



INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From February 18 to February 19, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Feb. 18	Berengaria ✓	Southampton	94
	Astrea ✓	Haiti	1
	Silversand ✓	Hull	1
	Sagaland ✓	Progreso	1
	Catherine ✓	Santo Domingo	1
	St. Stephen ✓	Blyth	2
	Panama ✓	Cristobal	9
	Katherine May ✓	Haiti	1
	I.C. White ✓	Tampico	2
19	Samland ✓	Antwerp	5
	Fort Victoria ✓	Bermuda	12

7442

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7442
Feb. 18-19-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 18 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 18 1943
Date

Charles F. Mason
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 27 1923
BILLO NO 59305 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, St. J. off, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, since July 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
7 + R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the alien herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my age and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such

Punched
Date 2/23
Clerk E. B. Smith

Punch Curbs removed
Date Mar. 6, 1923
Clerk Smith

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1923
at NEK

E. H. Humph
Just

NOTE.—If a surgeon fails this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the alien on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
	U.S.	ALIEN	CHILD	WIFE	U.S.	ALIEN	CHILD	WIFE	
1									494
2									396
3									482
4									1372
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| an (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| anian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| anian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| anian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| anian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| anian. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| anian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| anian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| anian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| anian. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| anian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| anian. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| anian. | Serbian. | Welsh. |
| anian. | Yiddish. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| anian. | French. | Polish. |
| anian. | German. | Portuguese. |

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 165 327 492
2nd Cabin 22 104 126
Stowage 22 4 26
Total 189 435 624
Members of Crew 212
1 Death

	1st	2nd	3rd	Total
MALE	123	10	25	158
FEMALE	12	13	10	35

United States or of all forms of law,
action of property, or is a member
of any of the following professions

sheet thus

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all

of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

Passengers sailing from

TON

10 FEB 1923 19

[illegible]

12	<p>The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.</p>	<p>Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)</p>	<p>City or town.</p>
13	<p>State.</p>	<p>City or town.</p>	<p>London</p>
14	<p>Mother, Mrs. C.B. Rawlinson, 74 Eaton Terrace, London, S.W.1 Cal., Los Angeles.</p>		

United States or of all forms of law,
 auction of property, or is a member

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

2

United States or of all forms of law,
 destruction of property, or is a member

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

2

United States or of all forms of law,
 Auction of property, or is a member
 Party

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

17th R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. D. Irvine

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **February**, 19 **23**
at **NEW YORK**

Officer.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of land shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of birth of the citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and manifests should be revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" as the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" as the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or any other race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country, in connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Spanish American.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a Negro should be classified under this heading.

Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be shown the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The entries should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of nearest relative.

Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or the country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, if outside the United States.

Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No.

By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be shown for the entire family.

Residence in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show the date of arrival in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place (city or town) of residence.

Friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show the name and address of the friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

West Indian (other than Cuban).—The answer should show the name and address of the friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

Cuban).—The answer should show the name and address of the friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given in full. However, in answering questions of Labor has authorized him to sign for you.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R 68 + R 6 P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Scowcroft

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1923
 at NEW YORK
E. H. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Check Transit
Berengaria*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

10 FEB 1923, 19

S. S. "BERENGARIA" Passengers sailing from																	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 280681		Hebert	Blanche	48	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Prutippe Krappo, 26 Avenue Georges V. Paris.	Que.	Montreal
TRANSIT 280682		Hebert	Gertrude	26	F	S	Domest.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	-do-	-do-	Que. Montreal
TRANSIT 280683		Vignolo	Ernesto	41	M	M	Mercht.	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	Father, B. Vignolo, 99 Rue de Courcelles, Paris.	Ecuador	Guayaquil
TRANSIT 280684		Petter	Cecil H.	41	M	M	Mercht.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs. J.M. Petter, 5 Golders Green Cras., London.	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT 280685		Hollender	Paul G.	39	M	M	Mercht.	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	Wife, Mrs. P. Hollender, Leipzig, Leutzsch.	N.Y.	New York
6		Roussillon	Raymonde	37	F	S	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Home, 1 East 53rd Street, New York.	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT 280687		Rice	John Hughes	44	M	M	Engrn.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales	Swansea	Wife, Elsie Marian Rice, "Lady Housty", Newton, Swansea	Wales	Swansea
8		Mosely	George H.	35	M	M	Mercht.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs. George H. Mosely, 3 Sloane Ct. E., Sloane Sq., Ldn.	N.Y.	New York
9		Demougeot	Louise C.	61	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Employer, Mrs. Topping, 875 5th Avenue, New York.	N.Y.	New York
TRANSIT 280694		Thomas	George Ernest	41	M	M	Sales- man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales	Swansea	Wife, Mary Elizabeth Thomas, 5 Bernard Street, Swansea.	Wales	Swansea
TRANSIT 280695		Walker	Joseph	49	M	S	Manuf.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Halifax	Brother, Albert E. Walker, Coley Hill House, Norwood Green.	Eng.	Halifax
12		Mayer	Salaman Neftaly	58	M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs. Mayer, 1735 47th Street, Brooklyn, NY.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
TRANSIT 280696		Yamamoto	Tamesaburo	29	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	Yamatame Glosdo, (Firm) Osaka, Japan.	Japan	Osaka
TRANSIT 280697		Muraoka	Shigesaburo	45	M	M	Engrn.	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	C/o The Japan Beer & Mineral Spring Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan.	Japan	Yokohama
TRANSIT 280698		Sharman	Frank	26	M	S	list	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	15 Uppermoss Lane, Manchester	Eng.	London
16		Hutter	Marie	31	F	S	Maid	Yes	German	Yes	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Vienna	Mother, Frau Hutter, I Farbergasse 8, Vienna.	Austria	
17		Corcos	Emma	30	F	S	None	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Florence	Father, Vittorio Corcos, Via Giam'Colonna 3, Firenze.	N.Y.	New York
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

is associated with any organization entertaining the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful or organized government because of his

to organized govern either of

the Government of the United States or of any

Lise

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1928

19

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows:
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government
of or affiliated with any organization entertaining
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful
other organized government because of his or

believes in or advocates the over-
throw of the government of public or
to organized govern-
either of

... of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law,
... or ... the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member
... destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches
... the Government of the United States or of any

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

February

19 23

at

NEW YORK

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a drop of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative: If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to inspection by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering questions, the alien should be advised that if he has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to re-enter, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scoville, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R 68 + R 6 P London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 25
at NEW YORK
E. H. H. H.
John
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

10 FEB 1923

S. S. "BERENGARIA"..... *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)										
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mar.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.									
1	DIPLOMAT	Arai	Seichiro	32	10 M	M Official	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	France	Paris	Mr. K. Goto, Friend, 9, Bishopsgate, London.E.C.	Japan	Tokyo									
2	DIPLOMAT	Arai	Ume	24	10 F	M H's wife	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	France	Paris	-do-	Japan	Tokyo									
3	TRANSIT	Bryan	Claude G.	46	10 M	M Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Wife, Mrs Mary A. Bryan, 3, Gloucester Square, London.	Ont.	Toronto									
4	TRANSIT	Curtis	Harold Mayne	47	11 M	S Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Ceylon	Colombo	Friend, J.P.Barber, Colombo, Ceylon.	N.Y.	New York									
5	TRANSIT	Mitsuya	Kiyooki	32	14 M	M Engineer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	Friend, Mr. Kawara, 31-33 Lime St, London. E.C.	Japan	Osaka									
6	TRANSIT	Sara	Charles Arthur	37	11 M	M Director	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend, Mr. Y. Kudo, 2, Tavilton St, London. W.C.	Japan	Tokio									
7	DIPLOMAT	Hanaka	Kohei	34	10 M	M Expert	Yes	English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Henry W. Gibson, Father, Arequipa, Peru.	Peru	Arequipa									
8	TRANSIT	Gibson	Juan A.	40	11 M	S Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Peru	Spanish	France	Paris	T. Eaton Co., 190 Young Street, Toronto.	Ont.	Toronto									
9	TRANSIT	Martin	B. Edgar	41	11 M	M Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Home 60 Pine Crest Rd., Toronto.	Ont.	Toronto									
10	TRANSIT	Rowntree	Emma	31	10 F	S Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Wife 16 Clairview Road, Streatham, London S.W.1	England	London									
11	TRANSIT	Grestorex	Arthur	56	11 M	M Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Agents Reid Castro & Co., Bankers, Funchal, Madeira	N.Y.	New York									
12	TRANSIT	Hermes	Suhail J.	30	14 M	S Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Protect.	Syrian	Portugal	Funchal	Brother Sir H.H.Holden, Bart., 3 Paper Blags. London E.C.4	England										
13	TRANSIT	Holden	Norman	43	10 M	M Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Brother-in-law do.	England										
14	TRANSIT	Holden	Marion	35	10 F	M H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Friend W.C.Hookham 115 Florence Rd. Wimbledon, London, S.W.	England										
15	TRANSIT	Boyles	Florence M.	35	10 F	S Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Firm F.M.Jabara & Bros. Funchal, Madeira.	N.Y.	New York									
16	TRANSIT	Jabara	Aref Terah	32	10 M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Expte	Syrian	U.S.A.	New York												
17	TRANSIT	Jury	Charles E.	44	11 M	M Mining	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Wife 79 xx Fermough Ave., Toronto, Can.	Ont.	Toronto									
18	TRANSIT	Johannessen	Lars Pihl	43	11 M	M Director	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Father, Sire Pigi Johannessen Uestlum, Bergen.	Norway	Bergen									
19	TRANSIT	Karsa	William J.	27	11 M	S Director	Yes	English	Yes	Syria	Syrian	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Agents Reid Castro & Co. Funchal Madeira	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
20	TRANSIT	Lightourne	Robert H.	64	11 M	M Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Wife E.Lightburne 10 Highfield Road, Furley	Que.	Montreal									
21	TRANSIT	Soler y Montes	Emilio	33	11 M	S M.D.	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cousin, Frank G. Montes Calli, 27 - 99 Vedado, Habana.	Cuba	Havana									
22	TRANSIT	Mason	Herbert B.	47	11 M	M Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Wife 14 St. Augustine's Mans. Westminster, London, S.W.1.	K. England										
23	TRANSIT	Mackintosh	Alastair W.	33	11 M	S None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	London	Father R.L.Mackintosh Inshes, Inverness, N.B.	England										
24	TRANSIT	Apps	William C.	35	11 M	M Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Wife 15 Meyrick Road, Battersea, London.	England										
25	TRANSIT	Micklem	John	33	11 M	M Insee.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hertford	Mother Mrs. J. Micklem 12 Senke St, Lowndes Sq. London, S.W.	Que.	Montreal									
26	TRANSIT	Ostberg	Per	40	11 M	M Commel.	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Dr. Johan Ostberg, Stockholm.	Sweden	Stockholm									
27	TRANSIT	Parkinson	Frederick	51	11 M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Father C.J.Parkinson, 63 Kidbrooke Park Road, Blackheath, London.	Braz.	Rio de Janeiro									
28	TRANSIT	Petit	Auguste	45	10 M	M Manager	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Mme. Germaine Petit, 19 Rue Ste. Genevieve, Uitry-sur-Seine, Paris.	N.Y.	New York									
29	TRANSIT	Bovet	Henri J.	33	10 M	S Engineer	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mme. Sophie Bovet, 43 Rue de Clichy, Paris.	N.Y.	New York									

Sheet 13 Line 17 - BLANK.

3

PULSFER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1408

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of SOUTHAMPTON

18 FEB 1928, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time since last visit to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention, or been in the custody of any law enforcement officer? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question.) Whether coming by means of any alien, and whether such alien is in the United States. Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	In transit to Japan	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Brn Brn	None	Japan Tokyo
2	Yes	Husband	Yes No	-	-do- Japan	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark Blk Brn	None	Japan Tokyo
3	Self	Yes Yes	May 1922	N.Y.C.	Brother, John Bryan, 150, Darling Ave, Toronto, Ont.	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark Brn Grey	None	Canada Toronto
4	No	Firm	Yes Yes	1919	N.Y. Prince George Hotel, New York City.	Yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair Blk Brn	Mole on right nostril	England Carshalton
5	Yes	Self	Yes No	-	In transit to Japan	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Yel. Blk Blk	None	Japan Aichi
6	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	-	-do- Canada	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair Lt. Grey	None	Canada Toronto
7	No	Govt.	Yes No	-	-do- Japan	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Yel. Blk Blk	None	Japan Tokio
8	Yes	Firm	Yes Yes	1922	N.Y. -do- Peru	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Pale Brn Blue	None	Peru Arequipa
9	Yes	Firm	Yes Yes	In transit	-do- Canada	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair Brn Blue	None	Canada Markham
10	Yes	Firm	Yes Yes	I.T.	N.Y. -do- Canada	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Fr. Blue	None	Canada Woodbridge
11	No	Self	Yes Yes	1922	N.Y. Jan/March Commodore Hotel, New York City	Yes 2 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair Fair Grey	none	England London
12	No	Self	Yes Yes	1922	N.Y. Agents George Kassab & Co., 78 Greenwich St. N.Y.C.	Yes 6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Drk. Blk. Brn.	none	Syria Zahleh
13	No	Self	Yes Yes	1919	Wash'ton Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York City.	Yes 1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair Brn. Blue	none	England Manchester
14	No	Husband	Yes No	1918	Wash'ton -do- -do-	Yes 1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brun. Brn. Brn.	none	New Zealand Westport
15	No	Employer	Yes No	1918	Wash'ton -do- -do-	Yes 1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brk. Brn. Brn.	none	England Chiselhampton
16	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1919/22	N.Y. Wife Mrs. A.H. Jabara, 8701 Ft. Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Drk. Blk. Brn.	none	Syria Juderit
17				Nov.	65 Victoria St. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair Fair Blue	none	Canada London Ont
18	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1922	N.Y. 1 mth. International Paint Co., New York City	Yes 10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair Brn. Brn.	none	Norway Bergen
19	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1907/22	N.Y. Home 234 Clinton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Drk. Blk. Brn.	none	Syria Zahleh
20	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	-	-do- Warden Hotel IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh White Grey	none	Ireland Brookboro
21	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1921	N.Y. IN TRANSIT TO CUBA	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark Blk. Brn.	none	Cuba Havana
22	No	Self	Yes Yes	I.T.	N.Y. Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York City.	yes 1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair Grey Blue	none	England Liverpool
23	No	Employers	Yes Yes	1922	N.Y. Friend J. S. Coeden 170 Broadway, N.Y.C.	yes 3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Sal. Brn. grey	none	Scotland Inverness
24	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1922	N.Y. -do- -do- yes 3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Drk. Brn. Brn.	none	England London
25	Yes	Employer	Yes Yes	1922	N.Y. G.M. Price & Co., 347 Madison Ave., New York.	yes 1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair Brn. Blue	none	England Chengford
26	No	Firm	Yes Yes	In transit	March 1922	yes 1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair Fair Blue	none	Sweden Ugyisaba
27	No	Self	Yes Yes	1922	N.Y. Sept./Nov. Commodore Hotel, New York City.	Yes 2 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair Grey Blue	none	England London
28	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1919	N.Y. In transit to Brazil	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Med. Grey Blue	none	France Vitry-sur-Seine
29	Yes	Firm	Yes No	-	-do- -do-	Yes 3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair Brn. Brn.	none	France Paris
30	Yes	Firm	Yes No	-	-do- -do-	Yes 3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair Brn. Brn.	none	France Paris

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. H. Hearn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Scurroff, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH ^{do}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.B.S. + R.B.P. London,
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK
E. Henry
Sup.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

10 FEB 1923, 19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*denotes future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single.				Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Astoreca	Jose Mari de	18	M	S Student	Yes English	Yes Chili	Spanish American	France	Paris	Father, Mr. J.M. de Astoreca, 23, Avenue du Bois, Paris. N.Y. New York
2		Beaugrand	Charlotte Helen	28	F	S Domest.	Yes English	Yes France	French	U S A	New York	Employer, John A. Lalor, 763 - 5th Avenue, New York. N.Y. New York
3		Cukierman	Broche	43	M	Doctor	Yes Polish	Yes Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	Cousin, Silberman Lasza, Długa 29, Hotel Polish, Warsaw. N.Y. New York
4		Dejean	Malvina	39	F	W Governess.	Yes French	Yes France	French	U S A	New York	Mother, Madame Dejean Sentenac, France. N.Y. New York
5		Grossfeld-Follender	Herman	28	M	M Importr.	Yes German	Yes Poland	Polish	U S A	New York	Brother, Wilhelm Grossfeld-Follender, Dusseldorf, Germany. N.Y. Jamaica
6		Jellinek	Theodore	40	M	S Manager	Yes English	Yes Slovakia	Slovak	France	Paris	Uncle, Mr. Breneine, 8 Rue du General Foy, Paris. N.Y. New York
7		Luci	Cav. Carmelo	39	M	M Mercht.	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Father, Pusquale Luci, Molochio (Reggio Calabria). Ohio Cleveland
8		Marmier	Lucie	41	F	S Maid	Yes French	Yes France	French	U S A	New York	Father, Seloncourt, Donbs, France. N.Y. New York
9	TRANSIT 277101	Windeler	Maura	53	F	M H'wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England	Hazlemere	Mr. G. H. Windeler, (Husband) Hazlemere, Surrey. Eng. Hazlemere
10		Birnbaum	Leopold	27	M	S Mercht.	Yes English	Yes Poland	Polish	U S A	New York	Brother, Mr. Birnbaum, 42, Rue des Fortifications, Antwerp. N.Y. New York
11	TRANSIT 277102	Cremnitzer	Jean	32	M	S Mercht.	Yes English	Yes Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	c/o Cunard Line, Bucharest, Roumania. N.Y. New York
12	TRANSIT 277103	Cippico	Guiseppe	43	M	M Mercht.	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	Italian	France	Paris	A. Cippico, Brother 27, Lansdowne Rd, London. N.Y. New York
13		Winkler	A. Hermann	37	M	M Keeper	Yes English	Yes Hungary	Magyar	U S A	New York	Palace Hotel, Edgemere, Long Island, NY. N.Y. New York
14		Winkler	Regina	34	F	M H'wife	Yes English	Yes Hungary	Magyar	U S A	New York	-do- -do- N.Y. New York
15		Wolff	Armande	40	M	M Mercht.	Yes French	Yes France	French	Belgium	Brussels	Wife, Mrs. Wolff, 96 Ave. Molille, Brussels. N.Y. New York
16		Thorpe	Ada	46	F	S Domest.	Yes English	Yes England	English	England	Hamble	Brother B. Thorpe, 17 Dornier Place, Leamington England England
17		Nicholson	Catherine	46	F	S Maid	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	Home, 43 Broad Street, Boston, Mass. Mass Boston.
18		Long	Harry Thomas	48	M	M Mercht.	Yes English	Yes England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. A. Long, 23 Sydenham Hill London N.Y. New York
19		Asher	Leon	57	M	M Profes-sor	Yes English	Yes Switzerland	Swiss	Switzld	Berne	Wife Mrs. Asher, Optingenstr. 18 Berne N.Y. New York
20		Beard	James R.	37	M	M Consulting	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	Wife, Gertrude Beard, 12 Addison Cres., Kensington, London, W.14. Ill Chicago
21	TRANSIT 277106	Backstitz	Kurt Walter	40	M	M Engnr.	Yes English	Yes Austria	German	Holland	The Hague	Friend Walter Hofer, The Hague Surinamstreet 11 Holland The Hague
22	TRANSIT "	Bachstitz	Elise	32	F	M H'wife	Yes English	Yes Austria	German	Holland	The Hague	do. do. The Hague
23	TRANSIT 277105	Bosch	Jose Maria	24	M	M Mfr.	Yes English	Yes Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Father Jose Bosch, Santiago de Cuba Cuba Santiago
24	TRANSIT "	Bosch	Enriqueta	25	F	M H'wife	Yes English	Yes Cuba	French	Cuba	Santiago	Father -in-law do. Cuba Santiago
25	TRANSIT 277104	Castro	Julio	43	M	M Army	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Home Princesa 64, Madrid Santo Domingo
26	TRANSIT "	Castro	Juana	25	F	M H'wife	Yes Spanish	Yes Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	do. do. Santo Domingo
27		Parra	Francisco	24	M	S Student	Yes English	Yes Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Boston	Friend Julio Castro, Princesa 64 Madrid Mass. Boston
28		Davidson	Alexander	52	M	M Offcl.	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Wife, Mrs. Davidson, 2 Merton Gans., Edinburgh, Scot. N.Y. New York
29		Frankel	Fridolf	56	M	M Director	Yes English	Yes Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Olga Frankel, Reglings 66 Stockholm N.Y. New York
30		Gronstedt	Karl	49	M	M Doctor	Yes English	Yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Maria Gronstedt, Saltejobaden, Sweden N.Y. New York

RAYMOND Insp.

1030 AM

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

18 FEB 1923, 19

8

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Yes Father	Yes Yes 1913 N.Y.	Hotel Waldorf Astoria, New York, Ya	3 yrs	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clr. Brn Brn	Scar on Rt. cheek.	Chili	Valparaiso
2	Yes Employer	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	Employer, John A. Lalor, 763 - 5th Ave. New York.	6 mos.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Pale Brn Blue	None	France	Navne
3	Yes Self	Yes No	Isidor Reis, 259 West 70th St., New York.	3 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Pale Drk Drk	None	Poland	Przesc
4	Yes Employer	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	Employer, Mrs. Topping, 875 5th Avenue, New York City.	1910/22	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Drk Drk	None	France	Santenac
5	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Returning Home, N.Y.	93, Kaplan Ave, Jamaica, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Pale Fr. Blue	None	Austria	Stanislav
6	Yes Self	Yes No	Returning Home, Vanderbilt Hotel, New York.	3 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair Fr. Blue	None	Russia	Ostroco
7	No Self	Yes Yes 1922 Ohio	1846 Taylor Rd, Cleveland, Ohio, No.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Dark Blk Brn	Scar on left lower lip	Italy	Molochio
8	Yes Employer	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	Employer, Mrs. Topping, 875 5th Avenue, New York City.	Under	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair Brn Grey	None	France	Salencourt
9	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1922 Boston	Daughter, Mrs W.A. Kimbel, Irvington on Hudson, New York.	6 wks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair Blk Blk	None	U S A	Boston
10	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	Returning Home, 87, Nassan St, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	Clr. Aub. Blue	None	Poland	Craoow
11	Yes Self	Yes No	C/o The Cunard Line, 25 Broadway, New York City.	2 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Brn. Fr. Blue	None	Roumania	Barlad
12	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	Returning Home, 300 Park Avenue, New York City.	2 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Frsh Brn Brn	None	Italy	Zara
13	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	Returning Home, Palace Hotel, Edgemere, L.I. N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	Drk. Drk. Drk.	None	Hungary	Gyor
14	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	-do-	No	perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	Drk. Drk. Drk.	None	Hungary	Gyor
15	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	Alexandra Hotel, 250 West 103rd St, New York.	3 mos	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark Grey Grey	None	France	Sarreunion
16	Yes Mrs. Emmons	Yes Yes 1922 Boston	Employed Mrs. Emmons, 91 Beacon St. Boston Mass	3 mos.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Fr. Blue	none	England	England
17	Yes Employer	Yes Yes 1922 Boston	Employer, Mrs. Bowlker, 282 Beacon Street, Boston,	No	Under	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair Brn. Hazel	none	Canada	Charleton
18	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	Hotel Chatham, New York City.	3 mon.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair Brn. Brn.	none	England	London
19	Yes Self	Yes Yes	MacAlpin Hotel, New York City	3 mon.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White Gry. Brn.	none	Germany	Leipsig
20	No Self	Yes Yes 1922 Chicago	Sargent & Lundy, Edison Bldg., Chicago, Ill.	3/4 ms.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair Brn. Grey	Cut over left eye	England	Manchester
21	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.	Friend Joseph Widener, Lynwood Hall Elkins Pk. Pa.	2 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair Fair Blue	none	Germany	Brestan
22	Yes Husband	Yes No	do.	2 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair Fair Brn.	none	Germany	Berlin
23	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1914 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CUBA	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Frsh Brn. Blue	none	Cuba	Santiago
24	Yes Husband	Yes Yes 1914 N.Y.	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Drk. Brn. Green	none	Jamaica	Kingston
25	No Self	Yes No	Waldorf Astoria N.Y.C.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair Brn. Brn.	none	Philippines	Celri
26	No Husband	Yes No	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair Brn. Blk.	none	Santo Domingo	
27	No Self	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.C.	Home 80 Fenway, Boston, Mass.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair Brn. Grn.	none	Santo Domingo	
28	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1922 N.Y.C.	89 Broad Street, New York City.	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Frsh Dark Blue	none	Scotland	Marchline
29	No Self	Yes No	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City.	3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Pale Drk. Blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
30	No Self	Yes No	-do-	3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Pale Drk. Blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. & R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10 FEB 1923 . 19

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923 19

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowen, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 certain vessel," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. B. S. + R. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1923

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Jush

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mar.	Married or single.	Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 113		Cleminson	Arnold R	39	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England	Hull	Wife, Mrs F S Cleminson, Quarrieside, North Ferriby, Yorks. Que. Montreal
TRANSIT 114		Hibiya	Heikichi	30	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Brother, Mr Hibiya, Tokio Jap. Tokio
TRANSIT 115		Hibiya	Yae	25	F	M H'Wife	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Brother-in-law -do- Jap. Tokio
TRANSIT 116		Heinemann	Rudolf	41	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother, Wilhelm Heinemann, Blankenese, Hamburg, Germany Hamburg
TRANSIT 117		Heinemann	Emmy	39	F	M H'Wife	Yes English	Yes Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Brother-in-law, -do- Germany Hamburg
TRANSIT 118		Johnstone	Edward	23	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	England	Walton-on-Hill	the-Hill Mother, Lady Stevenson, Red House, Walton-on-the-Hill. China
TRANSIT 119		Kambe	Hisanobu	36	M	Medical	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Friend Mr T Inouye, 32 Lime Street, London. E.C. Japan Tokio
TRANSIT 120		Komoda	Masaaki	40	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Friend, Mr J Kudo, 2 Tavilton Street, London. Japan Tokio
TRANSIT 121		McGregor	Walter	47	M	Mamft.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Canada	Walkerville	Wife, Mrs W McGregor, 128 Devonshire, Walkerville. Ont. Windsor
TRANSIT 122		McGregor	William	20	M	Student	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Canada	Walkerville	Mother, -do- Ont. Windsor
TRANSIT 123		Oshima	Kokichi	38	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	England	Richmond	(Firm) Iwai & Co. N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 124		Ramsay	John	50	M	Surgeon	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	Tasmania	Launceston	115-117 "Armen" t. London. E.C. Japan Tokyo
TRANSIT 125		Ramsay	Elizabeth	40	F	M H'Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Tasmania	Launceston	Father, Mr Wm. Ramsay, Ravensdale Rd, Mr Finchley. N.S.W. Sydney
TRANSIT 126		Shigemitsu	Atsumu	37	M	Official	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Father-in-law, -do- N.S.W. Sydney
TRANSIT 127		Tanji	Tsunozo	42	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Japanese Embassy, London. Japan Tokio
TRANSIT 128		Tsuda	Goro	43	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Friend, Mr J Yudo, 2 Tavilton Street, London. Japan Tokio
TRANSIT 129		Tazawa	Yoshiharn	37	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Brother-in-law Mr Hibiya, Tokio Jap. Tokio
TRANSIT 130		Thomas	William A	33	M	Est.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	Uncle, Mr K Kutushiro, Kashimamachi, Sagaken, Japan Japan Tokio
TRANSIT 131		Thomas	Annie	33	F	M H'Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Australia	Sydney	Brother-in-law, Mr C.W. Davidson, Manchuria Dairen
TRANSIT 132		Trollope	John L	25	M	Agent	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England	Banstead	"Fairfield" Darley Rd, Bandwick. N.Y. Dairen
TRANSIT 133		Williams	Wilfred H	43	M	Official	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	S Amer.	Buenos Ayres	Brother, -do- Manchuria Dairen
TRANSIT 134		Williams	Elsie May	42	F	M H'Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	S.Amer.	Buenos Ayres	Mother, Mrs Trollope, Banstead, Surrey. China Shanghai
TRANSIT 135		Wilson	Mathew	47	M	Baronet	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	Fther, Mr Thos Williams, St Peters Rd, St Margarets. S Amer Buenos Ayres
TRANSIT 136		Bell	James Mc	45	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	Canada	Almuth.	Brother-in-law, -do- S.Amer. Buenos Ayres
TRANSIT 137		Elphick	Vernon W	33	M	Repres.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	Wife, The Hon. Lady Wilson, 39 Charles Street, London, W. Canada Timmins
TRANSIT 138		Riloff	Nicholas	46	M	Merchant	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	England	London	Wife, Mrs Mackintosh Bell, 100 Lundhurst Ave, Toronto. Ont. Toronto
TRANSIT 139		Riloff	Mina	33	F	M H'Wife	Yes Russian	Yes Russia	Russian	England	London	Father, Mr Hubert A Elphick, 20 Venner Rd, Lydenham, S.E.26. B.C. Vancouver
TRANSIT 140		Strang	Francis T	41	M	Broker	Yes English	Yes Canada	English	England	London	Hudson Bay Company, 1 Lime Street, London, Eng. B.C. Vancouver
TRANSIT 141		Skuce	Kenneth	24	M	Reptes	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England	London	-do- B.C. Vancouver
TRANSIT 142		Wills	Hamilton B	53	M	Mining	Yes English	Yes Britain	American	Canada	Toronto	Friend Lt. Col. Hugh Campbell, 32 South Stoi Place, S.W. Que. Montreal

Sheet 10 Line 14 - Shigemitsu, Atsumu - not on board.

6

PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-513

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. D. Irvine **MASTER** of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
RBS + RBP London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10th February, 1923.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
TRANSIT 771169		Archer-Shee	Francis Pill.	44	M	H'Wife Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Ascot	Husband, Col. Archer-Shee, Sundringhill, Ascot.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771170		Bonas	Alfred J	48	M	M Merchant Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Belgium Antwerp	Brother, Mr W Bonas, 1 Rue Van Lering, Antwerp.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771171		Creed	Frederick G	51	M	M Engineer Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Croydon.	Wife, Mrs Creed, "Bramley Hillside", Haling Park Rd, S. Croydon.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771172		Ferguson	Frederick S.	44	M	M Bookseller Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	Wife, Mrs Ferguson, 4 St Georges Eng. London. Rd. Palmers Green, London. N. 13.	N.Y. New York
5		Franklin	Jeannette L	34	F	S Artist	Yes Britain	English	England London	Father, Leonard B Franklin, 32 Hyde Park Grds, London. W. 2	Cal. Sta Barbara
TRANSIT 771173		Fairweather	Barbara	36	F	M H'Wife Yes English	Yes Britain	American	Scotland Glas gow	Husband, Mr Cranston Fairweather, 8 Kensington Gate.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771174		Hodge	Gordon Dow	37	M	M Merchant Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	Mother, Mrs Hodge, "The Redings", Totteridge, N. 20.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771175		Hodge	Muriel E	33	F	M H'Wife Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	Mother-in-law, -do-	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771176		Hoyle	Richard	39	M	M Worsted	Yes Britain	English	England Halifax	Wife, Mrs R. Hoyle, 20 Savile Park, Halifax.	Maine Boston.
TRANSIT 771177		Hutton	John Ernest	45	M	M H'Wife Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Beaulieu	Wife, Mrs Hutton, (Mother, North Allerton.	N.Y. New York
11		Knott	William R	28	M	M Repres. Yes English	Yes Britain	English	S Africa Capetown	Father, Mr W. T. Knott, 385 Rither Green Lane, Lewisham.	N.Y. New York
12		Knott	Grace M	25	F	M H'Wife Yes English	Yes Britain	English	S. Africa Capetown	Father-in-law -do-	N.Y. New York
13		Masters	Douglas Jessie	33	M	M Optician Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	Wife, Mrs Maud Masters, 12 "Arquhar, Road, London. S. E. 19 R. I.	Providence
14		Nash	Harold Edward	45	M	M Manager Yes English	Yes Britain	English	U.S.A. New York	Wife, Mrs H. Nash, 5 Waverley Street, Nottingham.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771179		Newby	Harold W	45	M	M Expert Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Guildford	Wife, Mrs Newby, Ten Ridge, Clandon Rd, Guildford.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771180		Ormrod	Leslie A	27	M	M Farmer Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Kingsdene	Son, Mrs M. B. Ormrod, Park House, Kingsclere, Hants.	Que. Montreal
TRANSIT 771181		Ormrod	Kathleen	28	F	M H'Wife Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	England Kingsdene	Son, -do-	Que. Montreal
TRANSIT 771182		Ormrod	Alexander L	51	M	M Stockbkr Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Kingsdene	Wife, Mrs Ormrod, -do-	Que. Montreal
TRANSIT 771183		Pigott	Wallace Waters	48	M	M Director. Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	Wife, Mrs K. B. Pigott, Bessemer House, Denmark Hill, S. E.	Eng. London
20		Ramsey	James W	37	M	M Chauffeur Yes English	Yes Britain	English	U.S.A. Ardmore	Wife, Mrs Ramsey, 571 Kings Road, Fulham, London.	Eng. Ardmore
TRANSIT 771184		Reddihough	Frank	52	M	M Merchant Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Baldon.	Father, Mr J Reddihough, Beech Mount, Baldon, Yorks.	Eng. Baldon.
TRANSIT 771185		Hardy	Charles H	45	M	M Director Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Hull	Friend, Mr G Gray, Princess Ave, Hull.	Que. Montreal
TRANSIT 771186		Swinburne	James	64	M	M Engineer Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Oxted	Mother, Mrs Swinburne, Oxted, Surrey.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771187		Vienneseux	Edward T	54	M	M Merchant Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	Wife, Mrs Edith Vienneseux, Woodbury, Clay Hill, Enfield.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771188		Wood	John Lindsay	31	M	M Engineer Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Newcastle	Wife, Mrs J L Wood, 6 Park Drive, Nottingham.	Eng. Columbus
TRANSIT 771189		Webb-Johnson	Alfred	42	M	M Surgeon Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	Brother Mr S Webb-Johnson, 14 Raymond Road, Wimbledon.	N.Y. New York
TRANSIT 771190		Webb-Johnson	Cecilia F	33	F	M H'Wife Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	-do-	N.Y. New York
28		Bohn	Marie J	33	F	M H'Wife Yes French & Eng	Yes Norway	French	England London	Husband, Norman Bohn, 2 Cromwell Gards, S Kensington.	D.C. Washington
29		Neger	Salaman V	58	M	M Importer Yes Hebrew	Yes Turkey	Hebrew	U.S.A. New York	1735 47th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y. New York
30	DIPLOMAT	Pichler	Lou is	47	M	M Official Yes Hungarian	Yes Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Budapest	Wife, Katy Pichler, 9 Delejutee, 9	N.Y. New York

Sheet 9 Line 29 - Neger, Salaman V. - not on board.

Sheet 9 Line 29 - Neger, Salaman V. - not on board.

PURSEY

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

18 FEB 1923, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1920 N.Y.	Aunt, Mrs. Pierpont Morgan, 219 Madison Ave., N.Y.	Yes 1 mth. no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	Scar on Hand	U.S.A.	New York
2	No	Self	Yes	no	Plaza Hotel, New York City.	Yes 3 wks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	10	Gray	Brn	Blue	none	England	London
3	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.	Brother, Mr. Jacob A. Creed, 522 Fifth Ave., New York.	Yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Dark	Gray	Haz	Scar over left eye	N. Scotia	Canoe
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York.	Yes 7 wks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Aub	Blue	none	England	London
5	No	Self	Yes	no	Friend, Mr. F. Reabody, Santa Barbara, Cal.	Yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Pale	Brn	Brn	none	England	London
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes Born	N.Y. 73, 5th Ave., New York.	Yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sal	Dark	Brn	none	U.S.A.	Rensselaer
7	No	Self	Yes	no	Hotel Waldorf Astoria, New York City.	Yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Dark	Blk	Brn	none	England	London
8	No	Husband	Yes	no	-do-	Yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Gray	none	England	Swansea
9	No	Self	Yes	no	Youngs Hotel, Boston, Mass.	Yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Med	Brn	Haz	none	England	Halifax
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 N.Y.	C/o American Express Co., Broadway, New York City.	Yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	none	England	North Allerton
11	Yes	Employer	Yes	no	J.J. Colman, U.S.A., Ltd., 90 West Broadway, New York.	Yes 1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Pale	Brn	Haz	Gun Shot Wound Back	England	London
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	no	-do-	Yes 1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Gray	none	England	London
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Biltmore Hotel, New York City.	Yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	none	England	London
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.	Home, 507 West 113 St., New York	No perm.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Gray	Brn	none	England	London
15	No	Employer	Yes	no	Hotel Waldorf Astoria, New York City.	Yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brn	Brn	Scar on Nose	England	London
16	No	Father	Yes	no	In transit to Canada	Yes 2 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	Scar on Lt Ankle & Lt Arm	England	Bolton
17	No	Father-in-law	Yes	no	-do-	Yes 2 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Pale	Brn	Brn	none	B. Guiana	Georgetown
18	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	-do-	Yes 2 days	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Gray	Broken Nose	England	Bolton
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1921 N.Y.	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City.	Yes 6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	none	England	Liverpool
20	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes 1922 Phila.	Employer, Mr. R. Wannamaker 2nd, Ardmore, Pa.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brn	Brn	none	England	Hamstead
21	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes 1896 N.Y.	In transit Youngs Hotel, Boston, Mass.	Yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Gray	Blue	none	England	Oakworth
22	Yes	Employer	Yes	no	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York City.	Yes 1 mth	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Light	Brn	Brn	none	England	Wallasey
23	No	Employer	Yes	Yes 1921 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel, New York City.	Yes 6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Gray	Gery	none	Scotland	Inverness
24	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1919 Various	Belmont Hotel, New York City.	Yes 4 wks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn	Gray	none	Canada	Victoria
25	No	Self	Yes	no	Dishler Hotel, Columbus, Ohio.	Yes 2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fresh	Brn	Blue	none	England	East Maiton
26	No	Self	Yes	no	Plaza Hotel, New York City.	Yes 6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	Brn	Blue	Appendicitis Scar	England	Stoke
27	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1919 N.Y.	-do-	Yes 6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brn	Brn	none	England	Northiton
28	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Friend, Mrs. Rosso, Aug. 16 1921, Italian Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brn	none	France	La Puohere
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1922 N.Y.	Hotel Belmont, New York City.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Gray	Brn	none	Hungary	Budapest

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. D. Irvine

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
15

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

10 FEB 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Alley	John S.	53	1 M M	January 1870, Marlboro, Mass.	
2	Armstrong	Selle	32	F S	195351 Hughes	236678 Hughes
3	Anderson	William D.	48	M M	February 12th 1874, Philadelphia, Pa.	Northgate Apts, Bronxville, N.Y. C/o J.L. Hudson Company, Detroit, Mich.
4	Anderson	Mary	52	F M	May 14th 1868 Philadelphia, Pa.	4948 Hazel Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Abraham	Arthur	42	6 M M	239843 Hughes	-do- -do-
6	Abraham	Isabelle	27	9 F M	April 17th 1895, Newark, N.J.	July 3rd 1911. New York, 68, Nassan St, New York City
7	Adams	Harry E.	57	M M	1886, Mt. Vernon, Ohio.	-do- -do-
8	Adams	Lewis A.	32	2 M S	22nd Jan., 1890, Cleveland, Ohio.	232092 Hughes
9	Adams	John M.	24	4 M S	1899, Cleveland, Ohio.	251 Forest St., Oberlin, Ohio.
10	Bauer	Emil	42	1 M S	151900 Hughes	451 Park Ave. W., Mansfield, Ohio.
11	Beger	John H.	31	M M	November 24th 1891, Newark, N.J.	251 Forest St., Oberlin, Ohio.
12	Beger	Viola B.	31	F M	September 9th 1890, Philadelphia, Pa.	68, Barley Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Belford	Inez H.	58	F W	January 10th 1865, Riverhead, N.Y.	765 South 10th St, Newark, N.J.
14	Bowling	Martha	38	F W	22nd January 1885, Brazil, Ind.	-do- -do- Riverhead, N.Y.
15	Butler	George P.	30	M M	1892, Lawrenceville, N.J.	228611 Hughes
16	Butler	Beatrice R.	26	F M	1896, Yonkers, N.Y.	224246 Hughes
17	Berliner	Sol	57	M M	June 12th 1865, New York City.	224246 Hughes
18	Berliner	Ella	49	F M	November 7th 1876, Demopolis, Ala.	68068 Hughes
19	Buhl	Arthur Hiram	44	M M	February 11th 1878, Detroit, Mich.	68068 Hughes
20	Buhl	Clara E.	40	F M	May 24th 1883, St. Clair, Mich.	239284 Hughes
21	Buhl	Julia E.	17	F S	September 12th 1905, Detroit, Mich.	239285 Hughes
22	Boyd	Mary Eliza	30	F S	March 8th 1892, Richmond, Va.	214915 Hughes
23	Berry	James D.	44	M M	15th September 1878, Oil City, Pa.	-do- -do-
24	Campe	Edward Lee	45	M M	31st August 1877, Norfolk, Va.	2207 Monument Ave, Richmond, Va.
25	Campe	Mary G.	40	F M	8th January 1882, New York.	-do- Oil City, Pa.
26	Cohen	Edward	35	M M	October 5th 1887, New York.	205 West 89th Street, New York.
27	Cohen	Marrie T.	30	F M	August 15th 1892, Newark, N.J.	-do- -do-
28	Cohen	Paula	9	F S	April 5th 1913, New York.	261 West 21st Street, New York.
29	Cowen	J. Lionel	42	M M		-do- -do-
30	Cowen	Cecile	38	F M		-do- -do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

10 FEB 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

Number

16

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Chapin	Edward	45	M	October 22nd 1877, Cambridge, Mass.	
2	Day	Alice M.	42	F	March 9th 1876, Philadelphia, Pa.	516, Atlantic Ave, Boston, Mass.
3	Decker	Gertrude F.	55	F	March 21st 1867, Killingworth, Conn.	4017, Baltimore Ave, Phila, Pa.
4	Fealy	Mae G.	35	F	11th July 1887, New York City.	North Shore Hotel, Evanston, Ill.
5	Fisher	J. Ellis	31	M	November 30th 1891, New York.	1884 Arthur Ave, New York City.
6	Fisher	Eleanor	28	F	September 7th 1894, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1000, Park Avenue, New York.
7	Franklin	Ellen	47	F	December 26th 1875, Lancaster, Pa.	-do- -do-
8	Ganzinotti	Paul	40	M	237084 Hughes	106, Woodside Road, Ardmore, Pa.
9	Grafstein	Joseph	33	M	Court of Jersey City, N.J. 1900.	4040 Boulevard, West Hoboken, N.J.
10	Gray	Leslie H.	73	M	King's County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. June 1915.	1679 58th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Gray	Delacy	51	F	February 4th 1850, Little Rock, Ark.	Gotham Hotel, New York City.
12	Gray	Leslie B.	18	M	November 30th 1871, Owensboro, Ky.	-do- -do-
13	Gray	Allen	22	F	October 4th 1904, Orange, Va.	-do- -do-
14	Greenberg	Harry	38	M	April 13th 1900, New York City.	-do- -do-
15	Gales	George	46	M	August 6th 1876, Raleigh N.C.	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York.
16	Gales	Helene	31	F	June 12th 1891, Monmouth Beach N.J.	----- Great Neck, L.I.
17	Hatch	Susan	42	F	Jan. 16th 1868 New York City.	-do- -do-
18	Herrick	Parmely	41	F	November 22nd 1881, Cleveland, Ohio.	312 Manhattan Avenue, New York.
19	Hill	Albert	52	M	September 1st 1870, Philadelphia, Pa.	22 East 47th Street, New York.
20	Hallberg	Norman	27	M	August 27th 1895, Chicago, Ill.	3144 Passyunk Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Hallberg	Florence E.	70	F	March 20th 1852, Dover, N.H.	116 S. Michigan Ave, Chicago, Ill.
22	Johnson	Horace L.	64	M	March 17th 1859, Georgetown, Ky.	-do- -do-
23	Keressey	Loretta	31	F	October 14th 1891, New York.	875 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
24	Kahn	Samuel	39	M	April 2nd 1882, New York City.	214, Bradhurst Ave, New York City
25	Kuhs	Isidor	51	M	Court of Common Pleas, New York. February 19th 1895.	1383 Sunnyside Ave, Far Rockaway, N.Y.
26	Kamintzer	Ernestine	32	F	October 1st 1891, New York City.	2 West 88th Street, New York City.
27	Kramer	Frank L.	42	M	November 21st 1880, Evansville, Ind.	460 West 147th St, New York.
28	Kalkusch	Rudolph	41	M	Chicago Series 1127 Hughes	61, Park End Place, East Orange, N.J.
29	Lalor	John Charles	55	M	September 17th 1867, Burlington, Iowa.	1451 W. Garfield Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
30	Lalor	Willard Ambrose	57	M	September 25th 1865, Chicago, Ill.	763 - 5th Avenue, New York.

Sheet 2 Line 9 Grafstein, Joseph - not on board.
14 Greenberg, Harry - not on board.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hilton	Warren	48	-	M	November 13th 1874, St. Louis, Mo.		743 S. Harvard Blvd, Los Angeles, Cal.
2	Hilton	May F.	42	-	F	February 19th 1880, Lancaster, Pa.		-do- -do-
3	Hilton	Esther	17	-	F	April 14th 1905, St. Louis, Mo.		-do- -do-
4	Hopkins	Prince	37	10	M	March 5th 1885, Oakland, Cal.		2151 Lagerva St, San Francisco.
5	Hopkins	Eileen	30	11	F	138538 Hughes	By Marriage	-do- -do-
6	Hart	Elizabeth F.	36	-	F	September 17th 1886, New York.		1707, Nelson Ave, New York City.
7	Isham	Ralph Heyward	32	7	M	July 2nd 1890, New York City.		Isham Building, Elizabeth, N.J.
8	Kaplan	Saml. M.	38	2	M	November 18th 1884, New York City.		7, Vestry Street, New York City.
9	Phelan	John J. A.	31	2	M	November 28th 1891,	Bronx County Court, New York. March 1915. 227239 Hughes	-do- -do-
10	Weinstein	Rive	36	8	F	June 19th 1886, New York City.		261 Central Park West, New York.
11	Lee	Bradner Wells Jr.	37	-	M	January 20th 1886, Los Angeles, Cal.	227072 Hughes	690, S. Berenda St, Los Angeles, Cal.
12	Lee	Eve Wilhelmina B.	20	10	F			-do- -do-
13	Loring	Frank E.	63	3	M		139465 Colby	32 West 40th Street, New York.
14	Loring	Lindsley	51	8	M	June 23rd 1871, Brookline, Mass.		88, Pearl Street, Boston, Mass.
15	Maussner	Otto	52	6	M	107583 Hughes	January 6th 1915. Camden, N.J.	Collingwood, N.J.
16	MacLeod	Alexander M.	38	2	M	November 12th 1884, Bellow Falls, Vt.		431 - 5th Avenue, New York City.
17	Mason	Joseph W. T.	44	1	M	January 3rd 1879, Newburg, N.Y.	59803 Hughes	35 Fort Washington Ave, New York.
18	Miller	Albinus B.	28	-	M	June 9th 1894, Monticello, Ark.	237462 Hughes	11 East 26th Street, New York City
19	Murphy	Marie	33		F	September 23rd, 1889 New York City.		140 West 57th St, New York City.
20	Nachmann	Lucien	58	6	M	100265 Hughes	District Court, New York. 1921.	31, Pine Street, New York.
21	Noble	Robert P.	42	3	M	January 10th 1880, Gouverneur, N.Y.	238239 Hughes	Greenwich, Ct.
22	Noble	Meta B.	36	1	F	December 12th 1886, St. Paul, Minn.	238341 Hughes	-do- -do-
23	Nicol	Killian	37	1	M	Chicago, Ill.	1055 Chicago Special Hughes	1144, Michigan Ave, Evanston, Ill.
24	Nicol	Elaine	32	-	F	S. Dak.	1056 -do- -do-	-do- -do-
25	Otto	Paul	32	6	M	103249 Hughes		119, Broad Street, New York.
26	Platt	Charles Victor	35	9	M	Special Sessions, Camp Vevens, Mass. June 18th 1918.		724 Stock Ex. Bldg, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Rosenberg	Edward	45	-	M	October 17th 1877, Rochester, N.Y.	230333 Hughes	1545 East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
28	Rosenberg	Therese	36	-	F	December 24th 1886, Rochester, N.Y.	230333 Hughes	-do- -do-
29	Rosenberg	Suzanne	12	-	F	September 17th 1910, Rochester, N.Y.	230333 Hughes	-do- -do-
30	Rose	Harry Forest	62	6	M	July 9th 1860, Clearfield Co, Pa.		Slippery Rock, Pa.

Sheet 3 Line 12 - LEE, Eve Wilhelmina B - not U.S. Citizen.
See Sheet 19 Line 1.

PURSER

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

10 FEB 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 FEB 1923, 19

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	La Motte	Anna Marx	50	-	F	M	October 7th 1873, Litchfield, Ill.	
2	Lane	Robert Porter	31	-	M	M	April 7th, 1891, Fort Wayne, Ind.	Pawhuska, Okla.
3	Levy	Ray A.	42	-	F	S	September 1st 1881, San Francisco, Cal.	American Red Cross, Washington, D.C.
4	Lansing	Emma A.	34	-	F	D	February 17th 1889, San Francisco, Cal.	510, Furnton Ave, San Francisco, Cal.
5	Lombard	Louis	61	-	M	M	76325 Hughes	87, Hamilton Place, New York City
6	Lombard	Alice	59	-	F	M	January 2nd 1864, Pittsfield, Mass.	The Shoreham, Washington, D.C.
7	Lombard	Lois	18	-	F	S	76327 Hughes	-do- -do-
8	Lombard	Zuleika	16	6	F	S	76322 Hughes	-do- -do-
9	Lancaster	Harry W.	45	-	M	M	May 20th 1878, Lafayette, Ind.	-do- -do-
10	Lancaster	Jeannette	31	-	F	M	April 5th 1892, Ludington, Mich.	205 N. La Salle St, Chicago, Ill.
11	Livermore	Philip W.	40	-	M	M	October 13th 1882, New York.	-do- -do-
12	Lindheimer	S.W.	32	3	M	M	Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. 23rd August 1920. (1083 Hughes)	71, Broadway, New York City.
13	Loehr	Robert B.	46	-	M	M	May 21st 1877, Cleveland, Ohio.	38, South Durban St, Chicago, Ill.
14	Loehr	Ruth	29	-	F	M	October 25th 1893, Cleveland, Ohio.	2230, Stillman Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
15	Luisi	Victor	36	-	M	S	-do- -do-	-do- -do-
16	Mayer	George	28	-	M	S	2078 Hughes	231 East 14th St, New York.
17	Meeker	Royal	49	11	M	M	February 23rd 1873, Silver Lake, Pa.	216 West 79th St, New York.
18	Morris	Farwell	62	-	M	W	November 26th 1860, Grand View, Wash.	Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C. Southport, Pa.
19	Mundet	Jose	52	-	M	M	211058 Hughes	Grand View, Wash.
20	Mundet	Minna	45	-	F	M	June 1877, Pittsburgh, Pa.	771 West End Avenue, New York.
21	Mundet	Jose	9	-	M	S	May 10th 1914, New York City.	-do- -do-
22	Meyer	Max E.	39	1	M	M	October 25th 1883, New York.	-do- -do-
23	Mosser	Adolph	25	-	M	S	February 13th 1897, San Francisco, Cal.	250, Underhill Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Oettinger	Leopold	55	-	M	S	February 15th 1867, New York.	Breslie Hotel, New York City.
25	Patterson	Christine M.	26	4	F	M	1897.	271, Central Park West, New York.
26	Patterson	John	45	2	M	M	November 13 1877, Frankport, Ky.	381 Anne Street, Frankport, Ky.
27	Sealara	Michael	49	2	M	M	140159 Halby	321 Anne St., Frankport, Ky.
28	Stern	Walter D.	1	-	M	S	August 9th 1881, New York.	219, Mt. Prospect Ave, Newark, N.J.
29	Schlesinger	Richard L.	23	-	M	S	May 7th 1900, Chicago, Ill.	251 West 92nd Street, New York.
30	Santelli	Francesco	35	-	M	S	District Court, Maystanding, N.J. 8th August 1918. 219931 Hughes	2090 Vallejo St, San Francisco, Cal. 3700, Atlantic Ave, Atlantic City, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

10 FEB 1923

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Schejbal	Pauline	50	F	January 13th 1873, Braidwood, Ill.	4600 Drexel Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
2	Simpson	Thomas J.	42	M	March 11th 1879, Detroit, Mich.	140 West 57th St, New York.
3	Sinclair	Thomas J.	55	M	July 22 1866, Philadelphia, Pa.	1214 Chestnut St, Phila, Pa.
4	Sinclair	Harriet Baker	49	F	22294 Hughes	-do-
5	Schook	William O.	29	M	July 19th 1893, St. Louis, Mo.	Buckingham Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
6	Schook	Lida	23	F	March 17th 1899, St. Louis, Mo.	-do-
7	Scott	Randolph	25	M	January 23rd 1898, Charlotte, N.C.	Charlotte, N.C.
8	Strauss	Arthur H.	25	M	1897, Brooklyn, N.Y.	3901 Clarendon Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Strauss	Lillian C.	24	F	1898, Brooklyn, N.Y.	-do-
10	Saidel	Maurice	34	M	September 13th 1889, Baltimore, Md.	50 West 77th St, New York.
11	Tas	Emile	33	M	242528 Hughes	220 West 98th St, New York City
12	Topping	Henry J.	36	M	October 18th 1886, Wheeling, West Va.	875 - 5th Avenue, New York City.
13	Topping	Rhea Reid	36	F	July 8th 1886, Richmond, Ind.	-do-
14	Topping	Daniel R.	10	M	June 11th 1912, Greenwich, Conn.	-do-
15	Topping	Henry J. Jr.	9	M	January 9th 1914, New York.	-do-
16	Topping	John Reid	1	M	September 15th 1921, Greenwich, Conn.	-do-
17	Weinberg	Fanny B.	60	F	July 6th 1862, Woodstock, Ill.	4600 Drexel Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
18	Wasserstrom	Joseph	42	M	Supreme Court, New York, 31st May 1913.	1, Northern Ave, New York City.
19	Wasserstrom	Fanny	28	F	By Marriage.	-do-
20	Wallingford	Samuel P.	38	M	219557 Hughes	-do-
21	Wallingford	Gertrude	38	F	230400 Hughes	Wichita, Kansas.
22	Wallingford	Katrina	10	F	Mich.	-do-
23	Wallingford	Frederick	13	M	Wichita, Kansas.	-do-
24	Whiting	Fred G.	72	M	Winfield, Kansas.	-do-
25	Whiting	Josephine	45	F	228994 Hughes	5112 Hyde Park Bvd, Chicago, Ill.
26	Wilson	Arline	76	F	228994 Hughes	-do-
27	Weiss	Jacob V.	52	M	November 17th 1846, New York City.	36 West 93rd St, New York City.
28	Weiss	Martha	22	F	County Court, Cleveland, Ohio. 1909.	665 East 108th St, Cleveland, Ohio.
29	Zimmerman	Charles X.	57	M	225368 Hughes	-do-
30	Zimmerman	Ethel	42	F	225369 Hughes	-do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1 Ashmun	Bernard I	52	M	18 July 1871 Rutland, Vermont.		
2 Ashmun	Lillian L	56	M	6 Nov. 1867 Waterbury, Conn.		717 Clinton Ave, Bridgeport, Conn.
3 Ashmun	Frederick	23	M	7 Aug. 1899 Bridgeport, Conn.		-do- -do-
4 BAUER	Oscar T	41	M	10 M. S		-do- -do-
5 Beyer	David	46	M		U.S. District Court of Mass., Boston. 7 Mar. 1921	200 Summer Street, Boston.
6 Beyer	Ethel	45	F		County Court, Cleveland, 30 Oct. 1899.	9915 Ostend Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.
7 Breasted	Charles	25	M	13 Sept. 1897 Chicago Ill.	By Marriage	-do- -do-
8 Bowron	Clarence M	46	M	21 Sept. 1877. Bloomfield N.J.		University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
9 Bartsch	Hans	39	M		239592 Hughes Supreme Court New York, 27 Apr. 1920	760 Broadway, New York.
10 Craggs	Ross Vernon	49	M	22 Feb 1874 Milan Tenn.		1432 Broadway, New York.
11 Craggs	Ethel R	42	F	27 May 1880 Baltimore, Md.		5520 Second Ave, Brooklyn.
12 Craggs	Vernon Hughes	17	M	30 Aug. 1905 Baltimore, Md.		-do- -do-
13 Coll	Rose	56	F	29 Apr. 1866 Newark N.J.		-do- -do-
14 Claflin	Elizabeth S	63	F	8 Sept. 1859 Louisville, Ky.		1447 North 11 street, N.Y.
15 Crawford	Robert	25	M	28 May. 1897 Weston Va		259 S. Street., Morristown, N.J.
16 Crawford	Estelle O	27	F	6 Feb 1895 New York	234585 Hughes	13 Cannonbury Road, Jamaica, N.Y.
17 Comey	Robert H	55	M	26 Nov. 1857 Foxboro, Mass	234585 Hughes	-do- -do-
18 Dupee	William Arthur	51	M	30 Nov. 1871 Brookline, Mass		73, 19th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19 Epstein	Hugo	49	M		230476 Hughes	262 Summer Street, Boston, Mass
20 Epstein	Ellenor	44	F		Newburn N.C. -do-	212 W. Monroe Street, New York.
21 Frankenberg	Andrew	34	M	26 Oct. 1888 New York.		-do- -do-
22 Ford	George Alfred	44	M	24 July 1878 Brooklyn N.Y.		960 Prospect Ave, New York.
23 Ferguson	Edward M	36	M		Quarter Sessions, Philadelphia, Pa. Feb. 1916.	943 Edgecomb Street, Chicago, Ill.
24 Fitzpatrick	Claude S	45	M	21 Feb. 1877 Helena Ark.		6146 Walton Ave, West Philadelphia
25 Neumann	Victor F	53	M		1582 Hughes Circuit Court, 1581 Hughes 1903	1129 Porter Street, Helena Ark.
26 Gay	George	36	M	Mar. 1886 Mt Vernon, N.Y.		-do-
27 Gay	Winifred	13	F	1909 Alameda Cal.	69749 Hughes	434 South 2 Ave, Mt Vernon, N.Y.
28 Gross	Theodore	50	M		69749 Hughes Supreme Court, New York, 1890	-do- -do-
29 Hepburn	Ethel	33	F	20 Dec. 1888 De Boise, Penn.		25 Broad Street, New York.
30 Hall	Lawson W	39	M	8 Aug. 1883 Newhaven Conn	235863 Hughes	629 South Hill St. Los Angeles, Cal.
						35 Sherland Ave, Newhaven, Conn.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

21

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 10 FEB 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 FEB 1923, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Roth	Philip E	39.4	M	M	99343 Hughes	1887 Philadelphia	5 Cherry St Philadelphia
2	Russell	Abraham T	51	M	W	100892 Hughes	District Court Nat 1888	Fargo, N Dakota
3	Slams	Robert	33	M	S	10 Jan 1890 New York		259 South Street, Morristown
4	Sayre	Monell	45	M	S	Madison N.Y.	226846 Hughes	Convent N.J.
5	Simpson	John	47	M	M	29 Jan 1876 Richmond Ind.		Englewood N.J.
6	Schlereth	Charles Q	38.6	M	M	10 July 1884 Denver Col.	237930 Hughes	Mariposa 911 Mariposa Street, Denver, Col.
7	Schlereth	Florence	27.3	F	M	20 Nov 1885 Grafton.		-do- -do-
8	Sjostram	Nat L	55.9	M	M	73451 Hughes	Father's Papers Lawrence Mass 1880	North Andover, Mass
9	Smith	George	35.6	M	M	30 July 1887 New York N.Y.		Post Road, Rye N.Y.
10	Smith	Marguerite	33.3	F	M	15 Nov. 1869 Syracuse N.Y.		-do- -do-
11	Thomson	George	43	M	M	1 Mar 1880 Wilton Conn.		2 Wall Street New York.
12	Thimmel	Blanche	43	F	S	9 Aug., 1878 New York		34 West 53 Street New York
13	Trask	William R	60	M	M	9 Jan 1862 Boston Mass.		99 Mt Vernon St Boston Mass
14	Trask	Mary	60	F	M		By Marriage	-do- -do-
15	Veit	George B	49	M	W	3 May 1874 New York		1 West 39 Street New York
16	Wallace	Margaret	41	F	M	17th December 1881, Boston, Mass		498 West End Ave, New York.
17	Weitzer	Bella	50.1	F	M	92220 Hughes	May 14th 1914. New York.	143 West 27th St, New York.
18	Weitzer	Mildred	17.6	F	S	17th September 1905, New York.		-do- -do-
19	Wood	Benjamin	50.6	M	M	June 10th 1872, New York City.	118975 Hughes	501 - 5th Avenue, New York.
20	Wood	Eloise	29	F	M	January 9th 1894, St. Paul, Minn.	-do-	-do- -do-
21	Wanamaker	Rodman Jr.	23.3	M	S	October 10th 1899, Philadelphia, Pa.		724 Stock Ex. Bldgs, Phila, Pa.
22	Wigglesworth	Henry	56	M	M		Supreme Court, Onondage, 15th May 1895. 97616 Passport	152 East 35th St, New York.
23	Winsor	Alexander	28.4	M	M	22nd September 1894, Weston, Mass.	237502 Hughes	Weston, Mass.
24	Winsor	Elizabeth Hope	27.11	F	M	30th January 1895, Boston, Mass.	237502 Hughes	-do- -do-
25	Yancey	A. Warren	51	M	M	15th February 1872, Somerville, Tenn.		1372 Vinton Ave, Memphis, Tenn.
26	Yancey	Marion B.	39.9	F	M	195709 Hughes	By Marriage	-do- -do-
27	Hoff	Maybelle	32.6	F	W	September 1899, Lucerne, Minn.		940 Jones Street, San Francisco, Cal.
28	Alcock	William Alexander	41	M	S	1723 Special Service Hughes	Father's Papers. New York Southern District Court, May 10th 1900.	346 73rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Angelo	Harry	50	M	W		Supreme Court, New York City, October 1884.	485 5th Avenue, New York City.
30	Bullowa	Ralph J.M.	41	M	M	240052 Hughes		32 Broadway, New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

22

S. S. "BERENGARIA" sailing from CHERBOURG 10 FEB 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 18 FEB 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Frank	Karl George	50 11	M	M	Nat 1915 Newark N.J.	234563 Hughes	114 Liberty Street, New York City.
2	Burnhome	Clement	31	M	M	5th July 1891.	Newburyport, Mass.	101 Chestnut Street, Boston, Mass.
3	Burnhome	Caroline	59	F	M	12th April 1862.	Newburyport, Mass.	-do- -do-
4	Birch	Thomas H.	57	M	M	17882	Diplomatic Passport	Brunswick, N.J.
5	Birch	Helen L.	45	F	M		-do-	-do-
6	Van Buskirk	Earle Christopher	38	M	S	26th April 1884.	Westboro', Mass.	100442 Hughes
7	Becker	William A.	36	M	M	1886.	New York, N.Y.	Woodville, Mass.
8	Brown	Louise P.	35	F	M	Wayne Ill	238878 Hughes	106 N. 9th Street, Newark, N.J.
9	Meade	Elsie C.	44	F	M	Myrtle	57673 Hughes	Englewood, N.J.
10	Balch	Editha	52	F	M		234596 Hughes	11 West 11th Street, New York City.
11	White	Jane	38	F	S		236051 Hughes	3645 Clifton Avenue, Cincinnati, O.
12	Bernstorff	Hans	43	M	M		Colby 144473 Hughes	-do- -do-
13	Bowlker	Katherine	69	F	W	27th November 1858.	Boston, Mass.	525 West End Avenue, New York City.
14	Boyce	Sherman A.	33	M	M		94154 Hughes	282 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
15	Bevan	Robert	63	M	M	18th November 1859.	Eatonsville, Md.	17 Piazza Nunziata, Geneva, Ill.
16	Bevan	Mary P.	52	F	M		By Marriage.	Eatonsville, Md.
17	Cozman	Jack T.	40	M	M	10th March 1883.	Croton, N.Y.	-do-
18	Cozman	Ella M.	37	F	M	14 October 1885.	Alexandria Bay, N.Y.	1540 Broadway, New York City.
19	Chadwick	Edward Wallace	38	M	M		235455 Hughes	-do- -do-
20	Chadwick	Alice C.	32	F	M		235455 Hughes	Gibson Building, Chester, Pa.
21	Cronin	Mary G.	46	F	S	2nd March 1876.	Wakefield, Mass.	-do- -do-
22	Clark	Alfred	49	M	M	19th December 1873.	New York, N.Y.	141 E. 44th Street, New York City.
23	Clark	Gertrude Ivy	32	F	M		86501 Hughes	6 N. 8th Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
24	Clyne	Frances	41	F	S	Nat 1919 97	148735 Hughes	-do- -do-
25	Cowen	Annie	36	F	S	1st January 1887.	New York, N.Y.	16 West 46th Street, New York City.
26	Cowen	Bernard W.	43	M	S	19th May 1879.	New York, N.Y.	251 West 89th Street, New York City.
27	Corn	William	38	M	M		237905 Hughes	-do- -do-
28	Corn	Esther	38	F	M		237905 Hughes	2355 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Durgin	Ralph E.	31	M	S	17th April, 1891.	Newton, Mass.	-do- -do-
30								286 Summer Street, Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **15**

23

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

10 FEB 1923

19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Emerson	Lillian S.	22	F	M	19th July 1880. Paydleville, N.C.	221514 Hughes	120 Broadway, New York City.
2	Emerson	Lillian	15	F	S	14th August 1907. Paydleville, N.C.	221514 Hughes	-do- -do-
3	Emmons	Marion Irving	59	F	M	44278 Hughes		79 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.
4	Emmons	Marion van Buren	51	F	S	44294 Hughes		-do- -do-
5	Everett	Madeline Chilton	25	F	S	30th December 1897. Boston, Mass.	Supreme Court, San Francisco, 1901.	68 High Street, Mass. Newton Upper Falls.
6	Flaum	Isidore	44	M	M			257 Grant Avenue, San Francisco, Cal. New York City.
7	Fuller	E. Dean	47	M	M	205503 Hughes		-do- -do- Douglaston, L.I.
8	Fuller	Louise	37	F	M	205502 Hughes		-do- -do-
9	Friedman	Phillip	22	M	S	27th November 1900. New York, N.Y.	224459 Hughes	946 Union Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
10	Geary	William H.	55	M	M	13th July 1867. Quakerton, Pa.		3742 N. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Glaser	Harry	31	M	S	29th August 1891. Newark, N.J.	Supreme Court, New York, May 1902.	3692 Broadway, New York City.
12	Burt	John S.	35	M	M	189063 Hughes		315 W. 99th Street, New York City.
13	Green	Henry	45	M	M	1st August 1877. New York, N.Y.	238785 Hughes	527 5th Avenue, New York City.
14	Hawley	Willard	32	M	M	18th June 1890. Watertown, N.Y.	226427 Hughes	400 East 22nd Street, Portland, Oregon.
15	Hawley	Dorothy E.	21	F	M	11th September 1901. Canon City, Oregon.	-do-	-do- -do-
16	Hall	H. Wells	32	M	S	50185 Hughes		5631 Beacon Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Easing	Gerry	24	M	S	236253 Hughes		200 S. Detroit Street, Bay City, Mich.
18	Hazelwood	Edgar H.	39	M	S	203233 Hughes		180 Calyer Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Holland	Isabel	61	F	S	18th May 1860. Boston, Mass.		317 Marlborough, Boston, Mass.
20	Halsey	Frederic M.	40	M	M	13th January 1883. Elizabeth, N.J.		C/o National City Co., 55 Wall St., New York City.
21	Howell	Polly	40	F	S	20th September 1882. St. Louis, Mo.		35 West 53rd Street, New York City.
22	Jefferson	Herbert E.	23	M	S	238557 Hughes		23 S. 2nd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
23	Jefferson	George G.	20	M	S	239804 Hughes		127 East Durham Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Jackson	Eloise	45	F	M	19th November 1873. Indianola, Ia.		Upland Farm, Darien, Conn.
25	Jacobson	Henry	26	M	S	119871 Hughes		170 Broadway, New York City.
26	Korper	George W.	40	M	M	22nd February 1882. New York, N.Y.		639 East 18th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Kursman	Charles C.	50	M	S	5th March 1872. New York, N.Y.		2 East 56th Street, New York City.
28	Klugman	Harold	23	M	S	28th May 1899. New York, N.Y.		42 West 38th Street, New York City.
29	Kerr	Walter S.	36	M	M	2nd October 1887. Falls Church, Va.		-do- Cohault, Mass.
30	Kerr	Nellie R.	35	F	M	3rd April 1887. Birmingham, Ala.		-do- -do-

Net - 1893 NY CL

Philly Irish

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923, 19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

Number

24

16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Linsay	Kenneth Lovell	34	M	M	4th March 1888.	Boston, Mass.	389 Commonwealth Road, Boston, Mass.
2	Lewis	James E.	49	M	M	13th August 1873	Clearfield, Pa.	1800 Farmers Bank Building Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	Levine	Louis	39	M	M	14th August 1883.	10947 Hughes	C/o Mrs. Walling, Brookside Drive, Greenwich, Conn.
4	Levine	Rose	37	F	M	11th October 1885.	New York City.	-do- -do-
5	Levine	Boris	1	M	S		14592 Hughes	-do- -do-
6	Ludovic	Hitem L.	44	M	M		64270 Hughes	202 Boylston Street, Boston.
7	MacCormack	Martha	35	F	S		199077 Hughes	Broad & Spruce Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	McCarthy	Margaret	42	F	S	16th July 1880.	New York City.	----- Belle Harbor, L.I.
9	Marx	Samuel	37	M	M	27th August 1875.	Natchez, Mo.	1336, Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
10	Mangone	Philip	38	M	S	29th November 1887.	New York City.	500 7th Avenue, New York City.
11	Cimioti	Walter C.	44	M	M	13th July 1878.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	171 Palisades Avenue, W. Hoboken, N.J.
12	Morris	Mary W.	21	F	S		58604 Hughes	101 Park Avenue, New York City.
13	Weil	Sam Meyer	45	M	S	23rd May 1878.	Cincinnati, O.	45 Bellevue Place, Chicago, Ill.
14	McAteer	Howard W.	51	M	M		243003 Hughes	137 Riverside Drive, New York City.
15	McAteer	Florence	32	F	M		243003 Hughes	-do- -do-
16	McAteer	Howardine	3	F	S		243003 Hughes	-do- -do-
17	Nally	Edward J.	63	M	M	11th April 1859.	Philadelphia, Pa.	The Trees, Ossining, N.Y.
18	Rust-Oppenheim	August	41	M	M		238340 Hughes New York District Court, December 1914.	129 East 82nd Street, New York City.
19	O'Daniel	Edgar V.	38	M	M		1395 Hughes	511 5th Avenue, New York City
20	Thorn	Grant	24	M	S		97741 Hughes	511 5th Avenue, New York City
21	Pollak	Morris	45	M	M		84295 Hughes	114 West 26th Street, New York City.
22	Patterson	Etta Isabelle	57	F	S	2nd October 1865.	Greka, California.	Palace Hotel, San Francisco, Cal.
23	Potter	John Hamilton	34	M	S	13th June 1888.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Globe Theatre, New York City.
24	Pickering	Loring	34	M	M	31st August 1888.	San Francisco, Cal.	1110 World Building, New York City.
25	Porter	Charles A.	40	M	S	16th August 1882.	Chelsea, Mass.	450 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.
26	Roosevelt	Elise A.	26	F	M		231602 Hughes	Oyster Bay, Long Island, N.Y.
27	Weinacht	Helene E.	50	F	M		231330 Hughes	540 Morris Avenue, Elizabeth, N.J.
28	Weinacht	Dorothea	21	F	S		231271 Hughes	-do- -do-
29	Robinson	Herbert	46	M	S	20th March 1876.	Chicago, Ill.	22-28 West 21st Street, New York City.
30	Rothafel	Sam L.	40	M	M	9th July 1882.	245094 Hughes.	231st St., & Independence Ave., Spaytendayvil, N.Y.

- 30
- 17
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

No. ON LIST	FAMILY NAME	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Spear	Samuel H.	46	M M			
2	Sinaur	Berthold	50	M		New York City. 240585 Hughes	100 Hudson Street, New York City.
3	Stevens	Clarence S.	44	M M	12th June 1879.	Cincinnati, O. 32061 Hughes	150 West 79th Street, New York City.
4	Stearns	Herman	58	M M		154297 Hughes	Larchmont Manor, New York City.
5	Schmidt	Otto G.	45	M S	13th May 1877.	New Bremen, O.	590 Broadway, New York City.
6	Schwarz	Hanny	40	F M		8174 Hughes	5733 Blackstone Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
7	Sears	Bernard H.	30	M S			1 West 86th Street, New York City.
8	Shaland	William	28	M M		Supreme Court, New York. 20th November 1915.	59 West 37th Street, New York City.
9	Sussman	Lester	23	M S	6th October 1899.	Southern District Court, New York City. April 1903.	11 East 17th Street, New York City.
10	Spotts	Ralph Lewis	47	M D	14th June 1875.	New York City.	50 West 77th Street, New York City.
11						Canton, O.	305 West 72nd Street, New York City.
12							
13	Sloan	Burrows	44	M M			
14	Strong	Margaret	25	F S	11th June 1897.	201494 Hughes	
15	Shipley	Charles R.	39	M M	23rd June 1883.	New York City.	Ardmore, Pa.
16	Sachs	Leo B.	42	M M		Lisbon, Md.	10 West 54th Street, New York City.
17	Southwick	Albert A.	50	M M	25th August 1872.	63070 Hughes	
18	Tappe	H. Patrick	42	M M	20th June 1880.	Providence, R.I.	Pelham, N.Y.
19	Teepke	John E.	49	M M	4th July 1874.	Sidney, O.	498 Seventh Avenue, New York City.
20	Tschirky	Leopold	51	M M	26th October 1891.	Kempton, Ill.	C/o Tiffany & Co., New York City.
21	Tschirky	Florence	31	F M	19th September 1891.	New York City.	9 West 57th Street, New York City.
22	Trains	Mary E.	34	F M	18th December 1888.	New York City. Wis. Little Sumico.	50 East 41st Street, New York City.
23	Vander Lyn	G. John	32	M M			150 West 79th Street, New York City.
24	Wallitt	Jesse D.	44	M S	24th March 1876.	94735 Hughes	-do- -do-
25	Warren	Charles B.	33	M M	3rd November 1889.	Corsciana, Texas	36 Madison Avenue, New York City.
26	Winograd	Jacob	32	M M		Chicago, Ill.	522 5th Avenue, New York City.
27	Wilkinson	Lupton A.	26	M M	26th April 1897.	District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. January 1916.	Waco, Texas.
28	Wathen	Otho H.	40	M M	12th November 1882.	New Orleans, La.	43 E. 50th Street, New York City.
29	Wathen	Fay	39	F M	24th November 1883.	Louisville, Ky.	120 West 29th Street, New York City.
30	Walsh	James B.	34	M S	14th November 1888.	Louisville, Ky.	11 Woodland Avenue, Tarrytown, N.Y.

Sheet 17 Lines 11 and 12 Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

18

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 26

S. S. BERENGARIA sailing from CHERBOURG 10 FEB 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 FEB 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Welch	Olive	25	F	M	21st March 1898. San Francisco, Cal.		110 Franklin Place, South Bend, Ind.
2	Walter	Martin A.	24	M	S	19th April 1898. Passaic, N.J.		144 Passaic Avenue, Passaic, N.J.
3	Schlesinger	Benjamin F.	48	M	M	2nd January 1874. Chicago, Ill.		3096 Vallejo Street, San Francisco, Cal.
4	Schlesinger	May L.	45	F	M	26th February 1876. Raleigh, N.C.		-do- -do-
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

19

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

27

20

S. S. **BERENGARIA** sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, **10 FEB 1923**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **18 FEB 1923**, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Jordan	Albert	✓ 50	M	M		231066 Hughes	141/147 5th Avenue, New York City.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Lowcraft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. S. P. R. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK
E. S. Lowcraft
Jur.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. BERENGARIAPassengers sailing from CHERBOURG

10th FEBRUARY

1925

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	782145	Szeresewski	Leah	57		M	M	Merchant	yes	German Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Grodno	Sister: Milna Swarlap Policeiska in Grodno.	Japan	Yokohama
2		Leah	14926-4/2/25	61		F	W	None	yes	5-1650 Jewish	yes	Galician	Galicia	Kalusz	Son: Melch Stern in Kalusz in Galicia.	N.Y.	New-York.
3		Feig	Paula	68		F	W	None	yes	Jewish	yes	Galician	Galicia	Stanislaw	Son in law: M. Wachtel ul. Prosla 1.18 in Stanislaw Galicia.	N.Y.	New-York.
4		Ebler	Ester	51		F	S	none	yes	German English	yes	Galician	Galicia	Tarnopol	Father: I. Gehler in Tarnopol, Galicia.	N.Y.	New-York.
5		Griffel	Leibisch	63		M	M	Merchant	yes	5-1650 Jewish	yes	Galician	Austria	Vienna	Son: Benjamin Griffel in Vienna 11 Gehr Domstrasse 20 Austria.	N.Y.	New-York.
6		Glatzer	Anna, Lea	24		F	S	none	yes	German	yes	Galician	Austria	Vienna	Mother: Dina Glatzer in Vienna 1111 Dampferstr. no. 24 Austria.	N.Y.	Newark.
7		Bober	Rechel	51		F	M	none	yes	1-5650 German	yes	Galician	Austria	Vienna	Parents: Schnaps David in Vienna 11 Gr. Gferry 2.	N.Y.	New-York.
8	UNDER 16	Bober	Josef	5		M	S	none	no	Child.	no	Galician	Austria	Vienna	Grand Parents: -do-	N.Y.	New-York.
9		Perlman	Paula	28		F	M	H wife	yes	English	yes	Germany	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Husband Aron Perlman 1525 59th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

29

List

The entries on
be typewritten or

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether leaving a state to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 3 months.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 6 months.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 2 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 3 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 4 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 5 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 6 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 7 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 8 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 9 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 10 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 11 years.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 12 years.
			If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?																
1	San Francisco, Calif.	self	yes	in Transit	in Transit to Yokohama.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	yes	son	no		Son Louis Licht 221 E 10th street in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	yes	son	no		Children: Sam Feig 1990 3rd Avenue in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	yes	self	no		Home Returning alien: 79 Madison Avenue in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	yes	self	no		Daughters: Bertha & Marie Griffler New-York 2074 Mapple Avenue 4 in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	yes	bride	no		Bride: 718 Hudson St. in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	yes	self	no		Husband: Jakob Bober Ridge street 84 in New-York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	yes	mother	no		Father: do	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	yes	Husband	no		Husband Mr Aron Perlman 1525 50th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

M. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. R. D. Irvine

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

O. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 20 to 33.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Sowa, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 10th FEBRUARY, 1925.

1925 FEBRUARY													1925					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Schaer	Ernst	22		M	11-15m	Farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Emmen	Parents: Family Schaer in Eggwil Ob. Aargau Switzerland.	Wisoi	Monroe
2		Leitindgut	Idia	20		F	11-15m	Servant	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Father: Mr. Jacob Leitindgut in Luterwil Kt. Solothurn Switzerland.	Wisoi	Monroe
3		Froschmayer	Wilhelm	22		M	11-15m	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Romshon	Father: Mr. Adalbert Froschmayer in Schwallhausch 2 St. Gallen Switzerland.	N. H.	North Bergen.
4		Friedli	John	25		M	11-15m	Workman	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	U.S.A. (Wiso)	Monroe	Father: Ulrich Friedli Sommerli by Amriswil Thurgau.	Wisoi	Monroe
5		Friedli	Martha	25		F	11-15m	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Swiss	Swiss	U.S.A. (Wiso)	Monroe	Father in law: -do-	Wisoi	Monroe
6		M. F. 135 P. M. - 2/18/23																

Total passengers

U. S. Census Bureau

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

94-44

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this
be typewritten or print

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

31

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a spy, or whether he is in the service of the Government of the United States, or whether he is in the service of any foreign power.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or whether he is in the service of any other person.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.							Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.		Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.		Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.
1	Yes	self	100	Yes	no	Acquaintance: Mr. John Friedli R.1 Franklin Cheese Factory Monroe Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m85	fair	brown	brown	None	Switzerland	Basel.	
2	Yes	self	100	Yes	no	↑ R. F. D. #1	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m71	fair	fair	gray	None	Switzerland	Basel.	
3	Yes	self	250	Yes	no	Friend: Mr Alfred Laurence o/o Lehr 4905 Hudson Blvd North Bergen N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m71	fair	fair	gray	None	Switzerland	Basel.	
4	Yes	self	8	Yes	no	Home: John Friedli Road 1 Franklin Cheese Factory Monroe Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m74	fair	fair	brown	None	Switzerland	St. Gall.	
5	Yes	self	8	Yes	no	Home: John Friedli Road 1 Franklin Cheese Factory Monroe Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m80	brown	brown	gray	None	Switzerland	Basel.	
6	Yes	self	8	Yes	no	Home: John Friedli Road 1 Franklin Cheese Factory Monroe Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m87	brown	brown	brown	None	Switzerland	Basel.	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK
E. D. Henry
Immigration Officer.

H. R. D. Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Sowerby, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Her Majesty's Hon., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Cash

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

10th FEBRUARY 1925

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **16**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

33

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$2.00 or more	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.
				If yes— Year or period of year Where?													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth Country City or town
1	yes	self	yes	1902	Chicago	Brother: Sullans Sigmund Mamarious													
2	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
3	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
4	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
5	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
6	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
7	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
8	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
9	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
10	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
11	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
12	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
13	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
14	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
15	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
16	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
17	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
18	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
19	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
20	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
21	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
22	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
23	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
24	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
25	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
26	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
27	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
28	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
29	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													
30	yes	self	yes	1902	H. York	Home: Philip Markovits 1551 So. Boule-													

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Irvine
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Sworn to before me this

18th

day of

February

1923

at

NEW YORK

C. H. H. H.
Notary Public

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names and addresses of the persons with whom they intend to remain, and a statement of the purpose of their visit.

S. S. BRENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

10th FEBRUARY 1925

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

35

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien expects to leave the United States. If yes, when and where? If no, why? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	yes	self	yes	yes	New York Varsenik 1818-19 1920-1922 26th August. 3712 Willett Avenue Bronx Wife: Marguerite & son Thaddeus born in New York October 8th. 1921.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark gray brown	None	X	Armenia Bainoin.
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922 Sept. Milwaukee friend: Radich Mitri 602 Wall street in Milwaukee Wis.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brown brown	None	X	Czechoslovakia Pilsen.
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922 Sept. Milwaukee friend: Radich Mitri 602 Wall street in Milwaukee Wis.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brown brown	None	X	Poland Warsaw.
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922 Sept. Milwaukee friend: Radich Mitri 602 Wall street in Milwaukee Wis.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	brown brown	None	X	Poland Warsaw.
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922 Sept. Milwaukee friend: Radich Mitri 602 Wall street in Milwaukee Wis.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brown brown	None	X	Poland Warsaw.
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922 Sept. Milwaukee friend: Radich Mitri 602 Wall street in Milwaukee Wis.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark black	None	X	Poland Warsaw.
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922 Sept. Milwaukee friend: Radich Mitri 602 Wall street in Milwaukee Wis.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	white brown	None	X	Canada Winnipeg.
8	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922 Sept. Milwaukee friend: Radich Mitri 602 Wall street in Milwaukee Wis.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark black brown	None	X	Belgium Brussels.
9	no	husband	yes	yes	1913 1922 Oct. Detroit Returning home: 3567 Gladys in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown blue	None	X	Belgium Brussels.
10	no	father	yes	yes	1914 1922 Oct. Detroit Returning home: 3567 Gladys in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown gray	None	X	Belgium Brussels.
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922 Oct. Detroit Returning home: 3567 Gladys in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark dark	None	X	U.S.A. Wollen Ill.
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 1922 Oct. Detroit Returning home: 3567 Gladys in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark dark	None	X	U.S.A. Wollen Ill.
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1922 Oct. Detroit Returning home: 3567 Gladys in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark dark	None	X	U.S.A. Wollen Ill.
14	yes	family	no	no	1914 1922 Oct. Detroit Returning home: 3567 Gladys in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark dark	None	X	U.S.A. Wollen Ill.
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1922 Oct. Detroit Returning home: 3567 Gladys in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark dark	None	X	U.S.A. Wollen Ill.
16	no	self	yes	yes	1914 1922 Oct. Detroit Returning home: 3567 Gladys in Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark dark	None	X	U.S.A. Wollen Ill.
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. D. Irvine
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK
C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robert R. S. J. J. J.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923

at NEW YORK

C. Murray
Jury

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names and other particulars of the passengers and crew of the vessel, and of the cargo, baggage, and other articles on board, and of the names and other particulars of the passengers and crew of the vessel, and of the cargo, baggage, and other articles on board, and of the names and other particulars of the passengers and crew of the vessel, and of the cargo, baggage, and other articles on board.

S. S. BERENGARIA Passengers sailing from _____

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

10th FEBRUARY 1925

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	*****
U.S. citizens	.	.	.	.	*****
Alone	.	.	.	.	*****

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

37

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm D Irvine
MASTER
Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. S. Sweeney, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

C. Henry
Jury

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 13
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

39

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a visa or other document required by the laws of the United States	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization		
				If yes— Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	yes	self	yes	no	Friend L. Samensa 501 3rd Avenue New York	yes 1 Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 75	brn	brn	green	None	Russia	Vitebsk
2	yes	self	yes	no	Brother: Moise Cassidy 2850 Greedan Avenue in New-York City.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	white	black	black	None	Russia	Odessa
3	yes	mother	yes	no	Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	white	brn	brn	None	Russia	Odessa
4	yes	mother	yes	no	Uncle: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	white	brn	brn	None	Russia	Odessa
5	yes	self	yes	no	Son: Mr. Elias Hefjan in Hefjan, Ark. Osceola	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	white	brn	brn	None	Russia	Odessa
6	yes	mother	yes	no	Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	white	dark	dark	None	Russia	Berdynow
7	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: Ziskind Levit 620 Wolf street in Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	white	dark	dark	None	Russia	Berdynow
8	yes	mother	yes	no	Brother: -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	dark	black	brn	None	Russia	Vitebsk
9	yes	Husband	no	no	Husband Anton Bahil c/o Engel 129 Greenwich St New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Blnd	Gry	None	Russia	Vitebsk
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	1914 Friend Szili Tetvan S. High Street 7012 Akron	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Blk	Brn	Blue	None	Hungary	Kurt Tokimogy
11	yes	Self	yes	no	Son T. Bookman Picher Okla	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Pale	Gry	Gry	None	Russia	Chernobyl
12	yes	Husband	yes	no	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Pale	Gry	Gry	None	Russia	Chernobyl
13	yes	Father	yes	no	Uncle -dp-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Ch 1 1 d				None	Russia	Chernobyl
14	no	Self	yes	no	Brother Vaclow Cermak 2863 West 22 Place Chicago	yes 6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	blue	None	Czecho Slav	Chotusice
15	yes	Brich	yes	no	c/o Col Birch Edgewater Park Burlington Co New Jersey	yes	under	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Portugal	Porto
16	no	Self	yes	yes	1913 Friend Osean Swansen Lyons Neb	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fah	Dk	Blue	None	France	St Effre
17	yes	Self	yes	no	Friend Mr. Louis Zgagagn Elk Grove Sacramento Cal	yes 6 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Switzerland	Springer
18																					
19	yes	Husband	yes	no	Husband Morris Milavsky Rome Ga.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Pale	Blk	Brn	None	Russia	Minsk Hov
20	yes	Father	no	no	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Pale	Blk	Brn	None	Russia	do
21	yes	Father	no	no	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Fr	Fr	Brn	None	Russia	do
22	yes	Father	no	no	Father -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Pale	Blk	Brn	None	Russia	do
23	yes	Self	yes	yes	1922 N. York My firm. Etne Watch Coy 19 Maiden Lane New York City	yes 3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 75	Med	Brn	Grey	None	Poland	Warsaw
24	yes	Brother	yes	no	Brother Sam Schwarz 111 E. 113th St New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fah	Brn	Brn	None	Poland	Dunajov
25	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1913 Returning Home 1239 Campbell Av Chicago Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fr	Brn	Brn	Small pox marks on face	Hungary	Boliske
26	yes	Father	yes	yes	-do- -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Hungary	Madessa
27	yes	Self	yes	yes	1920 Friend Mrs Peters 2768 S. Miller Av Chicago Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 65	Fah	Blk	Blue	None	Bohemia	Prague
28	no	Self	yes	yes	In transit	yes	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Canada	Winnipeg
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

H. R. D. Irvine **MASTER** of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. D. Irvine
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Snowdoff, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROBERTS, Esq., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Jus.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Information Day

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from CHEBROURG

10th FEBRUARY 1981

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 10th FEBRUARY, 1920.																
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		Boschi	Fritz	25	M	Driver	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Father: Christian Boschi Marthaus 141 in Zurich Switzerland.	N.Y.	New-York.
2		Nagel	Marguerite	55	F	M.H. Wife	yes	French	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Gully	Husband: Dr. Paul Nagel in Gully Vand Switzerland.	Miss. (unclear)	Switzerland: Gully.
3		Suter	Franz	25	M	Labourer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Muothatal	Father: Domenik Suter Stalden in Muothatal Switzerland.	Cal.	San Francisco.
4		Suter	Josef	57	M	Labourer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Muothatal	Father: —do—	Cal.	San Francisco.
5		Inhof	Josef	18	M	Labourer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Muothatal	Brother: Hermann Inhof Wil in Muothatal Switzerland.	Cal.	San Francisco.
6		Batschert	Josef, Maria	20	M	Labourer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Muothatal	Father: Josef Maria Batschert Stalden in Muothatal Switzerland.	Wash.	Tacoma.
7		Markwalder	Max	25	M	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Uncle: Albert Markwalder Dietikon Switzerland.	Ill.	Chicago.
8		Wäcker	Albert	24	M	Driver	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Father: Albert Wäcker Gamsriller st. 50 in Zurich Switzerland.	Ill.	Chicago.
9		Forstti	Guglielmo	17	M	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Prosito Lodrino	Mother: Mrs. Anna Forstti in Prosito Lodrino Switzerland.	Oregon	Coquille.
10		Marionetti	Emilio	20	M	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Sementina	Mother: Teresa Marionetti in Sementina Switzerland.	Cal.	Surf.
11		Pedretti	Angelo	20	M	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Sementina	Father: Mr. Luigi Pedretti in Sementina Switzerland.	Cal.	Oakdale.
12		Berri	Pietro	20	M	Driver	yes	Italian French	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Bellinsona	Father: Mr. Berri Pietro in Bellinsona Switzerland.	Nevada	Baso.
13		Menassoli	Francesco	28	M	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Ougrasco	Father: Menassoli Francesco in Ougrasco Switzerland.	Cal.	Stockton.
14		Menassoli	Caterina	20	F	M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Ougrasco	Father: Morasi Zaddo in Gudo Switzerland.	Cal.	Stockton.
15		Pini	Francesco	26	M	Workman	yes	Italian French	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Bellinsona	Father: Mr. Emilio Pini in Bellinsona Switzerland.	Wash.	Ilwaco.
16		Mario	Mario	17	M	Merchant	yes	French Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Bellinsona	Father: Mr. Giuseppe Sala in Bellinsona Switzerland.	N.Y.	New-York.
17		Michael	Anna, Maria	63	F	Madie Companion	yes	French German	yes	Swiss	German	U.S.A.	New-York	Friend: Mille Bolliard 341 West 30th. New-York N.Y.	N.Y.	New-York.
18		Fray	Charles	50	M	Farm Labourer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Attinghausen	Mother: Mrs. Elisabeth Fray in Attinghausen Uri Switzerland.	Cal.	Sacramento.
19		Albert	Franz	32	M	Farm Labourer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Erstfeld	Father: Mr. Fred Albert in Erstfeld Uri in Switzerland.	Cal.	San Francisco.
20		Kempf	Andre	28	M	Farm Labourer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Attinghausen	Father: Mr. Andreas Kempf in Attinghausen Uri Switzerland.	Cal.	Sacramento.
21		Jauch	Severin	27	M	Farm Labourer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Seedorf	Father: Mr. Xavier Jauch in Seedorf Niederbach Uri Switzerland.	Cal.	San Francisco.
22		Eisler	Gustav	18	M	Farm Labourer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Selettdorf	Mrs. Elsie Eisler in Selettdorf.	Cal.	Sacramento.
23		Bussinger	Hans	21	M	Black-Smith	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Rickenbach	Brother: Edmund Bussinger in Rickenbach Basel Land Switzerland.	N.Y.	New-York.
24		Suter	Ernst	55	M	Electrician	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Aarau	Wife: Anna Suter Meier Gals Aarau	Wisc.	Milwaukee.
25		Beilbarg	Max	22	M	Gardener	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bibrist	Mother: Mrs. E. Weber in Bibrist Soleure Switzerland.	Ill.	Chicago.
26		Scherer	Elia	25	F	M.H. Wife	yes	German French	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basle	Father: Adolf Scherer Allschwiler str. 25 in Basle Switzerland.	N.Y.	New-York.
27		Karrer	Alice	55	F	M.H. Wife	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	U.S.A. (Cal.)	Brantwood	Mother: Mrs. Dr. Grob in Ertenbach Kt. Zurich Switzerland.	Cal.	Brantwood.
28	UNDER 16	Karrer	Elisrich	6	M	Child	no	Child	no	Swiss	German	U.S.A. (Cal.)	Brantwood	Grand Mother: —do—	Cal.	Brantwood.
29	UNDER 16	Karrer	Gertrud	5	F	Daughter	no	Child	no	Swiss	German	U.S.A. (Cal.)	Brantwood	Grand Mother: —do—	Cal.	Brantwood.
30		Neuman	Adolph	30	M	Director	yes	Polish-French-Russian	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Geneva	Labon Geneva Switzerland.	N.Y.	New-York.
Numbers 5 & 28 Josef Inhof & Gustav Eisler did not embark.																
Number 30 Neuman Adolph transferred to sheet 13 Line 23.																

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

Pursor

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

41

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. A. D. Irvine **MASTER**, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, ~~swear~~ **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. D. Irvine
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Mowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep. of the State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Dusk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver list thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

43

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

M. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. R. D. Irvine
MASTER
Officer?

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write, exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Sowerby, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. P. R. S. L. M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923

NEW YORK

E. Henry
Lucy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Poish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

45

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last departure from the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1920 Wife, Mrs Anna Fitcherbert, P.O. Box 37, Honolulu.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Dark	Dark	Grey	none	New Zealand Lower Hull	
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1910 Home, Garden City Co. Club, Garden City, Long Island, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	Birthmark on lt. Hand	England, Poughway.	
3	Yes	Husband	Yes	1912 N.Y. -do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	none	England, Guildford	
4	Yes	Father	Yes	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	1	4	4	-	none	England, Guildford	
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Brother, Mr Chas A Malpass, 89 Union St. Kingston, Pa.	Indef	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Brht	Brn	Grey	none	England, Sturbridge	
6	Yes	Mother	Yes	-do-	Indef	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	3	4	1	4	-	none	England, Sturbridge
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband, Mr Edwin J Harris, Taft, California.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Brn	Blue	none	Wales, Cardiff	
8	Yes	Father	Yes	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	3	4	1	4	-	none	Wales, Cardiff
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1910 Son, Mr Henry Hine, 318 Dartmouth Ave, Yonkers.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Dark	Brn	Grey	none	England, Newcastle	
10	Yes	Cousin	Yes	Cousin, Dr. Wolking, 147 Paint St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Blk	Grey	none	Russia, Petrograd	
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Hebrew Temple 211 Madison Avenue New York	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Brn	Brn	none	Poland, Miesee	
12	Yes	Mother	Yes	Sister, Mrs J.M. Barnhill, Apartment 7, 1408 L St. Washington	Indef	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Pale	Brn	Blue	none	Wales, Cardiff	
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend Mr Peter Gormage, 212 Midland Ave, N' Land Pk. Detroit	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England, Hasle	
14	Yes	Self	Yes	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England, Hasle	
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1913 Home Metherfield Golf Club, Hartfield.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Lght	Lght	Blue	Scar on Lt. Knee	England, London	
16	Yes	Husband	Yes	1913 -do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fsh	Dark	Brn	none	England, London	
17	Yes	Husband	Yes	1918 Husband, Mr J T. Lawrence, Colburn Rd, Wellesley Hills, B'ton	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	none	England, London	
18	Yes	Father	Yes	1919 Father -do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	3	4	1	4	-	none	U.S.A., Boston
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend, Mr Jack Gertoff, 906 Simpson St. Bronx, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sat	Blk	Brn	none	England, Newcastle	
20	Yes	Self	Yes	To Study Harvard University	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Lght	Dark	Grey	none	Sweden, Stockholm	
21	Yes	Husband	Yes	With Husband	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Lght	Dark	Grey	none	Sweden, Gothenburg	
22	Yes	Brother	Yes	Brother-in-law, Mr Robert Harvey, 433 Willow St. Akron, Ohio.	Indef	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Fair	Aub	Brn	none	England, St Just	
23	No	Uncle	Yes	Uncle, Mr Thos H Jones, Metherfield C.C. Metherfield.	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	none	Scotland, Auchinstee	
24	Yes	Sister	Yes	1919 Sister, Mrs D. Kearns, 758, 42 Street, Brooklyn.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brn	none	Ireland, Silver Hill	
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1918 Wife, Mrs Mary MacKenzie, 3407, N Ave, Chicago, Ill.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	none	Scotland, Kildman	
26	Yes	Self	Yes	6 mths Husband, Mr A MacKenzie, 504 Ryan Ave, Columbus, Ohio.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn	Blue	none	Scotland, Edinburgh	
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband, Mr Duncan MacKenzie, Box 524, Auburn, N. Carolina	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland, Glasgow	
28	Yes	Mother	Yes	-do-	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	3	4	1	4	-	none	Scotland, Argyllshire
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1920 Translators Aid Society, 445 Lexington Ave, N.Y.	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blk	Blue	none	Denmark, Hovedgaard	
30	Yes	Self	Yes	3 mths Friend Bros Abrahams 2151 Sacramento St Friano	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Brn	Blk	none	England, Brighton	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

P. R. D. Irvine, **MASTER** of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. D. Irvine
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **18th** day of **February**, 19**23**
at **NEW YORK**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
REPTERED, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Imp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnial).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923

19

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON													This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of			
													10 FEB 1923		19	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Classified future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Brodie	Colin D.	29	M	ARMY Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wokingham	G.J. Brodie, Esq., The Gables, Wokingham, Berks.	N.Y.	New York
2		Carter	William	21	M	TURNER	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Camborne	Father, Mr. T. Carter, 2, Treslothan Rd, Troon, Camborne.	Mich.	Detroit
3		Hearn	Alice Gertrude	46	F	Underwear Designer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chiswick	Sister, Mrs W.H. Underdown, 4, St. Mary's Grove, Chiswick.	N.Y.	Long Island
4		Osborne	Charles C.	62	M	Education- alist.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Son, John A.C. Osborne, 12a, Chaloot Gdns, London N.W.3.	Cal.	San Francisco
5		Paseos	James S.	20	M	Shoe-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Camborne	Father, J.H. Paseos, 24, Pendarves St, Troon, Camborne.	Mich.	Flint
6		Phillips	Matthew E.	37	M	Salesman.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	York	Wife, Alice Phillips, 8, Moorland Rd, York.	N.Y.	New York
7		Plumb	Charles R.	55	M	Gardner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U S A	Locust Valley	Brother, Harry Plumb, Locust Valley, L.	N.Y.	Locust Valley
8		Pugh	Hugh Gibbon	38	M	Shop Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Tonypandy	Brother, R.J. Pugh, Chemist, Donald Street, Cardiff.	N.Y.	Endicott
9		Richards	William Henry	31	M	B'smith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Camborne	Wife, Mrs L. Richards, 28, Fox St, Troon, Camborne.	Mich.	Detroit
10		Roos	Pamela	27	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Hengoed	William Roos, Father, Hengoed Terrace, Hengoed.	Ohio	Lorain
11		Schneider	Wesley	22	M	Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Trealaw	Father, William Stafford, 55, Glynfach Road, Porth.	Pa.	Pickville
12		Stafford	William	35	M	Fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Trealaw	Father-in-law, -do-	Pa.	Pickville
13		Stafford	Cecilia	34	F	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Trealaw	Grandfather, -do-	Pa.	Pickville
14		Stafford	Elyn	1	M	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Trealaw	Mother Jane H. Smith 38, Brougham St, Greenock.	Pa.	Reading
15		Smith	J. Neilson	42	M	Contract.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U S A	Reading	Mother in Law -do-	Pa.	Reading
16		Smith	Jeanette Helen	38	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	London	Father, Alexander Smith, 13, Arbroath Rd, Dundee.	Cal.	Los Angeles
17		Smith	Catherine A.	45	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt, Mrs Amy Stewart, 12, Binnie Place, Glasgow.	Ill.	Chicago
18		Stirratt	Amy T.S.	29	F	H'keep.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	England	North Molton	Father, Wm. Sturgees, Heasley Mill North Molton	Ill.	Cullom
19		Sturgess	William John	21	M	Farm Labour.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	North Molton	-do-	Ill.	Cullom
20		Sturgess	Albert Henry	14	M	Farm Labour.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Holyoke	Wife, Louisa Sherriffs, 83, Rosemount Viaduct, Aberdeen.	Mass.	Holyoke
21		Sherriffs	John	38	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife, Mrs Alexandrine Ure, "Glenogle", Colinton.	N.Y.	New York
22		Ure	Archibald T.	17	M	Florist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	-do-	N.Y.	New York
23		Ure	Archibald T.	69	M	Merchant	No	English	No	Russia	Hebrew	Galicia	Lemberg	Daughter, Mala Kiojzman, Ssynish.	N.J.	Newark
24		Weiger	Joe	67	F	H'wife	No	English	No	Russia	Hebrew	Galicia	Lemberg	-do-	N.J.	Newark
25		Weiger	Chana	32	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lydney	Mrs R. Hughes, Mother in Law 73, Tutnalls, Lydney, Glos.	Pa.	Saltsburg
26		Barton	Ernest	20	M	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Dutch	S. Africa	Potchef- stroom	Father, J.S. Groenewald, Rhenosterspoint, Via Klerksdorp.	Ill.	Chicago
27		Greenwald	James Stephen	39	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Glaphthorn	Father, Thomas Palmer, Glaphthorn, Oundle, Northants.	N.Y.	New York
28		Palmer	Thomas William	28	F	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Glaphthorn	Father-in-law, -do-	N.Y.	New York
29		Palmer	Gerda													

Number 12, Wesley Schneider did not embark.

30

Pure or

Total passengers

Number 12, Wesley Schneider did not embark.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

47

List

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year.	
				If yes— Year or period of years.														Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	H. Stiles, Friend, 374, Broadway, New York.	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Med. Brn Blue	Tattoo marks left arm	Scotland Edinburgh
2	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mr. A. Holman, 454, Dickerson Ave, Detroit.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Dark Blk Brn	None	England Camborne
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. Sharkey, 56, Elmwood Ave, Long Island.	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Pale Brn Brn	None	England Bury
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1890	Various	No legal Business Visit	Yes	5 wks	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Fresh Grey Blue	None	U.S.A. Philadelphia
5	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. J. Rowling, 1320, Stever Ave, Flint, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Fair Aub. Blue	None	England Camborne
6	Yes	Firm	Yes	1920	Various	Cousin Mrs W.H. Clarke 66 Summit Avenue New Jersey	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Fair Aub. Blue	None	England York
7	Yes	Self	Yes	22	N.Y.	Returning to, home Locust Valley, N.Y.	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Rddy Brn Grey	None	England Buckden
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, W. Breward, 36, Arthur Ave, Endicott, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Fair Fr. Hsl.	None	Wales Ogmore Vale
9	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Dark Brn Brn	None	Wales Dowlais
10	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mr. A. Holman, 454 Dickerson Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Dark Brn Brn	None	England Camborne
11	No	Fiance	Yes	No	-	Fiance, B. L. Snell, 1945 East 34th St, Lorain, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Fair Brn Blue	3 moles on left arm	Wales Hengoed
12																				
13	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend William Griffiths, 731, Bell St, Pickville, Pa.	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Fair Brn Brn	None	Wales Porth
14	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-do-	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Fair Brn Blue	None	Wales Porth
15	No	Father	-	No	-	-do-	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Fair Brn Blue	None	Wales Porth
16	No	Self	Yes	1909	Reading, Pa.	Home Wayomissing Reading Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Fair Grey Blue	None	Wales Porth
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Fair Grey Blue	None	Scotland Greenock
18	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother, D. W. Smith, 314 East 74th St, Los Angeles.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland Dunoon
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother, William Alston, 5614 Normal Blvd, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Fair Brn Hsl	None	Scotland Dundee
20	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	Cousin, F. Kingdom, Cullom, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Fresh Brn Hsl.	None	Scotland Glasgow
21	Yes	Cousin	No	-	-do-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Fair Fair Blue	None	England North Molton
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1905	Mass.	Friend, Mr. D. Gibb 80, Cabot St, Holyoke, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	Fair Fair Blue	None	England North Molton
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Robert Johnston, 965, College Ave, New York.	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Fair Brn Hsl.	None	Scotland Peter Culler
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Fresh Fr. Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh
25	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Son, Jos. Weiger, 608 S. 12th Street, Newark, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh
26	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Pale Grey Grey	None	Russia Volokrysha
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Edward Helmes, Box 176, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Pale Blu Brn	None	Russia Volokrysha
28	No	Father	Yes	No	-	Friend B.W. Cooke 89-51 E. Illinois St Chicago	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Fresh Blk Grey	None	England Berkeley
29	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Brother, Charles Palmer, 1420 Third Ave, New York.	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Fresh Brn Brn	None	Africa Paluwayo
30	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	-do-	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Dark Drk Brn	None	England Clapthorn
						-do-	Yes	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Fair Fsh Blue	None	Sweden Texas

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Irvine

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this

15th

day of

February

1923

at

NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Sowerby, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of R. P. R. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Jus.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ALL

Thompson
1923

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from _____

S. S. "BERENGARIA" | Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1928

19

Total passengers	.....	0
U. S. citizens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

49

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 FEB 1923, 19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. or more in money or its equivalent at time of arrival?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien is in possession of a visa or other document of entry?	Whether alien is in possession of a passport?	Whether alien is in possession of a certificate of naturalization?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.					
				Yes or No	Where?		Yes	No	Yes						No	Yes			No	Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 N.Y.	Son, Usuff Salie 220, Broadway, New York.	Yes	1 yr	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Drk	Blk	None	Ceylon	Galle
2	No	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Mr. William Blades, 621 Mulford Av Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	England	Totley
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Friend, Aron Perlman, 1525 - 50th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fr.	Blue	None	Germany	Landsberg
4	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	Cousin, D. Tobe, 821 N. 4th Ave, Knoxville, Tenn.	Yes	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brn	Grey	None	England	London
5	No	Firm	Yes	No	-	c/o Dunlpp Tyre Coy Buffalo N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Lt.	Blue	None	England	Barking
6	No	Firm	Yes	No	-	-do-	Yes	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Blk	Brn	None	England	Brannston
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin, Mr. M. Miller, 555 West 151st St, New York.	Yes	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brn	Grn	None	England	Abercarn (Mon)
8	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	-	Travelling on business Woodstock Hotel	Yes	3 wks	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 N.J.	Mother, Agnes MulHolland, 357, Washington St, Newark, N.J.	Yes	3 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

R. D. Irvine **MASTER** of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Irvine
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Sowerby, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Robert R. S. Don, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18th

day of

February

1923

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Transit

22 FEB 1968

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~BERNARDI~~

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1928

19

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 FEB 1923, 19 51

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes	No		Yes	No	Length of time since last in United States.						Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien landed in United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -	In transit to Japan	578094	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk	Brd	none	Japan	Fukuoka
2	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	- - - - -	In transit to Japan	578576	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brd	none	Japan	Tokyo
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -	In transit to Japan	486690	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	blk	none	Japan	Oakland
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 In Trans N.Y.	Friend, Hotel Lorane, New York. & In transit	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fresh	Grey	Blue	none	England	Cornwall
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	do M.Y.	-do- -do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fresh	Brd	Blk	none	England	London
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -	In transit to 642 Portage la Prairie Manitoba	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brk	Blue	none	England	Gloucester
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1892 M.Y.	Husband Mr Moses Napier, Windsor Hotel, Montreal	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Aub.	Blue	none	England	London
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	- - - - -	Gilbert Plains, Man.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no						none	England	
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Petrolia Ont.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Blue	none	England	Somerset
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	none	England	London
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various yearly	Intransit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	London
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. Irvine **MASTER** of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Irvine
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1927
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abilities to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Sowercroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. P. H. S. L. S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Jurat

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 0

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

February 10th, 1923.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

53

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a socialist.	Whether a communist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	
1	Yes Self	No	Uncle	Robert Smith, 48-54 West 14th Str., New York.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	blk	grey	None	Russia Sokolok.
2	No Self	No	Brother	Alex Shepsky, 1137 Gray Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	nor. blk	blk	None	Russia Kamitsa
3	No Self	No	Relative	4764 Chopin Street, Detroit, Bro. Freiliga	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	blde grey	None	Poland Lublin.
4	Yes Self	Yes 1912 N. York	Brother	Jacob Baumyarden, 8602 172 Street, New York City.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	nor. blk	grey	None	Poland Yesminots.
5	No Father	No	Father	Julius Cohn, 1310-13 Str. m Mesmornes Iowa.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	nor. brn	grey	None	Russia Suvalki
6	No Father	No	same as above		No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	nor. brn	grey	None	Russia Suvalki
7	No Self	No	same as above		No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	nor. fair	grey	None	Russia Suvalki
8	No Self	No	Brother	23rd Street, Mil Pa.,	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	nor. fair	grey	None	Russia Bobrusk
9	No Self	No	same as above		No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	nor. fair	brn	None	Russia Bobrusk
10	Yes Self	No	Husband	Abraham Twiersky, 150 Park Road, New York City.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	nor. blk	blk	None	Russia Kiev
11	No Son	No	Son	Elia Safian, Osceola, Ark.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	nor. grey	brn	None	Russia Bordinisoff
12	No Brother	No	same as above		No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	nor. blk	brn	None	Russia Bordinisoff
13	Yes Self	Yes 1921 N. York	Friend	Mr. Ola A. Gundersen, 708 Laguna Street, Los Angeles.	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	drk blue	None	Norway Stavanger
14	Yes Self	No	Friend	Mr. E. Van Bourgondin, Babylon L.I. New York.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blde blue	None	Holland Haarleindrmen.
15	Yes Self	No	The English Speaking Union	Madison Avenue New York.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brn blue	scar	India Maradabad
16																				
17	Yes Self	No	Father in Law	Zalman Stelink 370 E. 119th St New York	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fsh	Brn Brn	None	Russia Olgopol
18	Yes Husband	No	-do-		No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Brn Brn	None	Russia Olgopol
19	Yes Father	No	G. Father		No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Pale	Brn Brn	None	Russia Olgopol
20	Yes Father	No	-do-		No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Pale	Brn Brn	None	Russia Olgopol
21	Yes Father	No	-do-		No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Pale	Brn Brn	None	Russia Olgopol
22	No Self	Yes 24 Various	In transit to Canada		Yes In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lgt	Fair Blue	None	England St Helena
23																				
24	Yes Self	No	Husband	Samuel Scherr 1506 Southern Boulevard Bronx	No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fsh	Brn Brn	None	Poland Stanislaw
25	Yes Mother	No	-do-		No Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fsh	Brn Brn	None	Poland Stanislaw
26	Yes Self	No	Brother	Morris Snieder 1616 Ruxton Av Baltimore Md	Yes 6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pr	Dk Dk	None	Russia Kowno
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. D. Irvine **MASTER** of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

18th day of February, 1923

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

W. R. D. Irvine
MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Sowercroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep. & Res. Hon., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923,
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Dug

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGAMIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

12th FEBRUARY

1920

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 10th FEBRUARY, 1914																		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended before permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read.	Lead what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		ABINETT	PERCY.	23		M		M Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	New York	Syracuse	Father. MR. G.R. ABINETT. 19, Peating Road, Southsea, Portsmouth N.Y.	N.Y.	Syracuse
2		ABINETT	MARGARET JANE	22		F		M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	New York	Syracuse	Father in Law as above	N.Y.	Syracuse
3		VIKING	SCARL	28		M		S Engineer	Yes	Swed. Engl.	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother. SVEN WIKING. Stockholm, Appleviken.	Wash.	Seattle
4		CRAIK	JESSIE	41		F		M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	USA.	Pittsburgh	Mrs CHAMBERS. Sister. 7 Adelaide street, South Shields England.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
5	UNDER 16	CRAIK	JESSIE	1	10	F		S Child	No	CH I L D	No	USA	English	USA	Pittsburgh	Aunt as above	Pa.	Pittsburgh
6		WOODMAN	HAROLD FRANK	21		M		S Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Croydon	HARRY WOODMAN. 157, Salsdon Road, South Croydon, Father.	N.Y.	N.Y.
7		MC COMBE	GEORGE FREDERICK	37		M		M	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Wife. CHARLOTTE MC COMBE. 26— Woodland Road, Edington, Birmingham		
8		PETERSON	ERIK	38		M		M	Yes	English	Yes	England	Swedish	England	Glephorne	THOMAS PALMER. Glephorne Oundle Road, Father in Law.	N.Y.	N.Y.
9		HOLLAND	GEORGE	44		M		S Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	LOUIS H.S. GOLDSCHMIDT. 15 Heath street, Hampstead, Partner.	N.Y.	N.Y.
10		JOHANSSON	ERIK B.	18		M		S Labour.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Fors.	Father. JOHANNES PETERSON. Sjuntorp, Upperhand.	N.Y.	Montana
11		CHERBAKOW	SARA	38		F		M H'wife	Yes	Hebr. Russ.	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Mother. CITEL SCHERBAKOW. Kiew	N.Y.	Rochester
12		CHERBAKOW	ABRUCH	17		M		S School	Yes	Hebr. Russ.	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	G'mother as above	N.Y.	Rochester
13	UNDER 16	CHERBAKOW	SCHVA	14		M		S School	Yes	Russia	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	as above	N.Y.	Rochester
14	UNDER 16	CHERBAKOW	ROSA	12		F		S School	Yes	Russia	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	as above	N.Y.	Rochester
15		LANGE	CHARLOTTE.	29		F		M Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gottinger.	WILHELM LANGE. Gottinger Germany. Burg str. 8. Brother	Penn.	Philadelphia
16		LEVIT	PANNIA	27		F		M H'wife	No	Going to Husband	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk.	Sister. ROSA QUITAN. Witebsk Russia.	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	UNDER 16	LEVIT	SAMUEL	20		M		S School	No	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	Aunt as above	Pa.	Philadelphia
18		ROBERTS	ALFRED	43		M		M	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Mother. ROBERTS. 11—Stony Road, Aston, Birmingham.		
19		DRURY	JOSEPH CLARENCE	27		M		M Wool-	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	E. Drury, Station Road, Askeen Mother	Mass.	Boston
20		DRURY	ESSIE MARGARET	27		F		M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	A. Phillip, 84 Park Ave., South London Mother	Conn.	Greenwich.
21		TARLING	ALFRED GEORGE	24		M		S Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Epping.	Father. John Tarling, Thegdon Mount, Epping, Essex.	N.Y.	New York.
22		CURRIE	ADA	36		F		M Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Lewisham.	Mother. Mrs. Westover, 12 Thornford Rd., Lewisham S.E.	Ohio	Akron
23	UNDER 16	CURRIE	GEORGE ALBERT	12		M		S Child	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Grandmother. Same as above.	Ohio	Akron.
24	UNDER 16	CURRIE	ALIVE MARY	9		F		S Child	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Lewisham	Same as above	Ohio	Akron.
25		WINTER	MOZES	20		M		M Merchant	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Magierord	Brother Marcus Winter Rava Ruska - Poland	N.Y.	Brooklyn.
26		SZLAKMAN	SZYMON LEJL.	28		M		M Merchant	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Valomon	None	N.Y.	New York.
27		SZLAKMAN	DWAJRO	20		F		M Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Valomon	None	N.Y.	New York.
28		WISZNIEWIECKA	MENIA	61		F		M Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Valomon	None	N.Y.	New York.
29	UNDER 16	SZLAKMAN	MEYER	1		M		S CHILD	No	Polish	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Valomon	None	N.Y.	New York.
30		MAZUR	LIBY	77		F		M	Yes	Roumanian	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Sokolk.	Brother Benjamin Dabrowski Sokotka Gony Groches	N.Y.	New York.
Entered twice see sheet 8, line 5. Numbers 7. George Frederick Mc Combe; 8 George Peterson, did not embark.																		
Numbers 18. Alfred Roberts entered twice see sheet 8 line 6.																		

Entered twice see sheet 5. line 51
Numbers 7. George Frederick Mc Combe & Gerda Peterson, did not embark.

Numbers 18. Alfred Roberts entered twice see sheet 5 line 5.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser
Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
If of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

W. H. Thompson
Inspector 320pm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

, 19

55

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of birth.	Country.	City or town.									
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	
1	Self	1918	Home, 707, East Fayette Street, Syracuse, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	England	Portsmouth
2	father	1919	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Light	Blue	New York	Syracuse
3	self	1921	Father, W. W. WIKING, 1221, 3rd Ave. West, Seattle, Wash.	Yes	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Brown	Gray	Sweden	Stockholm
4	self	1921	Husband, 928, Lincoln Avenue, N.E. Pittsburgh, Geo. Craik.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Pale	Brown	Blue	England	S. Shields
5	mother	1922	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	CHILD				USA	Pittsburgh
6	Employers	1922	Friend, JASON S. CREED ESQ., 522 Fifth Avenue New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Fair	Dark	Gray	England	Croydon
7	do	1922	Dunlop Fire and Rubber Goods Buffalo Corp.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Pale	Light	Blue	England	Marling
8	husband	1922	Brother-in-law, CHARLES PALMER, 1420, 3rd Avenue	Undert.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Pale	Blue	Sweden	Torsas
9	self	1922	Friend Mr Fenton, 1111 Elcendo Cal.	Yes	3 1/2 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	slight defect of arm	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	England	London
10	self	1922	Aunt, HILMA SMITH, Montana, Montauk.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Sweden	Pora
11	husband	1922	Husband, ELI SHERMAN, Rochester, N.Y. 43 Thomas Street.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair	Brown	Brown	Russia	Vianno
12	father	1922	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Russia	Raise
13	Father	1922	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Russia	Raise
14	father	1922	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Russia	Raise
15	self	1922	Friend, Mr. S. M. SACH, Philadelphia, Rides Park, Pa. Rides Park	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair	Fair	Grey	Germany	Gottinger
16	self	1922	Husband, J. LEVIT, 620, Woolf street Philadelphia.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair	Blk	Brown	Russia	Witkow
17	self	1922	father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Minor	Fair	Brown	Brown	Russia	Witkow
18	Employers	1922	Dunlop Fire and Rubber Goods Buffalo	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blk	Brown	England	Braunston
19	self	1922	Friend Mr Hoblestapt, 419 Summit St Boston Mass	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Brown	Blue	England	Conisbore
20	husband	1922	do -	Yes	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Blue	England	London
21	Self	1922	Brother, Sidney Tarling, 455 Madison Ave., New York.	Yes	under	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	England	London
22	N.Y. Husband	1922	Husband, Mr. G. Currie, Portage Country Club, Akron, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	England	Croydon
23	N.Y. Father	1922	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	CHILD				England	Croydon
24	N.Y. Father	1922	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	CHILD				England	Croydon
25	Self	1922	Father, Franc Winter, 908 Liberty Ave., Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk	Blk		Poland	Magierora
26	Self	1922	Father, Aron Wiazniowskay, 131 Suffolk Str., New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Grey		Russia	Kamenets
27	Self	1922	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Pale	Blk	Blk	Russia	Padolski
28	Self	1922	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Pale	Blk	Blk	Russia	Padolski
29	Father	1922	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	CHILD				Russia	Padolski
30	Self	1922	Brother, Robert Smith, 48-54 West 14th Str., New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk	Grey		Russia	Sokolki

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine, **MASTER** of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK
C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

H. R. D. Irvine
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blades	William F	38	1	M		P.P.231793	Circuit Court, Cook County, 9 Dec 1915	821 Mulford Street, Evanston, Ill.
2	Blades	Dorothy	20	10	F		28 Feb. 1902 Chicago Ill.	do	-do-
3	Blades	Wilfred	7	4	M		20 Feb. 1915 Chicago Ill.	do	-do-
4	Bliss	Theodore	42	8	M		Nov 7th 1880 Troy, N.Y.	P.P.24980	57 Hawthaw Ave, Northampton, Mass.
5	Bliss	Helen	40	-	F		Jul 21st 1882 Lynn, Mass.		-do-
6	Bliss	Theodore	4	4	M		Sept 10th 1919 (China)		-do-
7	Carlstrom	Ernest O	29	8	M		13 May. 1893 Manistique Mich.	P.P.233756	118 Sant Second Street, Manistique.
8	Crowson	Nellie	38	8	F			By Marriage	420 Parsons Street, Pittsburgh, Penna.
9	Crowson	Dorothy O	10	8	F				-do-
10	Forman	Benjamin	34	-	M			May 1910 Southern Dist Ct New York	1800 Groton Ave, New York.
11	Fineberg	Morris J	42	-	M		P.P.94219	U.S. Dist Court 1917 Buffalo N.Y.	296 Ashland Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Goodchild	Alfred	39	1	M		P.P.233209	Circuit Ct Ottawa Ill. 17 Jan. 1920	Ottawa Ill
13	Goodchild	Florence	38	-	F		do	Wife of above	do
14	Goodchild	Sydney	7	9	M		do	Fathers Papers	do
15	Goodchild	Lillian	3	5	F		Ottawa 1919.	Fathers Papers	do
16	Hansen	Adge K	29	-	M			U.S. District Court, Boston, 10 Nov. 1919.	572 Main Street, Watertown, Mass.
17	Hopkins	Charles	64	-	M			Pittsburg Pa. 1891 Ct Common Pleas No 3.	116 E Oliver, P.O. Allegany, Pa.
18	Kolipinski	Vitalis	44	9	M			Supreme Court N.Y. Buffalo, 7 May 1913. Passport No. 223312	175 Stainstar Street, Buffalo.
19	Kaplan	Jacob	26	5	M		Oct 5th 1896 New York	P.P.178004	530, 5th. Street, New York.
20	Malpass	Chas Albert	36	10	M			Wilks Barre, Pa. 4 Sept. 1914. Ct Common Pleas	89 Union Street, Kingston, Pa.
21	Maylor	Albert	46	9	M			P.P.229262	25 Slater Street, Amsterdam, N.Y.
22	Maylor	Martha	46	5	F			do	Wife of above
23	Brack	Anna A	20	3	F		Oct 19th 1919 Amsterdam, N.Y.	P.P.229584	-do-
24	Ogram	Edwin	46	-	M			P.P.225199	District Court Hartford Conn 3 Oct 18
25	Ogram	Ethel	45	1	F			do	By marriage
26	Olewinska	Jeanette	25	-	F		Jan 9 1897 Exter, N.H.	P.P.181062	2557 Gordon Ave, Detroit, Mich.
27	Pinch	William	39	1	M			P.P.235461	U.S. Court Camp District, 14 Jan. 1918
28	Pinch	Florence	29	10	F			Brynn Maur, Pa do	Wife of above
29	Quinn	Ellen J.	50	3	F		12 Oct. 1872 Boston Mass.	P.P.225756	125 Dexter St., Malden, Mass.
30	Riley	William	39	-	M			Wayne County Court Cal May 1915	687 Bethune Ave, Detroit, Mich.

Numbers 8 & 9 Nellie & Dorothy O. Crowson did not embark.

- 28
- 35
- 10/19
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. BERNARDIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 18 FEB 1923

19

Number

57

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bowie	William E	18		M		23 July 1904 Homestead Pa.		81 North Fourth Street, Newark, N.J.
2	Bowie	Isabel	16		F		27 Mar 1906 Millfin Co. Pa.		-do- -do-
3	Bowie	Grace	14		F		24 July 1908 Yonkers N.Y.		-do- -do-
4	Garrette	Gustaff	39		M			Stroitt-Court, Lapeer, 11-June-1918	4528 Lillibridge, Detroit, Mich.
5	Garrette	Lelire	40		F				-do- -do-
6	Murray	Isabella	44		F	M	P.P.37514	By Marriage	333 Maryland Street, Gary, Md.
7	Sinclair	John Leslie	19		M	S	6 Dec. 1903 New York City		2600 Marian Ave, New York.
8	Schneider	Wesley	22		M	S	Los Angeles, Cal.		2530 East 22 Street, Oakland, Cal.
9	Torchir	Roy	20		M		P.P.230527	By Marriage	2722 Crystal Street, Chicago.
10	Torchir	Harold	14		M	S	Chicago Ill 30th August 1918		-do- -do-
11	Tucker	William A	45		M		P.P.118398		1894 Grand Forks, N.Dak.
12	Tucker	Grace Mary	42		F	M	do	Wife of above	229 East 10th St Long Beach Cal
13	Tucker	Mildred	21		F	S	Larimore N.D. Nov 23rd 1910 P.P.118399		-do-
14	Vimpany	Louise E	42		F	W	P.P.192688	West District Washington Apr. 1922, Tacoma Wash.	813 South G. Street, Tacoma, Wash.
15	Vimpany	Winifred	11		F	S	4 July 1911 Portland, Ore. do		-do- -do-
16	Von Knuon	Max W	48		M	M	P.P.227413	Common Pleas Ct Oct 26th 1896 Cleveland Ohio.	Kirtland County Club Willowby Cleveland
17	Crooks	Alfred P.	34		M	S		Dist Court Jacksonville, Texas. 1918.	411, Richmond Rd, Kenilworth, Ill.
18	Guiler	Hugh P.	24		M	S	February 15th 1898, Boston, Mass.		Forest Hills, N.Y.
19	Masson	Clara	58		F	M	P.P.97756	Court of Justice, Pittsburgh, Pa. June 6th 1896.	R.R.3, Wheatland, Indiana.
20	Kamrowski	Dorothy Mabel	28		F	M	P.P.228775	By Marriage, Sept.26/1916.	228 East 56th St, New York.
21	Munroe	Thursa Jesse	50		M	M	P.P.210529	Essex, N.J. December 3rd 1912. County Court	445, Mt. Prospect Ave, Newark, N.J.
22	Pope	Ellen	52		F	W	P.P.64836	District Court, Silverbrow, Montana. 11th October 1892.	2029 Oregon Ave, Butte, Montana.
23	Perlman	Aron	34		M	M	P.P.231950	Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. November 1922.	1525 - 50th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Perlman	Paula	28		F	M	do	Wife of above	-do- -do-
25	Perlman	Simon	5		M	S	30th January 1918, Brooklyn, N.Y.		1525 50th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Perlman	Robert	3		M	S	1st February 1920, Brooklyn, N.Y.		-do- -do-
27	Ladd	Harry John	41		M	S	May 31st 1881, Chicago, Ill.		1200, Belden Ave, Chicago, Ill.
28	Neal-Dean	Louisa	63		F	W	P.P.220354	By Marriage	1317 Eighth Ave, Seattle, Wash.
29	Simpson	Benjamin	48		M	S	Feb 20th 1874 Middleton, N.Y.		11, Waverley Place, New York.
30	Symmons	Elizabeth	52		F	M	P.P.230178	3rd May 1921. Bridgeport, Conn.	918 East Washington St, Muncie, Ind.

Numbers 4 & 5 Gustaff & Lelire Garrette ~~and Wesley Schneider~~ did not embark

Number 8, Schneider entered twice see Sheet 20 line 10, Number 24 Paula Perlman transferred to Alien Sheet 18 line 9.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

8.8. BERENGARIA

sailing from CHERECU

10 FEB 1923, 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 FEB 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blaine	Roger, W.	53		M	M	Albany Oregon 14th December 1889. P.P.166806		442 East 15th Str. Oakland Cal.
2	Blaine	Ruth	25		F	M	Pueblo Col. 15th January 1898. do		442 East 15th Str. Oakland Cal.
3	D. Fedova	Giovanni	45		M	M	San Jose Cal. 15th January 1898. P.P.223938	San Jose Cal District Ct Jan 1916	280 Tait ave. Los Gatos Cal.
4	Squeri	Anthony	27		M	M	New-York N.Y. 7th January 1896.		79 Sullivan street New-York N.Y.
5	Squeri	Rosa	28		F	M	Wife of above		79 Sullivan street New-York N.Y.
6	Vassetti	Charles	58		M	M	P.P.193597	Supreme Court of Jersey City 1899.	1028 Hudson street Hoboken N.J.
7	Vassetti	Olivia	50		F	M	New-York N.Y. September 1872.	Wife of above	1028 Hudson street Hoboken N.J.
8	Allearo	Arthur	20		M	S	New-Jersey 24th April 1902. P.P.233699		116 Elmwood Place Plainfield NJ
9	Mekles	David	23		M	S	P.P.130962	Supreme Court New York 1922 March 16th.	97 So. 8th street Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Fishman	Mathew	23		M	S	P.P.235282	Supreme Court New York 1916 October 15th.	198 Broome street New-York N.Y.
11	Gutlieb	Sadie	13		F	S	P.P.114850	New-York 1905. Fathers Papers	Mermaid ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Steve	Bruno	53		M	M	P.P.210640	District Court Camp Corny Cal 1918.	686 Milwaukee ave. Chicago Ill.
13	Steve	Maria	24		F	M	do	Wife of above	686 Milwaukee ave. Chicago Ill.
14	Bojovitch	Bernard	42		M	M	P.P.233887	Bronx District Court New-York City 1st May 1917.	Alpine New-Jersey.
15	Bojovitch	Angele	42		F	M		Wife of above	Alpine New-Jersey.
16	Zumetig	Arthur	40		M	M	P.P.206304	U.S. Supreme Court New-York December 15th. 1912.	Great Hills Eastern Island N.Y. City.
17	Asario	Dante	56		M	S		New-York May 1918. Supreme Court	New-York N.Y. 261 West 21st Street.
18	Aronsohn	Abe, Harry	51		M	M	St. Paul. Sept 4th 1893 P.P.207575		306 W 112th street New-York N.Y.
19	Tylkin	Solomon	26		M	S	New York July 2nd 1896 P.P.142469		1020 East 179th street New-York City.
20	Weingarten	Helen	24		F	S	Ashland. Wis. Aug 24th 1897		306 W 117th street New-York N.Y.
21	Aronsohn	Florence	29		F	M	Duluth Oct 29th 1894		306 W 112th street New-York City.
22	Gregory	Milly	25		F	M	P.P.202652	By marriage.	3447 N. Macomber Philadelphia Pa.
23	Monsolygo	Alex	52		M	M	P.P.227048	Supreme Court 15th February 1919 Cleveland Ohio.	2609 Jerball ave. Cleveland Ohio.
24	Walter	Anton	42		M	M	P.P.236269	15th February 1909 New-York City.	367 Back street New-York City.
25	Falk	Arnold	35		M	M	P.P.231496	Supreme Court Kings Cty Brooklyn 1921.	573 Pacific ave New-Jersey N.J.
26	Macinkas	Karya, Sora.	29		M	S	P.P.205856	Illinois 1920. Supreme Court	55th street 800 Chicago Illinois.
27	Schnellock	Emil	32		M	S	Brooklyn New-York 8th August 1890.		221 St. John Pl. Brooklyn New-York.
28	Laehman	Emil	31		M	S	Balta Md.		Baltimore Md.
29	Laehman	Samuel	45		M	M		Balta Md.	Baltimore Md.
30	Witzentser	Mendel	32		M	M		1914 25rd May Superior Court of New-York.	1635 Loxington ave. New-York N.Y.

Numbers 28 & 29 Emil & Samuel Laehman did not embark.

Purser

Noted
E. J. Murphy
10/19

37

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

PEREGRINA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

10th FEBRUARY

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

Number

59

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fablet	Lisbeth	17		✓	✓	Born in Switzerland of U.S. Parents P.P. Berne 5055		Mrs. R.B. Hemenway 98 Bay Street in Needham Mass.
2	Wallita	Allison	26		✓	✓	New Boston Mar 26th 1895 P.P. 109741		901 La Fayette Parkway Chicago Ill.
3	Samuel	Aaron	17		✓	✓	Rochester N.Y. August 1904 D.P. 111629		384 Joseph ave. Rochester N.Y.
4	Kirchner	Sylvan	10		✓	✓	Chicago Ill Nov 18th 1902 P.P. 107825		New Rochelle 69 Rhodes Street N.Y.
5	Spurr	William	50		✓	✓	Otisfield Maine Feb 28th 1883 P.P. 242514		480 Lagrange Str. West Roxbury Maine
6	Emery	John	54		✓	✓		1885 Marshall Oregon	Marshall Oregon
7	Flann	Abraham, Erich	37		✓	✓	P.P. 234691	Brooklyn September 1922. Supreme Court	1466 St. Marks ave. Brooklyn New-York.
8	Doyle	Doyle	35		✓	✓	Chicago Illinois.		5003 Cincinnati ave. Chicago Illinois
9	Brick	Julia	41		✓	✓	M Schenectady N.Y. 1st September 1881		C. C. Brick Schenectady N.Y.
10	Neumann	Eligabron	24		✓	✓	M Schenectady N.Y. 5th May 1898		M. J. Neumann 153 E 56th st. New York City.
11	Bodemann	Stta	38		✓	✓	P.P. 224750	Supreme Court Milwaukee June 1914	691 48th. street Milwaukee Wisc.
12	Bodemann	Ira	33		✓	✓		By marriage	691 48th. street Milwaukee Wisc.
13	De Marsico	Michael	42		✓	✓		Superior Court New York 10 Sept 1917	187 E 116th. street New-York City.
14	Sely	Peter, L.	35		✓	✓		April 1916 Supreme Court White Plains N.J.	c/o Col. R.B. Baker Greenwich Conn.
15	Mielstiner	Joseph	21		✓	✓	Bron France U.S. Parents P.P. 61492		Crugers New-York.
16	Bures	Joseph	30		✓	✓	P.P. 169404	Supreme Court New York 17 Mar 1921	334 East 78th. street New-York City.
17	Bures	Josephine	30		✓	✓	do	Wife of above	334 East 78th. street New-York City.
18	Sutton	Selin	29		✓	✓	P.P. 134479	Kings County Supreme Court Brooklyn Nov 21	6906 Bay Parkway Brooklyn.
19	Sutton	Caroline	21		✓	✓	do	by marriage.	6906 Bay Parkway Brooklyn.
20	Polasso	Pietrus	46		✓	✓	P.P. 162247	Cleveland Ohio. 19th April 1914.	3166 Tealton R.d.W. Cleveland Ohio.
21	Polasso	Maria	36		✓	✓	do	Wife of above	3166 Tealton R.d.W. Cleveland Ohio.
22	Freimuth	Joseph	33		✓	✓	P.P. 224301	1917 Circuit Court Watertown S.D. Nov 13	Watertown South Dakota.
23	Melvin	Helen	28		✓	✓	New York city.		
24	Aimone	Pietro, Raffale	37		✓	✓		Supreme Court New-York 1922. Nov 8th	120 Maddingal st. New-York City.
25	Rebaser	John, B.	40		✓	✓	Maryland Savannah Ga Dec 1882		420 Madison ave. New-York City.
26	Palasso	Pietro	44		✓	✓		Cleveland Ohio 10th December 1914.	3173 Tulton Road in Cleveland Ohio.
27	Palasso	Maria	36		✓	✓		Cleveland Ohio 28th December 1914.	3173 Tulton Road Cleveland Ohio.
28	Yamasak	Bennie	26		✓	✓	Milwaukee Wisc. 17th./18 /17.		633 8th. ave. Chicago Ill.
29	Numbers 6 John Brasea, 8 Perle Barty, 9 Julia Ursick 10. Eligabron Neumann 23 Helen Melvin, did not appear.								
30	Numbers 26 & 27 Pietro & Maria Palasso entered twice Numbers 20 & 21.								

Purser.

Noted
Stuyvesant
10-19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60

Number

19

S. S. DERENGARIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

10th February 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bornoff	Max	37		M			Superior Court Gary Ind 1918	4014 Ivy Street Ind Harbour
2	Bisson	John	54		M		P.P. 234517	County Court Marshfeldt Ore 31 Jan 1916	Marshfeldt Coos City Oregon
3	Parkas	Mike	45		M		P.P. 235436	Ebensberg 6th August 1909	Box 139 Wintondale
4	Finklestein	Israel	26		M	S	P.P. 12212	Father Papers	517 West 115th Street New York
5	Krigerbeck	John	48		M	M	Chic 1896	Circuit Court Cook County Ill 1901	5635 West 22 Place Chicago Ill
6	Steinhauer	Harry	24		M	S	Toledo Ohio July 14 1898 P.P. 232567		4383 Richardson Avenue New York
7	Schweitzer	Symund	35		M	S		Supreme Court New York Dec 6 1921.	1272 1st Avenue New York
8	Jancovici	Samuel	39		M	M	P.P. 227905	Court Common Pleas Newark N.J. Apl 1912	10 Boyd Street Newark N.J.
9	Vlasak	Frank	28		M	M		Court Common Pleas Cleveland Dec 1918	2654 East 53 Street Cleveland Ohio
10	Youmans	Elizabeth	24		F	M	Schenectady N.Y. May 6th 1898		153 East 53rd Street New York
11	Mesick	Julia	61		F	M	Schenectady N.Y. Sept 3rd 1861		Schenectady N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

61

18 FEB 1923

19

S. S. BERENGARIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10th February 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	van Bourgondien	Cornelius	37		M	M	P.P. 239966	Naturalisation Bureau Brooklyn	Babylon Long Island N.Y.
2	Balcerowski	Waclaw	29		M	S	P.P. 68206	District Court Philadelphia 1 Aug 19	4531 Milner Street Frankford Pa
3	David	Floyd D	39		M	S	Edna Kansas 19th Dec 1884		Dawey Okla.
4	Furmaneki	Frank	28		M	S		Ct Common Pleas N.Y. June 1918.	73 Jay Avenue Maspeth N.Y.
5	Ginsberg	Samuel	32		M	M	P.P. 235356	County Columbia Court Hudson N.Y. 1913	Hudson N.Y. New York
6	Kaplan	J							
7	Kohler	Morris	28	6	M	M	P.P. 17883	U.S. Dist Court Rotland Brooklyn Ver. Nov 1912	302 Glenmore Av Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Katby	Anna C.H.	50		F	M	P.P. 148610	By marriage	816 35 Avenue Seattle Wash.
9	Roth	Victor E.	40		M	M	Berne P.P. 5053	District Court Seattle Washh Mar 1920	Hotel Frey Seattle Wash.
10	Schneider	Wesley J.	22		M	S	Los Angeles Cal May 6 1900 P.P. 230916		2530 East 22nd Street Oakland Cal
11	Hobbs	Millice	26		M	M		Superior Court Oakland Sept 1919	-do-
12	Smith	Hilma	34		F	M	P.P. 224451	By marriage	Mantauk Long Island New York
13	Smith	Mary	7		F	S	Mantauk N.Y. 9.12.15 do		-do-
14	Smith	Knowles	4		M	S	Mantauk N.Y. 25.1.18		-do-
15	Sack	Rudolph H.	23		M	S	Philadelphia May 24th 1899 P.P. 115974	Philadelphia	Ridley Park Philadelphia Pa
16	Simon	Felix	31		M	M	New York October 23rd 1891.		615 West 150th Street New York
17	Teig	Samuel	37		M	M		Supreme Court New York Mar 7 1913	1990 3rd Avenue New York
18	Christensen	Chris	46		M	S		Ellenberg Wash. Sept 5th 1911.	Ellenberg Wash.
19	Jensen	Jens	42		M	S		Ellenberg Wash. Sept 6th 1911.	Ellenberg Wash.
20	Horwitz	Ernest Bernard	41		M	M	P.P. 233130	Manila (Fathers Papers)	In transit to Havana Cuba.
21	Sheet 20 Line 6 - Kaplan, J. - not on board.								
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER

Noted
S. S. Berengaria
10/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scurieff, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.B.S. & R.B.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

Notary.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

21
62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

10 FEB 1923, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		own.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, or what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
5165	1	Epstein	Saul	42	✓	M	iron manufacturer	English	✓	Russian	Hebrew	Palestina	Jaffa	Friend: Mr. Bezalel Palestina Jaffa	N.Y.	New York	✓	in
5166	2	Perlow	Josef	24	✓	M	Shoemaker	English	✓	Russian	Hebrew	Palestina	Jaffa	Nobody	Md.	Baltimore	✓	ites
5167	3	Spivac	Moise	21	✓	M	Labourer	English	✓	Russian	Hebrew	Palestina	Jaffa	Brother in law: Harry Paradne Jaffa Palestina	N.Y.	Brooklyn	✓	ke
5168	4	Gorodetski	Abram	20	✓	M	Clerk	English	✓	Russian	Hebrew	Palestina	Jaffa	Brother: Jacob Gorodetski Palestina Jaffa	N.Y.	Long Island	✓	ka
5169	5	U.S. CIT.	Cernanska	Maria	16	✓	F	Domestic	yes	Cz. Slovak	yes	Cz. Slov.	Slovak	70 Bratislava Zupa, Cz. Slov.	Ill	Chicago	✓	no
5170	6	Budosova	Verona	28	✓	F	M	H'wife	yes	Cz. Slovak	yes	Cz. Slov.	Slovak	Cz. Slov. Precoianska	Pa.	Port Griffith	✓	ca
5171	7	Budosova	Josef	8	✓	M	S	Child	no	Cz. Slov.	no	Cz. Slov.	Slovak	Cz. Slov. Precoianska	Pa.	Port Griffith	✓	th
5172	8	Budosova	Stefan	7	✓	M	S	Child	no	Cz. Slov.	no	Cz. Slov.	Slovak	Cz. Slov. Precoianska	Pa.	Port Griffith	✓	th
5173	9	Szervas	Emery	2	✓	M	S	Child	no	Cz. Slov.	no	Cz. Slov.	Slovak	Cz. Slov. Casloves	Pa.	Uniontown.	✓	woe
5174	10	Secchi	Tranquillo	6	✓	M	S	Child	no	Italy	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Casio	Mass	Springfield	✓	
5175	11	Secchi	Tarcisio	3	✓	M	S	Child	no	Italy	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Casio	Mass	Springfield	✓	
5176	12	Secchi	Silvia	2	✓	F	S	Child	no	Italy	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Casio	Mass	Springfield	✓	
5177	13	Lombardini	Erminia	2	✓	F	S	Child	no	Italy	no	Italy	Italian	Italy Givo	Mass	Springfield	✓	
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No. 9 to 13 incl. *[Signature]*
1 to 8 Incl. *[Signature]*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1928

19

63

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

List

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33										
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a contract, to study, to receive medical treatment, or for other special reasons? If yes, state the purpose.	Whether a merchant.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious organization.	Whether a member of a labor organization.	Whether a member of a social organization.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Whether a member of a political party.	Whether a member of a religious organization.	Whether a member of a labor organization.	Whether a member of a social organization.	Whether a member of a fraternal organization.	Whether a member of a secret society.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
																									Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	self	1904 New York	Uncle: Mr. Orlansky 2025 Madison Square Ave. N. York	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Slerin								
2	Yes	self	1920	Uncle: David Feldman 4 Frederic str. Baltimore Md.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m 70	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Worevitsa								
3	Yes	self	1920	Uncle: Maurice Paradne 1747 S. John Place. Brooklyn	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m 55	fr.	br.	br.	none	Russia	Ternowka								
4	Yes	self	1920	Cousin: William Gerten 215 Wrescent str. Long Island City	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	1m 75	fr.	br.	blue	none	Russia	Ternowka								
5	Yes	Aunt	1918 Born Pa.	Uncle: John Ondrias 1800 S. Fisk Street, Chicago, Ill.	indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh.	Fair	Blk.	none	U.S.A.	Deslogno								
6	No	Husband	1912 Port Griffith	Husband, John Budos. 1348 Main St., Port Griffith Pa.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh.	Dark	Grey	none	Cz. Slov.	Stera Bistrice								
7	No	Father	Yes Born -do-	Father, -do- -do-	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	U.S.A.	Port Griffith								
8	No	Father	Yes Born -do-	-do- -do-	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	Fresh.	Dark	Blue	none	U.S.A.	Port Griffith								
9	Yes	Father	No	Mihaly Szarwas, Father. Box 1188, Uniontown, Pa.	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	C H I L D			none	Cz. Slov.	Caslowce									
10	No	Father	No	Father, Lorenzo Secchi. 127 Sumner St., Springfield Mass.	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	C H I L D			none	Italy	Casio									
11	No	Father	No	-do- -do-	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	C H I L D			none	Italy	Casio									
12	No	Father	No	-do- -do-	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	C H I L D			none	Italy	Casio									
13	No	Father	No	Father, Cesare Lombardini. 127 Sumner Street, Springfield Mass.	No	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	C H I L D			none	Italy	Rome									

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

C.S.
I, J. R. D. Irvine MASTER the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **18th** day of **February**, 19 **23**
 at **NEW YORK**

E. Henry
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Scoville, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RBS & RBP. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 27

at NEW YORK

E. H. Gurd
J. H. Gurd

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

02

List

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

10 FEB 1923 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)								
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mon.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.							
1	758730 7/17/2013 1/19/30	Milinkovic	758730-25	25	✓	M	M	clerk	yes	1-1651 German	yes	Yugosl.	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Gosaga	Sister: Anna Mukic Gosaga Arslanica 22 Yugoslavia	N.M.	Junkos							
2	758730-25	Milinkovic	Mary	25	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	1-1651 German	yes	Yugosl.	Croatian	Yugoslavia	Gosaga	Sister in law - do - Parents: Sophie Heiling -Vienna-4-Javoritsantra-64	N.M.	Junkos							
3	X	Heiling	Sigmond	34	✓	M	M	Teacher	yes	1-1651 German	yes	Polish	Polish	Austria	Javoritsantra	Parents: Sophie Heiling -Vienna-4-Javoritsantra-64	N.Y.	New York							
4	23585/1/1/2/3	Usher	Benke	19	✓	M	S	Terrace	yes	5-0593 Hebrew	yes	Bessarabian	Jewish	Roumania	Bucarest	Nobody	Pa.	Philadelphia							
5	758730-25	Jerman	Redelch	24	✓	M	S	Black	yes	1-5640 German	yes	Finian	German	Fiume State	Fiume	Mother: Marie Jermann Fiume state Piarca Ence 4	N.Y.	New York							
6	758730-25	Mrvash	Goerg	33	✓	M	M	Miner	yes	1-1651 German	yes	Finian	German	Fiume state	Fiume	Wife: Emma Mrvash Fiume state Wia Onogari 5	Ill	Johnston							
7	758730-25	Ullrich	Vaclav	34	✓	M	M	Smith	yes	1-1651 German	yes	Austrian	Deutsch	Austria	Wien	Wife: Marie Ullrich Wien 5 Austria	Ill.	Belleville							
8	758730-25	Simon	Susanna	34	✓	F	M	H.Wife	yes	1-1651 Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Szamosaly	Father: Balint Simon Szamosaly Hungary	Ohio.	Cleveland							
9	758730-25	Kalpakian	Artine	31	✓	M	S	Dentist	yes	1-1651 Turkish	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Constantinople	Parents: Kalpakian Awedis le 6 Kilise Soutarie Constanti	N.Y.	Brooklyn							
10	758730-25	Vomard	Fritz	36	✓	M	G	Farmer	yes	1-1651 French	yes	Swiss	Swiss	France	Belfort	Home, Belfort France Avenue du Lycee 50	N.Y	Chicago							
11		Sheet C.2 Line 3 - Heiling, Sigmond - not on board.																							
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

42

42

Total passengers 0
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1928 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

102

I, H. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

February

1923

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Sweeney, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of R.B.S. & R.B.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

February, 1927

NEW YORK

E. H. Sweeney
Surgeon
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CA

List

7/18-128 Ann

S. S.

BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from

Cherbourg

10 Fev 1923. 19

43

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

18 FEB 1929

19

67

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **18th** day of **February**, 19 **23**
at **NEW YORK**

W. R. D. Irvine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the Berengaria, sailing Liverpool, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. & R.S.P. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

68

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 1923
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17 Crew
128 ALIENS
7/19/23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 10th Feb 1923

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

191

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town	State	City or town
1		FARGHER	STANLEY	25		M	S	Stwd	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Southampton	Mother, Mrs. Fargher 64 Empress Rd. Southampton	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		JONES	THOMAS	36		M	M	Stwd	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Sister, Miss Jones 52 Carrick St. Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
3		PORTER	LEONARD	30		M	M	Stwd	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. Porter 10 Howley Place London	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		NEVIN	JOHN	31		M	M	Stwd	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs. Nevin 40 St. Georges Hill, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
5	Numbers 5 to 30 blank																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	Purser. <u>J. Baynon</u>																	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

44

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

18th February 1923

, 191

69

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
					Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.			Yes or No.	Yes or No.			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.
1	No	Member of ship's crew	Yes	2 mth 1/2	Friend Mrs. Wheeler	Yes	2 yrs	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fr	Fr	Blu	None	England	Southampton
2	No	do	Yes	1914	Wife Mrs. Jones	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fr	Aub	Blu	None	England	Liverpool
3	No	do	Yes	1922	Friend Mr. S. Trapani	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fr	Bn.	Bn.	None	England	London
4	No	do	Yes	1922	Wife Mrs. Nevin	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fr	Bn.	Bl.	None	England	Liverpool

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER BERENGARIA of the SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1913
at New York
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

H. R. D. Irvine
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scovcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, **SAILING THEREWITH** do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. B. & R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Lush

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **16**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

18 FEB 1923, 191

71

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	Place of birth	
					Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		Country	City or town
1	No	Self	48	Friend, Mrs. Minnie Kelleway Valleyfield Farm, Sawes Road E. Toronto, Canada	IN TRANSIT	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Fresh Brn.	Blue	None	England	Bournemouth		
2	Yes	Self	1906/June 22	Friend, Mr. T. Edwards, 216 1/2 Pilgrim Street, Island Park, Detroit, Mich.	IN TRANSIT	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	Drk Brk.	Grey	None	England	Buxton		
3	No	Self	48	Sister, Mrs. Barnet Cohen, 404 1/2 Ave. A, Brooklyn, N.Y.	IN TRANSIT	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Clr Grey	Brn.	None	Russia	Mohilev		
4	No	Self	1904/ 1906/June	Friend, Mr. W.E. Johnstone, Westerville, Ohio.	IN TRANSIT	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark Brn.	Brn.	None	Ceylon	Colombo		
5	No	Self	1916/Chicago	Uncle, Hon. Jno. B. Peyton, Trinity, Texas.	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Dark Brn.	Brn.	Joint missing third finger right hand	England	Leeds		
6	No	Self	1904/Chicago	-do-	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Brn.	Blue	Blue mark under right eye	U.S.A.	Lebanon, Tenn.		
7	No	Father	1904/Chicago	-do-	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	Dark Bld.	Brn.	None	U.S.A.	Chicago		
8	No	Father	1904/Chicago	-do-	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	Dark Brn.	Brn.	None	U.S.A.	Chicago		
9	No	Father	1910/Aug 21	Friend, Mr. W.P. Ray, 17 Woodruff Ave., Binghamton, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	9	Fair Bld.	Blue	None	England	Ilkley, Yorks		
10	No	Self	1922/Bing'ton	-do-	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Lght	Blue	None	England	Devonport		
11	No	Self	1900	Brother, Constant de Waele, Phelps, N.Y.	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Brn.	Grey	Blue mark under right eye	England	Menheniot		
12	No	Self	1900	Friend, Miss Martin, 74 Mercer St., Princeton, N.J.	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair Bld.	Blue	None	Holland	Hoofdplaat		
13	No	Self	1900	Uncle, Mr. Peter O. Benson, 1532 Cambria Btr., Los Angeles.	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh Brn.	Brn.	None	Ireland	Dunloaghair Dublin Co.		
14	No	Self	1900	-do-	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Dark	Brn.	None	Sweden	Falkenberg		
15	No	Self	1900	-do-	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Fair Darl	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg		
16	No	Self	1900	-do-	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair Blnd	Blue	None	Sweden	Versige		
17	No	Self	1900	Friend, Alfred Karlson, 118 Oak St., Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio.	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair Brn.	Blue	None	Sweden	Morup		
18	No	Husband	1900	-do-	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair Brn.	Blue	None	Sweden	Morup		
19	No	Father	1900	-do-	MPerm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	0	H	I	L	D	Sweden	Morup		
20	No	Self	1900	Friend, Mr. Peter O. Benson, 1532 Cambria Btr., Los Angeles.	Perm.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair Brn.	Blue	None	Sweden	Morup		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. D. Irvine, Master of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scoville, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.B.S. & R.B.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Sup.
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS

S. S. "BURNING FLAME"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHEAST TOWN

10th FEBRUARY

1912

Line No. 2 ✓ Jensen Martin Not on board.

Burner

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 191

73

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of birth	
					Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No
1	yes	husband	Yes	No	Mr. ANDERS C. JENSEN. Marine Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Aalborg
3	yes	self	\$25	No	Mr. ANDERS JENSEN. Marine Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Denmark	Transted
4	yes	self	\$25	No	Uncle. MR. CHRIST CHRISTENSEN. Hilensborg, Wash.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Denmark	Vaar.
5	yes	self	\$25	No	Rosevelt, New York. Mr. Axel Ringholm.	No	indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Denmark	Randers
6	yes	self	\$25	No	Mrs. ELLEN ROSS. 194. 6th Avenue North Troy, New York. Friend.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Light	Blue	None	Denmark	Adsted
7	yes	self	\$25	yes	1920 Father: EBERHARD. M. TOBIASSEN. 216, Carroll Bldg. Brooklyn, NY	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	Norway	Vennesla
8	yes	self	\$25	No	Father. T. as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	Norway	Vennesla
9	no	self	\$25	No	Uncle. MARTIN P. LARSEN. Linn. Kibballton Bx. 34. Uncle.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Bm	None	Denmark	Aabuaas
10	yes	self	\$25	No	Mr. ARON TOIVARI. 506. West 150 street. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Bm	Blue	None	Finland	Vanvelan pit
11	yes	mother	\$25	No	Mrs. LINDA BROOKHILL. 209. East 11th Street, New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Light	Light	Blue	None	Finland	Pori
12	no	self	\$25	yes	1914 Sister in law MRS. AINO LAAKSO. 144 Madison street, Pittsburgh	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Bm	Grey	Grey	None	Finland	Pietto
13	no	self	\$25	yes	1915 Sister as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Bm	Blue	Grey	None	Finland	Poytya
14	no	self	\$25	No	Brother. ANTTI SAALO. 138 East 92nd street. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Light	Bm	Blue	None	Finland	Pieljarvi
15	yes	self	\$25	No	Brother. GUST MURRIE. Box. 25 Hoople street. USA. N.D.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Bm	Blue	None	Finland	Talkane
16	yes	self	\$25	No	Mr. JOHAN WILHELM. 764. 40 street. Brooklyn. N.Y. Brother	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Bm	Blue	None	Finland	Lainio
17	yes	self	\$25	No	Brother. JAAKKO ULVINEN. Suite Mont. E. Granite Str. 340.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Bm	Bm	None	Finland	Isokyro
18	yes	self	\$25	No	Father as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Dark	Bm	None	Finland	Kuruvesi
19	yes	self	\$25	yes	1906/22 Mr. JOHN B. RAALMA. Friend P.O. Box. 227. Washwork. Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Dark	Bm	None	Finland	Kuruvesi
20	yes	self	\$25	yes	1906/22 as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Light	Dark	Bm	None	Finland	Kuruvesi
21	yes	self	\$50	No	Brother. ALLILA W. WIRGINA. Wierton Box. 602. Virginia	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Bm	Blue	None	Finland	Isokyro
22	yes	self	\$80	No	Brother. JAAKKO MINNI. Kinney Minn. Box. 323.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Finland	Isokyro
23	yes	self	\$25	No	Father. R.E. KANLLO. 4 1/2 Collins Ave. Amesburg. Mass. USA.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Light	Bm	Bm	None	Finland	Karstula
24	No	Self	\$25	No	Brother. ARMA ELKIMORA 306. East 31st Street. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Light	Blue	None	Finland	Andreas Pit
25	Yes	Self	\$25	No	Mr. H. HANTANEN. Box. 345 "elfleet. Mass. Brother	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Bm	Blue	None	Finland	Saajarvi
26	yes	self	\$25	No	Mr. Frank Aaltanen. 107. E. (Brother) Fortage Ave. South St Marie	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Bm	Gr	None	Finland	Lahti
27	yes	self	\$25	No	Frank Aaltanen. 107. E. (Son-in-law) Fortage Ave. Sault Ste Marie	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Dark	Bm	None	Finland	Hankasalo
28	yes	self	\$25	No	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Drk	Bm	None	Finland	Hankasalo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of February, 19 23

W. D. Irvine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scamuff Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.B.S. & N.B.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18th

day of February, 1923

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Inspector
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

List

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. BERENGARIA

18-128A

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 th February

1923

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON																	10th February, 1923	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Stated before permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.		
1		UNGER	JOSEF	37	11	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Deutsch-Schutzen	Wife, Marie Unger, Deutsch-Schutzen, No. 18, Austria	No.	St Louis		
2		HOFF	PAUL	30	6	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Marie Hoff, Deutsch-Schutzen, No. 15, Austria	No.	St Louis		
3		PHIL	SCHANE	24	6	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Johann Thier, Gengen, 5, Pinkafeld, Austria	Ill.	East St Louis		
4		HILLBERGER	ERNEST	24	2	M	Saddler	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Johann Hillberger, Gengen, 5, Pinkafeld, Austria	Ill.	East St Louis		
5		HILLBERGER	JOHANN	24	10	M	Clark	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Johann Hillberger, Gengen, 5, Pinkafeld, Austria	Ill.	East St Louis		
6	ADMITTED	LAW	WALTER	12	9	M	Scholar	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, -do-	Ill.	East St Louis		
7	ADMITTED	LAW	WALTER	10	11	M	Scholar	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, -do-	Ill.	East St Louis		
8	ADMITTED	HASELBACHER	GREG	32	11	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother, Maria Gyroth, Unterwarth, Austria	No.	St Louis		
9	ADMITTED	SITCOVICH	FRIEDR	24	11	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother, -do-	No.	St Louis		
10	ADMITTED	SITCOVICH	CHAJE	24	11	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife, Helene Haselbacher, Eberthum, 103, Austria	No.	St Louis		
11	ADMITTED	OSLIK	BROUCHA	32	11	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin, Jakob Majohim, Karolinskaja 25, Riga, Latvia	N.Y.	New York		
12	ADMITTED	OSLIK	ISRAEL	12	11	M	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin, -do-	N.Y.	New York		
13	ADMITTED	OSLIK	ABRAHAM	12	11	M	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister, Sonia Ljutin, Kachovka, Russia	Mich.	Detroit		
14	ADMITTED	LEVITCHINA	MIRA	11	11	M	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ant, -do-	Mich.	Detroit		
15	ADMITTED	LEVITCHINA	VOIRE	34	11	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mich.	Detroit		
16	ADMITTED	LEVITCHINA	SALMAN	12	11	M	Scholar	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Nephew, Matskel Rinsburg, Retichitza, Russia	Ill.	Chicago		
17	ADMITTED	LEVITCHINA	MALTA	8	11	M	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle, -do-	Ill.	Chicago		
18	ADMITTED	LEVITCHINA	HEILJA	8	11	M	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ill.	Chicago		
19	ADMITTED	EVENTOFF	WISON	23	11	M	Scholar	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ill.	Chicago		
20	ADMITTED	EVENTOFF	WISHA	23	11	M	Scholar	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sister, Sonia Ljutin, Kachovka, Russia	Mich.	Detroit		
21	ADMITTED	EVENTOFF	DOBRUSHA	20	11	M	Scholar	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother in law, Aisik Siglin, Kachovka, 27, Charkow, Ukraine	Md.	Baltimore		
22	ADMITTED	EVENTOFF	RIVA-LEA	19	11	M	Scholar	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Brother, -do-	Md.	Baltimore		
23	ADMITTED	FRIDLAND	WULF	19	11	M	Scholar	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Uncle, -do-	Md.	Baltimore		
24	ADMITTED	SHINKIN	SORA-RIVKA	40	11	M	Scholar	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Md.	Baltimore		
25										-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father, Simon Fridland, Smilovici, Russia	N.Y.	New York		
26										-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Cousin, Pere Schalkin, Riga-Dinaburg, Latvia	N.Y.	New York		
27										-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-				
28										-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-				
29										-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-				
30										-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-				

Except 19 Jeanmison 2/19/23 -

Except 19 Jeanmison 2/19/23 -

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

75

Arriving at Port of

18 FEB 1928

18 FEB 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Searcy, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.B.S. & R.B.P. Houston, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. H. Gurey
Jurat

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Lewin	Chaim	19	m	m	merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Securenia	wife Fania Lewin Securenia Bessarabia	Wisc. Milwaukee	
2	ADMITTED	Saposhnik	David	24	m	m	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	Roumania	Bucharest	friend Rosa Shoichet Bucharest Roumania	Pa. Philadelphia	
3	ADMITTED	Saposhnik	Menashe	19	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	ADMITTED	Saposhnik	Chassie	17	f	f	Labormer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	ADMITTED	Saposhnik	Israel	15	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	ADMITTED	Saposhnik	Zeilig	57	m	m	merchant	no	children	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	ADMITTED	Saposhnik	Enia	55	f	m	h.wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		Zeltman	Schebail	50	m	m	h.wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Bucharest	Roumania	friend Herman Werler Bucharest Roumania	NY New York	
9		Zeltman	Raisa	54	f	m	h.wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		Zeltman	Dina	13	f	s	child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		Zeltman	Abraham	9	m	s	child	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12		Zeltman	Raphael	5	m	s	child	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	ADMITTED	Fisman	Ujser	56	m	m	teacher	yes	Hebrew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Janow	Poland	son Szmoel Fisman Janow Poland	NY New York	
14	ADMITTED	Fisman	Chana	54	f	m	h.wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	ADMITTED	Fisman	Itska	23	f	s	child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	ADMITTED	Hochman	Henia	35	f	m	h.wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	ADMITTED	Hochman	Kalka	8	f	s	child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	ADMITTED	Weisermann	Avrum	30	m	m	tailor	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kishinev	brother brother Mellich Weiserman Kishinev Bessarabia	NY New York	
19	ADMITTED	Weisermann	Frika	28	f	m	h.wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	ADMITTED	Weisermann	Dawid	3	m	s	child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	ADMITTED	Weiserman	Itzik	5	m	s	infant	no	infant	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		Krupnick	Leib	25	m	m	labourer	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Novoselo	uncle father Itschok Krupnick Tulcin Ukrain	Pa. Philadelphia	
23		Krupnick	Brucha	22	f	m	h.wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	UNDER 16	Krupnick	Meier	11	m	s	infant	no	infant	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25		Goldman	Saloma	36	m	m	merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Csernowitz	grandfather	do	do
26		Goldman	Etel	28	f	m	h.wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	UNDER 16	Goldman	Moisehe	3	m	s	child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	UNDER 16	Zipeniuk	Binen	12	m	s	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Nobody	do	do
29	UNDER 16	Zipeniuk	Brucha	10	f	s	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Nobody	Texas Orange	
30	UNDER 16	Zipeniuk	Itka	8	f	s	Scholar	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Nobody	Texas Orange	
31		Zeltman	Schebail														
32		Zeltman	Raisa														
33		Zeltman	Dina														
34		Zeltman	Abraham														
35		Zeltman	Raphael														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.S. & R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Jury
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

List

The entries on this sheet must

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON															10 FEB 1923, 19		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Lovinsky	Itzhok	17	m	s	merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	friend Heina Sprirak, 12	Ohio	Cleveland
2		Lebedinsky	Proim	19	m	s	merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	friend Yosioli St Roumania	Penn	Philadelphia
3		Shafra	Moische	38	m	m	merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	friend Joia Entel, Anastasia	NY	New-York
4		Shafra	Wassie	38	f	m	h.wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Kishinev	cousin Lopusher Chisinau	NY	New-York
5	UNDER 16	Shafra	Nadis	8	f	s	child	yes	Russian	yes	do	do	do	do	Isolawaka 39, Kishineff	do	do
6	UNDER 16	Shafra	Walia	7	f	s	child	yes	English	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		Soifer	Josif	21	m	s	merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	friend Waller Frederko	Pa.	Mc.Keesport
8		Gendelman	Tema	60	f	w	housewife	no	son	no	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Soroca	Galatz c/o. Hias Roumania	NY	New-York
9		HUCBERG	Josel	20	m	s	electr.	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Securen	son Srul Gendelman	NY	New-York
10		Schukler	Usher	23	m	m	merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	cousin Idel Oksman Hias, Pitagora	Pa.	Philadelphia
11		Schukler	Sheiva	19	f	m	h.wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	do	do	do	do	father in law Futernik Chaim	NY	New-York
12		Kopit	Chaja	60	f	w	housewife	no	son	no	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Kishineff	Kishineff	do	do
13		Kopit	Anna/Rochel	26	f	s	tailor	yes	Hebrew	yes	do	do	do	do	friend Lubarsky Itsik	NY	New-York
14		Pietuch	Chalka	30	m	s	tailor	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Kishinev	Kishineff	do	do
15	UNDER 16	Pietuch	Avrum/Dawid	6	m	s	child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	brother Wolf Bidne	Mich	Detroit
16		Pietuch	Sonia	1	f	s	child	no	child	no	do	do	do	do	Spiceneice	do	do
17		Kurris	Nuta	22	m	s	student	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	Hotel Universal	NY	New-York
18		Kurris	Pania	21	f	m	h.wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	do	do	do	do	Cabranven St.	NY	New-York
19		Pefer	Asriel	19	m	m	merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	Bucharest	do	do
20		Wax	Boris	38	m	m	merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Ataki	friend Josel Slimper	NY	New-York
21		Wax	Tube	28	f	m	h.wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	do	do	do	do	Ataki	NY	New-York
22		Kleiner	Moische	17	m	s	Leb.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Kishineff	Bessarabia	do	do
23		Kleiner	Dora	16	f	m	h.wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		Finkler	Simha	17	m	s	Leb.	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	friend Bori Steinberg	NY	New-York
25		Ratech	Fredel	21	m	s	Leb.	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Kishineff	Kishineff	Pa.	Coatesville
26		Matracht	Simon	21	m	s	Jeweller	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Kishineff	do	do	do
27		Matracht	Nathan	19	m	s	do	yes	Hebrew	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28		Balaban	Hencie	30	m	m	Leb.	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Caernowits	friend Bension Gampelman	NY	New-York
29		Balaban	Rosa	29	f	m	h.wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	do	do	do	do	Caernowits	NY	New-York
30		Itzik	Itzik	9	m	s	child	yes	Hebrew	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

49

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

79

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. Irvine MASTER of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Irvine

Officer.

18 day of February, 1923

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1923
at **NEW YORK**

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Senceroff, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.S. & N.B.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23.
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Sup.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "BERENGARIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

10 FEB 1923, 19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
							Read.	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
ADMITTED		YAROSLAVSKY	MOSHEKA	62	M	M Laborer	Yes	Yiddish	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kieff	Son Solomon Yaroslavsky	Md.	Capitol Heights
ADMITTED		YAROSLAVSKY	CHATA	58	F	M Housewife	No		No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kieff	Iljinskaja 20/2, Kieff	Md.	Capitol Heights
X		CHERTOFF	ISAAC	20	M	S Clerk	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Brother Evno Chertoff, Novo-Romanovski par. 3/8, Minsk	Conn.	New London
X		SAPOLIA	IOSEEL	40	M	M Laborer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	Wife Basheva Sapolia Elizabeth St. 22/5, Riga	N.Y.	New York
X		KAMINER	SHLOMA	40	M	M Soapboiler	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	None	Mich	Grand Rapids
X		KAMINER	SIMA	31	F	M Housewife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	None	Mich	Grand Rapids
X	UNDER 16	KAMINER	NINA	9	F	S Child	Yes	Russian	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	None	Mich	Grand Rapids
X	UNDER 16	KAMINER	REBECCA	7	F	S Child	Yes	Russian	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	None	Mich	Grand Rapids
X		BELOSTOZKI	ABRAM	43	M	M Soapboiler	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	Father, father-in-law grandfather	Mich	Grand Rapids
X		BELOSTOZKI	SONIA	38	F	M Housewife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	Berko Belostozki	Mich	Grand Rapids
X	UNDER 16	BELOSTOZKI	OLIA	13	F	S Scholar	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	Troitskaia ul. No. 3,	Mich	Grand Rapids
X	UNDER 16	BELOSTOZKI	NIUSIA	8	F	S Scholar	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ekaterinoslav	Ekaterinoslav	Mich	Grand Rapids
13		HARDT	ERICH	24	M	S Clerk	Yes	German	Yes	Danzig	German	Danzig	Danzig	Father, ALBERT HARDT, Danzig Breestate, 11 Damm.	Mich.	Port Huron
14		HALLER	ABRAHAM	34	M	S Book Smith	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Galicia	Stanislawow	Parents: HANNA JACOB, Stanislawow ul. Swiatskova 8, Galicia.	Mich.	St. Paul
15		SPEKTOR GROHMAN	JANKIEL	27	M	S Teacher	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Sielec	Parents Srael Spektor v. Grohman ul. Pienkna, 25, Poland.	Mich.	Detroit
16		MALACHOWSKI	ANTONI	28	M	S Farmer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sokolka.	Father, WINCENTY MALACHOWSKI, Wiesobiszewo pow. Sokolka.	N.Y.	New York
17		GOLDFELD	BORUCH	41	M	M Rabbi	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Mother, RACHEL GOLDFELD, Leeuwrik street, 56, Antwerp, Belgium	P.A.	Pittsburg
18		GOLDFELD	ZIPORA	37	F	M H-wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Mother, RACHEL GOLDFELD, Leeuwrik Street 56, Antwerp, Belgium	P.A.	Pittsburgh
19	UNDER 16	GOLDFELD	CHINA	8	F	S Child	No	CHILD	No	Russian	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	as above	P.A.	Pittsburgh
20	UNDER 16	GOLDFELD	REBECCA	6	F	S Child	No	CHILD	No	Russian	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	as above	P.A.	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED		VAN DEN BERGHE	REFORE	35	M	M Gardener	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Belkorken	Wife, Mrs. VAN DEN BERGHE, Belgium Brughe Steenweg, 383 Witkove.	N.Y.	Haleway
22		VAN ROUSEN	CHARLES	48	M	M Farmer	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Detroit	Mich.	Wife, Mrs. VAN ROUSEN, Denderhouten, Flane, Iowa.	Mich.	Detroit
23		SIMONS	CARTEL	48	M	M Farmer	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Iowa	Belle Plaine	Son CARTEL SIMONS, R.I. Belle	Iowa	Belle Plaine
24		SIMONS	MARIE	38	F	M H-wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgian	Flemish	Iowa	Belle Plaine	as above	Iowa	Belle Plaine
25	UNDER 16	SIMONS	FRANKIE	11	F	S Child	No	CHILD	No	Belgian	Flemish	Iowa	Belle Plaine	Brother, -do-	Iowa	Belle Plaine
ADMITTED		ZALATUSKA	OWOIRA	48	M	M H-work	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Buki	None	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED		ZALATUBKA	MINDEL	15	F	S Girl	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Buki	None	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED		ZALAFUSKA	SZRUL	9	M	S Child	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Buki	None	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED		ZALATUSKA	RUCHEL	8	F	S Child	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Buki	None	N.Y.	N.Y.
30		BRONSTEIN	SAMUEL	20	M	M Labour	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kischineff	Brother, KARL BRONSTEIN, Smilovskaia 54, Kischineff	N.Y.	N.Y.
50		Line 14 Haller	Abraham			Not on board.										

Line 14 Haller Abraham Not on board.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Purser

Noted
E. Henry
Judy* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

18 FEB 1928

19

81

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$2.00 and has, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.	Whether alien landed in U.S. before.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. When?													Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	Son-in-law	Yes	No	Son-in-law Joe Muritz	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Gray	Gray	None	Russia Kioff	
2	Yes	Son-in-law	No	No	61 St. Franklin Ave. Capitol Heights Md.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Gray	Brown	None	Russia Kioff	
3	Yes	Brother	No	No	Brother Sam Chertoff 108 Bank St. New London, Conn.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Russia Minsk	
4	Yes	Sister	No	No	Sister Hyman Zlotkin 74 Rutgers slip, New York, N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Gray	None	Russia Pokost
5	Yes	Brother-in-law	No	No	Brother-in-law brother, uncle	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Russia Zhitomir
6	Yes	Brother	No	No	Alik Ragir	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Russia Zhitomir	
7	Yes	Uncle	No	No	449 Bridge Street	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Russia Zhitomir
8	Yes	Uncle	No	No	Grand Rapids, Mich.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Russia Zhitomir
9	Yes	Brother-in-law	No	No	Brother-in-law, brother, uncle	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blond	Blond	Gray	None	Russia Tshigirin
10	Yes	Brother	No	No	Sam Ragir	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Gray	None	Russia Tshigirin
11	Yes	Uncle	No	No	449 Bridge Street	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark	Black	Gray	None	Russia Ekaterinoslav
12	Yes	Uncle	No	No	Grand Rapids Mich	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Blond	Blond	Gray	None	Russia Ekaterinoslav
13	Yes	uncle	No	No	Uncle, RUDOLF MAREK, Port Huron, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk	Grey	None	Poland Dancig
14	Yes	brother	No	No	Brother JOSEPH HALLER 305, North Western Ave. St. Paul, Minn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Galicia Brononiz
15	no	brother	No	No	Brother, SAM SZPENTOR, 2064, Bastings Str. Detroit Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Poland Silesia
16	yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913/22 Philadelphia 433 W. 41st street, New York. Cousin, Adolph Tenkiewicz.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Poland Sokolna.
17	yes	father	No	No	Cousin, P. RAGIN, 2208, 5th Avenue Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blk	Grey	None	Russia Jonechitay
18	yes	P-in-L	No	No	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Russia Plovoditch
19	yes	G. Father	No	No	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			C H I L D		None	Russia Jonechitay	
20	yes	G. Father	No	No	as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			C H I L D		None	Russia Jonechitay	
21	yes	self	Yes	Yes	1913/21 Business, in North Dakota. Edgeley	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Belgium Jedeleu
22	no	self	Yes	Yes	1914/22 Dec. 16 Mrs. Van Rossen Ave. Detroit. Returning Home wife shipyard 1426	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium Lemerhout
23	no	self	Yes	Yes	1906 Nov. 25 Home, BEN CAMMEL SIMONS, Iowa Belle, Illans.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	Belgium Ruissade
24	no	husband	Yes	Yes	1917 Iowa, as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium Bevels
25	yes	father	No	Yes	North Iowa -do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			C H I L D		None	U.S.A. Belle Plaine	
26	yes	self	No	No	Brother, LOUIS GORDON, 519 W. 178 Street, New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Gray	Brn	None	Russia Winifred
27	yes	mother	No	No	Uncle as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia Buki
28	yes	Mother	No	No	Uncle as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia Buki
29	yes	Mother	No	No	Uncle as above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Russia Buki
30	yes	self	No	No	Brother, BARNEY BROWN, 1460 Second Ave. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Russia Nowo Usthi

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. D. Irvine MASTER of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

18th day of **February**, 19 **23**

Henry
Immigration Officer.

M. Irvine
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B.S. & N.B.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

18 FEB 1928, 191

83

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25.00 or more in cash, or in the form of a check, or in the form of a money order, or in the form of a postal note, or in the form of a postal order, or in the form of a postal receipt, or in the form of a postal stamp, or in the form of a postal note, or in the form of a postal order, or in the form of a postal receipt, or in the form of a postal stamp	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Yes	No	Year or period of years.	Where?	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no						no	no	no
1	yes	self	\$15.00	-	-	brother: Harry Rollin, 307 E. 109 str. Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Russia	Kutyczow
2	yes	self	\$6.00	-	-	son: A. German 1197 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Russia	Kutyczow
3	no	self	\$10.00	-	-	father: Louis Fryd 1432 Assembly str. Columbia St. Carolina	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Sluck
4	no	self	\$80.00	-	-	husband: Louis Freed 1432 Assembly str. Columbia S. Ca.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kopyl
5	no	mother	no	no	-	father: Louis Freed 1432 Assembly str. Columbia S. Ca.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kopyl
6	no	mother	no	no	-	father: Louis Freed 1432 Assembly str. Columbia S. Ca.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kopyl
7	no	self	\$5.00	-	-	brother-in-law: B. Slutski 8640 Cameron Ave. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kopyl
8	no	uncle	\$24.00	-	-	uncle: Isaac Franklin 39 East Hill str. Baltimore Md.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Russia	Chano
9	no	brother-in-law	\$25.00	-	-	brother-in-law: Jozef Leszewski 2824 str. Roosevelt N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Russia	Kirow
10	yes	brother	\$5.00	-	-	brother: Henry Golowicz 85 Pens str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kirow
11	yes	brother-in-law	no	no	-	brother-in-law: Henry Golowicz 85 Pens str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kirow
12	yes	uncle	no	no	-	uncle: Henry Golowicz 85 Pens str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kirow
13	yes	brother	\$20.00	-	-	brother: Morris Lewkowicz 1965 Eneld Ave W. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kirow
14	yes	son	\$5.00	-	-	son: Izzi Zeleznick 119 S. Mozart str. Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kirow
15	yes	brother	\$20.00	-	-	brother: Morris Lewkowicz 1965 Eneld Ave W. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kirow
16	yes	brother-in-law	no	no	-	brother-in-law: Morris Lewkowicz 1965 Eneld Ave W. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kirow
17	yes	uncle	no	no	-	uncle: Morris Lewkowicz 1965 Eneld Ave W. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kirow
18	yes	friend	\$25.00	1914/22	Pa.	home address: 620 Hasart Road Palmerton, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Russia	Kirow
19	no	brother-in-law	\$10.00	-	-	brother-in-law: Israel Spotnicz 532 Tremont str. Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Pinsk	Kistkowo
20	yes	fiancee	\$25.00	-	-	fiancee: S. Pietrkiewicz 2165 Kirby str. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Poland	Warsaw
21	yes	father	no	no	-	father: Selig Goldstein 372 Elton str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Galicia	Wielka
22	yes	father	no	no	-	father: Selig Goldstein 372 Elton str. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Galicia	Wielka
23	yes	father	no	no	-	father: Selig Goldstein 372 Elton str. Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Galicia	Wielka
24	yes	sister	\$25.00	-	-	sister: Berka Markofsky 1412 Washington Ave New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	grey	none	Galicia	Wielka
25	no	father	\$1.00	-	-	father: Max Kaplan 144 Chelsea str. East Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Pinsk	Wielka
26	no	father	no	no	-	father: Max Kaplan 144 Chelsea str. East Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Pinsk	Wielka
27	yes	father	\$50.00	-	-	father: David Tepper 1700 Colliford Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	black	none	Galicia	Wielka
28	yes	father	yes	no	-	father: David Tepper 1700 Colliford Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	black	none	Galicia	Wielka
29	yes	father	yes	no	-	father: David Tepper 1700 Colliford Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	black	none	Galicia	Wielka
30	yes	brother	\$25.00	-	-	brother: (Farcal) Israel Spotnicz 532 Tremont str. Boston, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark	dark	none	Pinsk	Wielka

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

M. D. Irvine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded, "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Schwartz, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. & R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Jury

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 191

85

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$100.00 or more when he landed.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	no	self	no	-	brother-in-law: Sam Gershon 234 Washington str. 2 Atlanta, Ga.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 3	fair	grey	grey	none	Pinsk Brzesc		
2	yes	self	no	-	son: S. Koenig, 128 E 2 str. New York City	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 2	fair	grey	grey	none	Galicia Tolste		
3	yes	husband	no	-	son: S. Koenig 128 E 2 str. New York City	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 2	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia lince		
4	yes	father	no	-	brother: S. Koenig, 128 E 2 str. New York City	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 2	fair	dark	dark	none	Galicia Hasia-		
5	yes	fiancée	no	-	fiancée: Joseph Port 298 Broome str. New York City	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 3	fair	dark	grey	none	Pinsk Pinsk		
6	yes	self	no	-	brother-in-law: J. Dubin 104 Union Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 -	fair	dark	dark	none	Pinsk Pinsk		
7	yes	self	yes	1914/22 New York	home address: 317 E. 13th str. New York City	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 1	fair	dark	dark	none	Galicia Saworow		
8	yes	self	no	yes - New York	home address: 317 E. 13th str. New York City	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	USA New York		
9	yes	self	no	-	uncle: M. Feigenbaum 17th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 -	fair	fair	dark	none	Galicia Tarno-		
10	yes	self	no	-	uncle: M. Feigenbaum 25th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 -	fair	dark	dark	none	Galicia Tarno-		
11	yes	self	yes	1914/20 New York	home address: 366 Codett str. Boston, Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 -	fair	fair	blue	none	Galicia Lwow		
12	no	self	yes	1920/22 New York	home address: 366 Codett str. Boston, Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 -	fair	dark	dark	none	Poland Osietr		
13	no	mother	no	-	home address: 366 Codett str. Boston, Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	Poland Lubien		
14	no	mother	no	-	home address: 366 Codett str. Boston, Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	Poland Lubien		
15	no	mother	no	yes - Towton	home address: 366 Codett str. Towton, Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	USA Towton		
16	no	mother	no	yes - Towton	home address: 366 Codett str. Towton, Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	USA Towton		
17	no	self	no	-	brother-in-law: B. S. Lutski 8640 Cameron Ave Detroit Mich.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 0	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia Kijow		
18	no	self	no	-	brother: Harry Brook 5282 Clark Ave, Cleveland, Ohio	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 7	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia Brailow		
19	yes	self	no	-	brother: Heinrich Pugaach 469 George Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 2	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia Klas-		
20	yes	self	no	-	uncle: H. Pachter 89 Ave C. New York City	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 5	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia Kamie-		
21	yes	self	no	-	brother: Hymon Salomon 95 E 7th str. New York City	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 4	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia Michal-		
22	yes	self	no	-	brother-in-law: Isidore Gorenstein 490 Kossinsko str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 8	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia Pros-		
23	yes	husband	no	-	brother-in-law: Isidore Gorenstein 490 Kossinsko str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 5	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia Pros-		
24	yes	father	no	-	uncle: Isidore Gorenstein 490 Kossinsko str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	Russia Pros-		
25	yes	father	no	-	uncle: Isidore Gorenstein 490 Kossinsko str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	Russia Pros-		
26	yes	self	no	-	brother: Morris Jezberg 15 Revore str. Boston Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 2	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia Zinkow		
27	yes	father	no	-	uncle: Morris Jezberg 15 Revore str. Boston Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						5 3	fair	dark	dark	none	Russia Zinkow		
28	yes	father	no	-	uncle: Morris Jezberg 15 Revore str. Boston Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	Russia Zinkow		
29	yes	father	no	-	uncle: Morris Jezberg 15 Revore str. Boston Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	Russia Zinkow		
30	yes	father	no	-	uncle: Morris Jezberg 15 Revore str. Boston Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no no no no good no						-	-	-	-	none	Russia Zinkow		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

18th day of February, 19 23

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded, "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. "An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States."

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. Sweeney, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. S. & R. B. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
J. H.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

18 FEB 1923

191

87

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time in U.S.	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth, Country, City or town	
1	no	self	\$25. no	-	brother-in-law: David Lunin 161 Main str. Hockensack N.J. Lunch Dining Rooms	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark grey	none	Russia Bobruisk
2	no	self	no	no	brother-in-law: David Lunin 161 Main str. Hockensack N.J. Lunch Dining Rooms	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark grey	none	Russia Bobruisk
3	no	father	no	no	uncle: David Lunin 161 Main str. Hockensack N.J. Lunch Dining Rooms	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark grey	none	Russia Bobruisk
4	yes	self	\$30. no	-	son: Max Karczemsky 3558 Roosevelt Road Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairgrey	none	Russia Bobruisk
5	yes	husband	no	no	son: Max Karczemsky 3558 Roosevelt Road Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairgrey	none	Russia Kijow
6	yes	father	no	no	brother: Max Karczemsky 3558 Roosevelt Road Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairgrey	none	Russia Kijow
7	yes	father	no	no	brother: Max Karczemsky 3558 Roosevelt Road Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark grey	none	Russia Kijow
8	yes	father	no	no	brother: Max Karczemsky 3558 Roosevelt Road Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark grey	none	Russia Kijow
9	yes	self	\$15. no	-	husband: Mejer Olefski 1237 N. Hoyne Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark grey	none	Russia Kijow
10	yes	mother	no	no	father: Mejer Olefski 1237 N. Hoyne Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairred dark	none	Russia Czerno-
11	yes	mother	no	no	father: Mejer Olefski 1237 N. Hoyne Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair fairblue	none	Russia Czernobyl
12	yes	mother	no	no	father: Mejer Olefski 1237 N. Hoyne Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairdark grey	none	Russia Czernobyl
13	yes	mother	no	no	father: Mejer Olefski 1237 N. Hoyne Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairfairblue	none	Russia Czernobyl
14	yes	self	\$10. no	-	cousin: Joseph Segil 2090 Bryant Ave New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairfair blue	none	Russia Czernobyl
15	yes	father	no	no	uncle: Morris Leikowitz 1965 Elm Ave, Detroit, Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairdark dark	none	Russia Minsk
16	yes	self	\$40. no	-	cousin: Joseph Segil 2090 Bryant Ave New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairfair grey	none	Russia Lutomir
17	yes	father	\$10. no	-	siamese: Bessie Goldin 902 58th Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairdark dark	none	Russia Minsk
18	no	self	\$60. no	-	son: K. Katz 277 1/2 Willard Ave Providence, R.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fairdark dark	none	Russia Minsk
19	no	mother	no	no	brother: K. Katz 277 1/2 Willard Ave Providence, R.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairgrey dark	none	Russia Laticzew
20	no	mother	no	no	brother: K. Katz 277 1/2 Willard Ave Providence, R.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairgrey dark	none	Russia Laticzew
21	yes	self	\$10. no	-	father: Charles Goldman 526 E. 169th Str. Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairdark dark	none	Russia Laticzew
22	yes	self	\$25. no	-	brother-in-law: Nathan Matezki 673 Morningside Hotel Hurleyville, New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair blue	none	Russia Laticzew
23	yes	self	\$15. no	-	uncle: Benjamin Katz 2121 1st St. Washington Dc. 53 D. St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair darkdark	none	Russia Pinsk
24	yes	self	\$15. no	-	father: Abraham Trogman, 42 Marcy Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdarkdark	none	Russia Pinsk
25	no	self	\$15. no	-	Jacob Gwik (cousin), 94 W. 22 Str. Bayonne, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdarkgrey	none	Russia Pinsk
26	no	self	yes yes 11	City	Jersey home address: 65 Morris Str. Jersey City, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairfairblue	none	Russia Pinsk
27	no	self	yes yes 11	City	Jersey home address: 65 Morris Str. Jersey City, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair fairgrey	none	Russia Pinsk
28	no	self	yes yes	City	Jersey home address: 65 Morris Str. Jersey City, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark grey	none	Russia Pinsk
29	no	self	yes yes	City	Jersey home address: 65 Morris Str. Jersey City, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdark grey	none	Russia Pinsk
30	yes	self	\$15. no	-	sister: Sophie Feinstein 33 Grifton Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fairdarkdark	none	Russia Pinsk

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER, of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of February, 19 23

Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be, M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. S. S. S., Surgeon of the BERENGARIA, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.B.S. & R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. S. S.
Jap.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS

ALIENS arriving at
San S. S.

BERENGARIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923

191

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON															10 FEB 1923		191															
HEAD-TAX STATUS.															NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last permanent residence.		Final destination.			
(This column for use of Government officials only.)															Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Road.		Road what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).		† Race or people.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		State.	
															Country.		City or town.															
1	ADMITTED	Tomaryn	Ester	13	✓	f	S	2-730086-1424 (C.L. - 205-8-16-40)	no	poland	hebrew	poland	Stachow	uncle: Jankiel Tomaryn	N.Y.	Brooklyn																
2	ADMITTED	Gertler	Berl	19	✓	m	S	5/21/40 18-20	yes	poland	hebrew	poland	Chedm	brother in law Abram Komblitt	N.Y.	Brooklyn																
3	ADMITTED	Winokurov	Rumia	18	✓	f	S	dress maker	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	brother Gadalia Wirakurov	Pa	Philadelphia																
4	ADMITTED	Sankowski	Marien	28	✓	m	S	Labourer	yes	poland	polish	poland	Miedryjow	father Walenty Sankowski	Pa	Philadelphia																
5	ADMITTED	Glikfeld	Wolf	17	✓	m	S	scholar	yes	poland	hebrew	poland	Bialystok	mother Ester Glikfeld	N.Y.	New York																
6	ADMITTED	Szpilur	Stefan	42	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	poland	polish	Galicia	Korniki	son in law Kaziemirz Sagusz	Pa	Tyre																
7	ADMITTED	Szpilur	Tekla	38	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	poland	polish	Galicia	Gurniki	son in law Kazimierz Sagusz	Pa	Tyre																
8	ADMITTED	Syrota	Roman	40	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	poland	polish	poland	Blata	wife Marya Syrota	Ohio	Cleveland																
9	ADMITTED	Rywak	Danko	40	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	poland	polish	Galicia	Torki	wife: Justina Rywak	N.Y.	New York																
10	ADMITTED	Morycan	Marya	32	✓	f	w	domestic	yes	poland	ruthenian	Galicia	Zastwazze	brother Wlodziemierz Kluba	N.Y.	New York																
11	ADMITTED	Fennycz	Maciej	42	✓	m	m	Labourer	yes	poland	polish	Galicia	Hotowicka	brother Fedor Fennycz	Pa	Bretha																
12	ADMITTED	Fennycz	Ewa	34	✓	f	m	wife	no	poland	polish	Galicia	Hotowicka	brother Fedor Fennycz	Pa	Bretha																
13	ADMITTED	Fennycz	Mykot	9	✓	m	s	child	no	poland	polish	Galicia	Hotowicka	brother Fedor Fennycz	Pa	Bretha																
14	ADMITTED	Fennycz	Anna	8	✓	f	s	child	no	poland	polish	Galicia	Hotowicka	brother Fedor Fennycz	Pa	Bretha																
15	ADMITTED	Fennycz	Anastasia	6	✓	f	s	child	no	poland	polish	Galicia	Hotowicka	brother Fedor Fennycz	Pa	Bretha																
16	ADMITTED	Fennycz	Marya	4	✓	f	s	child	no	poland	polish	Galicia	Hotowicka	brother Fedor Fennycz	Pa	Bretha																
17	ADMITTED	Fennycz	Michal	11	✓	m	s	child	no	poland	polish	Galicia	Hotowicka	brother Fedor Fennycz	Pa	Bretha																
18	ADMITTED	Sztuczka	Nochim	30	✓	m	m	artist	yes	poland	polish	poland	Warsaw	parents Zelig Sztuczka	N.Y.	New York																
19	ADMITTED	Sztuczka	Cywico	32	✓	f	m	wife	yes	poland	polish	poland	Warsaw	parents Zelig Sztuczka	N.Y.	New York																
20	ADMITTED	Sztuczka	Mojaze	5	✓	m	s	child	no	poland	polish	poland	Warsaw	parents Zelig Sztuczka	N.Y.	New York																
21	ADMITTED	Sigalowski	Roza	18	✓	f	s	dress maker	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Grodno	sister Klara Segalowski	Pa	Johnstown																
22	ADMITTED	Winokurov	Szymazon	22	✓	m	m	butcher	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	brother Gedali Winokurov	Pa	Philadelphia																
23	ADMITTED	Winokurov	Tauba	19	✓	f	m	wife	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	brother Gedali Winokurov	Pa	Philadelphia																
24	ADMITTED	Kaplan	Jankiel	20	✓	m	s	joiner	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	sister Zlata Kaplan	N.Y.	New York																
25	ADMITTED	Winokurov	Dawid Eli	63	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	son Gedali Winokurov	Pa	Philadelphia																
26	ADMITTED	Winokurov	Channa	63	✓	f	m	wife	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	son Gedali Winokurov	Pa	Philadelphia																
27	ADMITTED	Kabakow	Kuszel	57	✓	m	m	potter	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	friend: Rochel Szulkin	N.Y.	Trenton																
28	ADMITTED	Kabakow	Roza	20	✓	f	s	pharm.	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	friend: Rochel Szulkin	N.Y.	Trenton																
29	ADMITTED	Kabakow	Frejda	18	✓	f	s	scholar	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	friend: Rochel Szulkin	N.Y.	Trenton																
30	ADMITTED	Kabakow	Abram	16	✓	m	s	scholar	yes	russia	hebrew	poland	Warsaw	friend: Rochel Szulkin	N.Y.	Trenton																

Sheet No.5 Line 5 Glikfeld Wolf Not on board.

Sheet No.5 Line 5 Glikfield Wolf Not on board.

Total passengers	.....	29
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

Pyrrer.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

18th day of February, 19 23

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. S. Sweeney, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. S. & R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23
 at NEW YORK
E. H. G. H. G.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923

19

10 FEB 1923, 19																		
10-543																		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Standard forms permanent residents.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1	TRANSIT	Kellaway	Elsie Minnie	34		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto.	Mother, Mrs G Charrett, Breshside, East Hve, Kinsan, B'Mouth.	Ont.	Toronto
2	UNDER 16	Kellaway	Marguerite Helen	3		F	S	Child	No	English	No	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Grandmother, -do-	Ont.	Toronto.
3	UNDER 16	Kellaway	Ruth Mary	1		F	S	Child	No	English	No	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	-do-	Ont.	Toronto.
4	TRANSIT	Gedwin	Jahn	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Brother, Mr W.O.Gedwin, Police Station, Wolstanton, Staffs.	Ont.	Toronto.
5	TRANSIT	Gedwin	Amy	32		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Brother-in-law, -do-	Ont.	Toronto.
6	TRANSIT	De Troyer	Prosper	40		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ninove	Wife, Marie De Troyer Oude, Ps., Ninove, Belgium	Ont.	Northwood
7	TRANSIT	Van Den Berghe	Frans	27		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ninove	Father, J. Van Den Berghe, 125 Gleenweg, naar Guracitsberge Ninove, Belgium.	Ont.	Northwood
8																		
9																		
10	CL USC	Fipenink	Chidder	38		M	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	John A. H. Richardson	Supr	4
11	CL USC	Chrasina	W. B. G. G.	38		M	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	John A. H. Richardson	Supr	4
12	UNDER 16			10		F	S	Child	No	English	No	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	John A. H. Richardson	Supr	4
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

[illegible]

U. S. citizens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

91

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of cash, or of letter, or of check, or of draft, or of other means of payment	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a student	Whether a tourist	Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a laborer	Whether a professional	Whether a religious worker	Whether a political worker	Whether a social worker	Whether a publicist	Whether a writer	Whether an artist	Whether a musician		
				If yes— Year or period of years When?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth Country City or town		
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	no	Husband Alfred, Kellaway, Valley Field Farm, Dawes Rd., Toronto, Ont.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Bn	Blue	none	England	East Hove
2	Yes	Father	Yes	no	-do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Bn	Blue	none	Canada	Toronto
3	Yes	Father	Yes	no	-do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Bn	Blue	none	Canada	Toronto
4	Yes	Self	Yes	no	Home, 2 Cambridge Avenue, Toronto, Ont.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Bn	Blue	none	England	Burton
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	no	-do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Bn	Blue	none	England	Wolverhampton
6	Yes	Self	Yes	no	In transit to Canada	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Dark	Blk.	Bn.	None	Belgium	Ninove
7	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-do-	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Dark	Bn.	Bn.	None	Belgium	Yettele
10	Yes	Husband	Yes	no	Husband, Henry, Orange St., Hamilton, Ont.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Bn	Blue	none	England	Wolverhampton
11	Yes	Father	Yes	no	Father, Henry, Orange St., Hamilton, Ont.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Bn	Blue	none	England	Wolverhampton

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

W. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. D. Irvine

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1923
at NEW YORK

18th day of February, 1923

C. Henry

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BERENGARIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. G. S. & R. G. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

92

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 19 23

NEW YORK

at

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. RENEGADEPassengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)	
									Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, or what ground).	Write			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Williams	Luther	33	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Redruth	Wife, Mrs E Williams, Fore Street, Redruth.	Mich	Detroit.
2		Prisk	William Henry	19	✓	M	S	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Redruth	Mother, Mrs W Prisk, 55 East End, Redruth.	Mich	Detroit
3		Long	William Henry	20	✓	M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St Day	Mother, Mrs F Hampton, Fore St., St Day, Cornwall.	Nevada	McGill
4		Reed	Catherine	26	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Scranton	Mother, Mrs Bellman, 117 Bury Road, Rochdale.	Penn.	Scranton
5	UNDER 16	Reed	William Gerfield	15	✓	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	U.S.A.	Scranton	Grandmother, -do-	Penn	Scranton
6		McKenna	John Bernard	22	✓	M	S	Masseur	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cambridge	Mother Mrs. McKenna, The Dolphin, Waterbeach, Dundee	N.Y.	New York
7		Thomas	William	37	✓	M	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	Father, Mr Thomas Thomas, 6 Caroline St. Llanelly.	Conn	Milford
8		Thomas	Adeline	36	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	Father-in-law -do-	Conn	Milford
9	UNDER 16	Thomas	Ceridwen	8	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	Grandfather. -do-	Conn	Milford
10	UNDER 16	Thomas	William Edgar	6	✓	M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly	-do-	Conn	Milford
11		Timmins	Joshua	38	✓	M	M	Bricklayer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mr M Timmins, (Father) Bird St. Gernal Wood, Dudley.	Mass	Boston
12		Timmins	Amie	35	✓	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father-in-law -do-	Mass	Boston
13	UNDER 16	Timmins	John	2	✓	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Grandfather -do-	Mass	Boston
14	UNDER 16	Timmins	Barbara	1	✓	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	-do-	Mass	Boston
15	UNDER 16	Timmins	Joseph Benjamin	2	✓	M	S	Infant	No	Infant	No	Britain	English	England	Dudley	-do-	Mass	Boston
16		Scorne	William George D.	31	✓	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Owinoar	Wife, Mrs A.M.Scorne, Riwla, Owinoar, Mr Eagle, Cornwall	Mich	Detroit.
17		William	John Edwin	25	✓	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Owinoar	Mother, Mrs E Williams, Owinoar Churchtown, Mr Hayke, C'Wall	Mich	Detroit
18		Kent	Frederick	28	✓	M	M	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Camberne	Wife, Mrs G Kent, 3 East End, Belosath Rd, Camberne.	Mich	Flint.
19		Whaite	Ernest James S.	40	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	South Bank	Wife Harriet Whaite, 50 Redcar Street, South Bank	N.J.	Perth Amboy
20		MacKillop	Hugh	33	✓	M	M	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Bayshore	Friend John Brewie, 100 Buccleuch Street, Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
21		Boyland	Charles	42	✓	M	M	Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chard	Home, 4 The Pound, Chard, England.	Me.	Portland
22		Boyland	Alice	41	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chard	-do-	Me.	Portland
23	UNDER 16	Boyland	Clifford John	13	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chard	-do-	Me	Portland
24	UNDER 16	Boyland	Bledwen Irene	11	✓	F	S	scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chard	-do-	Me	Portland
25		Manning	Frederick	27	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chard	Mother Emma Manning, 4 The Pound, Chard, England.	Mich	Detroit
26		Melvie	John	37	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Cowdenbeath	Wife Elizabeth Melvie, 239 Perth Road, Cowdenbeath.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
27		Melville	Robert	40	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lamphman	Wife Jennie Melville, 61 Mungall St. Lamphman, Cowdenbeath.	Pa.	Pittsburgh
28		STEVENS	OSWALD O.	40	✓	M	M	Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	USA	New York	Wife, MRS. P.O. STEVENS, 5 Cairns Cres. College Ad. Brist.	N.Y.	N.Y.
29		TOMS	LESLIE	21	✓	M	S	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Cambourne	Father, Mr. A. Toms, 63, Edwards Str. Jackingville Cambourne	Mich.	Flint
30		BENNETT	RICHARD	47	✓	M	M	Moulder	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Camborne	Wife, MRS. S.J. BENNETT, 71 Dolcoath Rd, Camborne, Cornwall.	Mich.	Flint

Line No. 27 Melville Robert Not on board.

Purser

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

12-512

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

93

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes	No	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a relative or friend?	Whether a political refugee?	Whether an anarchist?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.			
1	No	self	Yes	1914	Friend F. Terriss, E. Candler Ave. Highland Park, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	5 years	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	England	Illogan	
2	No	self	Yes	No	Father, W. Friak, 6845 Barlume Ave. Detroit, Mich.	Yes	5 years	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh	Dark	blue	None	England	Redruth	
3	No	self	Yes	No	Friend, T. Trothway, Box 343, McGill, Nevada.	Yes	5 years	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Dark	blue	None	England	Redruth	
4	No	Husband	Yes	1920	Husband, W. G. Reed, 815 S. 9th Avenue, Scranton, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	blue	None	England	Liverpool	
5	No	father	No	No	Father	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	None	England	Liverpool	
6	Yes	self	Yes	No	Uncle Terry McKenna, 255 Sherman Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brn	blue	None	Scotland	Dundee	
7	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law, Mr T. E. Walters, Poultry Farm, Milford, Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brn	Brn	none	Wales	Cardiff	
8	No	Husband	Yes	No	Brother	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark	Grey	Brn	none	Wales	Glanaman	
9	No	Father	Yes	No	Uncle	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	Empyema scar (left)	Wales	Llanelli	
10	No	Father	Yes	No	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	none	Wales	Llanelli	
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	Home, 2 Chambers Street, Boston.	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brn	Blue	none	England	Dudley	
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	1903	-do-	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Dark	Brn	Grey	name	Ireland	Banadine	
13	Yes	Father	Yes	1920	-do-	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	none	U.S. Born	New York	
14	Yes	Father	Yes	1922	-do-	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	none	U.S. Born	New York	
15	Yes	Father	Yes	no	-do-	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	none	England	Dudley	
16	No	Self	Yes	no	Friend, Mr R. Rowe, 84 Midland Ave, Highland Park, Detroit, Mich.	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	Fair	Brn	Has	name	England	Hayle	
17	No	Self	Yes	no	Brother-in-law, Mr S. H. Edwards, 452 Baltimore W. Detroit, Mich.	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Med	Brn	Has	name	England	Phillack	
18	No	Self	Yes	no	Brother-in-law, Mr C. Pascoe, 1320 Stever Ave, Flint, Mich.	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Dark	Brn	Brn	name	England	Cambarne	
19	Yes	self	Yes	no	Bro-in-law Edward Leongbotham, 271 South Street, Perth Amboy, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	brown	blue	none	England	Manchester	
20	Yes	self	Yes	1920	Brother Donald MacKillop, 7184 - 3rd Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow	
21	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother, Thomas Boyland, R.F.D. 19 Portland, Maine.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	England	Chard	
22	No	Husband	-	No	Brother-in-law	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	England	Chard	
23	No	Father	-	No	Uncle	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	None	England	Chard	
24	No	Father	-	No	-do-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	None	England	Chard	
25	Yes	self	Yes	No	Brother William Manning, 15750 Idaho Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brown	blue	None	England	Chard	
26	Yes	self	Yes	1921	Uncle Andrew Molvie, 350 Melwood Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Dysart	
27	Yes	self	Yes	No	Friend	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	black	blue	None	England	Durham	
28	Yes	self	Yes	1920/22	Home, 227 West Eleventh Street, New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Tal.	Brn	Brn	None	England	Bristol	
29	No	self	Yes	No	Friend, MR. E. H. PASCOE, 1218 Benson Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brn	Has.	None	England	Redmth	
30	No	self	Yes	No	Friend, MR. S. MORRITT, 1684 Nebraska Ave. Flint, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med.	Grey	Has.	None	England	St. Erth	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. D. Irvine, MASTER of the **BERENGARIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Irvine

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **18th** day of **February**, 19**23**
at **NEW YORK**
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Scowcroft, Surgeon of the BENEDICTA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. B. S. & R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this 18 day of February, 19 23

NEW YORK

E. E. E. E.
Sup.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1928, 19

95

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

I, F. R. D. Irvine MASTER of the BERENGARIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Henry
Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

BERENGARIA

sailing from

Cherbourg

10 FEB 1923, 19

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

96

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SEPARATED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Hoblek	Frank	36	M	M	C 161482 Hughes	Chicago 17th May 1916	1900 W. 22nd Pl. Chicago Ill.
9	Stefely	Elisabeth	18	F	S	Youngstown Ohio October 8th 1904		New Brunswick N.Y. 25 High str.
8	Bearwas	Julia	21	F	M	187 Prague	BY Marriage	Box 1188 Uniontown Pa.
4	Bearwas	Emery	8	M	S	Uniontown 1921		-do-
5	Michuda	Frances	16	F	S	Chicago June 17th 1906		1820 St. Throop str. Chicago Ill.
6	Cernanska	Maria	16	F	S	Desloge 1906		1600 So. Park str. Chicago Ill.
7	Slon	Ilyman	48	M	M	87031 Hughes	Washington 1921	388 E. 21 str. New York
8	Slone	Jacob	48	M	M	17988 Hughes	Philadelphia 1903	Baltimore 118 Madison ave.
9	Hemanich	Josef	40	M	M	Belgrade 571 Dodge	Doluth Min. 14/III/1905	Son Joe Hemanich 601 Broad str. Johnstown Pa.
10	Gombai	Mary	16	F	S	Budapest 167 Brentano	Pittsburgh 20th January 1907	Uncle 1216 Wagner str. Sharpsburg
11	Lelecz	Helene	17	F	S	Bridgeport Conn. 16th December 1905		Brother 500 S. West end Detroit
12	Mitsch	Steve	19	M	S	Paterson N.J. 21st March 1903		Paterson N.J. 34 N. 6th st. (Father)
13	Weinhardt	Katalin	19	F	S	Cleveland Ohio 21st December 1903		New-York City 411 W. 115th st. (Uncle)
14	Deak	Pal	29	M	S	28215 Hughes	New-York 16th March 1919	Elgin Ill. River str. 267
15	Balunek	Andrew	20	M	S	8th August 1902 Klondike Pa.	Budapest 163 Brentano	Washington. Vanderbilt Pa.
16	Bozicevic	Josef	50	M	M	228068 Hughes	St. Louis Min. 16/I/1915	Wife 620 Douglas ave. Elveth Min.
17	Budosova	Verona	80	F	M		married to American citizen 19/6/1915 at Lowell U.S.A.	Husband: John Budos Port Griffith 1546 Main str. Pa.
18	Budosova	Josef	8	M	S	Port Griffith 1915		Father -do-
19	Budosova	Stefan	7	M	S	Port Griffith 1916		Father -do-
20	Osohar	Joseph	35	M	M	104200 Hughes	Wilkes Barre Pa. 3th May 1915	Brother: 238 Fourth ave Pittsburgh Pa.
21	Osohar	Marianna	24	F	M	652 Hughes	by marriage	-do- -do-
22	Sobol	Frank	45	M	M	241648 Hughes	1904 Anaconda Montana	603 East Park Anaconda Montana
23	Vidas	John	42	M	M	77984 Hughes	1904 July Great Falls	Bellair Ohio
24	Blazina	Vencel	34	M	M	695 Hughes	1912 Great Falls	2320 S. 58 ave. Cicera Ill.
25	Benson	Oscar	47	M	M	191700 Hughes	1900 Jaffersoh Ohio	620 South Hill Street Los Angeles
26	Benson	Emily	50	F	M	191700 Hughes	by marriage	-do-
27	Benson	Cora	19	F	S	Los Angeles 1903 191701 Hughes		-do-
28	Henry	Basile	48	M	M	188158 Hughes	Wilkes-Barre Pa. 21st May 1906	1245 South 47th Street, Philadelphia Pa.
29	Henry	Lasini	34	M	M	86776 Hughes	5th July 1918 Camp Herritt Cant of Bergen County N.J.	Los Angeles 131 Bloom Street
30	Lombardini	Cesar	35	M	M	240195 Hughes	Springfield 15th August 1903	Springfield Mass. 127 Summer str.

Sheet C.3 Line 4 - Szarvas, Emery - not U.S. Citizen. See Sheet C.5 Line 9
6 - Cernanska, Maria - do-
17 - Budosova, Verona - do-
18 - Budosova, Josef - do-
19 - Budosova, Stefan - do-

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

58

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

98

S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

10 FEB 1923

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Farley	George C.	31	10	M	M	226544 Hughes	Court of Common Pleas Granga Co, Ohio. October 3rd 1921.	Parkman, Ohio.
2	Farley	Elsie Mabel	34		F	M	226544 Hughes		-do-
3	Farley	Hilton Adams	4		M	S	226544 Hughes/ Parkman, Ohio.		-do-
4	Farley	Kathleen Ethel	3		F	S	226544 Hughes/ Parkman, Ohio.		-do-
5	White	Herbert John	27		M	S	75403 Hughes	Court of Comanche, Iowa, July 27th 1918.	-do-
6	Sparkes	George	53		M	M	224375 Hughes	Rochester, N.Y. April 27th 1919.	Dexter, Iowa.
7	Helps	Ernest A.	29		M	S	224090 Hughes	Court of Little Rock, Arkansas, August 28th 1918.	186, Winton Rd, N. Rochester, N.Y.
8	Stagg	Robert	37		M	S	228690 Hughes	Ellisburg, N.Y. June 25th 1921.	Klemme, Iowa.
9	Stone	Ernest J.	57		M	W	232530 Hughes	Rochester, N.Y. 1905.	Woodville, Ellisburg, N.Y.
10	Williams	John	35		M	M	221527 Hughes	Tolland County Court, Conn, 5th September 1922.	Seward 60 Second St, Rochester, N.Y.
11	Williams	Kate	38		F	M	221527 Hughes		9, Orchard St, Rockville, Conn.
12	Williams	Peggy	12		F	S	221527 Hughes		-do-
13	Williams	Edward Charles	9		M	S	221527 Hughes		-do-
14	Polan	Samuel	58		M	M	112211 Hughes	7th April 1913. Cheyenne, Wyoming Superior Court, Hampden County, 18 February 1918 Springfield, Mass.	-do-
15	Hawke	Samuel H	39		M	M	21 January 1876 Detroit Mich.		Home address, 1822 Thomas St. Cheyenne, Wyoming.
16	O'Neil	Harry	26		M	S	234898 Hughes		34 Seminary Ave. Watway, N.J.
17	De Waele	Constant	30		M	M	202191 Hughes		233 West 121st Street, New York
18	Allen	Edmund	27		M	M	164727 Hughes		Phelps, N.Y.
19	Allen	Allene Gregory	34		F	M	1583 Hughes		American Security & Trust Co., Washington, D.C.
20	Storey	William H.	49		M	M	224802 Hughes		-do-
21	Carlson	Carl August	31		M	M	224802 Hughes		2808 O'Neil Street, Cheyenne, Wyoming.
22	Carlson	Ester	25		F	M	224802 Hughes		Box 21, Geneva, Ill.
23	Carlson	Normand	5		M	S	224802 Hughes		-do-
24	Vanderbosche	Hector	29		M	M	227852 Hughes		-do-
25									11747 Kercheval Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. **BERENGARIA** sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, 10 FEB 1923, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 18 FEB 1923, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Rzeszutek	Jozef	18	m	s 1904, Johnstown, Pa.	Warsaw 3041 Gibson	parents: 121 Jones Alley, Johnstown, Pa.
2	Rzeszutek	Jan	16	m	s 1906, Johnstown, Pa.	Warsaw 3042 Gibson	parents: 121 Jones Alley Johnstown, Pa.
3	Rzeszutek	Stanislaw	14	m	s 1908, Johnstown, Pa.	Warsaw 3042 Gibson	parents: 121 Jones Alley Johnstown, Pa.
4	Bartoszek	Anthony	25	m	s --- 138911 Hughes	1922, Washington.	home address: 1727 West Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. home address: Henry Calvasin Candor N.J.
5	Calvasina	Marja	48	f	m Warsaw 2243 Gibson	naturalized by husband	home address: Henry Calvasin Candor N.J.
6	Calvasina	Viktor	10	m	s Warsaw 2243 Gibson	naturalized by father	uncle: Wojciech Pasek 113 Frankfort str. Frankfort, N.Y. father: Harry Pletenik Box 36 Simpson W.Va.
7	Pasek	Marja	17	f	s 1906 Southbridge, Mass.	Warsaw 3048 Gibson	home address: 4764 Chopin str. Detroit, Mich.
8	Pletenitz	Michal	17	m	s 1905 Braddock, Pa.	Warsaw 3061 Gibson	home address: 526 E 159th st Bronx, N.Y.
9	Freliga	Josef	37	m	s --- 181050 Hughes	1921, April, Detroit, Mich.	uncle: Franciszek Szelo 7 John's str. Hartford, Conn.
10	Goldman	Isaac	47	m	s --- 221248 Hughes	March 1917, Washington, D.C.	855 N.Robby str. Chicago, Ill.
11	Szelo	Julja	17	f	s Jan. 15th, 1906, Bellows Falls, Vermont	---	855 N.Robby str. Chicago, Ill.
12	Gola	Walter	34	m	m --- 235421 Hughes	1922 Washington.	855 N.Robby str. Chicago, Ill.
13	Gola	Maggie	30	f	m --- 235421 Hughes	naturalized by husband	855 N.Robby str. Chicago, Ill.
14	Gola	Joseph	9	m	s 1913, Chicago, Ill. 235421 Hughes	---	855 N.Robby str. Chicago, Ill.
15	Gola	Adam	7	m	s 1915, Chicago, Ill. 235421 Hughes	---	855 N.Robby str. Chicago, Ill.
16	Gola	Leona	5	f	s 1917, Chicago, Ill. 235421 Hughes	---	855 N.Robby str. Chicago, Ill.
17	Gola	Edna	---	f	s ---	naturalized by father	855 N.Robby str. Chicago, Ill.
18	Wolf	Antoni	34	m	s --- 193072 Hughes	1922, Washington	544 1/2 East 125 str. New York City
19	Sandowicz	Maksym	16	m	s Aug. 1st, 1906, Troy, N.Y.	---	uncle: Konrad Sandowicz 261 York str. Jersey City, N.J.
20	Szewczyk	Andrzej	19	m	s Oct. 4th, 1903, Troy, N.Y.	---	sister: Andra Szewczyk 31 Grand str. Jersey City, N.J.
21	Ciszek	Jan	24	m	s April 3rd, 1898, Morwood, Pa.	---	uncle: Jacenty Obrockta West Mooreland Co. Franklin Pa.
22	Mlynaryk	Michal	20	m	s Nov. 29th, 1903, Troy, N.Y.	---	sister: Wiktoria Pawczak 42 Grin str. Jersey City N.J.
23	Tuchman	Louis	31	m	s --- 225278 Hughes	July, 27th, 1922, New York.	94, Sheriff str New York.
24	Jeoungerman	Jakob	24	m	s --- 107343 Hughes	May 14th, 1919, New York.	1626 Lexington Ave, New York City.
25	Gilkes	John	42	m	m --- 119067 Hughes	January 1913 Youngstown, Ohio.	448 East Federal str. Youngstown, Ohio.
26	Zipeniuk	Elia	38	f	m Riga 61 Coleman	U.S.A.	Home Address: Sol. Nathan. Orange. Tex.
27	Zipeniuk	Elia	12/28	12	m	s	as above
28	Zipeniuk	Brucha	12/28	10	f	s	as above
29	Zipeniuk	Itka	12/30	8	f	s	as above
30	Sheet 10 Line 16 - Gola, Leona - died at sea 4.08 p.m. 14th February 1923. (Acute Pneumonia). 27 - Zipeniuk, Binen - not U.S. Citizen. See Sheet 12 Line 28. 28 - Zipeniuk, Brucha - -do- -do- 29. 29 - Zipeniuk, Itka - -do- -do- 30.						

PURSER?

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15
100

U. S. S.

"BERENGARIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

10th February, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 18 FEB 1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Weber	Carl	49		M		201778 Hughes	Court of New-York, New-York 19/11/19.	returning home
2	Tolci	Nicolas	30		M		229486 Hughes	Indianapolis Ind. 18/6/18. Pennsylvania	friend John Muntean
3	JERSEN	MARIN	38		M		124572 Hughes	23/10/1914. Shelby County. Iowa.	Mc.Dowell National Bank Sharon Pa.
4	JERSEN	PAUL	34		M			U.S. Passport No. 870. issued 17th Jan. 1923.	Atlantic Iowa.
5	JERSEN	ANDERS	37		M		USA. Berlin. Passport 127472. 14/3/22.		Pickens. Pa.
6	JERSEN	JOSE	32		M		228997 Hughes	Natur. Circuit Court Maint Pleasant. 13/2/1923	R.I. Marne, Iowa.
7	AILIO	ANNE	18		F	S	234781 Hughes		Mount Pleasant Mich.
8	AALTONEN	JAINO	30		M	S	218511 Hughes		Arvid Aho, 2042. 5th Avenue New York. USA
9	KYLLONEN	JOHN	36		M	S	233190 Hughes		107. E. Fortage Avenue Sault Str. Maria. Michigan
10	RANSKI	ADOLPH	50		M	S	180780 Hughes		Brocket. North Dakota
11	KRISTOFFERSEN	ALEX E.	36		M	S	236230 Hughes		Home. 832. 43rd Street. Brooklyn. New York
12	Sheet 15 Line 4 - Mikkelsen, Paul - not on board.								
13									
14	PURSER. <i>[Signature]</i>								
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

62

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S.S. BERENGARIA

GUARD LINE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived February 18, 1923

192

M.

101

from *Lat. Connelly*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	PELIMAN, Froim	11:25	7	1		1	To tel. §	Bro. Sam Gershon 154 Capital Ave. Atlanta, Ga.	Johnson	2/20	112	✓	2	1
✓ 2	FEFER, Hariel	11:30	11	19		1	" call	Conrad Mrs. Melba Schuchinger 1144 Madison Ave. NYC	Schulst	2/20	116	✓	2	1
✓ 3	CHERTOFF, Isaac	11:30	9	5		1	" tel. §	Bro. Samuel 106 Bank St. New London Conn.	Johnson	2/20	1030	✓	1	1
✓ 4	WINKLER, Simha	11:30	11	24		1	" call	Bro. Morris Carter 4 W. 114 St. NYC	Di Mi	2/19	120	✓	1	1
✓ 5	GRONROOS, Unto	11:35	14	11		1	" call	Mother Lydia Gronroos. Bunkhill 1st E. 116 St. NYC	Schulst	2/20	930	✓	1	1
✓ 6	SAPOLIA, Jossel	11:27	9	24		1	" call	Bro. Hymen Zelman 74 Rutgers St. NYC	Johnson	2/20	1020	✓	1	1
✓ 7	WINTER, Moses 11 cab	11:30	5	25		1	Med hold	Latha Frank 210 Stockton St. Brooklyn, NY	Behl	2/28	230	✓	2	1
✓ 8	KURIS, Fata	11:45	11	17		2	" call	Mother Fata Kuris 1739 Leffingwell Ave. Bronx	Schulst	2/20	930	✓	2	2
✓ 9	KLEINER, Moische	11:50	4	22		2	" call	Bro. Louis (Kramer) 201 E. Main St. Coatesville Pa.	Di Mi	2/19	220	✓	2	2
✓ 10	USHER, Berko	11:50	20	4		1	" tel. §	do	"	"	"			
✓ 11	BYKOWSKA, Marja	1:00	8	9		1	" tel. § or call	Bro. Samil Schvitz 2502 So. 3rd St. Phila Pa.	Johnson	2/20	1010	✓	1	1
✓ 12	BORDOFF, Sarah	1:00	1	17/21		5	" call	Bro. Valeri Borzovska 321 Cook St. Elmore NY	"	"	140	✓	1	1
	(ch) Betty							husb Barnett 400 Christopher Ave. Bklyn NY	Di Mi	2/19	220			
	" Harry							do	"	"	"			
	" Rosie							do	"	"	"			
	" Miriam							do	"	"	"			
✓ 13	MELLIOTT, George	1:00	01	13/14		2	To call	Uncle Louis Gelfer 1327 Clay Ave. NYC	Luick	"	215			
✓ 14	KOBRIISKY, Alexander							do	"	"	"			
✓ 15	UNDERWOOD, Daisy A.	1:10	1	25/26		2	To tel. § or call	husb Herbert, 10 West St. Rockville, Conn.	Behl	"	315			
	(ch) Horace							do	"	"	"			
✓ 16	AALTONEN, Selma	12:55	14	26		1	To call	City Mission Soc.	Luick	"	220			
✓ 17	MEINDERBERG, Bella	1:10	7	5		1	" call	Council of Jewish Women	Behl	"	210			
✓ 18	GLAZMAN, Feiga	1:15	7	17		1	" tel. §	do	Behl	2/21	1115	✓	1	2
✓ 19	MATRACHT, Simon	1:15	11	26/27		2	" call	Mother Fata Kuris 1739 Leffingwell Ave. Bronx	Johnson	2/20	1015	✓	2	2
	(ch) Nathan							do	"	"	"			
✓ 20	KERAK, Jankiel	1:22	7	18		1	To tel. §	RR Bro. Harry Brook 2260 E. 105 St. Cleveland Ohio	Johnson	2/21	2-	✓	2	2
✓ 21	SALO, Martha	1:30	24	14		1	" call	Bro Andrew 138 E. 92 St. NYC	Behl	2/19	214			

RECORD OF HEARING HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NC

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. _____

Unard Line

Feb. 19. 1925.

arrived

192

M.

from

102

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	(TIME)	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 21	YLARANKOLA, Seami	1:30	14	10		1	To call	Bro. Anton Toivari, 306 W. 150 St. NYC	Luick	2/19	4:30			
✓ 22	PETERSEN, Johannes	1:40	14	4		1	" call	Uncle Christ. Christiansen, Ellensburg Wash.	John	"	4:20			
✓ 23	SEWICKA, Leja	1:50	6	21		1	" call	Fath. Isaac Goldman, 526 E. 159 St NYC	Behl	2/19	2:15			
✓ 24	MELOSTOZKI, Abram	1:55	9	9/12		4	To tel. §	RR Depot Sam. Reger. 449 bridge & Grand Rapids, Mich.	Behl	2/20	3	✓	4	4
	(wife) Sonia													
	(ch) Olla													
	" Ninsia													
✓ 25	TROGMAN, Rifka	2:00	6	24		1	To call	Fath Abraham, 103 Clinton St. NYC	Luick	2/19	2:30			
✓ 26	KAMINER, Shloma	2:05	9	5/8		4	" tel. §	RR Depot Alex Reger 449 bridge & Grand Rapids Mich.	Behl	2/20	3:04	✓	4	4
	(wife) Sina													
	(ch) Nina													
	" Rebecca													
✓ 27	ZAWALEWSKA, Rachela	2:10	6	30		1	To call	Bro. Jacob Feinstein, 33 Chafton St. Brooklyn	Dr. Mi	2/19	4			
✓ 28	KALINSKY, Blima	2:00	01	6		1	" call	Bro. Abram Verbenetky, 1236-39 St. Brooklyn	John	"	4:20			
✓ 29	CALVASIMA, Viktor	2:55	3	12		1	" await mother in hosp	Father Henry, R 3, Candor, N.Y.	Behl	2/26	3:50	✓	1	1
✓ 30	TIKKANEN, Nestor	3:30	14	19		1	" await wife in hosp	Bro. John P. Raaltama P.O. Box 227, Nashua, N.H.	Behl	2/21	9:20	✓	2	1
✓ 31	KANIUK, Hers	4:00	7	2/4		2	Wife in hosp.	Behl P. J.	John	2/26	7:50	✓	14	14
	(ch) Machele							do						
✓ 32	Tikkanen, Ida	14:20				1	Letd Hosp 2nd 2nd 400	TD-30	Behl	2/21	9:20	✓	-	1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

103

No. 103

BERENGARIA Cunard

arrived February 19, 1923, 19

M.

from

Let Donnelly
mch 1923
ap

Index	NAMES	MANIFEST	No. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED				
						DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS		ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS
						Date	Page	Date	Page	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time							
		Cabins Held.		CX 2/19/23-10.0am																
13m	1	MELTON Thomas	2d Cab	10 23 1	Un 16	Relstynner				2/19 11 2B 100										
17m	2	GOODSTEIN Louis	" "	8 4 1	LPC Ass'td	Marsh				2/19 42 2B 100										
44f	3	LEWIS Fannia	" "	5 16/17 2	LPC Ph Def Ill't	WMontgome				2/21 2 2B 100										
		ch Samuel																		
47f	4	PLUTKIN Gittel	" "	6 8/9 2	" Med Hold "	"				2/21 21 2B 100										
20f		ch Sora																		
28f	5	FRELIGA Wladislawa	" "	6 3 1	Q E	"				2/19 102 2B										
63m	6	GRIFFEL Leibisch	" "	18 5 1	Ph Def Lpc	Henn				2/19 46 2B 100										
49m	7	WEIGER Jos	" "	9 25/26 2	" " " Ill't	Mc Glynn				2/19 26 2B 100										
67f		ch Chana																		
21m	8	STURGESS Wm J.	" "	9 20/21 2	Acc alien "	"				2/20 157 2B 100										
14m		Albert H.			Un 16															
29m	9	GROENEWALD James S.	" "	9 28 1	Q E					2/19 31 2B										
55m	10	KARASZ Aladar	" "	16 4 1	"															
60m	11	BUKMAN Leib	" "	13 11/133	LPC Un 16 Sec 18	Kaba				2/19 31 2B 100										
58f		wf Baszwa																		
7f		DICHTER Sonia gr-ch																		
12f	12	GOLDWAB Fanny	" "	15 14 1	LPC Un 16	"				2/19 115 2B										
27m	13	SZPEKTOR GROHMAN Iankiel		9 15 1	E.Q. LPC. ✓	11:20				2/19 115 2B										
17m	14	FRIDLAND Wulf		13 23 1	LPC.	11:30				2/20 19 2B 2										
25m	15	GLAIMAN Godel		8 7 1	Asstd. LPC.	11:25				2/21 18 2B 100										
34f	16	LEVITCHINA Mira		13 14/17 4	LPC	1245				2/20 50 2B 100										
12f		Dvoire																		
8m		Salman																		
6f		Malka																		
44m	17	SAPOTNICKI Ejzer		8 30/19 2	LPC PH DEF	1150				2/21 149 2B 100										
37f		Golka																		
41m	18	GOLOWIC Major		6 10/12 3	ASST LPC	135				2/20 118 2B 1										
40f		Sarah																		
12f		Gusta																		

admitted
2/20-118-2B

Landed 3/2/23-3PM

Landed 4/6/23-4PM

2PM 3/4/23 Tyrone

✓ 1-7
✓ 1-7
✓ 4-4-7

Feb 9 10 10
Mar 9 9 8
Feb 9 10 10
Mar 3 3 2

Feb 9 10 10
Mar 6 6 5

Feb 9 10 10
Mar 9 9 8

✓ 4-4-7
✓ 3-3-3

S. S. BERENGARIA

CUNARD

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

arrived 2/19/23

19

M.

from

No.

No.

Age	Sex	List No.	NAME	MANIFEST GROUP, No.	No. Person	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				DEPORTED				MEALS			
								DEF. EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED			DATE			RECORD No.		ORDERS		DATE		SHIP		OFFICE		MEALS	
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y															
55f		19	ZELEZNIK Babea	8	14	1	LPC ILLT																								
18f		20	FRYD Mesia	8	3/6	4	LPC PH DEF																								
45f			Cypa																												
16f			Rajna																												
14f			Golda																												
15f		21	LANG Maria	13	6/8	3	UN 16 SEC 18 LPC																								
10f			Anna																												
33m			HASELBACHER George																												
18f		22	TEPPER Perla	8	27/29	3	SEC 18 UN 16 LPC																								
16f			Chana																												
12m			Nachman																												
58f		23	GERMAN Chaja Leja	8	2	1	PH DEF LPC ILLT																								
14m		24	GOLDSTEIN Pinkas	8	21/23	3	UN 16 LPC																								
11f			Chaja																												
10m			Etel																												
21f		25	DOMBROWSKA Czeslawa	8	20	1	QE LPC																								
32f		26	OSLIK Bronchi	13	11/13	3	LPC ILLT																								
12m			Israel																												
9m			Abraham																												
52f		27	GITZOVICH Frieda	13	9-13	2	LPC PH DEF																								
25f			Chaja																												
13f		28	KOPELOWICZ Etel	8	25/26	2	LPC UN 16																								
9m			Abram																												
				13-15/17				See I. 65				185 BISHARA																			
62m		30	KORCZESKI Mordko	5	4/8	5	LPC PH DEF																								
60f			Pesia																												
17f			Pania																												
16m			Moszek																												
13f			Rachel																												
50m		31	SORIN Louis	16	3	1	LPC																								

BERENGARIA 2/19/23

2/20 CRJ 1/15

2/21

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. BERENGARIA CUNARD

arrived 2/19/23

19

M.

from

104

		arrived		2/19/23		19		M.		from		104									
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS	
		GROUP	No.			DEF. - EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	REMARKS						
29m	32	FELDMAN	Lazar	6	22	1	LPC ASST	100	Bichara												
22m	33	SILBER	Abraham	6	17	1	LPC ASST	220	"												
20m	34	WASSERMANN	Avrum	12	18/21	4	LPC	120	Dalleader												
28f			Frima																		
3m			David																		
5mosM			Itzik																		
24m	35	SAPOSHNIK	David	12	2/7	6	LPC PH DEF	1255	Dalleader												
19m			Monashe																		
17f			Chassie																		
13m			Israel																		
57m			Zellig																		
55f			Bria																		
31m	36	KALPAKIAN	Artine	20	9	1	QE	150	"												
34m	37	ULLRICH	Vaclaw	20	7	1	LPC PH DEF	145	"												
19m	38	ROTAS	ITZIK	11	30	1	LPC UN 16	110	Smith												
60f	39	GENDELMAN	Tema	11	8	1	LPC PH DEF ILLT	1155	"												
30m	40	BALABAN	Bencie	11	28/29	2	LPC	125	"												
29f			Rosa																		
60f	41	KOPIT	Chaia	11	12/13	2	LPC PH DEF	120	Smith												
26f			Anna																		
47f	42	DUKACZ	Mala	7	26/30	5	LPC	135	Tufarolo												
19f			Perla																		
12f			Ester																		
10f			Elek																		
4m			Brena																		
36f	43	ORBITA	Katarayna	7	7/8	2	LPC	120	Tufarolo												
6f			Isabella																		
35m	44	VAN DEN BERGHE	Honore	9	21	1	QE	200	"												
62m	45	JAROSLAVSKY	Moshka	9	1/2	2	LPC PH DEF	14	"												
58f			Chaia																		
		BERENGARIA		2/19/23																	

BERENGARIA 2/19/23

Feb 9 9 10
Mar 9 9 8
✓ 20 20 20
Feb 9 9 10
Mar 9 9 10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

No.

S. S. BERENGARIA

CUNARD

arrived 2/19/23

19

M.

from

105

		2/19/23		19		M.		from		105														
Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF.	EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date										Page	Sec'y	Time
28f	46	SCHOTTEK	Stefanik	7	12/16	5	QE																	
2m			Josef																					
10/12m			Maria																					
13f			Anna																					
9m			Stanislawa																					
48f	47	ZALATUSKA	Dwoira	9	26/29	4	LPC																	
18f			Mendel																					
9m			Serul																					
8f			Ruchel																					
45f	48	PVOTECTOR	Perel	Cl	1/5	5	LPC																	
17m			Abram																					
13f			Gitel																					
9f			Ruchel																					
8m			Moiche																					
56m	49	OGANASSIAN	Haight	Cl	25/30	6	LPC QE																	
48f			Chachani																					
18m			Isolak																					
16m			Hailac																					
13f			Arax																					
10m			Ardecho																					
72m	50	LITROWNIK	Falik	Cl	19/20	2	LPC PH DEF																	
52f			Perel																					
58f	51	KATZ	Zlate	6	18/19	2	LPC ILLT																	
17m			Icek																					
40f	52	SHEINKIN	Sora Rivka	13	24	1	LPC PH DEF ILLT																	
66m	53	FISHMAN	Ojsher	12	13/14-16/17	4	LPC PH DEF																	
64f			Chana																					
35f		HOCHMAN	Hania																					
48f			Malke																					
18f	54	TOMARYA	Ester	5	1	1	QE UN 16																	
BERENGARIA		2/19/23																						

BERENGARIA 2/19/23

150 Piaggi

Landed 3/10/23 - 20 PM

Feb 9 9 10 11

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. BERENGARIA

CUNARD

arrived

2/19/23

19

M.

from

106

No.

Index No.		NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS		
Group	No.		Group	No.			DEF-EXCL	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	MEALS								
70f	55	GUELPER Sophie	01	22	1	LPC PH DEF	310 Burke																	
61f	56	EVENTOFF Risha	13	20/25	3	LPC PH DEF	305 Jeanison	2/20 70 213																
20f		Jobriaha																						
17f		Riva Lea																						
18f	57	WINOKOROW Runia	5-3	22/25-25/26	5	LPC PH DEF	140 Piaggio																	
22m		Szymon																						
19f		Tatbe																						
62m		David Eli																						
63f		Chana																						
57m	58	KABAKOW Kuszel	5	27/30	4	LPC PH DEF	130 Piaggio																	
20f		Rosa																						
18f		Frieda																						
16m		Abram																						
28f	59	BUDOSOVA Veronia	05	6/8	3	LPC PH QE	115 "																	
8m		Josef																						
7m		Stefan																						
30m	60	SZTUCZKA Nochim	5	16/20	3	LPC PH QE	122 Piaggio																	
32f		Giwic																						
5m		Maisce																						
20m	61	KAPLAN Jankeil	5	24	1	LPC	145 "																	
27m	62	VAN DER BERGHE Fraus	3	7	1	QE LPC	330 Richards	2/21 118 213																
40m	63	DE TROYSE Proupe	3	6	1	QE LPC STOW	330 "	3/1 197 115																
64		PIETUCH Chaika	11	14-16	2	LPC	330 Smith	2/26 77 213 2/27 25 213																
		Sonia																						
65		Leukowicz Wella	8	8	5	LPC	125 Janison																	
		Leib																						
		Czame																						
		Wolf																						
		Chaim																						
66		Hayman Feige	7	17	1	LPC	115 2/21 123																	

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Siungana*, *Cunard* arrived *2/19/23*, *19* *M.*, from *107*

Index No.	NAME	GROUP	No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			REMARKS		
						DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DATE	REMARKS
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
62	17 <i>Cventoff</i> <i>Nison</i>	13	19	1	<i>L.P.C.</i>	<i>Ret 2/21/23 2:10 PM</i>																		
23f	68 <i>Fiszman</i> <i>Itzka</i>	12	15	1	<i>L.P.C.</i>	<i>Ret 2/22/23</i>																		
16m	69 <i>Katz</i> <i>Jane</i>	6	20	1	<i>L.P.C.</i>	<i>Ret 2/24/23 3:22 PM</i>																		
6m	70 <i>Pietuch</i> <i>Arum</i> <i>David</i>	4	15	1	<i>L.P.C.</i>	<i>Ret 2/26/23 2 PM</i>																		
63m	71 <i>Kanink</i> <i>Hery</i>	7	24	2	<i>L.P.C.</i>	<i>Ret 2/26/23 2:50 PM</i>																		
23f	<i>Machle</i>																							
62f	72 <i>Kanink</i> <i>Heine</i> <i>Rejz</i>	7	3	1	<i>L.P.C.</i>	<i>Ret 2/26/23 2 PM</i>																		

10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

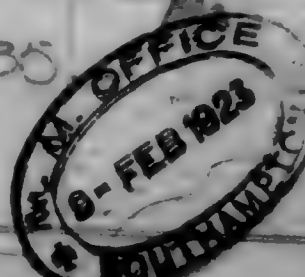
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>H. Carland</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Southampton 7/2/22</i>
<i>H. Klean</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>do 10/2/23</i>
<i>Geo. Brian</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do do</i>
<i>AS. Collins</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do do</i>

(CONTINUED OVER)

<i>Boone</i> <i>Michael</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5/10/30</i>	<i>Do</i>
<i>Davis</i> <i>E. J.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5/7/33</i>	<i>Do</i>
<i>Hesketh</i> <i>Geo.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Do</i>	<i>5/11/35</i>	<i>Do</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<u>Livingston R. D. Master</u>		<u>10/2/23</u>		<u>40</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Eng</u>	<u>Brit</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>185</u>	
2	<u>Do</u>		<u>Do</u>		<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FEB 25 1923

PORT OF New York
20th Feb 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Berengaria from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 770 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 775

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th February 1923, consigned to New York; is now lying at 5th Pier, and is expected to sail 20th Feb, 1923, for Southampton via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

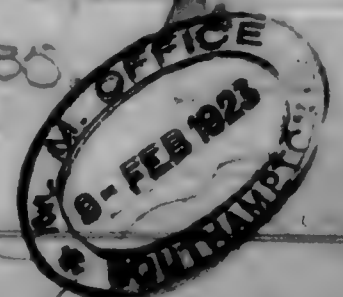
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>H. Garland</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Southampton 7/2/22</u>
<u>H. Klean</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>do 10/2/23</u>
<u>Geo. Brian</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>
<u>AS. Ballins</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do do</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

28	<u>Boone Michael</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>5'10" 150</u>	<u>Do</u>
29	<u>Davis E. J.</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>5'7" 140</u>	<u>Do</u>
30	<u>Sheketh Geo</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>Do</u>	<u>5'11" 135</u>	<u>Do</u>



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 109

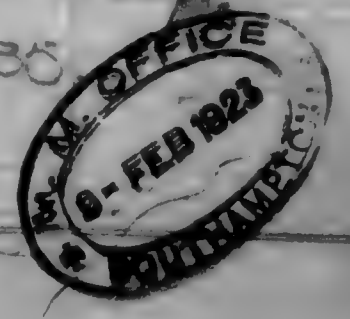
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bencengarra, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton

BEL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lewine	R. D.	Master	10/23	Do	Do	54	M	Eng	Do	59	185	Do
2	James	Robert	Chief Officer	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Eng	Do	58	192	Do
3	Kenyon	Albert	Chief Officer	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	57	200	Do
4	Ford	Chas.	Steward	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	64	235	Do
5	Graydon	Charles	Steward	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	51	210	Do
6	Stewart	James	Steward	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	58	160	Do
7	Tryles	James	Steward	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Irish	Do	57	142	Do
8	Glockner	John	Steward	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Eng	Do	58	143	Do
9	Beynon	Stanley	Steward	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	59	123	Do
10	Brown	William	Steward	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	57	161	Do
11	Ward	Bertram	Steward	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	58	145	Do
12	Dunthorn	William	Steward	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	51	200	Do
13	Walton	Ernest	Steward	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	54	160	Do
14	Shadwick	Thos.	Steward	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	59	168	Do
15	Andrews	Robert	Steward	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	56	147	Do
16	Ungers	Hector	Steward	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	58	180	Do
17	Schiff	H. L.	Steward	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	58	164	Do
18	Conner	Harold	Steward	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	57	155	Do
19	Moore	Samuel	Steward	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	510	160	Do
20	Hard	John	Steward	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	510	160	Do
21	Holt	William	Steward	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	56	175	Do
22	Flanthy	William	Chief Mate	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	54	149	Do
23	Robertson	Geo.	Inspector	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	57	151	Do
24	William	R. A.	Inspector	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Scot.	Do	511	172	Do
25	Temple	James	Wind Operator	Do	Do	Do	62	Do	Irish	Do	60	166	Do
26	Boone	Richard	Steward	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Eng	Do	511	154	Do
27	Davis	E. L.	Steward	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	510	160	Do
28	Hesketh	Geo.	Painter	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Irish	Do	57	142	Do
29				Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Eng	Do	511	135	Do

Referring Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

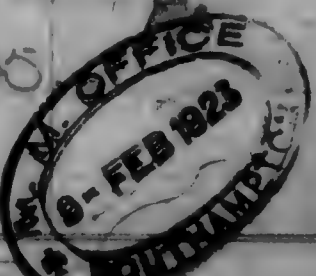
Vessel Berengia, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton

109

BEL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Levine	R. D.	Master	10/23	Do	Do	44	M	Eng	Do	59	185	Do
2	Levine	Robert	Chief Officer	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Eng	Do	58	192	Do
3	Kenyon	Albert	Chief Officer	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	57	200	Do
4	Ford	Edgar	Steward	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	64	235	Do
5	Ernst	Charles	Steward	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	51	210	Do
6	Ernst	James	Steward	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	58	150	Do
7	Traylor	James	Steward	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Irish	Do	57	142	Do
8	Glockner	John	Steward	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Eng	Do	58	143	Do
9	Beynon	Stanley	Steward	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	59	183	Do
10	Beynon	Edmund	Steward	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	57	161	Do
11	Ward	Bertram	Steward	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	58	145	Do
12	Dunthorn	Edmund	Steward	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	51	200	Do
13	Walton	Ernest	Steward	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	54	160	Do
14	Radwick	Thos.	Steward	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	59	162	Do
15	Radwick	Robert	Steward	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	56	144	Do
16	Ungewitter	Hector	Steward	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	58	150	Do
17	Schiff	H. I.	Steward	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	58	164	Do
18	Scoville	Robert	Steward	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	57	155	Do
19	Mort	Samuel	Steward	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	510	160	Do
20	Heal	John	Steward	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	610	160	Do
21	Holt	Edmund	Steward	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	56	175	Do
22	Haithy	Edmund	Bag Master	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	54	149	Do
23	Haithy	Edmund	Bag Master	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	57	156	Do
24	Backston	Geo.	Inspector	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Scot.	Do	511	172	Do
25	William	R. A.	Inspector	Do	Do	Do	52	Do	Irish	Do	60	166	Do
26	Tunfelm	Louis	Steward	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Eng	Do	511	154	Do
27	Boone	Michael	Steward	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	510	150	Do
28	Davis	E. J.	Steward	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Irish	Do	57	143	Do
29	Hersbeth	Geo.	Printer	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Eng	Do	511	135	Do
30													

Edmund Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. R. D. Irvine, of the BERENGARIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18th

day of

February 1925

H. R. D. Irvine

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bacungana, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31			Printer	10/23	Spain	Yes		M	Eng	Bristol			Man
2	Carpenter	James		Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.		Do.	5'6"	158	Do.
3	Shipyard	John	Highland	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.		Do.	5'9"	153	Do.
4	Oslo	Marius		Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	151	Do.
5	Knightley	John		Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'10"	166	Do.
6	Finlay	Albik	Musican	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.		Do.	5'7"	157	Do.
7	Lincoln	John		Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.		Do.	5'7"	157	Do.
8	Largan	John		Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.		Do.	5'7"	157	Do.
9	Headlam	Frank		Do.	Do.	Do.	37	Do.		Do.	5'7"	156	Do.
10	Clarke	Robert		Do.	Do.	Do.	33	Do.		Do.	5'7"	157	Do.
11	Spiegelhaake	Francis		Do.	Do.	Do.	38	Do.		Do.	5'6"	153	Do.
12	Bird	John		Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.		Do.	5'6"	157	Do.
13	Kelly	James		Do.	Do.	Do.	40	Do.		Do.	5'7"	157	Do.
14	Robinson	David	Gen'l Officer	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.		Do.	5'10"	154	Do.
15				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
16				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
17				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
18				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
19				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
20				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
21				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
22				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
23				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
24				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
25				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
26				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
27				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
28				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
29				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
30				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

WIND 30 EAST 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 400 410 420 430 440 450 460 470 480 490 500 510 520 530 540 550 560 570 580 590 600 610 620 630 640 650 660 670 680 690 700 710 720 730 740 750 760 770 780 790 800 810 820 830 840 850 860 870 880 890 900 910 920 930 940 950 960 970 980 990 1000 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

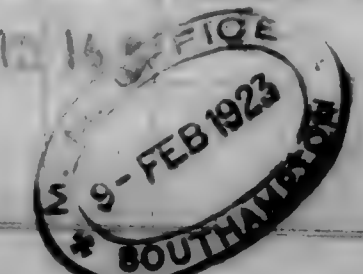
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barrington, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height Weight		(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where						Height	Weight	
1	Bryne	Peter	✓ Carpenter	10 2 23	✓	Do.	40	✓ M	Eng	British	5 8	160	None
2			✓ Shipmate	Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
3	Hampton	George	✓ Joiner	Do.	Do.	Do.	40	Do.	✓	Do.	5 9	167	Do.
4	Hampton	George	✓ Joiner	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	✓	Do.	5 10	166	Do.
5	Narguaves	James	✓ Bosun	Do.	Do.	Do.	47	Do.	✓	Do.	5 10	163	Do.
6	Bailey	George	✓ Bosun	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	✓	Do.	5 7	163	Do.
7	Yoff	Mark	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	Do.	✓	Do.	6 0	160	Do.
8			to a crew	Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
9				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
10	Hall and	Henry	✓ Stowage	Do.	Do.	Do.	50	Do.	✓	Do.	5 7	160	Do.
11	Yaddell	George	✓ Stowage	Do.	Do.	Do.	40	Do.	✓	Do.	5 10	140	Do.
12	Young	George	✓ 2nd	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	Do.	✓	Do.	5 7	163	Do.
13	Young	George	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	47	Do.	✓	Do.	5 7	163	Do.
14	Hallam	Henry	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	✓	Do.	5 6	150	Do.
15	Young	Henry	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	✓	Do.	5 9	160	Do.
16	Lamar	Fred	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	✓	Do.	5 10	167	Do.
17	Lansche	Allen	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	✓	Do.	5 4	156	Do.
18	Yayson	James	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	57	Do.	✓	Do.	5 10	160	Do.
19	Hallam	Alfred	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	✓	Do.	5 7	157	Do.
20	Yellase	Arthur	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	39	Do.	✓	Do.	5 11	163	Do.
21	Bentley	John	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	✓	Do.	5 8	154	Do.
22	McKay	Alfred	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	✓	Do.	5 7	163	Do.
23	Yuber	Louis	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	✓	Do.	5 9	160	Do.
24	Yanner	William	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	✓	Do.	5 7	156	Do.
25	Payne	Arthur	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	✓	Do.	5 9	160	Do.
26	Bellere	John	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	✓	Do.	5 10	167	Do.
27	Yanner	Robert	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	40	Do.	✓	Do.	5 9	156	Do.
28	Yanner	John	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	✓	Do.	5 10	163	Do.
29	Yanner	Robert	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	✓	Do.	5 9	163	Do.
30	Yanner	Daniel	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	45	Do.	✓	Do.	5 12	165	Do.

Raymond Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

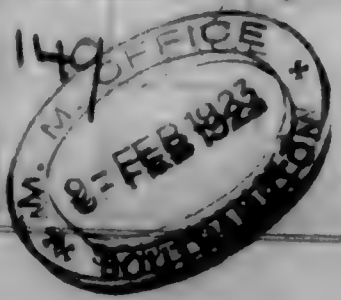
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bencengara, arriving at New York, 192 , from the port of Southampton 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	✓ Silvey	✓ George	✓ ORB	✓ 10/23	✓ Sea	✓	40	29	M	Eng	5'8	163	4 years
2	✓ White	✓ George	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	10.	✓	Do.	5'10	163	Do
3	✓ Doran	✓ Arthur	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	10.	✓	Do.	5'9	156	Do.
4	✓ Anton	✓ William	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	10.	✓	Do.	5'8	163	Do.
5	✓ Johnston	✓ James	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	10.	✓	Do.	5'9	156	Do.
6	✓ Rymer	✓ Charles	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	10.	✓	Do.	5'6	153	Do.
7	✓ Hurd	✓ Arthur	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	45	10.	✓	Do.	5'9	163	Do.
8	✓ Golder	✓ James	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	10.	✓	Do.	5'6	146	Do.
9	✓ Hayes	✓ Henry	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	39	Do.	✓	Do.	5'4	163	Do.
40	✓ Green	✓ William	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	163	Do.
11	✓ Heatt	✓ Ernest	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	✓	Do.	5'4	150	Do.
12	✓ Williams	✓ Harry	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	✓	Do.	5'10	151	Do.
13	✓ Stone	✓ William	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	✓	Do.	5'4	156	Do.
14	✓ Barty	✓ James	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	46	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	163	Do.
15				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
16	✓ Babnell	✓ Frederick	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	50	Do.	✓	Do.	5'7	153	Do.
17	✓ Wallace	✓ John	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	160	Do.
18	✓ Banks	✓ Douglas	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	✓	Do.	5'6	154	Do.
19	✓ McKeon	✓ James	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	✓	Do.	5'10	160	Do.
50	✓ Savage	✓ Walter	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	✓	Do.	5'4	160	Do.
21	✓ Shannon	✓ William	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	48	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	156	Do.
22	✓ Hunt	✓ Benjamin	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	34	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	156	Do.
23	✓ Johnson	✓ Bert	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	160	Do.
24	✓ McKeon	✓ John	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	152	Do.
25	✓ Moore	✓ James	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	150	Do.
26	✓ Adams	✓ William	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	160	Do.
27	✓ King	✓ John	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	163	Do.
28	✓ Sullivan	✓ John	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	✓	Do.	5'4	156	Do.
29	✓ Bull	✓ Percy	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	Do.	✓	Do.	5'10	150	Do.
60	✓ Rundle	✓ Thomas	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	149	Do.

RAYMOND J. JONES



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barraguardia, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	Salway	Arthur G	AB	18	18	Do.	40	M	Eng	British	5'10"	153	None
62	Ullert	Richard		Do.	Do.	Do.	20	M		Do.	5'9"	159	
63	Gawen	Charles		Do.	Do.	Do.	44	M		Do.	5'4"	153	
64	Baylett	John		Do.	Do.	Do.	29	M		Do.	5'8"	154	
65	Anderson	William	AB	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	M		Do.	5'10"	180	
66	Myorgan	Edmund	O.S.	Do.	Do.	Do.	15	M		Do.	5'5"	141	
67	Bunclark	George	Deck Boy	Do.	Do.	Do.	18	M		Do.	5'9"	147	
68	Braun	James		Do.	Do.	Do.	15	M		Do.	5'4"	146	
69	Myconey	George		Do.	Do.	Do.	17	M		Do.	5'10"	150	D.
70	Fennell	Henry		Do.	Do.	Do.	17	M		Do.	5'8"	151	D.
71	Balt	Leslie		Do.	Do.	Do.	15	M		Do.	5'2"	143	
72				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
73				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
74				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
75				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
76				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
77				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
78				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
79				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
80				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
81				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
82				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
83				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
84				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
85				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
86				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
87				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
88				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
89				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			
90				Do.	Do.	Do.				Do.			

R.A. Young Insp.

OFFICE
9-FEB-1923
SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

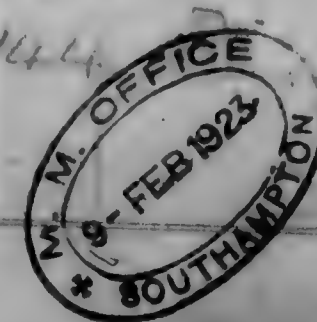
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Barangani*, arriving at *King's*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Macdonald	James	Chief Engineer	10/23	Scot	Do	40	M	Scot	British	5'6"	172	None
2	Lambert	Robert	Staff Eng.	Do.	Do.	Do.	53	Do.	Eng.	Do.	5'10"	224	Do.
3	Duncan	Alex.	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	Scot	Do.	5'8"	162	Do.
4	Baldwin	Mark	Chief Cook	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	Eng.	Do.	5'8"	161	Do.
5	Philip	Robert	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6"	160	Do.
6	Edwards	George	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'7"	164	Do.
7	Little	Henry	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	39	Do.	Eng.	Do.	5'7"	145	Do.
8	Dunlop	William	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'10"	154	Do.
9	McIntyre	Hugh	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	Do.	Scot	Do.	5'8"	152	Do.
10	Keyle	Andrew	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'7"	170	Do.
11	McLellan	David	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	Eng.	Do.	5'9"	165	Do.
12	McColl	John	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	37	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'7"	169	Do.
13	Thirkell	Regd.	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'5"	170	Do.
14	Seagar	William	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8"	142	Do.
15	McKullagh	James	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'10"	112	Do.
16	Evans	William	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6"	150	Do.
17	McL	James	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'10"	150	Do.
18	Munday	Robert	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8"	150	Do.
19	Stretch	Regd.	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6"	147	Do.
20	Pearson	Edward	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8"	170	Do.
21	Mongall	John	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	162	Do.
22	Keyland	Jack	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'5"	133	Do.
23	Helcher	William	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'10"	140	Do.
24	Blain	William	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8"	147	Do.
25	Smith	George	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'11"	160	Do.
26	Hanson	Stanley	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'10"	154	Do.
27	Barnes	Alf	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6"	140	Do.
28	McAlister	William	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Scot	Do.	5'4"	140	Do.
29	Horne	Edward	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Eng.	Do.	5'7"	132	Do.
30	Hitchell	Charles	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8"	144	Do.

Raymond Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

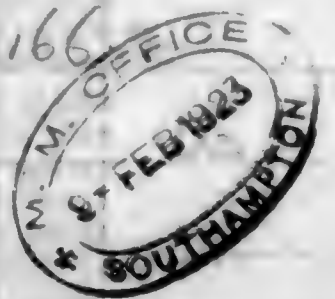
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Harvey	Oliver	7th Eng	10/2/23	Do.	Do.	40	M	Eng	British	5'9	150	Wam
2	Batley	Ronald	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	✓	Do.	5'11	154	Do.
3	Wulsh	Claude	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	✓	Do.	5'10	150	Do.
4	Page	Regd.	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	✓	Do.	5'10	160	Do.
5	Bordman	Geo.	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	✓	Do.	5'6	147	Do.
6	McGregor	Robert	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Scot	Do.	5'10	144	Do.
7	Jameson	Robt.	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Eng	Do.	5'8	147	Do.
8	Callan	Fred.	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	✓	Do.	5'11	151	Do.
9	Sweeney	Albert	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	Irish	Do.	5'10	151	Do.
10	Moore	Robt.	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	Eng	Do.	5'7	149	Do.
11	Colman	Ernest	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	143	Do.
12	Dunlop	Brady	Electrician	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	✓	Do.	6'1	160	Do.
13	Baird	David	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	✓	Do.	5'4	133	Do.
14	Samuel	Alf.	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	✓	Do.	5'7	150	Do.
15	Sheels	John	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	140	Do.
16	Hamilton	Robt.	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Scot	Do.	5'8	130	Do.
17	Hogan	Eugene	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Irish	Do.	5'9	147	Do.
18	Wheeler	Eugene	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Eng	Do.	5'9	134	Do.
19	Baxter	Kenneth	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	140	Do.
20	Clarke	John	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	170	Do.
21	Gatherer	Robt.	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	✓	Do.	5'11	161	Do.
22	Griffiths	Griffith	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	33	Do.	Irish	Do.	5'8	166	Do.
23				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
24				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
25				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
26				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
27				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
28				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
29				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
30				Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

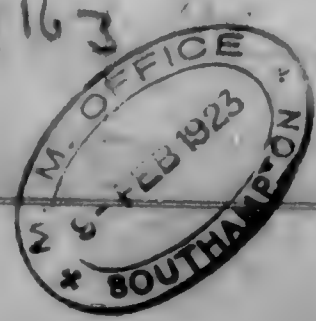
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barrington, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Webster	Fredrick	✓ 1st Plumber	10/23	Colon	40	34	M	Eng	British	5'9	162	4 years
2	Rigby	Alex	✓ 2nd	Do.	Do.	Do.	38	Do.	✓	Do.	5'11	164	
3	Glossop	William	✓ 3rd	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	140	
4	Sanaga	John	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
5	Graham	Arvo	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	D.	✓	Do.	5'8	154	
6	Rail	John	✓ Refg. Att.	Do.	Do.	Do.	55	D.	✓	Do.	5'9	169	
7	Yvare	Charles	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	146	
8	Wall	Thomas	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	49	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	158	
9	Myman	George	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	163	
10	Myartin	Hugh	✓ Elect. Att.	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	✓	Do.	6'0	169	
11	Ylethie	George	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	51	B.	✓	Do.	5'9	160	
12	Myunby	John	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	52	D.	✓	Do.	5'8	146	
13	Ylanigan	John	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	33	D.	✓	Do.	5'9	163	
14	Ylanigan	John	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	169	
15	Brown	John	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	34	Do.	✓	Do.	5'11	169	
16	Rycraft	Harry	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	52	Do.	✓	Do.	5'10	159	
17	Myglory	Alex	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	60	Do.	✓	Do.	5'7	160	
18	Yngier	Harry	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	158	
19	Yandand	Harold	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	33	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	163	
20	De Rinder	Victor	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	49	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	146	
21	Williams	Fredrick	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	46	Do.	✓	Do.	5'10	169	
22	Yalbert	Harry	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	158	
23	Ybramfield	Alex	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	69	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	158	
24	Yngier	William	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	49	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	163	
25	Yngier	Robert	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	48	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	140	
26	Hall	Herbert	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	49	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	163	
27	Yoyce	George	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	45	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	169	
28	Yame	George	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	✓	Do.	5'9	167	
29	Ylennier	Edward	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	51	Do.	✓	Do.	5'8	140	
30	Ylang	Robert	✓ 1st	Do.	Do.	Do.	49	Do.	✓	Do.	5'10	163	

Red Young Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

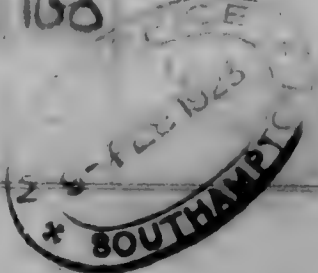
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Barrington*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton* 117

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Hebbard	Samuel	✓	Do	Do	Do	59	M	Eng	British	5'9	167	None
32	Grislain	George	✓	Do	Do	Do	53	Do	✓	Do	5'10	140	Do
33	Brown	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	✓	Do	5'9	146	Do
34	Smith	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	✓	Do	5'8	169	Do
35	Stewart	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	✓	Do	5'10	146	Do
36	Burke	Thomas	✓	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	✓	Do	5'11	144	Do
37	Samuels	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	✓	Do	5'9	153	Do
38	Rycraft	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	✓	Do	5'10	164	Do
39	Miller	James	✓	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	✓	Do	5'9	162	Do
40	Boogrow	Thomas	✓	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	✓	Do	5'11	140	Do
41	Daherty	Charles	✓	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	✓	Do	5'4	150	Do
42	Scanton	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	5'9	163	Do
43	May	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	✓	Do	5'10	160	Do
44	Oleaver	Fred	✓	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	✓	Do	5'9	156	Do
45	Saxton	Geo	✓	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	✓	Do	5'8	150	Do
46	Gray	Archie	✓	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	✓	Do	5'9	160	Do
47	Stirling	Alfred	✓	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	✓	Do	5'6	122	Do
48	Smith	David	✓	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	✓	Do	5'4	160	Do
49	McConnell	Thomas	✓	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	✓	Do	5'8	160	Do
50	Smith	George	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	5'9	155	Do
51	Lang	Brian	✓	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	✓	Do	5'8	169	Do
52	Dear	Arthur	✓	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	✓	Do	5'9	146	Do
53	Humphreys	George	✓	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	✓	Do	5'10	160	Do
54	O'Leary	Michael	✓	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	✓	Do	5'8	159	Do
55	Hall	Arthur	✓	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	✓	Do	5'4	169	Do
56	Parker	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	✓	Do	5'9	167	Do
57	Gray	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	5'10	163	Do
58	Parsell	George	✓	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	✓	Do	5'9	169	Do
59	Hausgo	Fred	✓	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	✓	Do	5'8	146	Do
60	Smith	George	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	5'9	160	Do

Raymond Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

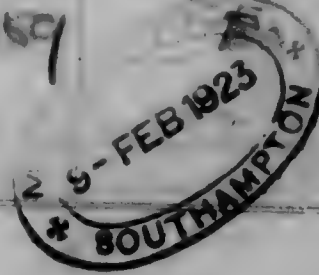
Vessel Bencengana, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jung	Arthur	✓	10/23	Switzerland	✓	41	M	Eng	Swiss	5'9	164	None
2	White	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	✓	Do	5'8	166	Do
3	Garten	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	✓	Do	5'9	169	Do
4	Lee	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	✓	Do	5'8	160	Do
5	Edmunds	Jack	✓	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	✓	Do	5'9	157	Do
6	Yesseling	Arthur	✓	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	✓	Do	5'8	151	Do
7	Belcher	George	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Scott	Do	5'4	153	Do
8	Hall	Edward	✓	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Eng	Do	5'9	154	Do
9	Burchell	Samuel	✓	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	✓	Do	5'8	160	Do
10	Gar	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	✓	Do	5'9	114	Do
11	Boyd	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	✓	Do	5'8	163	Do
12	Humber	George	✓	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	✓	Do	5'8	117	Do
13	Whitfield	Thomas	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	5'9	156	Do
14	Spence	Fred	✓	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	✓	Do	5'8	158	Do
15	Yates	Frank	✓	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	✓	Do	5'4	160	Do
16	Rogers	Frank	✓	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	✓	Do	5'10	159	Do
17	Yuen	Henry	✓	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	✓	Do	5'9	155	Do
18	Stokes	Francis	✓	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Irish	Do	5'8	160	Do
19	Stanning	Frederick	✓	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Eng	Do	6'0	146	Do
20	Sanbury	Albert	✓	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	✓	Do	5'4	160	Do
21	Bonetto	Thomas	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Irish	Do	5'8	146	Do
22	Whelan	Pat	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Eng	Do	5'9	163	Do
23	Parson	Fred	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	✓	Do	6'0	164	Do
24	Bessant	Frank	✓	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	✓	Do	5'9	158	Do
25	West	Arthur	✓	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	✓	Do	5'8	160	Do
26	Quinn	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	✓	Do	5'6	154	Do
27	McCarty	James	✓	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	✓	Do	5'9	163	Do
28	Yickbeck	Robert	✓	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	✓	Do	5'8	160	Do
29	Heid	Andrew	✓	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	✓	Do	5'9	163	Do
30	Sanneley	Richard	✓	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	✓	Do	5'8	159	Do

Raymond J. J. J.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

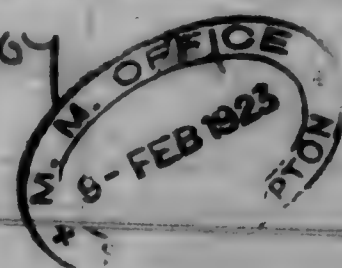
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengans, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bredie	Daniel	✓	Do	Do	Do	40	M	Eng	Brit	5'4	163	None
3	Hogan	Peter	✓	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	✓	Do	5'9	162	Do
4	Hale	James	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	✓	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Hansson	Leonard	✓	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	✓	Do	5'4	163	Do
6	West	Frank	✓	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	✓	Do	5'8	169	Do
7	Haycock	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	65	Do	✓	Do	5'9	164	Do
8	Smith	Joseph	✓	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	✓	Do	5'8	150	Do
9	Walsh	Alfred	✓	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	✓	Do	5'7	163	Do
10	Hightfoot	Jack	✓	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	✓	Do	5'9	160	Do
11	Brown	Charles	✓	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	✓	Do	5'7	150	Do
12	Ford	James	✓	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	✓	Do	5'4	160	Do
13	Leggett	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	✓	Do	5'8	160	Do
14	Wilson	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	✓	Do	5'9	163	Do
15	Campbell	James	✓	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	✓	Do	5'8	159	Do
16	Laurance	Albert	✓	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	✓	Do	5'10	169	Do
17	Russell	Robert	✓	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	✓	Do	5'9	159	Do
18	Slade	Albert	✓	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	✓	Do	5'8	160	Do
19	Moore	George	✓	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	✓	Do	5'9	163	Do
20	Sander	Samuel	✓	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	✓	Do	5'10	160	Do
21	Gaffney	Peter	✓	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	✓	Do	5'8	156	Do
22	Gatten	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	✓	Do	5'4	149	Do
23	Banister	Frederick	✓	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	✓	Do	5'9	151	Do
24	Bunningham	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	✓	Do	5'8	163	Do
25	Lark	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	✓	Do	5'9	150	Do
26	Gigg	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	✓	Do	5'8	160	Do
27	Champion	George	✓	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	✓	Do	5'9	150	Do
28	Holness	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	✓	Do	5'8	149	Do
29	Baleson	Charles	✓	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	✓	Do	5'9	150	Do
30	Bancey	Howard	✓	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	✓	Do	5'10	163	Do
31				Do	Do	Do	22	Do	✓	Do	5'9	164	Do

Raymond Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengia, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
121	W. H. H. H.	Albert	Steward	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5' 9 1/2	140	Do
2	Blank	Paul	✓	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	✓	Do	5' 10 1/2	140	Do
3	Walker	Joseph	✓	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	✓	Do	5' 9 1/2	140	Do
4	Phelps	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	✓	Do	5' 8 1/2	140	Do
5	Wright	Alfred	✓	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	✓	Do	5' 10 1/2	140	Do
6	Hainburne	Robert	✓	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	✓	Do	5' 9 1/2	140	Do
121-7	Bancroft	Philip	✓	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	✓	Do	5' 8 1/2	140	Do
121-8	Griffin	Thomas	✓	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	✓	Do	5' 8 1/2	140	Do
9	W. H. H. H.	Alfred	✓	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	✓	Do	5' 9 1/2	140	Do
+ 130-10	Lewis	John	✓	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	✓	Do	5' 8 1/2	140	Do
+ 11	Benson	Charles	✓	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	✓	Do	5' 8 1/2	140	Do
+ 12	James	William	✓	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	✓	Do	5' 8 1/2	140	Do
13	W. H. H. H.	Alfred	✓	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	✓	Do	5' 9 1/2	140	Do
14	<div>RAYFORD</div>		<div>RAYFORD</div>	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
15				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
17				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
18				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
19				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
20				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
21				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
22				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
23				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
24				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
25				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
27				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
28				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
29				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
30				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sheet No. _____

121

FEB 18 1923

59-16

M. M. OFFICE
FEB 1923
SOUTH AFRICA

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Menzies	James	First Lieutenant	✓	✓	✓	32	M	Eng	British	6.6	165	None
32	Opelmei	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5.6	150	✓
33	King	George	Barber	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	✓	✓	5.5	148	✓
34	Alexander	Alec	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	✓
35	Barney	Freda	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	F	Scot	✓	5.10	165	✓
36	Woolhouse	Ellis	Saloon Pantry Stew	✓	✓	✓	39	M	Eng	✓	5.9	130	✓
37	Robert	Jack	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.9	158	✓
38	Stacey	Herbert	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5.9	140	✓
39	Parson	Horace	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5.10	150	✓
40	Duke	Leibel	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5.10	145	✓
41	Lamont	Wan	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5.10	170	✓
42	Dyke	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5.10	170	✓
43	Pinfold	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5.10	170	✓
44	Secord	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.6	134	✓
45	Wiggins	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	✓
46	Trucks	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.10	140	✓
47	Vampers	Lucy	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.8	140	✓
48	Hackley	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	✓
49	Lumpkin	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5.8	160	✓
50			✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.8	145	✓
51			✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.3	120	✓
52	Mallinson	Arthur	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.5	165	✓
53	Saves	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	✓
54	Bradbeer	Harold	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	✓
55			✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	✓
56	Ames	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	✓
57	Locher	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	✓
58			✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	✓
59	Burke	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5.4	135	✓
60	Ward	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5.8	140	✓

Refusing Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

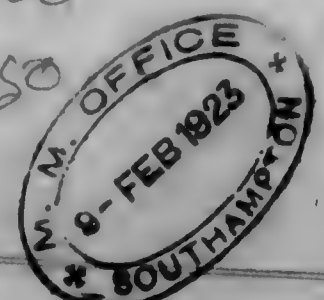
Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
61	1	Mason	George	✓ Gymnasium	Abert	✓	40	28	M	Eng	5'5"	124	None
	2	Batt	William	✓ Officer	Steward	✓	Do.	19	Do.	Do.	5'9"	130	Do.
	3	Farugia	William	✓	do	✓	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	5'5"	130	Do.
	4			do	do	✓	Do.		Do.	Do.			Do.
	5	Bogley	John	✓	Engineers	Steward	✓	Do.	40	Do.	5'8"	186	Do.
	6	Whyte	Charles	✓	do	✓	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	5'7"	146	Do.
	7	Boys	James	✓	do	✓	Do.	42	Do.	Do.	5'5"	188	Do.
	8	Payne	John	✓	do	✓	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	5'5"	140	Do.
	9	Tomlinson	Harry	✓	do	✓	Do.	33	Do.	Do.	5'9"	145	Do.
70	10	Jordan	Allyo	✓	do	✓	Do.	41	Do.	Do.	5'9"	181	Do.
	11	Slaw	Charles	✓	do	✓	Do.	34	Do.	Do.	5'10"	140	Do.
	12	Stanfield	Ernest	✓	do	✓	Do.	40	Do.	Do.	5'6"	140	Do.
	13	Edan	William	✓	do	✓	Do.	40	Do.	Do.	5'9"	150	Do.
	14	Turnell	Albert	✓	do	✓	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	5'8"	130	Do.
	15	Taylor	Frank	✓	do	✓	Do.	44	Do.	USA	5'9"	186	Do.
	16			do	do	✓	Do.		Do.	Do.			Do.
	17			do	do	✓	Do.		Do.	Do.			Do.
	18	Martin	Stanley	✓	Petty	mess	Stew	21	Do.	Do.	5'5"	145	Do.
	19	Barnes	William	✓	Boys	B. R. Stew	✓	49	Do.	Do.	5'8"	169	Do.
80	20	Groves	Tom	✓	Boys	B. R. Stew	✓	50	Do.	Do.	5'10"	180	Do.
	21	Arkelo	Charles	✓	do	✓	Do.	48	Do.	Do.	5'9"	175	Do.
	22	Quilley	George	✓	do	✓	Do.	49	Do.	Do.	5'8"	160	Do.
	23			do	do	✓	Do.		Do.	Do.			Do.
	24	Scutts	George	✓	Engineers	Steward	✓	57	Do.	Do.	5'3"	126	Do.
	25	Barton	Daniel	✓	do	✓	Do.	37	Do.	Do.	5'6"	168	Do.
	26	Smith	Crowd	✓	do	✓	Do.	43	Do.	Do.	5'5"	160	Do.
	27	Birmingham	Andrew	✓	do	✓	Do.	46	Do.	Do.	5'11"	190	Do.
	28	Redmond	William	✓	do	✓	Do.	46	Do.	Do.	5'9"	170	Do.
	29	Blade	Francis	✓	do	✓	Do.	45	Do.	Do.	5'8"	200	Do.
90	30	Pearson	Fred	✓	do	✓	Do.	42	Do.	Do.	5'4"	150	Do.

W. Young Insp



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

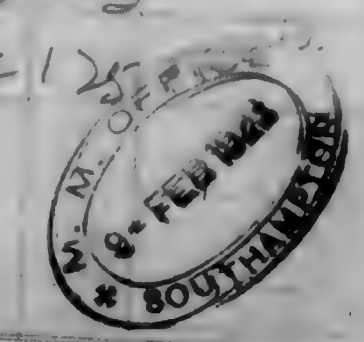
Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 124

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
91	Hunt	William	Bedroom Steward	10/23	Siberia		40	M	Eng	British	5.9	150	None
2	Brown	John	do	Do.	Do.		48	Do.			5.11	168	
3	Smith	Walter	do	Do.	Do.		48	Do.			5.7	140	
4	Coit	William	do	Do.	Do.		53	Do.			5.7	130	
5	Lord	Arthur	do	Do.	Do.		45	Do.			5.8	160	
6	Thompson	Lidney	do	Do.	Do.		50	Do.	Eng		5.10	190	
7	Holloway	Edward	do	Do.	Do.		40	Do.			5.8	188	
8	Bornes	James	do	Do.	Do.		34	Do.			5.8	188	
100	Gordray	Thomas	do	Do.	Do.		49	Do.			5.9	150	
11	Houghton	Lidney	do	Do.	Do.		40	Do.			5.10	142	
12	Whyke	Joseph	do	Do.	Do.		49	Do.			5.9	165	
13	Neale	Arthur	do	Do.	Do.		50	Do.			5.5	145	
14	Robinson	Edward	do	Do.	Do.		50	Do.	Eng		5.9	170	
15	Lasswell	Arthur	do	Do.	Do.		40	Do.			5.8	150	
110	Awen	Albert	do	Do.	Do.		44	Do.			5.2	112	
21	Leeds	Cecil	do	Do.	Do.		42	Do.			5.9	112	
22	Roberts	Henry	do	Do.	Do.		34	Do.			5.10	175	
23	Allen	Robert	do	Do.	Do.		45	Do.			5.7	140	
24	Hughes	Henry	do	Do.	Do.		40	Do.			5.7	146	
25	Wainwright	James	do	Do.	Do.		36	Do.			5.4	130	
26	Joughin	Frank	do	Do.	Do.		31	Do.			5.6	135	
27	Cuthbert	Ed	do	Do.	Do.		34	Do.			5.5	145	
28	O'Brien	Sam	do	Do.	Do.		51	Do.			5.4	125	
120			do										

Raymond Inap.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

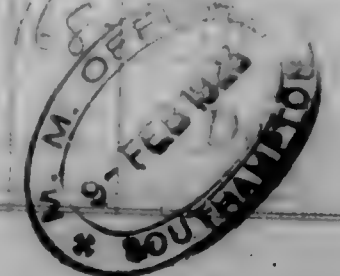
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
121	1	Hause	Edward	✓	Chief Boats	10/23	40	M	Eng	British	5'9"	200	W. arm
	2	Russell	David	✓	Boats	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'11"	160	
	3	Pickle	Charles	✓	do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	150	
	4				do	Do				Do			
	5				do	Do				Do			
	6	Bopham	Frank	✓	Boat's Servant	Do	39	Do	Eng	Do	5'6"	150	Do
	7				Staff boat's Steward	Do				Do			Do
	8	Hampton	Benjamin	✓	Passenger's Steward	Do	30	Do	Eng	Do	5'7"	130	Do
	9	Roman	Fred	✓	Doctor's	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	146	Do
130	10				Asst. Pass. Steward	Do				Do			Do
	11	Thomas	Albert	✓	Asst. Boat's Steward	Do	34	Do	Eng	Do	5'4"	130	Do
	12	Owen	Henry	✓	Boat's Steward	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	156	Do
	13	Uniscoush	Edward	✓	Attendant	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	130	Do
	14	Laurel	Harold	✓	do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	180	Do
	15	Morgan	Ben	✓	do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	150	Do
	16	McKenzie	Gordon	✓	do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	126	Do
	17	Murphy	Ewen	✓	1st class waiter	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	176	Do
	18	Libbs	Henry	✓	do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	152	Do
	19	Peck	David	✓	do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	202	Do
140	20	Tracy	John	✓	do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	140	Do
	21	Wigg	George	✓	do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	141	Do
	22	Turner	William	✓	do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	150	Do
	23	Goode	Alfred	✓	do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	140	Do
	24	Butler	William	✓	do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	140	Do
	25	Wakeford	Frank	✓	do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	144	Do
	26	Fortune	James	✓	do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	130	Do
	27	Blough	Ed	✓	do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	130	Do
	28	Allen	John	✓	do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	140	Do
	29	McKay	Alfred	✓	do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	135	Do
150	30	Messenger	Alfred	✓	do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	168	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

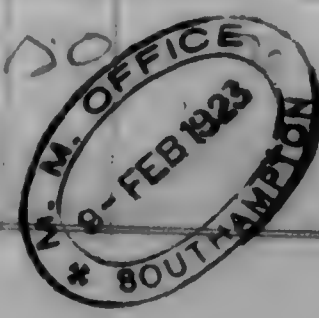
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Berengaria*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton* 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
151 146	1	Pedani	Jack	✓	1st class waiter	✓	10/13	27	M	Eng Briton	5'7	130	Yan
	2	McSwen	John	✓	do	Do.	Do.	52	Do.	Do.	5'6	120	Do.
	3	Easton	Red	✓	do	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	Do.	5'7 1/2	146	Do.
	4	Thump	Lammel	✓	do	Do.	Do.	34	Do.	Do.	5'6	146	Do.
	5	Campbell	John	✓	do	Do.	Do.	38	Do.	Do.	5'7	150	Do.
	6	Richardson	Charles	✓	do	Do.	Do.	34	Do.	Do.	5'8	140	Do.
	7	Kearney	John	✓	do	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	Do.	5'10	150	Do.
	8	Jenkins	Sam	✓	do	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	5'6	140	Do.
	9	Traston	William	✓	do	Do.	Do.	39	Do.	Do.	6'0	190	Do.
151 147	10	Harpes	George	✓	do	Do.	Do.	40	Do.	Do.	6'0	130	Do.
	11	Gamer	William	✓	do	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	5'4	130	Do.
	12	Boulcher	William	✓	do	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	5'4	130	Do.
	13	Haines	Douglas	✓	do	Do.	Do.	46	Do.	Do.	5'8	140	Do.
	14	White	James	✓	do	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	Do.	5'6	150	Do.
	15	Neads	Arthur	✓	do	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	Do.	5'8	150	Do.
	16	Boomb	Reginald	✓	do	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	Do.	5'7	142	Do.
	17	Voster	Ernest	✓	do	Do.	Do.	60	Do.	Do.	5'7 1/2	130	Do.
1	18	Orman	Stephen	✓	do	Do.	Do.	47	Do.	Do.	5'0	120	Do.
	19	Drake	Joseph	✓	do	Do.	Do.	34	Do.	Do.	5'8	168	Do.
151 148	20	Howard	Edward	✓	do	Do.	Do.	48	Do.	Do.	5'6	135	Do.
	21	Bromley	Ed	✓	do	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	5'4	120	Do.
	22	Hodson	Edward	✓	do	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	5'10	160	Do.
	23	Branch	Richard	✓	do	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	Do.	5'4	140	Do.
	24	Hackett	Claud	✓	do	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	Do.	5'4	130	Do.
	25	Boyd	Robert	✓	do	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	5'3	164	Do.
	26	Birmingham	Edward	✓	do	Do.	Do.	34	Do.	Do.	5'9	130	Do.
	27	Baird	Louis	✓	do	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	Italian	5'9	140	Do.
	28	Robinson	Clement	✓	do	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	Eng Brit	5'9	165	Do.
180 149	29	Harris	William	✓	do	Do.	Do.	48	Do.	Do.	5'9	144	Do.
	30	Torres	John	✓	do	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	Do.	5'11	150	Do.

R. J. Young Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

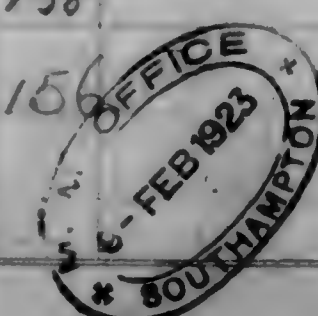
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel Berengia, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
180	1	Matthew	Clement	✓	1st class waiter	10/23/23	33	M	Eng Brit	Do.	5'9"	140	Yan
	2	Right	William	✓	do	Do.	34	M	Do.	Do.	5'7"	152	Do.
	3	Lapov	Geo	✓	do	Do.	28	M	Do.	Do.	5'11"	172	Do.
	4	Megui	Leon	✓	do	Do.	35	M	Do.	Do.	5'6"	130	Do.
	5	Giceland	John	✓	do	Do.	46	M	Do.	Do.	5'3"	146	Do.
	6	Loone	John	✓	do	Do.	31	M	Do.	Do.	5'10"	159	Do.
	7	Humbler	Charles	✓	do	Do.	29	M	Do.	Do.	5'6"	140	Do.
	8	Goodwin	Albert	✓	do	Do.	21	M	Do.	Do.	5'9"	140	Do.
	9	Hart	Charles	✓	do	Do.	40	M	Do.	Do.	5'2"	140	Do.
190	10	Carley	Charles	✓	do	Do.	30	M	Do.	Do.	5'4"	142	Do.
200	11	Hutchinson	Frank	✓	do	Do.	39	M	Do.	Do.	5'3 1/2"	145	Do.
	12	Wright	John	✓	do	Do.	42	M	Do.	Do.	5'4"	118	Do.
	13	Loughurst	George	✓	do	Do.	39	M	Do.	Do.	5'7"	125	Do.
	14	Jepson	Harold	✓	do	Do.	41	M	Do.	Do.	5'7"	158	Do.
	15	England	Fred	✓	do	Do.	38	M	Do.	Do.	5'6"	140	Do.
	16	Herbet	Hubert	✓	do	Do.	47	M	Do.	Do.	5'7 1/2"	190	Do.
	17	Veale	Thomas	✓	do	Do.	33	M	Do.	Do.	5'7"	140	Do.
	18	Grant	Samuel	✓	do	Do.	38	M	Do.	Do.	5'9"	170	Do.
	19	Palmer	Arthur	✓	do	Do.	50	M	Do.	Do.	5'5"	145	Do.
210	20	Davis	Ruben	✓	do	Do.	39	M	Do.	Do.	5'10"	170	Do.
220	21	Brownson	John	✓	do	Do.	24	M	Do.	Do.	5'7"	150	Do.
	22	Shaefer	George	✓	do	Do.	28	M	Do.	Do.	5'7"	163	Do.
	23	Richards	Henry	✓	do	Do.	39	M	Do.	Do.	5'6"	120	Do.
	24	Shore	William	✓	do	Do.	27	M	Do.	Do.	5'6"	140	Do.
	25	Seaver	Donald	✓	do	Do.	25	M	Do.	Do.	5'6"	126	Do.
	26	Beart	George	✓	do	Do.	40	M	Do.	Do.	5'6"	146	Do.
	27	Baker	Edward	✓	do	Do.	27	M	Do.	Do.	5'8"	170	Do.
	28	Bellon	William	✓	do	Do.	26	M	Do.	Do.	5'11"	160	Do.
	29	Daniel	Archibald	✓	do	Do.	20	M	Do.	Do.	5'11"	158	Do.
310	30	Hart	Conrad	✓	do	Do.	31	M	Do.	Do.	5'10"	156	Do.

Refusing Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36: That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

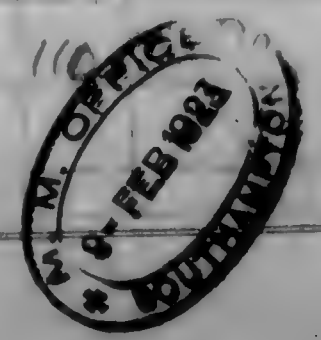
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20 Vessel B. Exangana, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1			1 class waiter	10/2/23	Do.	Do.	25	M	Eng	British	5'2"	130	Do.
2	Jones	Thomas	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	180	Do.
3	Mahy	Charles	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6"	140	Do.
4	Wylife	John	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	140	Do.
5	Davis	Reginald	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'5"	145	Do.
6	Peters	Charles	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8"	134	Do.
7	Campbell	William	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'7"	145	Do.
8	Stoneman	John	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	47	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6"	148	Do.
9	Gaskell	Kenneth	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	33	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6"	140	Do.
10	Coombes	Alfred	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	49	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6"	145	Do.
11	Kirkbride	John	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	150	Do.
12	Tollon	Albert	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'10"	110	Do.
13	Rand	Robert	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	130	Do.
14	Sagae	Norman	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'4"	120	Do.
15	Hunt	Victor	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'11"	156	Do.
16	O'Brien	Joseph	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'11"	150	Do.
17	Summons	Charles	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	153	Do.
18	Thomas	Harold	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	34	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	160	Do.
19	Worrell	Charles	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8"	160	Do.
20	O'Donnell	Thomas	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	45	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8"	158	Do.
21	Dodridge	Alfred	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'4"	140	Do.
22	Downs	Charles	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'10"	156	Do.
23	Baldwin	Thomas	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	15	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'9"	120	Do.
24			do	Do.	Do.	Do.	15	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'7"	130	Do.
25	Lockit	Edward	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'3"	130	Do.
26	Hinton	Leonard	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	15	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'0"	115	Do.
27	Bartholomew	Leslie	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'6"	120	Do.
28	Hall	Arthur	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	16	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'0"	110	Do.
29	Phillips	Reginald	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	16	Do.	Do.	Do.			
30	Mull	Harold	do	Do.	Do.	Do.							

Raymond Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

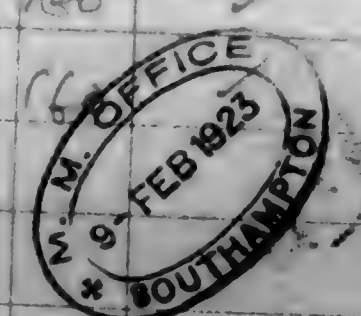
Sheet No. 129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bocananga, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 19, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
331	1	Hayward	Charles	✓	Misson Boy	10/2/23	✓	17	to	Eng	Brit	5'6	114	None
	2	Kiddlecomb	Frank	✓	do	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5'6	115	✓
	3	Brookson	Edmund	✓	do	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'6	118	✓
	4	Robinson	Herbert	✓	do	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5'0	114	✓
	5	Hutton	Alfred	✓	do	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5'4	120	✓
	6	Lacard	Alfred	✓	do	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5'0	100	✓
	7	Burkerry	James	✓	do	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'8	127	✓
	8													
	9	Matthews	Reginald	✓	do	✓	✓	15	✓	Eng	✓	5'8	140	✓
340	10	Herring	John	✓	do	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5'1	110	✓
	11	Baker	Geo.	✓	do	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5'6	122	✓
	12													
	13	Levin	Abner	✓	Stokehole St	✓	✓	40	✓	Eng	✓	5'6	140	✓
	14	Hodgetts	Frederick	✓	do	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5'8	148	✓
	15	Grady	Thos.	✓	do	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	5'10	138	✓
	16	Palmer	Alfred	✓	do	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5'11	156	✓
	17	Marsh	Frank	✓	do	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	✓
	18	William	Walter	✓	do	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'3	132	✓
	19													
350	20	Jones	John	✓	Nightwatch	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5'8	180	✓
	21	Jay	George	✓	do	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5'7	140	✓
	22	Rice	Alfred	✓	do	✓	✓	58	✓	✓	✓	5'7	168	✓
	23	Evenden	Alfred	✓	do	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'5	138	✓
	24	Levin	Thomas	✓	do	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5'9	180	✓
	25	Johnson	Frederick	✓	do	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'8	160	✓
	26	Redoubt	Archie	✓	do	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5'8	160	✓
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

RAYSONG
Jnsf.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

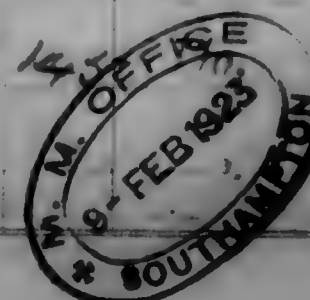
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Berengia*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton*

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Roberts		2nd Class Chief Steward	19/2/23	Soton	40	40	M	Eng	British	5'7	106	None
2			do	Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
3	Russel	Fred	Saloon Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	36	Do.	English	Do.	5'7	140	Do.
4	Howard	George	2nd do	Do.	Do.	Do.	37	Do.	do	Do.	5'6	154	Do.
5	Lee	Wm J	Deck Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	do	Do.	5'8	140	Do.
6	Brewster	Herbert	Asst do	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	English	Do.	5'2	108	Do.
7	Bosting	Renard	Smokeroom Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	33	Do.	do	Do.	5'9	150	Do.
8			Asst do	Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
9	Shaper	Lawrence	Boys Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	Do.	do	Do.	5'6	150	Do.
10			Barber	Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
11	Lox	Albert	Pantry Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	do	Do.	5'4	140	Do.
12	Lee	Robert	Asst do	Do.	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	do	Do.	6'1	160	Do.
13	Walt	Wm	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	do	Do.	5'9	150	Do.
14	Thompson	Jack	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	19	Do.	do	Do.	5'4	135	Do.
15			do	Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
16	Giggs	Percy	Bedroom Steward	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	do	Do.	5'4	140	Do.
17	Webster	Albert	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	do	Do.	5'6	120	Do.
18	Phillips	Harold	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	do	Do.	5'6	140	Do.
19	Buckley	Lucy	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	do	Do.	5'7	168	Do.
20	Alcock	George	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	do	Do.	5'6	120	Do.
21	Squire	Walker	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	do	Do.	5'9	145	Do.
22	Shivers	George	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	do	Do.	5'7	134	Do.
23	Preston	Fred	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	46	Do.	do	Do.	5'6	136	Do.
24	Trum	Henry	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	46	Do.	do	Do.	5'3	140	Do.
25	Barge	Edward	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	do	Do.	5'4	130	Do.
26	Phillips	Burham	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	do	Do.	5'5	130	Do.
27	Jones	Hugh	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	44	Do.	do	Do.	5'8	170	Do.
28	Thompson	John	do	Do.	Do.	Do.	56	Do.	do	Do.	5'9	200	Do.
29			do	Do.	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
30	Palin	Edmund	Life Attendant	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'5	145	Do.

Ray Young Insp



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

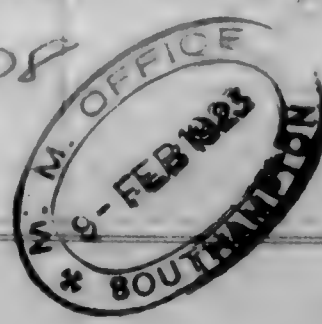
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Berengaria*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton* 131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	1	Allen	John	✓	Boats	✓	24	M	Scott	British	5'6"	138	None
	2	Boots	John	✓	Boats	✓	58	Do.	English	Do.	5'4"	138	Do.
	3	Boots	Larry	✓	do	✓	45	Do.	do	Do.	5'7"	160	Do.
	4	Boots	George	✓	do	✓	35	Do.	do	Do.	5'3"	140	Do.
	5	Boots	George	✓	do	✓	33	Do.	do	Do.	5'6"	150	Do.
	6	Morgan	Wilfred	✓	do	✓	25	Do.	do	Do.	5'11"	170	Do.
	7	King	Owen	✓	do	✓	41	Do.	do	Do.	5'3"	140	Do.
	8	Mc Brown	George	✓	do	✓	27	Do.	do	Do.	5'7"	150	Do.
	9	Witt	Henry	✓	do	✓	48	Do.	do	Do.	5'9"	150	Do.
40	10	Fall	Victor	✓	do	✓	22	Do.	do	Do.	5'6"	130	Do.
	11	Knower	Henry H.	✓	do	✓	55	Do.	do	Do.	5'8"	145	Do.
	12	Knower	Wm	✓	do	✓	22	Do.	do	Do.	5'9"	130	Do.
	13	Archer	Morgan	✓	do	✓	30	Do.	do	Do.	5'10"	157	Do.
	14	Raves	Ernest	✓	do	✓	42	Do.	do	Do.	5'9"	156	Do.
	15	Goldberg	Larry	✓	do	✓	22	Do.	do	Do.	5'9"	160	Do.
	16	Busby	Ernest	✓	do	✓	30	Do.	do	Do.	5'7"	150	Do.
	17	Brown	Albert	✓	do	✓	52	Do.	do	Do.	5'6"	160	Do.
	18	Hester	Wm	✓	do	✓	35	Do.	do	Do.	5'4"	140	Do.
	19	Moody	Alfred	✓	do	✓	23	Do.	do	Do.	5'6"	156	Do.
50	20	Baker	Thomas	✓	do	✓	27	Do.	do	Do.	5'6"	140	Do.
	21	Baker	Thomas	✓	do	✓	20	Do.	do	Do.	5'9"	145	Do.
	22	Baker	Thomas	✓	do	✓	20	Do.	do	Do.	5'5"	135	Do.
	23	Baker	Thomas	✓	do	✓	20	Do.	do	Do.	5'4"	130	Do.
	24	Baker	Thomas	✓	do	✓	21	Do.	do	Do.	5'8"	150	Do.
	25	Siciliano	Al	✓	do	✓	37	Do.	Italian	Italian	5'2"	125	Do.
	26	Hagg	George	✓	do	✓	56	Do.	English	British	5'4"	120	Do.
	27	Richard	Edwin	✓	do	✓	34	Do.	do	do	5'6"	140	Do.
	28	Wilson	Philip	✓	do	✓	21	Do.	English	do	5'8"	150	Do.
	29	Head	Fred	✓	do	✓	24	Do.	do	do	5'6"	140	Do.
60	30	Buways	Leo	✓	do	✓	24	Do.	do	do	5'8"	178	Do.

Rafford Insp



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

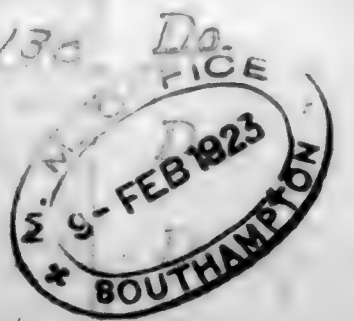
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

24

Vessel Berengaria, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of Southampton 132

, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, from the port of Southampton														
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
61	1	Burham	Edmond	✓	class waiter	10 ² / ₃	40	21	M	English	British	5'8"	150	None
	2	Hutton	Harry	✓	do	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	do	Do.	5'8"	160	Do.
	3	Wichison	Vernon	✓	do	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	do	Do.	5'4"	126	Do.
	4	Landmar	Sydney	✓	do	Do.	Do.	25	Do.	do	Do.	5'10"	150	Do.
	5	Rawes	Robert	✓	do	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	do	Do.	5'9"	160	Do.
	6	England	Morris	✓	do	Do.	Do.	31	Do.	do	Do.	5'8"	140	Do.
	7	Skinner	William	✓	do	Do.	Do.	23	Do.	do	Do.	5'6"	145	Do.
	8	Hallen	Ernest	✓	do	Do.	Do.	45	Do.	do	Do.	5'7"	150	Do.
	9	Nichols	Fanny	✓	do	Do.	Do.	20	Do.	do	Do.	5'4"	140	Do.
70	10	Keall	Augustus	✓	do	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	do	Do.	5'4"	135	Do.
	11	Goulden	Augustus	✓	do	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	do	Do.	5'8"	150	Do.
	12	Flight	William	✓	do	Do.	Do.	26	Do.	do	Do.	5'8"	146	Do.
	13	Couper	Henry	✓	do	Do.	Do.	31	Do.	do	Do.	5'11"	152	Do.
	14	Christian	Steven	✓	do	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	do	Do.	5'4"	130	Do.
	15				do	Do.	Do.							
	16	Tennell	Thomas	✓	do	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	do		5'8"	152	Do.
	17				do	Do.	Do.							
	18	Whittle	Fred	✓	do	Do.	Do.	28	Do.	do		5'8"	150	Do.
	19	Aldridge	Boyd	✓	do	Do.	Do.	24	Do.	do		5'7"	120	Do.
80	20				do	Do.	Do.							
	21				do	Do.	Do.							
	22	Lundie	Frank	✓	do	Do.	Do.	46	Do.	do	Do.	5'6"	160	Do.
	23	Bracker	Arch	✓	do	Do.	Do.	38	Do.	do	Do.	5'3"	130	Do.
	24				do	Do.	Do.							
	25				do	Do.	Do.							
	26				do	Do.	Do.							
	27				do	Do.	Do.							
	28				do	Do.	Do.							
	29				do	Do.	Do.							
90	30				do	Do.	Do.							

RECEIVED
FEB 19 1923
SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Berengaria*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton*

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Holland	Charles	✓ 3rd class Chief Steward	10 ² 23	Spain	✓	40	M	English	British	5'11	165	None
	Westgarth	George	✓ 1st do	Do.	Do.	✓	28	Do.	do	Do.	5'10	134	Do.
	Bullfit	Wm	✓ Pantry Steward	Do.	Do.	✓	35	Do.	do	Do.	5'7	150	Do.
	Burnford	Reg	✓ 1st do	Do.	Do.	✓	22	Do.	do	Do.	5'11	156	Do.
	Pawitt	Harold	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	21	Do.	do	Do.	5'9	140	Do.
	Hearshy	Fred	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	27	Do.	do	Do.	5'3	120	Do.
	Wenren	John	✓ Interpreter	Do.	Do.	✓	35	Do.	Dutch	Dutch	5'5	138	Do.
	NSwman	Charles	✓ Barber	Do.	Do.	✓	21	Do.	Engl.	Brit	5'7	120	Do.
	Shepherd	Wm	✓ Saloon Steward	Do.	Do.	✓	29	Do.	do	Do.	5'4	144	Do.
	Buddens	Bernard	✓ 2nd class waiter	Do.	Do.	✓	32	Do.	do	Do.	5'4	140	Do.
	Watson	Wm	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	47	Do.	do	Do.	5'5	128	Do.
	Fox	Wm	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	18	Do.	✓	Do.	5'4	146	Do.
	Read	James	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	21	Do.	do	Do.	5'10	150	Do.
	Murray	Thomas	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	22	Do.	do	Do.	5'11	160	Do.
			✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
20	Tracy	John	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	57	Do.	do	Do.	5'8	160	Do.
			✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓		Do.	Do.	Do.			Do.
	Blampool	Ernest	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	35	Do.	do	Do.	5'10	150	Do.
	Gude	Wm	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	23	Do.	do	Do.	5'7	146	Do.
	Scott	George	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	36	Do.	do	Do.	5'6	150	Do.
	Burlington	Lynd	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	21	Do.	do	Do.	5'8	160	Do.
	Alvord	Albert	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	31	Do.	do	Do.	5'5	140	Do.
	Goulden	Chas	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	52	Do.	Do.	Do.	5'8	140	Do.
	Monaghan	Alfred	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	24	Do.	do	Do.	5'3	140	Do.
	Muller	Joseph	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	22	Do.	do	Do.	5'4	130	Do.
	Hillman	Fred	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	28	Do.	do	Do.	5'4	145	Do.
	Walsh	Maris	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	32	Do.	do	Do.	5'6	140	Do.
	Westgarth	Fred	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	31	Do.	do	Do.	5'11	150	Do.
	Matthews	Frank	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	29	Do.	do	Do.	5'9	149	Do.
	Shorley	William	✓ do	Do.	Do.	✓	24	Do.	do	Do.	5'9	150	Do.

W. J. Young Insp



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

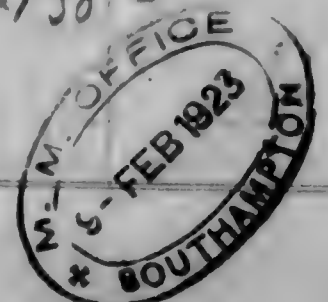
26 Vessel *Baxengana*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton*

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	1	<i>Grease</i>	<i>blas</i>	✓	<i>3rd class waiter</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>Yam</i>
	2	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Emos</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	3	<i>Bo</i>		✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
	4	<i>Clarkson</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	5	<i>Boucher</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	6	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>Wm</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	7	<i>March</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	8	<i>Horn</i>	<i>Wm</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	9	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>Edward</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Do.</i>
40	10	<i>Boz</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	11	<i>Stabbs</i>	<i>Harry</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	12	<i>Porter</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	13	<i>Browe</i>	<i>George</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	14				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
	15				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
	16				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
	17				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
	18				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
	19				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
50	20	<i>McLomach</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	<i>Hospital Steward</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	21	<i>Rosler</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	22	<i>Lidiast</i>	<i>Percy</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	23	<i>Roady</i>	<i>Fred</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	24	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	✓	<i>High Watch</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	25	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Frank</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>158</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	26				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
	27				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
	28				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
	29				<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>			<i>Do.</i>
42	30	<i>Porter</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	✓	<i>3rd class waiter</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Do.</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

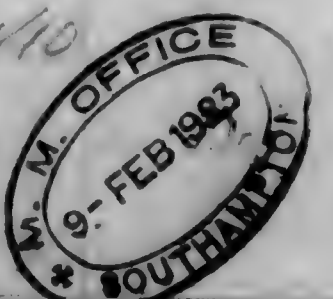
Sheet No. 1

135

Vessel *Berengama*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Lemmon</i>	<i>Edward</i>	✓ <i>Chief</i>	10-23	<i>Salon</i>	<i>Mo</i>	49	M	<i>French</i>	<i>Brit</i>	5'8	180	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Abredite</i>	<i>August</i>	✓ <i>Asst Chief</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	37	D	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Do</i>	5'7	150	Do
3	<i>Lachan</i>	<i>Anatole</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	D	<i>Scott</i>	<i>Do</i>	6'1	160	Do
4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Harry</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	D	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Do</i>	6'0	144	Do
5	<i>Amour</i>	<i>Paul</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	40	D	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	5'5	136	Do
6	<i>Dahler</i>	<i>Paul</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	D	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	5'4	146	Do
7	<i>Perry</i>	<i>James</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	D	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Brit</i>	5'10	140	Do
8	<i>Bullock</i>	<i>William</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	D	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Do</i>	5'6	144	Do
9	<i>Bigger</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	D	✓	<i>Do</i>	5'6	136	Do
10			✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.		D		<i>Do</i>			Do
11	<i>Camfield</i>	<i>William</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	D	✓	<i>Do</i>	5'6	150	Do
12	<i>Shippings</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	26	D	✓	<i>Do</i>	5'6	144	Do
13			✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	D	✓	<i>Do</i>	5'6	160	Do
14	<i>Lubbe</i>	<i>Edward</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	50	D	✓	<i>Do</i>	5'8	156	Do
15	<i>Moit</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	27	D	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	5'9	160	Do
16	<i>Ramon</i>	<i>Estimador</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	D	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	4'11	134	Do
17			✓ <i>Asst Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.		D		<i>Do</i>			Do
18	<i>Bannell</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	33	D	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Brit</i>	5'11	140	Do
19	<i>Costello</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	32	D	✓	<i>Do</i>	5'11	150	Do
20			✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.		D		<i>Do</i>			Do
21	<i>Tandy</i>	<i>Walter</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	D	✓	<i>Do</i>	5'9	150	Do
22			✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.		D		<i>Do</i>			Do
23	<i>James</i>	<i>Louise</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	35	D		<i>Do</i>	5'7	140	Do
24			✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.		D		<i>Do</i>			Do
25	<i>McArthur</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	19	D		<i>Do</i>	5'6	125	Do
26			✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.		D		<i>Do</i>			Do
27	<i>Fage</i>	<i>James</i>	✓ <i>Steward</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	23	D		<i>Do</i>	5'6	125	Do
28	<i>Hoffers</i>	<i>James</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	21	D		<i>Do</i>	5'8	160	Do
29	<i>Slocum</i>	<i>William</i>	✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	D		<i>Do</i>	5'11	140	Do
30			✓ <i>Do</i>	Do.	Do.	Do.		D		<i>Do</i>			Do

Referring Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel *Barengeia*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton*

28

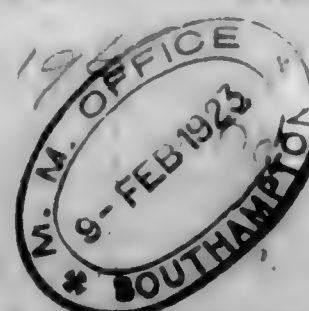
40

60

600

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	1	Paine	Edward	✓	Asst cook	10/20/22	40	M	Eng	British	5'8 190	Wann	
	2	Standen	Charles	✓	do	Do.	48	Do.		Do.	5'4 145	Do.	
	3	Holley	William	✓	do	Do.	23	Do.		Do.	5'3 126	Do.	
	4	Procter	Thomas	✓	do	Do.	35	Do.		Do.	5'9 150	Do.	
	5	Clamm	Horace	✓	do	Do.	50	Do.		Do.	5'3 100	Do.	
	6	Humphreys	Horace	✓	do	Do.	24	Do.		Do.	5'8 140	Do.	
	7	Boch	Albert	✓	do	Do.	21	Do.		Do.	5'11 158	Do.	
	8	Mason	Walter	✓	do	Do.	50	Do.		Do.	5'6 160	Do.	
	9	Pearce	William	✓	do	Do.	10	Do.		Do.	5'5 138	Do.	
	10	Standen	John	✓	do	Do.	20	Do.		Do.	5'5 117	Do.	
	11	Mc Belland	James	✓	do	Do.	35	Do.	Dutch	Do.	5'4 154	Do.	
	12	Green	Henry	✓	do	Do.	38	Do.	Eng	Do.	5'8 150	Do.	
	13	Lam	Thos	✓	do	Do.	51	Do.		Do.	6'7 166	Do.	
	14				do	Do.				Do.			
	15	Clark	William	✓	Kitchen Porter	Do.	24	Do.		Do.	5'9 130	Do.	
	16	Lucas	James	✓	Wright Porter	Do.	24	Do.		Do.	5'4 150	Do.	
	17	Jameson	William	✓	Head bl book	Do.	50	Do.		Do.	5'7 142	Do.	
	18	Lummingham	Richard	✓	Eng bl veg book	Do.	30	Do.		Do.	5'6 156	Do.	
	19	Frederick	William	✓	2nd bl book	Do.	50	Do.	Swiss	Swiss	5'9 140	Do.	
	20	Thomas	William	✓	Petty dress book	Do.	57	Do.	Eng	Brit	5'3 140	Do.	
	21				Asst do	Do.		Do.		Do.		Do.	
	22	Boodley	James	✓	Asst cook	Do.	24	Do.		Do.	5'10 150	Do.	
	23	Handford	Reginald	✓	do	Do.	21	Do.		Do.	5'4 146	Do.	
	24	Brown	George	✓	do	Do.	56	Do.		Do.	5'4 140	Do.	
	25	Dwyer	Harry	✓	do	Do.	19	Do.		Do.	5'4 150	Do.	
	26				do	Do.				Do.		Do.	
	27				do	Do.				Do.		Do.	
	28	Holland	Richard	✓	Passenger book	Do.	56	Do.		Do.	5'4 180	Do.	
	29	Waggon	James	✓	do	Do.	57	Do.		Do.	5'11 196	Do.	
	30				1st Asst book	Do.		Do.		Do.		Do.	

R. J. Young Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel *Berengaria*, arriving at *New York*, *FEB 18 1923*, 192, from the port of *Southampton*

29

61

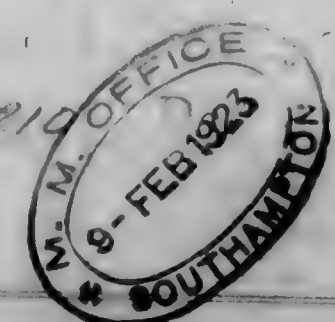
70

80

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Swire</i>	<i>William</i>	✓ <i>Asst. Cook</i>	<i>10 2/23</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Briton</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Loach</i>	<i>George</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>Do.</i>
3	<i>Holdige</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>143</i>	<i>Do.</i>
4	<i>Box</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>Do.</i>
5	<i>Biddiscombe</i>	<i>George</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>6'0"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Do.</i>
6	<i>Bonant</i>	<i>George</i>	✓ <i>Italian cook</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Do.</i>
7	<i>Block</i>	<i>Anatole</i>	✓ <i>Jew cook</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Do.</i>
8	<i>Mathews</i>	<i>Harry</i>	✓ <i>Ships cook</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Briton</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Do.</i>
9	<i>West</i>	<i>George</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>Do.</i>
10	<i>Norton</i>	<i>Henry</i>	✓ <i>Engl. cook</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
11	<i>Watters</i>	<i>William</i>	✓ <i>Asst. cook</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Do.</i>
12	<i>Oliver</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>141</i>	<i>Do.</i>
13			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>							<i>Do.</i>
14	<i>Thrift</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	✓ <i>Chief Baker</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Do.</i>
15	<i>Davies</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ <i>2nd Baker</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Do.</i>
16	<i>Edmondson</i>	<i>Henry</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
17			<i>3rd Baker</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>							<i>Do.</i>
18			<i>4th do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>							<i>Do.</i>
19	<i>Brink</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	✓ <i>2nd Baker</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Do.</i>
20	<i>Seton</i>	<i>William</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Eng.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>Do.</i>
21	<i>Barlett</i>	<i>Albert</i>	✓ <i>Baker</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
22	<i>Lee</i>	<i>Harold</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Do.</i>
23	<i>Gibson</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>Do.</i>
24	<i>Proctor</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
25	<i>Gray</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓ <i>Bakers' Boulton</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'0"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
26	<i>John Roberts</i>		✓ <i>Confectioner</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
27	<i>Brooker</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓ <i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Briton</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Do.</i>
28	<i>Golden</i>	<i>Fred</i>	✓ <i>Asst. do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Do.</i>
29			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>							<i>Do.</i>
30	<i>Smith</i>	<i>George</i>	✓ <i>Chief Butcher</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>210</i>	<i>Do.</i>

Raymond Insp.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

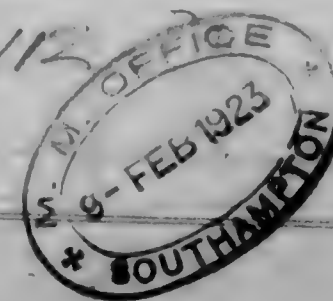
30

Vessel *Berengaria*, arriving at *New York*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of *Southampton* 138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
91	1	<i>Howard</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2nd Butcher</i>	<i>10 23</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>None</i>
	2	<i>West</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Port do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	3	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>2nd Butcher</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	4			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	5	<i>Leggett</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>Asst Butcher</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	6	<i>Edwards</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>6' 2"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	7	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>6' 0"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	8	<i>Fisher</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	9	<i>Gher</i>	<i>Frank</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>Do.</i>
100	10	<i>Duncan</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	11	<i>Tom</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	12	<i>Tom</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	13			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	14			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	15			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	16			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	17			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	18			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	19			<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>
110	20	<i>Grain</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>Chief Stewardess</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	21	<i>Gilmore</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	22	<i>McGowan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	23	<i>McGowan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	24	<i>Ellis</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	25	<i>Harris</i>	<i>Emily</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 9"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	26	<i>Franklin</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 8"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	27	<i>Crutcher</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	28	<i>Patrick</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Do.</i>
	29	<i>Egan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 4"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Do.</i>
120	30	<i>Tomlinson</i>	<i>Elise</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>5' 1"</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>Do.</i>

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Supplementary

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

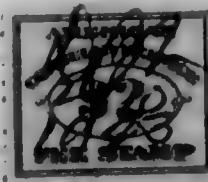
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel *Berengaria* arriving at *New York*, 192, from the port of *Southampton*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Keith James M. A. A.		9/2/23 S. O. T. O. N.	NO.	35	M.	Irish	Do.	5	182	None
2	Gallantry Michael		Do.	Do.	42	Do.	English	Do.	5	164	Do.
3	Savage John	Arch Plumber	Do.	Do.	39	Do.	✓	Do.	5	150	Do.
4	Remmett James	ART	Do.	Do.	32	Do.	✓	Do.	5	146	Do.
5	James Edward	Boy	Do.	Do.	15	Do.	✓	Do.	5	120	Do.
6	Remmett Fred		Do.	Do.	19	Do.	✓	Do.	5	125	Do.
7	Johnson Thos.	Carphinate	Do.	Do.	45	Do.	✓	Do.	5	159	Do.
8	Chambers Henry	First Purser	Do.	Do.	29	Do.	✓	Do.	5	159	✓
9	Dutton		Do.	Do.	25	Do.	✓	Do.	5	140	Do.
10	Daniel James	Boat	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	✓	Do.	5	160	Do.
11	Casper Castle	a/Plater	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	✓	Do.	5	168	Do.
12	Andrews Cecil	Painter	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	✓	Do.	5	154	Do.
13	Packer Henry		Do.	Do.	38	Do.	✓	Do.	5	150	Do.
14	Phillips Herbert	Painter	Do.	Do.	38	Do.	✓	Do.	5	156	Do.
15	Harrows Daniel	General	Do.	Do.	39	Do.	✓	Do.	5	160	Do.
16	Brown George		Do.	Do.	28	Do.	✓	Do.	5	160	Do.
17	Swan John	Steward	Do.	Do.	35	Do.	✓	Do.	5	159	Do.
18	Dean John		Do.	Do.	28	Do.	✓	Do.	5	160	Do.
19	Riley John	Steward	Do.	Do.	22	Do.	✓	Do.	5	159	Do.
20	Hollins Alfred		Do.	Do.	19	Do.	✓	Do.	5	160	Do.
21	Closed at 10:00		Do.	Do.		Do.	✓	Do.			Do.
22	Supplemental Visa		Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
23			Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
24			Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
25			Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
26			Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
27			Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
28			Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
29			Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.
30			Do.	Do.		Do.		Do.			Do.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at *London* (City) *France* (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *London*
Date *2/10/20*
(Consul)
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



Fee 2.00
No Seal
Visa on board



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bosengrove, arriving at New York, 19 140, from the port of Southampton

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
121	1	Morgan	Nellie	Stewardess	10/2/13	do	no	45	F	Eng	Brit	5'5"	145	none
	2	Lidsey	Emily	do	10/2/13	do	no	43	F	Eng	Brit	5'10"	150	none
	3		do											
	4		do											
	5		do											
	6		do											
	7		do											
	8		do											
	9		do											
130	10		do											
	11	Gordon	Harriet	Bookstall Att	10/2/13	do	no	28	F	Eng	Brit	5'2"	110	none
	12	Litcher	Harv	Swim Pool Att				36				5'9"	135	
	13	Hall	Camille	Stewardess				37				5'6"	134	
	14	Strickland	Eliza	do				28				5'7"	132	
	15	Wright	Harriet	do				31				5'4"	110	
	16	Stine	Constance	do				25				5'9"	120	
	17	Harbison	Elizabeth	do				34				5'6"	140	
	18	Gemell	Edith	do				41				5'5"	134	
	19	Edward	Harriet	Stewardess				41				5'4"	110	
140	20	Salomon	Lippa	Hostess				48		Russian	Egyptian	5'11"	160	
	21		do											
	22	Wiley	Eliza	do				38		Eng	Brit	5'6"	110	
23	American Consulate, Southampton, England, Feb. 10, 1913.													
24	I hereby certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.													
25	The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.													
26	In accordance with regulations prescribed by the Dept. of Trade.													
27	by the Dept. of Trade.													
28	Ray V. Bower													
29	U. S. Vice Consul													
30	J. E. F. N. No. 718													

Line

Owners

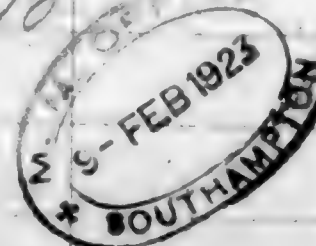
Local Agents

16-100



* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Berengia*, arriving at *NY*, FEB 18 1923, 192, from the port of

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Largher	Stanley	✓	Do.	Do.	Do.	25	M	English	British	5-7	159	None
2				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
3				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
4				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
5				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
6				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
7				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
8				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
9				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
10				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
11				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
12				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
13				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
14				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
15				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
16				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
17				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
18				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
19				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
20				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
21				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
22				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
23				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
24				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
25				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
26				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
27				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
28				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
29				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.
30				Do.	Do.	Do.							Do.

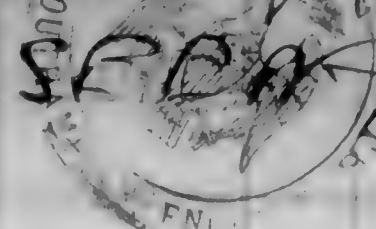
4 to be remanifested on alien passenger list

The above named seaman signed the

Agreement of the Berengia at New York

February 18/23

Total crew 770



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. R. D. Irvine, of the BERENGARIA, do declare
33 Shet that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18th

day of

February

1923

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

W. D. Irvine
Master, First or Second Officer.

33

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

144

Vessel Astrea, arriving at San Francisco, February 18, 1943, from the port of New York

WORTH 1990

143

PORT OF New York
February 23rd 1922

I, master of the Whitch S. S. Cesta
(Nationality.)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 24

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Violation in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Astrea, arriving at Cape Haitien, February 18, 1923, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Leenan	Master	16/2	Adam	41	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	140	None
2	V. M. Burgt	Chief mate	16/2	Curacao	24				5'7"	140	
3	V. M. Toub	Peterson	16/2		14				5'5"	140	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

143

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
February 23, 1923
S. S. Astrea

hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted _____
Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Total crew this date 24

February 18, 1923, consigned to
is now lying at Port au Prince and is
for Chartre and Desmarche
First port of call in United States

all changes in crew:

SEAMEN.

Quality	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM

Sec. 36. That upon any foreign port of consignment, or master officer in charge of all aliens employed, hold in the respectively shipped and discharged in of such information prescribe; and after duty of such owner immigration officer which any such alien description of such lead to his apprehension it shall be the duty deliver to such immigration names of all alien in time of the arrival her departure, and a paid off and discharged or landed; and in case or master so to deliver and departing, respect or landing, such owner by the Secretary of Customs district in which \$10 for each alien consigned or a true report is not in shall be granted clearance of the liability to the pay fine is imposed, while it remitted or refunded: Prior to the determination sufficient to cover such fine.

Koninklijke Nederlandsche Stoomboot Maatschappij.
Koninklijke West-Indische Maildienst.

142

Astrea
Place
New-York
Cape-Haitien
Port de Paix
Gonsives
St. Marc
Port au Prince
Petit Goave
Miragoane
Jaramis
Aux-Cayes
Jacmel
Petit Goave
Port au Prince
Cape-Haitien
New-York

Arrival	Departure
30 January '23 8.45 A.M.	24 January '23 6 P.M.
30 --do-- '23 4.45 P.M.	30 --do-- '23 0.40 P.M.
31 --do-- '23 6.40 A.M.	30 --do-- '23 8. P.M.
31 --do-- '23 1.50 P.M.	31 --do-- '23 10.30 A.M.
1 February '23 7.05 A.M.	31 --do-- '23 5.20 P.M.
2 --do-- '23 6.30 A.M.	2 February '23 2.05 A.M.
2 --do-- '23 1.30 P.M.	2 --do-- '23 11.40 A.M.
3 --do-- '23 6.30 A.M.	2 --do-- '23 7.30 P.M.
4 --do-- '23 8.45 A.M.	3 --do-- '23 6.00 P.M.
7 --do-- '23 6.30 A.M.	6 --do-- '23 5.20 P.M.
9 --do-- '23 6.00 P.M.	7 --do-- '23 4.50 P.M.
11 --do-- '23 8.55 A.M.	9 --do-- '23 2.25 P.M.
	10 --do-- '23 2.25 P.M.
	11 --do-- '23 0.05 P.M.

Chief Officer.

W. H. Burgt

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Artica arriving at Cape Haitien, Feb 11/23, 1923, from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Leenars	Anton Hendrik	Master	1/12	Adam	No	41	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'8"	140	None
2	U. M. Burgt	Peterson	Chief mate	1/12	Curacao		24				5'11"	144	
3	U. M. Pamb	Peterson		1/12			24				5'8"	140	

2/12/23 Artica

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

143

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

PORT OF New York
February 23rd, 1923

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Artica

from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 12th, 1923, consigned to French & Co. S. S. Co.; is now lying at Quin's Pier, and is expected to sail February 23rd, 1923 for St. Louis and Panama via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

26-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

29

30

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEB 18 1923

Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel AS MEMBERS OF CREW
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Astrea, arriving at Cape Haitien, February 18, 1923, from the port of New York

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Leemore	Anton Hendrik	Master	1/12/22	Adam	15	41	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'8" 79	stone	
2	v. d. Burgt	Wilhelm	Chief mate	1/16/22	Curacao		24				5'4" 74		
3	v. d. Kamp	Petrus	2 ^d	1/16/22			24				5'8" 70		
4	de Boer	Simon	3 ^d	2/4/22			22				5'10" 78	red hair	
5	v. d. Wonde	Cornelis	Apprentice	2/4/22			21				6'2" 66	stone	
6	v. d. Sluis	Adrianus	Chief engineer	2/4/22			5-1				5'9" 73		
7	Göh	Adriaan	2 ^d	2/4/22			24				5'9" 60		
8	Roorsta	William	3 ^d	1/16/22	1 st Dom		20				5'11" 71		
9	Allspott	Johannes H.	4 ^d	2/4/22	Curacao		21				5'2" 65		
10	Toshuyt	Johannes H.	Sincoet				22				5'8" 80		
11	Mull	Peter	cook				23				5'9" 82		
12	Martis	Gustaaf	Cookboy				21		West Indian		5'6" 68		
13	Bach	Julius	2 ^d				25				5'4" 65		
14	Muthig	Otto					28				5'8" 78		
15	Rufis	Jacques					21				5'7" 75		
16	Trardi	Jan	bookman				28				5'8" 75		
17	Penso	Julio	carpenter				31				5'4" 70		
18	Wagh	Alfonso	sailor				24				5'11" 71		
19	Shanna	Johan					20				5'8" 73		
20	de Windt	Polomon					35				5'4" 70		
21	Eisden	Alex					24				5'9" 78		
22	Martina	David					41				5'9" 71		
23	Vanen	Nicolaas	fireman				21				5'7" 70		
24	Conquet	Estelividad					30				5'11" 65		
25	Cecilia	Jan					44				5'5" 46		
26	Simon	James					32		British		5'9" 65		
27	de Lannoy	Carlitos					42				5'10" 76		
28	Gothelf	Therman					23			Dutch	5'7" 65		
29													
30			27 men										
	J. M. Olding Joseph												
	Lunch 12.30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-5200

ASTREA

FEB 18 1923

2-18-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain J. J. Selman, of the St. Andrew, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

February

1923

J. J. Selman
Master, First or Second Officer

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate at Cape Haitien, Haiti
Date January 30, 1923
I hereby certify that the list below affixed to this crew list
has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department
of State.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Cape Haitien, Haiti
No. 13
JAN 30 1923
For the purpose of the United States
Immigration Service
This list of crew members
is hereby certified to be correct
and true for the purpose of the
United States Immigration Service.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.S. *Silversand Whitney & Co.* arrived *Feb. 18/23*, 192 , M., from 145

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	<i>Delivered to Ellis Island</i>					<i>March 1, 1923.</i>							
<i>1</i>	<i>Farah, Ali (Crew)</i>	<i>Crew</i>				<i>To keep on air 3/8-7</i>	<i>Repatriated by order of Mr. Wbl. Rich.</i>		<i>3/23</i>	<i>1¹⁵</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>15</i>

7442

Silversand 2/18/23
 Local Agents *J. L. Black & Son*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SILVERSAND, arriving at NY, Feb 18, 1923 from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	George	Paul	Captain	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	43	male	English	British	5'5 1/2	11st 6	scar on forehead
2	Davis	William	1st mate	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	55	male	English	British	5'10 1/2	12st	flagon on arm
3	Atkinson	George	2nd mate	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	46	male	English	British	5'4	9st 10	Hago & anchor on arm
4	Bryme	Patrick	Boatsman	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	42	male	English	British	5'4	11st 5	
5	Henry	Jakob	Carpenter	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	50	male	English	British	5'9	11st 9	
6	Mc Laughlin	John	A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	33	male	Scotch	British	5'5 1/2	11st	
7	Mc Lafferty	Steven	A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	30	male	Irish	British	5'8 1/2	13st	
8	Smart	Herbert	A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	38	male	English	British	5'4	10st	
9	Morris	Herwald	A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	38	male	English	British	5'4	10st	

18
2-18 Silversand

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW 145 PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FEB 28 1923

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1613

Port of New York
February 27, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. "Silversand"
from port of Hull, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 19, 1923 consigned to
C. F. Whitney & Co. is now lying at East 5th St. and is
expected to sail February 28, 1923 for Charleston, S. C.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Abdul Kamet	40	Arab	Hull - Jan: 17/23
Shalem Ali	31	Arab	Hull - Jan: 17/23
Abdul Mohamed	31	Arab	Hull - Jan: 17/23
Abbas Heide	32	Arab	Hull - Jan: 17/23
Saleh Ahmed	28	Arab	Hull - Jan: 17/23

[CONTINUED OVER.]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SILVERSAND, arriving at NY, Feb 18, 1923, from the port of Hull Jan. 22/23

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	George	Paul	✓ Captain	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	43	male	English	British	5'5 1/2	11st 6	scar on forehead
2	Davis	William	✓ 1st mate	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	55	male	English	British	5'10 1/2	12st	flaps on left arm
3	Atkinson	George	✓ 2nd mate	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	46	male	English	British	5'4	9st 10	Hags & anchor on left arm
4	Bryme	Patrick	✓ Bosun	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	42	male	English	British	5'4	11st 5	
5	Henry Henry	Jakob	✓ Carpenter	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	50	male	Russian	British	5'9	11st 9	
6	McLaughlin	Reis	✓ A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	33	male	Scotch	British	5'5 1/2	11st	
7	McLafferty	Steven	✓ A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	30	male	Irish	British	5'7 1/2	13st	
8	Smart	Herbert	✓ A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	38	male	English	British	5'4	10st	
9	Morris	Herwald	✓ A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	21	male	Irish	British	5'4	10st	

2-16¹⁸ Silverman

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. H. Genge

Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SILVERSAND, arriving at NY, Feb 18, 1923 from the port of Hull Jan 22/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	George	Paul	Captain	14/1.23	Hull	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5'5 1/2	11st 6	scar on forehead
2	Davis	William	1st mate	14/1.23	Hull	No	Yes	55	Male	English	British	5'10 1/2	12st	flap on Rt arm
3	Atkinson	George	2nd mate	14/1.23	Hull	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'4	9st 10	flap & scar on Rt arm
4	Bryme	Patrick	Boatman	14/1.23	Hull	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'4	11st 5	
5	Henry	Jakob	Carpenter	14/1.23	Hull	No	Yes	50	Male	Russian	British	5'9	11st 9	
6	Mc Laughlin	John	A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	No	Yes	33	Male	Scottish	British	5'5 1/2	11st	
7	Mc Lafferty	Steven	A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	No	Yes	30	Male	Irish	British	5'3 1/2	13st	
8	Smart	Herbert	A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5'4	10st	
9	Morris	Herwald	A.B.	14/1.23	Hull	No	Yes	21	Male	Irish	British	5'4	10st	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FEB 26 1923

PORT OF New York
Feb 23, 1923

I, master of the British S. S. Silversand

from port of Hull, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted 5
Number of seamen discharged One Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
Number of seamen signed on at this port One Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18 Feb, 1923, consigned to Wm. H. Hickey; is now lying at East 5th Street, and is expected to sail 27 Feb, 1923, for Hamula Roads via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>Abdul Hamid</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Arab B.S.</u>	<u>Hull 17 Feb 1923 Jan 17/23</u>
<u>Ali Faruk</u>			
<u>Salim Ali</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Arab B.S.</u>	<u>Hull 17 Feb 1923 "</u>
<u>Abdul Mohamed</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>Arab B.S.</u>	<u>Hull 17 Feb 1923 "</u>
<u>Abbas Shadov</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>Arab B.S.</u>	<u>Hull 17 Feb 1923 "</u>

[CONTINUED OVER.]

148

Vessel SILVERSAND, arriving at NY, Feb 18, 1923, from the port of Hull Jan 22/23

1
S
FEB 18 1923

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

bull ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~me~~
Jan 17/23

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

left 8 am
up
left am

[illegible]

to the immigration authorities.

H. George

Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SILVERSAND, arriving at NY, Feb 18, 1923 from the port of Hull Jan 22/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	George	Paul	✓ Captain	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	43	male	English	British	5'5 1/2	11st 6	scar on forehead
2	Davis	William	✓ 1st mate	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	55	male	English	British	5'10 1/2	12st	flap on Rt arm
3	Atkinson	George	✓ 2nd mate	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	46	male	English	British	5'4	9st 10	flap on Rt arm
4	Bryme	Patrick	✓ Bosun	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	42	male	English	British	5'4	11st 5	
5	Kenzy	Jakob	✓ Carpenter	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	50	male	Russian	British	5'9	11st 9	
6	Mc Laughlin	John	✓ A. B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	33	male	Scotch	British	5'5 1/2	11st	
7	Mc Lafferty	Steven	✓ A. B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	30	male	Irish	British	5'7 1/2	13st	
8	Smart	Herbert	✓ A. B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	38	male	English	British	5'4	10st	
9	Morris	Ronald	✓ A. B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	31	male	English	British	5'7	11st	
10	Boyle	Bernard	✓ A. B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	44	male	English	British	5'4	11st 10	
11	Jordan	Patrick	✓ A. B.	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	45	male	Irish	British	5'6	10st 7	
12	Burns	Robert	✓ 1st Engineer	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	50	male	English	British	5'8	11st	marks on left shin
13	Land	Ernest	✓ 2nd Engineer	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	30	male	English	British	5'10	10st	
14	Hamilton	Andrew	✓ 3rd Engineer	15/1.23	Hull	no	yes	29	male	Scotch	British	5'9	12st	
15	Dobson	Harold	✓ Deck Officer	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	21	male	English	British	5'4	9st 12	
16	Hasan	Ali	✓ Donkeyman	14/1.23	Hull	no	no	40	male	Arab	British	5'6	10st	small fox mark on face
17	Hamet	Abdul	✓ Fireman	14/1.23	Hull	no	no	40	male	Arab	British	5'4	10st 5	scar on head & left arm
18	Yamah	Ali	✓ Fireman	14/1.23	Hull	no	no	36	male	Arab	British	5'9	10st	in E. H. Hump
19	Ali	Salem	✓ Fireman	14/1.23	Hull	no	no	31	male	Arab	British	5'6	10st 6	
20	Mohamed	Abdul	✓ Fireman	14/1.23	Hull	no	no	31	male	Arab	British	5'6	10st	
21	Heider	Abdul	✓ Fireman	14/1.23	Hull	no	no	32	male	Arab	British	5'6	10st	(scar on elbow of left arm)
22	Hamed	Salah	✓ Fireman	14/1.23	Hull	no	no	24	male	Arab	British	5'3	9st 11	
23	Pryby	Fredrick	✓ Steward	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	59	male	Swedish	British	5'8	14st	
24	Mackie	Andrew	✓ Cook	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	44	male	Scotch	British	5'12	9st 8	
25	Brain	Adam	✓ Mess Room Hk	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	25	male	Arab	British	5'7	10st	
26	Davis	Stanley	✓ Apprentice	14/1.23	Hull	no	yes	14	male	English	British	5'4	9st	
27	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT HULL, ENGLAND JAN 20 1923													
28	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.													
29	Albert W. Scott													
30	VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. Free \$2 equal to 9/-													

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HULL, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
Date
JAN 20 1923

John M. O'Leary
26/2/23
Dr Shields
1 to Hoffmanns Labing

Abraham
26/2/23

Line

Owner

Local Agents

G. L. Black & Son

Norm.—Furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Libby, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1923

P. B. George
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAGALAND

at New York

Feb 18

1923

from the port of Progreso 2/3/23

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pedersen	Levern	Master	8/21/21	Bristol	No	Yes	42	M	Norwegian	Norway	5'11"		None

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

149

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MAR 1 - 1923

PORT OF New York

23 February

1923

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Sagaland

from port of Progreso, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 17 February, 1923 consigned to Ward Line; is now lying at Pier 16 Brooklyn and is expected to sail 24, 1923 for Nassau via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

27	Cruickson	James	Passenger											
28	Stockham	S. Fred	Supercargo											
29	Brown	George H.	Passenger	2/8/23	Progreso	Yes	33		M	English	U.S.	5'9"		
30														

Line

Owner

Local Agents

14-550

W. & Cuba Mail Co.
Richard Gmelin - Houston
Ward Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAGALAND arriving at New York, Feb 18, 1923, from the port of Progreso 2/23

FEB 18 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pedersen	Levern	Master	8/21/11	Bristol	No	Yes	42	Male	Scand	Norway	5'11		None
2	Ottbjør	Limon	1st Mate					30				5'7		
3	Amundt	Birger	2nd Mate					31				5'5		
4	Berentsen	Olaf	3rd Mate					29				5'11		
5	Tenblad	Ingvald	Carp.	9/4/44/865	admitted for Perm Res.			29				5'6		
6	Gustavsen	Helgebert	Salor	11/1/22	N.Y.			27				5'5		
7	Hansen	Edmund						23				5'8		Failed to form
8	Johansen	Loar						23				5'8		
9	Roth	John						19				5'8		

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ligard Normann	26	Norwegian	Bristol 22/8 - 21
Birger Amundt	31	"	" " "
Edmund Hansen	24	"	" " "
Ingvald Tenblad	28	"	" " "
G. H. Brown	33	Eng.	" " "
Kamil Ulaeth	26	Nor.	" " "
Carl. Høien	19	Nor.	" " "
Mattias Hansen	20	Nor.	" " "
Hedius Pettersen	29	Nor.	" " "
John L. H. Madsen	24	Nor.	" " "
W. A. Spangenberg	20	Dan.	" " "
H. Gress	30	"	" " "

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Edmund Røbbstad	28	Nor.	Olaf Hansen	24	Nor.
August Larson	22	Sw.			
Ernest Sundeen	22	Nor.			
M. W. Hansen	18	"			
Frygve Flemer	19	"			
Henrik Lunde	24	"			
Olaf Røbbstad	38	"			
Olaf Sivertsen	24	"			
Hydun Sævi	24	"			
Leif Hansen	23	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-1013

[Signature]
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 150

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1919, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAGALAND

Arriving at New York

Feb 18

1923

from the port of Progreso 2/3/23

150

SAGALAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Pedersen	Severn	Master	8/21/21	Bristol	No	Yes	42	Male	Scand	Norway	5'11"		None
2	Atthoe	Simon	1st Mate					30				5'7"		
3	Asmest	Burger	2nd Mate					31				5'5"		
4	Berentsen	Olaf	3rd Mate					29				5'11"		
5	Teublerad	Lagvald	Carp.	9/9/22	5/6/25	Admitted for Pass	Read	29				5'6"		
6	Gustavsen	Helgebert	Saloon	11/1/22	N.Y.C.			27				5'5"		
7	Hansen	Hansen						23				5'8"		Failed to form
8	Johansen	Loar						23				5'8"		
9	Roth	John						19				5'8"		
10	Wurtz	Raagvald						24				5'8"		
11	Useth	Emil		1/19/23				25				5'11"		
12	Hodder	Herman						24				5'9"		
13	Pedersen	Alfred	Ch. Eng.	8/21/21	Bristol			37				5'7"		
14	Laage	Olle	2nd Eng.					28				5'8"		
15	Jorgensen	Ligun	3rd Eng.					26				5'6"		
16	Lyderson	Oster	Monkeyman					29				5'8"		
17	Olsen	Knut	Steward	1/10/22	Norway			21				5'8"		
18	Ingvoldsen	Gare						21				5'7"		
19	Bergersen	Lars		1/19/23	N.Y.C.			30				5'6"		
20	Petersen	Julius						59				5'9"		
21	Jorgensen	Ligvart						31				5'6"		
22	Karlson	Ligurd						37				5'8"		
23	Arnesen	Mathias	C. Passen					20				5'8"		
24	Houland	Jorgesen	Steward	1/14/22	Norway			32				5'6"		
25	Giese	Herman D.	Cook	1/19/23	N.Y.C.			37			Denmark	5'6"		
26	Spangenberg	Wilhelm	Galleyboy					20				5'11"		
27	Christiansen	Harve	Meshboy					18			Norway	5'9"		
28	Stockham	D. Fred	Supercargo					24			U.S. Citizen	5'8"		
29	Brown	George H.	C. Passen	2/8/23	Progreso	Yes		33		English	I. Brit.	5'9"		
30														

Total Crew 28

Line N.Y. & Cuba Mail Co
Owner Richard Gmelin - Hauge
Local Agents Ward Line

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-23

L. H. 012

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Pedersen Master, of the S. Sagaland, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1923

Wm H. Turner

Immigrant Inspector

American Consulate at Progreso, Yucatan, Mexico.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this
crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations
prescribed by the Department of State.

Charles Marsh
American Consul.

Seen
For the journey to the United States via direct.

Charles Marsh
Consul.

Service No. 61.
Fee: \$2.00.
February 10, 1923.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S CATHERINE, arriving at New York, February 18th, 1923, from the port of St. Dominge Porto 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------	------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	--

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb 24, 1923

I, master of the Amer S. S. Catherine

from port of St. Dominge Porto, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged rec'd off at NY Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 27 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 19, 1923, consigned to AH Bull & Co; is now lying at Pier 27 Bklyn, and is expected to sail Feb 24, 1923, for Don Rpt via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<u>None</u>			

[CONTINUED OVER.]

26	Martinez	Austin	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9	145
27	Serni	Sol	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7	143
28	Kennedy	Arthur R.	Purser	"	"	"	"	23	M	Amer.	Amer.		
29	<u>Phys Insp. Wladichus American Consul</u>												
30	<u>Q. Off at Quarantine inspected under Immigration Law before they were taken off. Phys Insp.</u>												

Line Bull-Insular
Owners AH Bull & Co Agent
Local Agents Bull-Insular Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S/S CATHERINE**

arriving at *New York*, *February 18th, 1923*, from the port of *San Domingo Porto Rico* 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Larsen	Peder J.	Master	Jan. 23rd	New York	Paid Off	Yes	43	M	Scandv.	U.S.C.			
2	Hansen	Oml	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"			
3	Sweeney	Chester	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	Amern.	Amern.			
4	Paulsen	Edward Paul	3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scandv.	U.S.C.			
5	Johnson	Marcus	Boat	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scandv.	Norwegian	5'9	160	
6	Every	James	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5'8	159	
7	Figlio	Bartholmen	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Italian	Italian	5'6	150	
8	Larsen	Rafael A.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scandv.	Norwegian	5'6	149	
9	Morfis	Julio	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Porto Rico	U.S.C.			
10	Kelly	Jeo	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	M	Amern.	Amern.			
11	O'Shea	Joos	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	British	5'7	159	
12	Eure	Samuel	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	32	M	Amern.	Amern.			
13	Donnelly	Frank	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
14	McCahill	John	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	U.S.C.			
15	Kelly	Patrick	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	Scotch	5'9	159	
16	Calvet	Rafael	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	154	
17	Anderson	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scandv.	Swede	5'9	158	
18	Goy	Manuel V.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'8	159	
19	Revera	Rodolfo	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'9	159	
20	Perez	Jose	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	154	
21	Conde	Ricardo	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	Porto Rico	U.S.C.			
22	Portella	John	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	143	
23	Bloom	William	Steward & Cook	"	"	"	"	23	M	D.W.I. Af. Blk	Dutch	5'8	152	
24	Van Egen	Charles	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	Dutch W.I.	Dutch	5'9	159	
25	Martinez	Austin	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9	145	
26	Serni	Sol	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7	143	
27	Kennedy	Arthur R.	Purser	"	"	"	"	23	M	Amern.	Amern.			
28	<i>Phy Insp</i>													
29	<i>Phy Insp</i>													
30	<i>Q. Off at Quarantine inspected under Immigration Law before they were taken off - Phy Insp</i>													

Line *Bull- Insular*
Owners *A.H. Bull- to Agent*
Local Agents *Bull- Insular Line*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-23
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

P. J. Larsen of the S/S CATHERINE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 8 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of Feb
P. J. Larsen
Immigrant Inspector.

P. J. Larsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT PUERTO PLATA, DOM. REP. FEBRUARY 2, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State, Washington, D. C.

SEEN.

MISC FEE NO. 79
NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

W. A. Bickel
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

W. A. Bickel
AMERICAN CONSUL.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTO DOMINGO, D. R.

Feb 6, 1923

DO NOT
SEEK

Joseph J. Moran
AMERICAN CONSUL

CONSULAR No. 123 Ace
NO FEE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. Stephen, arriving at New York, February 18 1923, from the port of Blyth 1/24/23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<u>Hibbard</u>	<u>John</u>	<u>Master</u>	<u>Jan 22 '23</u>	<u>Blyth</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5' 8" 135</u>		

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

153

RECEIVED U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MAR 13 1923

NORFOLK, VA.

PORT OF Newport News
8th March, 1923.

I, master of the British S. S. Saint Stephen
from port of Blyth via New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Friday 2nd March, 1923, consigned to
D. A. Winslow & Co.; is now lying at Anchorage of Newport News, and is
expected to sail 2nd March, 1923, for Rotterdam.
via United States port of New York (Hoboken) First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

27	<u>Kelly</u>	<u>Ernest</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5' 9" 105</u>		
28	<u>Better</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5' 6" 115</u>		
29	<u>Saylor</u>	<u>Matthew</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5' 6" 105</u>		
30	<u>Sprunt</u>	<u>Alexander</u>	<u>✓</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>Scotch</u>	<u>do</u>	<u>5' 6" 105</u>		

Wm H Turner Insp

Line

Owner Rankin Gilman & Co. 675 John St. Liverpool
STEPHENS, SUTTON, Limited
Local Agents NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S^t Stephen*, arriving at *New York*, *February 18 1923*, from the port of *Blyth* *1/24/23*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Hiblock</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Jan 22 1923</i>	<i>Blyth</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 8" 135</i>		
2	<i>Hill</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 7" 125</i>		
3	<i>Skilling</i>	<i>Joseph. R.</i>	<i>2nd do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5' 8" 115</i>		
4	<i>McCurdy</i>	<i>George. B.</i>	<i>3rd do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6" 115</i>		
5	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>A. B.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 4" 115</i>		
6	<i>Sedgley</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6' 125</i>		
7	<i>McKernan</i>	<i>William. H.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6" 125</i>		
8	<i>Buchan</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6' 125</i>		
9	<i>Buchan</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 6" 115</i>		
10	<i>Furdy</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 8" 135</i>		

2-17 *Saint Stephen*

Form 889

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

154

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF *New York*
1st March, 1923.I, master of the *British* S. S. *Saint Stephen*
from port of *Blyth Eng.*; hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival *36* Number of seamen deserted *4*
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *one* Total crew this date *33*The above-named vessel arrived at this port *18th February*, 1923, consigned to
F. Warren Sumner New York; is now lying at *Pier 1 North River*, and is
expected to sail *1st March*, 1923, for *Hampton Roads*
via United States port of *New York (Hoboken)* First port of call in United States
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Henry Toward</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Blyth 24th Jan. 1923</i>
<i>Thos. McLeod Rice</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>Robert Casenov</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>
<i>Robert Armstrong</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" " "</i>

20-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. Stephen*, arriving at *New York*, *February 18 1923*, from the port of *Belfast* *1/24/23*

SAINT STEPHEN

FEB 18 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Hiblock	John	✓ Master	Jan 22	1923 Belfast	No.	Yes	59	Male	Irish	British	5' 8" 135		
2	Hill	Thomas	✓ 1 st Officer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5' 7" 125		
3	Skilling	Joseph L.	✓ 2 nd do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5' 8" 115		
4	McCurdy	George B.	✓ 3 rd do	do	do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5' 6" 105		
5	Harison	John	✓ A.B.	do	do	do	Yes	48	do	Irish	British	5' 4" 115		
6	Siddles	Robert	✓ do	do	do	do	Yes	21	do	Irish	British	6' 125		
7	McKerrang	William F.	✓ do	do	do	do	Yes	31	do	English	British	5' 6" 125		
8	Buchan	John	✓ do	do	do	do	Yes	26	do	Scotch	British	6' 125		
9	Buchan	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	do	Yes	23	do	Scotch	British	5' 10" 115		
10	Furdy	Robert	✓ B'run	do	do	do	Yes	38	do	Irish	British	5' 8" 135		
11	Dick	Thomas	✓ Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	32	do	Irish	British	5' 9" 125		
12	McKay	David	✓ Land Steward	do	do	do	Yes	22	do	Irish	British	5' 6" 105		
13	Moorehead	James	✓ L.S.	do	do	do	Yes	20	do	Irish	British	5' 8" 95		
14	McCurdy Rice	Thomas W. Rice	do	do	do	do	Yes	19	do	English	British	5' 4" 105		
15	Cook	Walter F.	✓ 1 st Engineer	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	Scotch	do	6' 0" 125		
16	Mearns	John S.	✓ 2 nd do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Scotch	British	5' 11" 145		
17	McCalumet	Robert	✓ 3 rd do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	British	5' 6" 105		
18	Harrington	Samuel R.	✓ 4 th do	do	do	do	do	21	do	English	British	5' 7" 95		
19	Loed	John	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5' 7" 115		
20	Lurner	George	✓ Greaser	do	do	do	Yes	35	do	English	British	5' 7" 115		
21	Nurne	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	Yes	53	do	English	British	5' 5" 105		
22	Ellison	Warren	✓ Fireman	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5' 5" 125		
23	Ballerby	Nashy	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5' 7" 105		
24	Buglas	William	✓ do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5' 6" 105		
25	Toward	Henry	✓ do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5' 6" 115		
26	Nicholson	William	✓ do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5' 6" 105		
27	Kelly	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5' 9" 105		
28	Better	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5' 10" 115		
29	Taylor	Matthew	✓ do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5' 6" 105		
30	Sprunt	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	do	do	59	do	Scotch	do	5' 6" 105		

Wm H Turner Insp

Line *S.W. Lurner*
Owners *Rankin Gilman & Co. 67 50 John St. Liverpool*
Local Agents **STEPHENS, SUTTON, Limited**
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Tiblock, of the St Stephen, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 19 23.

John Tiblock
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Am J Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. Stephen, arriving at New York, FEB 18 1923, from the port of Belfast 156

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Bradley	William A.	Steward	Jan 23/23	Belfast	No.	Yes.	37	Male	English	British	5'9" 95		
32	Cavener	Robert	Cabin Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4" 85		
33	Storrock	Alexander	Cook	do	do	do	do	47	do	Scotch	British	5'3" 125		
34	Armstrong	Robert	Cabin Boy	do	do	do	do	30	do	English	do	5'8" 95		
35	Barton	Andrew	H.R. Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5'4" 85		
36	Lammingham	John L.	Wholesale Off	do	do	do	Yes	21	do	Scotch	British	5'6" 115		
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT HULL, ENGLAND.		W. H. Turner		Imp									
8	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.		Total crew 36											
9	Albert W. Scott		I hereby certify that above particulars were											
10	VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		given before me on engagement and that											
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 321		all these men are necessary members of the											
12	HULL, ENGLAND (City) (Country)		ship's complement											
13	For the journey to the United States													
14	Albert W. Scott													
15	Date JAN 23 1923													
16	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
17	HULL, ENGLAND													
18	For the journey to the United States													
19	Albert W. Scott													
20	Date JAN 23 1923													
21	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
22	HULL, ENGLAND													
23	For the journey to the United States													
24	Albert W. Scott													
25	Date JAN 23 1923													
26	AMERICAN CONSULATE													
27	HULL, ENGLAND													
28	For the journey to the United States													
29	Albert W. Scott													
30	Date JAN 23 1923													

Line Rankin Gilman to 6750th St.
Owners Stephen Sutton Liverpool
Local Agents Thurcasth. Lane

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2018-23
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hoblock, of the St. Stephen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of Feb.

1923

John Hoblock
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm. F. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

59303 FEB 27 1923

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Herry Vessel, Surgeon of the SS Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Punched 3/1/23
Date 3/1/23
Clerk HH

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 19 23
at New York

Placed Cards checked
Date March 2
Clerk Alga E. E. E. E. E.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TAX
		S. L.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	6					1.50						59
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	6					1.50						59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien U. S. 50 59
1st Cabin 9
2nd Cabin 1-0
Steorage 59
Total 9 1-0 59

✓ Consider for free
1 mail clerk not counted

Citizens				
	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
Female	20	0	0	20
Under 18	4	0	0	4

Aliens				
	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	3rd Cabin	Total
Female	3	0	0	3
Under 18	0	0	0	0

59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

FEB. 18th

, 19 23.

158

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	yes	S. ZRIKE	no no	Employer Mrs Zrika. 107 Prospect Park W	yes Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	52	BL BL BR	None Visible	HAITI / PORT AU PRINCE
2	"	DO	no no	Brooklyn DO DO	DO	YES	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 6	BL BL BR	DO	DO DO
3	"	DO	no no	DO DO	DO	YES	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 8	BL BL BR	DO	DO DO
4	"	SELF	yes yes	Mr Betch 311 Broadway N Y	2mts	YES	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5 8	BR BR BR	DO	SYRIA / ALLEPPO
5	"	SELF	yes yes	Wife. Elizabeth 663 162 St NY	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Br Dk Dk	Do	San Domingo San Domingo
6	"	SELF	yes yes	WIFE Jeanette 285 Park Ave	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Bl Br Dk	Do	SYRIA / MT LEBANON
7				Rutherford N J													
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Benjamin Corning Mott of the S.S. Parana, from Port au Prince, Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 1925
at New York

Benjamin Corning Mott
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry Vesell Surgeon of the SS Panama, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 19 23
at New York

H. Vesell M.D.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Feb 17th

19 23

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Benjamin Comery Muhl, of the SS Panama, from Castrolib 67, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Feb, 19 23
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

161

STANDARD

sailing from ORIGINALLY S.S. Feb 9th

1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK Feb 18th

1923

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	BOYD	ADRIEN M	24	18	M	Do	2323 21st St Phila P A
2	BOYD	MARGUERITE	23	13	F	Do	Do
3	BROOKER L	LULU	21	13	F	Do	506 Wilson Ave Brooklyn
4	GIBARY	WALTER L	30	13	M	Do	1523 E 33rd St Baltimore MD
5	GIBARY	MARY G	28	13	F	Do	Do
6	CHOPRICK	HEMA	21	17	F	Do	43 Monroe St Roxbury Mass
7	CAPRELL	JOHN	50	11	M	Do	SALAMANCA NEW YORK
8	GIBSON	ARCHIE	29	11	M	Do	914 Nth Patterson Ave Baltimore MD
9	HALL	JAMES	43	17	M	Do	6 W 132 nd St New York
10	HALL	COOA ZELDA	34	12	F	Do	Do
11	HEIL	EMMA L	46	10	F	Do	2025 Ealer Ave Easton PA
12	HARRISSON	WILLIAM T	58	19	M	Do	St Michaels Maryland
13	HENDRYCKS	EDWIN J AMES	36	19	M	Do	668 Magnolia Ave San Bernd Cal
14	HENDRYCKS	ITALIA	24	13	F	Do	Do
15	HUSTON	JAMES	37	16	M	Do	75 Windemere Rd Rochester N Y
16	HALVERSEN	OLA	25	11	M	Do	908 7th St Milwaukee Wis
17	HERNANDEZ	VIOLA ELLEN	26	13	F	Do	61 Sterling St Bklyn New York
18	HERNANDEZ	VIOLA HELEN	6	19	F	Do	Do
19	HERNANDEZ	ROBERT WARREN	4	19	M	Do	Do
20	KANE	PATRICK J	54	17	M	Do	Port Erin NEW YORK
21	KANE	SARAH A	49	11	F	Do	Port Erin New York
22	MAJILTON	MARY	49	18	F	Do	Catskill New York
23	MC LAIN	ESTELLE	40	15	F	Do	525 Lincoln Ave Portsmouth Va
24	MC LAIN	EUGENIA MAY	9	19	F	Do	Do
25	MC LAIN	JOHN ARTHUR	4	18	M	Do	Do
26	OWENS	EUGENE R	26	12	M	Do	255 Belvedere Ave York Penn.
27	PRATHER	ALVIN LYLE	34	10	M	Do	None
28	ROSSDALE	ALBERT MON.	44	13	M	Do	Washington D.C.
29	RATHBUN	WILLIAM	70	19	M	Do	New York
30	Rathbun	MARY H	65	10	F	Do	Do

30

65

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
162

S. S. Panama sailing from Colon, Panama, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York City, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Redman	HELEN FRANCIS	26	✓	F	M	Bridgeport Conn Aug 27th 1896	73 4th St Bridgeport Conn
2	SAMPSON	DAVID G.	31	✓	M	M	Elmer Macon Miss Nov 7th 1891	167 Joralemon St Brooklyn Ny
3	TAYLOR	HON HERBERT	54	✓	M	M	Belleville N J. Feb 19th 1869	648 Parker St Newark N.J.
4	VOLK	HON. LESTER D.	38	✓	M	S	Brooklyn N Y Sept 17th 1884	140 A Floyd St Brooklyn N Y
5	VAH	EUGENE ELLIS	38	✓	M	M	East Lake Alabama Oct 30th 1883	111 Mornindside Drive N Y
6	WEDWALDT.	HARRY.	43	✓	M	M	Granton Germany Aug 8th 1879	Fathers Papers Richmond S I. New York 33 Bond St Port Richmond N Y.
7	WASHBURN	LILLIAN.	52	✓	F	S	Reading Pa. Sept 27th 1870	Livermore Maine
8								
9								
10								
11	NOT COUNTED	FANNER	33	✓	M	S	NEW YORK CITY	NEW YORK CITY
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

(7)
1 Mail Clerk not
included in head
tax or statistics

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

163

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI FEB 12th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Feb 18th, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BRENNAN	GOEFFREY	52	M	S	Kilkenny Ireland Aug 1st 1871	Nat Sup Ct California Aug 24th 1903	521 Hudson St New York
2	Bahn	Claude Lt	31	M	S	Hayesville Ohio Sept 27th 1891		Hayesville Ohio.
3	BRINTNELL	HIRAM	47	M	M	HERSEY Mich 27th Nov 1876		721. Deleohaise St New Orleans
4	CASEY.	EDWARD JOSEPH	44	M	S	SOMERVILLE STH CAR. Feb 28 1879		647 East 7th St Brooklyn
5	MILLIKEN	MAY NICKERSEN	58	F	W	NEW ORLEANS MAY 15th 1864		37 Waverley St New York
6	MASON	LOUISE	24	F	M	Baltimore Md November 29th 1888		New York City
7	SPINGARM	ARTHUR.	44	M	M	New York City Mar 28th 1878		19 West 44th st New York City
8	SPINGARM.	MARION	47	F	M	NEW YORKCITY May 6th 1875		Do
9	STABLER	WILLIAM F	31	M	S	New York City July 13th 1891		870 Albert St Astoria L. I.
10	SEAMAN	JEAN S	65	F	M	Phila P A Mar 5th 1857		61 East 86th St N Y City
11	TRIMBLE	WALTER	21	M	S	Clinton Mass Mar 6th 1881		71 Pearl St Clinton Mass
12	VON SCHILLING	FRANZ	22	M	S	Hampton Va Nov 23rd 1900		Hampton Va
13	ZRIKE.	SALAMIN	38	M	M	Beyruth Syria. Dec 15th 1884	Nat Municipal Ct New York May 15th 1904	107 Prospect Park W Brooklyn
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel **PANAMA** 18 Panama Panama - 7/24/23

the port of Cristobal, C.Z. via Port au Prince, H.R.

(1) No. on list
(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name

PANAMA RAIL ROAD STEAMSHIP LINE (PANAMA RAIL ROAD COMPANY)

1 CONNING
2 BLAUVELT
3 MIDER
4 HART
5 MURPHY
6 GABRIEL
7 VESSEL
8 DAVIS

SS "Panama"

Mr. E. Matton,
Panama Railroad Co.,
Pier 67, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

Please note the following changes to be made in form 689 mailed this day.

ADD TO DESERTERS

(9) Race (10) Nationality (11) Height (12) Weight (13) Physical marks or peculiarities

Canadian American 6-0 175
do do 6-0 160
Welsh do 5-8 164
American do 6-2 170
Irish do 5-8 190
English do 5-7 152
American do 5-9 160
do do 5-9 147
do do 5-6 130

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

February 24th, 1923

I, master of the American S. S. "Panama"

from port of Cristobal, C.Z., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 117 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 117 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 117 Total crew this date 116

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 18th, 1923, consigned to The Panama Railroad Company, is now lying at Pier 65, N.R., and is expected to sail February 24th, 1923, for Cristobal, C.Z. via Port au Prince, H via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Florian Panaitesen	21	Roumania	New York, N.Y. February 23, 1923

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel **"PANAMA"** 18 Panama Panama - 7/24/23

the port of Cristobal, C.Z. via Port au Prince H.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name
1	CORNING
2	BLAUVELT
3	MILES
4	HART
5	MURPHY
6	GABRIEL
7	VESSEL
8	DAVIS

PANAMA RAIL ROAD STEAMSHIP LINE

(PANAMA RAIL ROAD COMPANY)

SS "Panama"

Mr. E. Matton,
Panama Railroad Co.,
Pier 67, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

Please note the following changes to be made in form 689 mailed this day.

ADD TO DESERTERS

(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Canadian	American	6-0	175	
do	do	6-0	160	
Welsh	do	5-8	164	
American	do	6-2	170	
Irish	do	5-8	190	
English	do	5-7	152	
American	do	5-9	160	
do	do	5-9	147	
do	do	5-6	130	

Handwritten notes:
US 2074 Lab - 165
70m 689 made
you 7m 123
20m 7m 123
Sweet this
wife purpose
the 1st of man
at 7m 123

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

ENTIRE CREW DISCHARGED AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

NEW ALIEN

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Leonard Klook	22	Holland	Louis Schute	26	Grt. Britain
John Quintana	22	Cuba	Harry Newman	45	Grt. Britain
Florian Panaitesen	21	Roumania	Juan Grunning	24	Santo Domingo
Edward Waldman	22	Estonia	Erhard Andersen	20	Danmark
Gus Thunberg	32	Sweden			
Antonio Garcia	30	Spain			
Juan Fernandez	21	Spain			
Dan Flannigan	36	Grt. Britain			
Leslie Saunders	34	Grt. Britain			
Alex. Hackett	53	Grt. Britain			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sick

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Handwritten signature: Murphy
Master.

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel **"PANAMA"** 18 Panama Panama - 7/24/23

the port of Cristobal, C.Z. via Port au Prince H.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Race*	(4) Nationality	(5) Height	(6) Weight	(7) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CORNING	Canadian	American	6-0	175	
2	BLAUVELT	do	do	6-0	160	
3	MILES	Welsh	do	5-8	164	
4	HART	American	do	6-2	170	
5	MURPHY	Irish	do	5-8	190	
6	GABRIEL	English	do	5-7	152	
7	VESEL	American	do	5-9	160	
8	DAVIS	do	do	5-9	147	
9	HARA	do	do	5-6	130	
10	MUID	Russian	Russia	5-8	160	
11	LETH	Danish	Denmark	5-11	167	
12	UDD	Finland	Finland	5-9	156	
13	TOWNSHEND	American	American	5-11	157	
14	LARSEN	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	150	
15	DENIS	Latvia	Latvia	5-9	149	
16	WIDMERSON	Esthonia	Esthonia	5-9	153	
17	BRATCHEY	American	American	5-9	150	
18	KRATING	do	do	5-11	156	
19	HEARN	do	do	5-11	161	
20	OLSEN	Danish	Denmark	5-8	152	
21	TEHNISSEN	Finish	Finland	5-8	148	
22	ERDMANN	August	do	do	do	29 M Esthonia Esthonia 5-8 152
23	VELEZ	Enrique	do	do	do	29 M Colombia Colombia 5-8 153
24	BRIGELAND	John	do	do	do	52 M Scotland Grt. Britain 5-8 165
25	TRACY	Frank	Ordinary Seaman	do	do	21 M American American 5-11 152
26	LEED	Albert	do	do	do	19 M do do 5-10 148
27	KOSKINEN	Leino	do	do	do	20 M Finish Finland 5-7 140
28	SAARI	Mathew	do	Jan. 25	do	20 M American American 5-8 141
29	BONILLA	Jose	Massboy	Jan. 24	do	29 M Colombia Colombia 5-6 142
30	LYNA	Joseph	Chief Engr.	do	do	36 M American American 5-5 155

SS "Panama"

Mr. E. Matton,
Panama Railroad Co.,
Pier 67, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

Please note the following changes to be made in form 689 mailed this day.

ADD TO DESERTERS

Antonio Garcia 30 Spanish
George Walsh 51 American

ADD TO SEAMEN SIGNED ON

Justo Blanco 27 Spanish
Leendert Weber 25 Holland

These changes are necessary by reason of Garcia and Walsh leaving the ship after all papers had been executed.

I shall be obliged if you will notify the proper authorities.

Respectfully yours,

Thomas J. Murphy
Panes

NO WPS Lab
Form 689 mailed 7/24/23
you will receive
this purpose
the purpose of man
is to get a
out a
from
Pier Supt.
7/24/23

Line **PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP COMPANY**

Owners **Panama Railroad Company**

Local Agents **Panama Railroad Co. 24 State St. N.Y. City**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

Vessel TP A

Sheet No. ONE

MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

168

the port of Cristobal, C.Z. via Port au Prince, H.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Rank or position	(5) Place of birth	(6) Date of birth	(7) Paid off	(8) Yes	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CORNING	Benjamin	Master	New York N.Y.	Jan. 24	Paid Off	Yes	68	M	Canadian	American	6-0	175	
2	BLAUVELT	Fred. W.	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	"	62	M	do	do	6-0	160	
3	MILES	John T.	2nd do	do	do	do	"	46	M	Welsh	do	5-8	164	
4	HART	John	3rd do	do	do	do	"	24	M	American	do	6-2	170	
5	MURPHY	Thomas J.	Purser	do	do	do	"	39	M	Irish	do	5-8	190	
6	GABRIEL	Theodore William	Port. Clerk	do	do	do	"	27	M	English	do	5-7	152	
7	VESSEL	Harry	Boater	do	do	do	"	25	M	American	do	5-9	160	
8	DAVIS	Everett E.	Radio Opr.	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5-9	147	
9	HARA	John E.	Jr. Radio	do	do	do	"	28	M	do	do	5-6	130	
10	MUID	Joseph	Carpenter	do	do	do	"	35	M	Russian	Russia	5-8	160	
11	LETH	Westy	Boatswain	do	do	do	"	25	M	Danish	Denmark	5-11	167	
12	UDD	John	Able Seaman	do	do	do	"	45	M	Finland	Finland	5-9	156	
13	TOWNSHEND	Ronald	do	do	do	do	"	24	M	American	American	5-11	157	
14	LARSEN	August	do	do	do	do	"	51	M	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	150	
15	DENIS	Ans	do	do	do	do	"	37	M	Latvia	Latvia	5-9	149	
16	WEDERSON	Alex	do	do	do	do	"	33	M	Estonia	Estonia	5-9	153	
17	BRATCHEY	James T.	do	do	do	do	"	38	M	American	American	5-9	150	
18	KEATING	Leslie	do	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5-11	156	
19	HARM	John H.	do	do	do	do	"	20	M	do	do	5-11	161	
20	OLSEN	Alfred	do	do	do	do	"	21	M	Danish	Denmark	5-8	152	
21	TENNISSEN	Max	do	do	do	do	"	24	M	Finish	Finland	5-8	148	
22	ERDMANN	August	do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Estonia	Estonia	5-8	152	
23	VELEZ	Enrique	do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Colombia	Colombia	5-8	153	
24	BRIGELAND	John	do	do	do	do	"	52	M	Scotland	Grt. Britain	5-8	165	
25	TRACY	Frank	Ordinary Seaman	do	do	do	"	21	M	American	American	5-11	152	
26	LEND	Albert	do	do	do	do	"	19	M	do	do	5-10	148	
27	KOSKINEN	Leino	do	do	do	do	"	20	M	Finish	Finland	5-7	140	
28	SAARI	Mathew	do	do	Jan. 25	do	"	20	M	American	American	5-8	141	
29	BONILLA	Jose	Massboy	do	Jan. 24	do	"	29	M	Colombia	Colombia	5-6	142	
30	LYNA	Joseph	Chief Engr.	do	do	do	"	36	M	American	American	5-5	155	

Line PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owners Panama Railroad Company

Local Agents Panama Railroad Co. 24 State St. N.Y. City

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel **"PANAMA"**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **February 10, 1923**, from the port of **Cristobal, C.Z.** via **Port au Prince, H.R.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When 1923	Where									
1	SIDLO	Frank	✓ 1st Asst. Engr.	Jan. 24	New York, N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	American	American	5-11	153	
2	MILLER	Herbert	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	"	24	M	do	do	5-11	150	
3	ROWLAND	John	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	"	40	M	English	do	5-6	160	
4	PIRELLA	Antonio	✓ Ref. Engr.	do	do	do	"	43	M	Spanish	do	5-6	171	
5	DEWEY	Fred	✓ Oilier	do	do	do	"	24	M	American	do	5-8	152	
6	QUERFIELD	Albert	✓ do	do	do	do	"	20	M	German	do	5-7	145	
7	MARTINEZ	Ralph	✓ do	do	do	do	"	21	M	American	do	5-9	143	
8	HEDIN	Arvid	✓ do	do	do	do	"	27	M	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	149	
9	FOGELBERG	Seila	✓ do	do	do	do	"	30	M	do	do	5-8	156	
10	DALY	Jack	✓ do	do	do	do	"	41	M	American	American	5-8	143	
11	COOPER	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	"	26	M	W. Indian	Grt. Britain	5-8	142	
12	MARINOS	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Greek	Greece	5-8	149	
13	DIAZ	Gregorio	✓ do	do	do	do	"	42	M	Span. Amer.	Chile	5-6	146	
14	CONCHERO	Charlie	✓ do	do	do	do	"	24	M	Spain	Spain	5-9	156	
15	BORRALL	Frank	✓ do	do	do	do	"	29	M	do	do	5-5	150	
16	LOPEZ	Adriano	✓ do	do	do	do	"	41	M	do	do	5-9	156	
17	GARCIA	Benito	✓ do	do	do	do	"	29	M	do	do	5-7	159	
18	TOBOADA	Domingo	✓ do	do	do	do	"	34	M	do	do	5-7	153	
19	RUDIGER	William	✓ do	Jan. 25	do	do	"	27	M	American	American	5-7	148	
20	JUSTO	Antonio	✓ Fireman	Jan. 24	do	do	"	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	151	
21	ARISMENDEZ	Ardon	✓ do	do	do	do	"	27	M	Span. Amer.	Pera	5-6	142	
22	VILLAR	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	do	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	143	
23	RIVAS	Constantino	✓ do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5-6	147	
24	MOSQUERA	Juan	✓ do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5-7	153	
25	FERNANDEZ	John	✓ do	do	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5-5	150	
26	SANCHEZ	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	do	"	40	M	do	do	5-7	151	
27	COSTA	Manuel	✓ do	do	do	do	"	39	M	do	do	5-5	157	
28	LOPEZ	Baltaso	✓ do	do	do	do	"	38	M	do	do	5-6	152	
29	GALAN	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	do	"	24	M	do	do	5-9	150	
30	MENDEZ	Arturo	✓ do	do	do	do	"	26	M	do	do	5-5	145	

Line **PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE**

Owners **Panama Railroad Company**

Local Agents **Panama Railroad Co. 24 State St., N.Y. City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel **"PANAMA"**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **February 18**, 1923, from the port of **Cristobal, C.Z.** via **Port au Prince, H.R.**

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When 1923	Where									
1	GARCIA	John	Fireman	Jan. 24	New York N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	149	
2	RODRIGUEZ	Modesta	Coalpasser	do	do	do	"	24	M	Pto. Rico	American	5-6	150	
3	MARTINEZ	Vincent	do	do	do	do	"	23	M	Span. Amer.	Panama	5-9	163	
4	ADELSIRA	Ramon	do	do	do	do	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	
5	HUFO	Mannuel	do	do	do	do	"	33	M	do	do	5-7	147	
6	ANERIOS	Jose	do	do	do	do	"	20	M	do	do	5-5	153	
7	RIVIERA	Bonacillio	do	do	do	do	"	32	M	do	do	5-5	149	
8	GALAN	John	do	do	do	do	"	23	M	do	do	5-5	157	
9	BLANCO	John	do	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5-8	153	
10	PRIETO	Jose	do	do	do	do	"	20	M	do	do	5-8	150	
11	TENERO	Bernardino	do	do	do	do	"	23	M	do	do	5-7	159	
12	TENIDO	Jose	do	do	do	do	"	25	M	Span. Amer.	Peru	5-7	154	
13	BERMUDEZ	John	do	do	do	do	"	21	M	Spain	Spain	5-7	150	
14	PEREZ	Mannuel	Messboy	do	do	do	"	21	M	Span. Amer.	Panama	5-7	145	
15	RAYMOND	John	Steward	do	do	do	"	38	M	American	American	5-5	148	
16	GRUND	William	2nd Steward	do	do	do	"	45	M	do	do	5-10	162	
17	ALEXANDER	Alice	Stewardess	do	do	do	"	45	M	Newfoundland	do	5-6	152	
18	MOORE	Charles	Cook	do	do	do	"	49	M	English	do	5-11	150	
19	SMITH	Edward	2nd Cook	do	do	do	"	42	M	do	do	5-7	142	
20	MONTIZINE	Saturaino	3rd Cook	do	do	do	"	27	M	Span. Amer.	Chile	5-7	139	
21	HARAN	Thomas	4th Cook	do	do	do	"	49	M	English	Grt. Britain	5-8	147	
22	SPILLANE	Frank	Soulleryman	Jan. 25	do	do	"	35	M	American	American	5-8	159	
23	HOUSTON	Thomas	Butcher	do	do	do	"	31	M	Scotch	Grt. Britain	5-11	167	
24	MEDINA	George	Baker	Jan. 24	do	do	"	22	M	Span. Amer.	Peru	5-5	148	
25	MARTINEZ	Constantino	2nd Baker	do	do	do	"	28	M	Spain	Spain	5-6	154	
26	DERRY	Oliver	Porter	do	do	do	"	43	M	English	Grt. Britain	5-9	160	
27	SCHNITZER	Peter	Pantryman	do	do	do	"	53	M	German	American	5-7	176	
28	BOHALLI	Peter	2nd do	do	do	do	"	45	M	Italian	do	5-9	140	
29	MONROE	John J.	3rd do	Jan. 25	do	do	"	42	M	American	American	5-9	156	
30	BICKFORD	John	Messman	Jan. 24	do	do	"	36	M	African	Panama	5-7	140	

Line **PANAMA RAILROAD STEAMSHIP LINE**

Owner **Panama Railroad Company**

Local Agents **Panama Railroad Co. 24 State St., N.Y. City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____, Master, First or Second Officer.
 _____, Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"P A N A M A"**, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, February **18**, 1923, from the port of **Orizaba, O.Z.** via **Port au Prince, H.R.**

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When 1923	Where									
1	OSARIO	Jacinto	✓ Mesman	Jan. 24	New York, N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	25	M	African	Sto. Domingo	5.9	160	
2	ELVITT	Cecil	✓ 2nd do	do	do	do	"	21	M	do	Grt. Britain	5.7	152	
3	RANZANNI	Antonio	✓ Waiter	do	do	do	"	23	M	Italian	Italy	5.8	156	
4	MADEVILLE	George	✓ do	do	do	do	"	28	M	African	Grt. Britain	5.11	160	
5	MELHADO	John	✓ do	do	do	do	"	31	M	do	Panama	5.7	148	
6	WENDELL	William	✓ do	do	do	do	"	35	M	Dutch	Holland	5.8	147	
7	DOLPHY	Edmond	✓ do	do	do	do	"	25	M	African	Panama	5.7	153	
8	HOLLAND	Vincent	✓ do	do	do	do	"	47	M	English	Grt. Britain	5.5	160	
9	KEMDIE	Edward	✓ do	do	do	do	"	28	M	African	Grt. Britain	5.6	150	
10	RAVEN	Jose	✓ do	do	do	do	"	20	M	W. Indian	Holland	5.8	156	
11	TRICO	Joe	✓ do	do	do	do	"	30	M	African	American	5.6	135	
12	CONNOR	Peter	✓ do	do	do	do	"	33	M	Scotland	Grt. Britain	5.6	152	
13	KIMYUSS	Henry	✓ do	do	do	do	"	56	M	German	American	5.7	150	
14	ROSSBOTTOM	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	do	"	23	M	American	do	5.7	145	
15	CONNELLY	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	do	"	27	M	do	do	5.8	157	
16	MALLOIM	Samuel	✓ do	do	do	do	"	54	M	Scotland	Gt. Britain	5.9	160	
17	WATSON	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	do	"	51	M	American	American	5.11	165	
18	PRICE	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	"	43	M	English	Gt. Britain	5.11	160	
19	ROGERS	Fred	✓ do	do	do	do	"	53	M	do	do	5.8	144	
20	BERNERS	Reginald	✓ do	do	do	do	"	22	M	American	American	5.11	163	
21	TORRETI	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	do	"	22	M	Spain	Spain	5.6	141	
22	JACOBSEN	Harry	✓ do	do	do	do	"	40	M	Danish	American	5.6	147	
23	BLATTE	Edward	do	do	do	do	"	28	M	Span. Amer.	Costa Rica	5.6	140	Present at Orizaba, O.Z. 2/9/23
24	VAN EILE	Edward	✓ do	Apprentice	do	do	"	26	M	American	American	5.9	150	
25	LIETZ	Arnold	✓ do	do	do	do	"	31	M	German	German	5.9	152	
26	MARTINEZ	Lucas	✓ Radio Opr.	Feb. 9	Orizaba, O.Z.	do	"	25	M	American	American	5.7	164	
27	BLIESNER	Albert	✓ Fr. Radio	do	do	do	"	18	M	Hungarian	American	5.8	156	
28	ISAACS	Phillip L.	✓ Surgeon	do	do	do	"	30	M	American	American	5.7	140	

American Consulate, Port au Prince, Haiti, February 12, 1923.

I hereby certify that the visa affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State

30 **SEEK FOR THE TRIP TO THE UNITED STATES**

Service No. 94
Notes prescribed.

ROBERT DUDLEY LONGYEAR
Vice Consul of the United States of America.

Line **Panama Railroad Steamship Line**

Owner **Panama Railroad Co.**

Local Agents
10-1200

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Benjamin Corning ----- Master ----- of the American steamship "PANAMA" ----- do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of February, 1923

John H. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Benjamin Corning
Master, PANAMA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch. Katherine May*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.*, *February 18*, 1923, from the port of *St. Marc, Haiti* *2/4/23*

KATHERINE MAY
FEB 18 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Hardy</i>	<i>F. P.</i>	<i>Master</i>											
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>2nd mate</i>	<i>Nov. 2</i>	<i>Providence R.I.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>82</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>white</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>168</i>	
3	<i>John Olson</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Nov. 9</i>	<i>Tall River</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	
4	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
5	<i>Burgess</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Nov. 13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Robbins</i>	<i>Joe</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	
7	<i>Hodgkins</i>	<i>Miss Lois</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>Nov. 23</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>130</i>	
8	<i>Hardy</i>	<i>Miss F. P.</i>	<i>Master's wife</i>			<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	
9	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>José</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Jan. 16</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>P.R.</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>115</i>	
10			<i>Wm. J. Turner</i>		<i>Inspr</i>									
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*no U.S. Consul at St. Marc
Total crew 9*

Line _____
Owners *Pendleton Inc*
Local Agents *150 Pearl St*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Hardy, of the S.S. Katharine May, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1923

Wm. L. Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

J. P. Hardy
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "I. C. White", arriving at New York, Feb 18th, 1933, from the port of Tampico, 2/23 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bunce	Frank H.	Master	Jan. 30	Providence	Yes	Yes	38	M	White	U.S.A.	5/11 1/2	194	No.
2	Peterkin	Charles.	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	170	Middle Fin. R.H.
3	Moran	John J.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	152	
4	Newman	Claude C.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	176	Sq. on R. Wrist.

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

171

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb. 21st, 1933

I, master of the Mexican Petroleum S. S. I. C. White, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 18th, 1933 consigned to Mexican Petroleum, is now lying at Content, and is expected to sail Feb 21, 1933, for Tampico via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

30 1014-1015

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.

Owners " " " "

Local Agents " " " "

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Don't Lumber Inap

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "I. O. White", arriving at New York, Feb 18th, 1923, from the port of Tampico, 2/2/23 172

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Banco	Frank H.	Master	Jan. 30	Providence	Yes	Yes	38	M	White	U.S.A.	5/11 1/2	194	No.
2	Peterkin	Charles.	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	170	Middle Fin. R.H.
3	Moran	John J.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	152	
4	Newman	Glaude C.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	176	Sc. on R. Wrist.
5	Neeland	Donnell	Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	145	" " L. "
6	Lents	George C.	Carp.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	140	" " R. Side.
7	Hanson	Haahan	Bosn.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norway	5/11	180	Red Hair
8	Kellum	Elbert	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.A.	5/6	148	Tat. R.F.A.
9	Jakobsen		"	"	"	"	"							

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
H. Christensen	26	Denmark	Providence Jan 21 1923
G. Magnuski	18	USA	Providence Jan 21 1923
J. Muckelton	30	"	" " 30 1923
J. Michelway	20	France	" " Oct 20 1922

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
L. Peronakin	27	Russia			
L. Grumble	26	USA			
M. Wenberg	24	Sweden			
E. Kishin	28	USA			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. J. Banco
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "I. C. White", arriving at New York, Feb 18th, 1923, from the port of Tampico, 2/23 172

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Bunce	Frank H.	Master	Jan. 30	Providence	Yes	Yes	38	M	White	U.S.A.	5/11 $\frac{1}{2}$	194	No.
2	Peterkin	Charles.	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	170	Middle Fin. R.H.
3	Moran	John J.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	152	
4	Newman	Glaude C.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	176	Sc. on R. Wrist.
5	Neeland	Donnell	Radio	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	145	" " L. "
6	Lents	George C.	Carp.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	140	" " R. Side.
7	Hanson	Haahan	Bozn.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norway	5/11	180	Riskp L. eye
8	Kellum	Elbert	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	U.S.A.	5/6	148	Tat. R.F.A.
9	Jakobsen	Ismus	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Denmark	5/8	169	Riskp L. eye
10	Ryan	John	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Russia	5/6	180	" " W.
11	Christinsen	Kneed	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Denmark	5/6	156	" B.R.H.
12	Vantti	Carl	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Finland	6	180	Sc. on L.A.
13	Silva	Armando	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Portugal	5/5	130	Tat.
14	Anderson	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	Sweden	5/8	145	" "
15	Pollerman	John	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Holland	5/6	165	" "
16	Fliegner	Alfred	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.A.	5/5 $\frac{1}{2}$	116	Sc. on L. Eye.
17	Magnoski	George	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	145	
18	Wagner	George	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	163	Sc. on L.F.F.
19	Squires	George	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	165	" " L. Thumb.
20	Cousins	Burton	2nd.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	170	Tat. both Shrs.
21	Maskater	Costas	3rd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	150	Sc. lower R.C.
22	Anasty	Demetro	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Greece	5/6	167	Riskp L. eye
23	Bensen	Philip.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Sweden	5/7 $\frac{1}{2}$	150	" "
24	Quinh	Frank	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	U.S.A.	5/6	140	
25	Wik	Alf	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Norway	5/6	140	Riskp L. eye
26	Valenzuela	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Chili	5/6	175	Tat. both shls.
27	Lund	Segurd	Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norway	5	148	Tat. R.F.A.
28	Garcia	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Spain	5/8	167	" "
29	Nunez	Armando	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Peru	5/5	147	" "
30	Michalway	John	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Greece	5/6	140	" "
	Luc	Andre	A.D	Feb 18	Tampico	"	"	31	"	"	Fin	5/7	160	" "

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.Owners " " " "Local Agents " " " "

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. Bunker, Master, of the SS "L. C. White", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Feb

1923

J. N. Bunker
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "I. G. White", arriving at New York, Feb 18th, 1929, from the port of Tampico, Mexico. 2/4/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Marco	Vincent	✓ Wiper	Jan. 30	Providence	Yes	Yes	26	M	White	Spain	5/6	145	Red hair
2	Smith	Charles	✓ "	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	"	U.S.A.	5/6 1/2	150	
3	Duffy	Edward	✓ Steward	" "	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	140	Tat. R.F.A.
4	Botsford	LeBaron	✓ Cook	" "	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	140	
5	Neal	Percy	✓ Baker	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	155	Mole on R.C.
6	Elam	Lucien	✓ C. Messman	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	160	
7	Torres	Jose	✓ Messman	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	164	
8	Shepard	Harry	✓ "	" "	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	140	
9	Daley	Kenneth	✓ "	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8 1/2	145	
10	Rodriguez	Miguel	✓ "	" "	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	152	Tat. L.A.
11	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>Seen GOOD</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Tampico, Mexico.</p> <p>9 FEB 1923</p> <p>236</p> </div> <div> <p>American Consulate TAMPICO, MEXICO</p> <p>9 FEB 1923</p> <p>I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.</p> <p>Consul of the United States of America</p> </div> </div>													
12	Total crew 4													
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.

	"	"	"	"
Owners				

Local Agents are available in all states. For a list of agents in your area, call 1-800-4-A-RENTAL or visit our website at www.4arental.com.

^a See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. N. Bunker, Master, of the M. S. White, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1923
Wm. H. Turner
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
 (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMLAND** arriving at **New-York**, **February 19th**, 1923, from the port of **Antwerp** **Jan. 31st** 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	King	Jas Ed	Master	29.1.23	Antwerp	No	Yes	56	Mal.	English	British	5.11	160	
2	Immers	Maurice	Chief off	"	"	"	"	40	"	Belgian	Belgium	5.7	150	
3	Delplace	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	160	
4	Lorand	Louis P.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	160	
5	V. Van Bulek	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	148	
6	Jaspers	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	140	
7	De Bie	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	140	
8	Kenis	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	W. R. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	140	

FEB 19 1923

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

174

PORT OF **New-York**.

Feb. 24th, 1923

I, master of the **Belgian** **S. S. S. A. M. L. A. N. D.**
(Nationality) from port of **Antwerp, Belgium**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **97** Number of seamen deserted **11**
Number of seamen discharged **none** Seamen left in hospital (or died) **none**
Number of seamen signed on at this port **9** Total crew this date **95**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **Feb. 19th**, 1923, consigned to
Intern. Merc. Marine Co.; is now lying at **Pier 61**, and is
expected to sail **Feb. 24th**, 1923, for **Antwerp, Belgium**.
via **United States port of direct** First port of call in United States
this voyage was **New-York**.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Jacobsen, Johan. 9/12/416	37	Norway.	Antwerp. 31st. Jan. 1923.
Nilsen, Karl. ✓	27	"	" " " "
Johansen, Johan. ✓	25	"	" " " "
Karlsen, John. ✓	22	"	" " " "
Olsen, Konrad. ✓	21	"	" " " "

14-1013

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMLAND**

arriving at New-York

✓ February 1912

from the port of Antwerp to Jan. 31st 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	King	Jas Ed	Master	29.1.23	Antwerp	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.11	160
2	Immets	Maurice	Chief off	"	"	"	"	40	"	Flemish	Belgium	5.7	150
3	Delplace	Charles	1 st	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	160
4	Lorand	Louis P.	2 nd	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	160
5	V. Van Bulek	Maurice	3 rd	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	148
6	Jaspers	Joseph	4 th	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	140
7	De Bie	Pierre	Captain	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	140
8	Henis	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	De Brakeler	Maurice	Wireless op	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	140

SALE
FEB 19 1923

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Rubenschruk. Joseph.	32 ✓	Germany.	31st. Jan. Antwerp.
Bukeland. Gunwald.	34 ✓	Norway.	" " "
Spiracatos. Anastasio.	27 ✓	Greece.	" " "
Vereecke. Arthur.	20 ✓	Belgium.	" " "
Gundersen. Gunnar. ✓	28 ✓	Norway.	" " "
Segers. Albert. ✓	34 ✓	Belgium.	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mc.Millar.James.	41	British.			
Healy.James.	30	U.S.A.			
Muller.Louis.	28	France.			
Girdner.David.	31	U.S.A.			
Copman.John.	37	Canada.			
Wintle.C.H.	25	British.			
Sampedro.John.	28	Spain.			
Calumnia.Eustace.	31	Filipine Isl.			
Woods.Michael.	23	Ireland.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1012

Master

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[OVER.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SAMLAND** arriving at **New York**, **February 19th 1923**, from the port of **Antwerp Jan. 31st 1923**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	King	gas Ed	Master	29.1.23	Antwerp	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.11	160	
2	Immers	Maurice	Chief off	"	"	"	"	40	"	French	Belgium	5.7	150	
3	Delplace	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	160	
4	Lorand	Louis P.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	160	
5	V. Den Bulek	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	148	
6	Jaspers	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	140	
7	De Die	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	140	
8	Henis	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	De Brakel	Maurice	Workless of	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	140	
10	Daco	Joachim	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	130	
11	Astroumoff	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russian	5.6	140	
12	Schmidt	Julie	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	47	"	French	Belgium	5.5	145	
13	Vermeiren	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.10	170	
14	Rathenberg	Andrie	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5.7	148	
15				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Lucas	Guillaume	S. M.	"	"	"	"	31	"	French	Belgium	5.6	142	
17	Van der Meer	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	135	
18	Raes	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	145	
19	Weyn	Pierre Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	145	
20	Couwels	Frans	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140	
21	Vanhousen	Sverre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	140	
22	Schuitman	Jouwe	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	Holland	5.8	140	
23	Tudt	Pils	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	148	
24	Spinaelos	Anastas	"	"	"	"	"	1.24	"	Greek	Greek	5.6	135	
25	Verueke	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Belgium	5.3	130	
26	Wagberg	Gustaf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swedish	Sweden	5.5	138	
27	Jacobsen	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norwegian	Norway	5.9	150	
28	Nilson	Carl E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	160	
29	Gundussen	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.7	148	
30	Buckland	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.5	138	

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **Samland**

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board **St. Samland**

(Place of delivery or detention.)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME **Cornelius Vandael (5-1)** **Foreman**

STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; seaman, etc.) **not on vessel crew list**

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge **J. H. Watts**

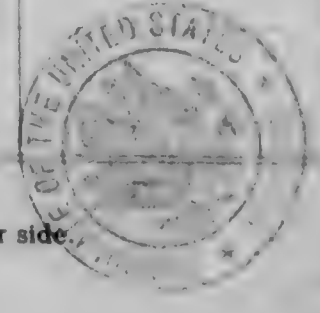
(Title of person signing receipt) **J. H. Watts** (OVER)

Line **Red Star Line**

Owners **J. M. M.**

Local Agents **J. M. M.**

Watts
fine ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



SAMLAND
FEB 19 1923

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMLAND, arriving at New York, February 19th, 1923, from the port of Antwerp Jan. 31st 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	King	gas Ed	Master	29.1.23	Antwerp	No	Yes	56	Male	English	British	5.11	160	
2	Immers	Maurice	Chief off	"	"	"	"	40	"	Flemish	Belgium	5.7	150	
3	Delplace	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	160	
4	Lorand	Louis P.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	160	
5	V. Den Bulek	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	148	
6	Jaspers	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	140	
7	De Bie	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	140	
8	Henis	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	De Brakeler	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	140	
10	Daco	Joachim	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	130	
11	Astrumoff	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russian	5.6	140	
12	Schmidt	Leir	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
13	Vermeiren	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.10	170	
14	Rathenberg	Andrie	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Russian	Russian	5.7	148	
15				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Lucas	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	142	
17	Van der Meir	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	135	
18	Raes	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	145	
19	Weyn	Pierre Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	145	
20	Couwels	Frans	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140	
21	Johannessen	Sverre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	140	
22	Schulman	Journe	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5.8	140	
23	Tuelt	Pils	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5.6	148	
24	Spiracatos	Anastasio	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Greek	Greek	5.6	135	
25	Veruecke	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	130	
26	Wagberg	Husaf	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5.5	138	
27	Jacobsen	Johan	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norway	5.9	150	
28	Nilson	Carl Emil	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	160	
29	Gundussen	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	148	
30	Buckland	Gunnald	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	138	

Page ended at n: 30. American Consulate, Antwerp, Belgium.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

J. M. M.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. King, Master, of the S. S. SAMLAND, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMLAND, arriving at New York, February 19th, 1923, from the port of Antwerp, Jan. 31st 1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Johnston	Johan	SEAMAN	29.1.23	Antwerp	No	Yes	24	Male	Scandin	Norge	5.6	140	
2	Rolland	Bertin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.7	148	
3	V. Den Eek	Felix	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	Belgian	5.4	128	
4	De Waemaer	Jacob	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5.4	120	
5	Schoups	marcel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.3	120	
6	Van Kove	Petrus	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5.6	125	
7	Ellis	Richard	Chief Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	British	5.6	145	
8	Van Looy	Felix ismael	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	Belgian	5.6	180	
9	Vernier	Frans	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	
10	Richuis	Johan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	Dutch	5.7	150	
11	Edward	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	English	5.5	140	
12	Grainger	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.5	135	
13	Puppin	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
14	Henrikson	Christian	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	Belgian	5.7	148	
15	houwe laerts	Charles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5.7	148	
16	Lazell	Alenman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	English	5.7	140	
17	Van Velthoven	Pierre Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	Belgian	5.6	160	
18	Lofdall	Anders	OILER	✓	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	✓	Scand. Swed	5.7	145	
19	Vonimmen	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	Belgian	5.9	148	
20	Lils	Pierre h.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5.7	150	
21	munichel	Jean	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	✓	✓	✓	5.9	148	
22	Van Camp	Clemens	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	59	✓	✓	✓	5.7	142	
23	Jacobs	Frans	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5.6	148	
24	Coleman	Jean	FIREMAN	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5.6	145	
25	Wentzel	Guarolus	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	Holland	5.8	156	
26	Van Goethum	Frans lid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	Belgian	5.10	150	
27	Velkmeyer	marinus	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	Holl.	5.6	148	
28	Van Maasakke	Wilfons	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	Belgian	5.6	140	
29	Wethawels	Jan Bpts	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	
30	Smits	Cornel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓	✓	5.6	142	

Page ended at n. 30. American Consulate. Antwerp. Belgium.

Line Red Star Line
Owners I. M. M.
Local Agents I. M. M.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. King, Master, of the S. S. SAMLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

178

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMLAND, arriving at New York, February 19th, 1923, from the port of Antwerp, Jan. 31st 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kelsen	Trans	FIREMAN	29.1.23	Antwerp	No	Yes	38	male	Flemish	Belgium	5.11	135	
2	Mauclair	Mohamed		"	"	"	"	29	"	French	France	5.6	140	
3	Calcutesco	Jean		"	"	"	"	28	"	Rumanian	Romania	5.6	140	
4	Swier	Albert		"	"	"	"	22	"	Flemish	Belgium	5.5	138	
5	Genne	Trans Louis		"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	150	
6	Wissel	Hendrick		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Holland	5.6	138	
7	Borgaasen	Olaf		"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandin.	Norge	5.5	135	Original in E.H. OK
8	Harboer	John		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	
9	Oben	Honrad		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	135	
10	Rubenschuk	Joseph		"	"	"	"	22	"	German	Prussia	5.7	150	
11	Koremans	Willem	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	19	"	Flemish	Belgium	5.4	130	
12	Van Oystaeyen	Tridoor		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	133	
13	Pots	Jan Dpt		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	140	
14	Pauwels	Victor		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	125	
15	Schampaert	Trans		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	150	
16	V. Roo broek	Victor		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	135	
17	Herschot	Levinus		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	140	
18	Witten	Louis		"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	148	
19	Goor	Joseph		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	148	
20	S'Hauwer	Trans		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	150	
21	Jurissen	Arnold		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	138	
22	Deplanque	Eniel		"	"	"	"	20	"	French	France	5.5	135	
23	Everaert	Albert Alex	mess man	"	"	"	"	30	"	Flemish	Belgium	5.8	150	
24	Overlinck	Charles	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	
25	Lowie	Arnold		30-1-23	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5.4	130	

Page ended at n: 25 American Consulate Antwerp - Belgium.

J. R. Watts
Dash.



Line Red Star Line
Owners J. M. M.
Local Agents J. M. M.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. King, Master, of the S. S. SAMLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SAMLAND, arriving at New York, February 19th, 1923, from the port of Antwerp Jan 31st
1923.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Leenearts	Ernest	Ch. Steward	29.1.23	Antwerp	No.	Yes.	36	M	Belgish	Belgium	5-8	160	
2	Scheyberg	Willy	2nd do.	1	1	1	1	42	M	German	German	5-6	145	
3	Voyt.	Jacque	Ch. Cook R.	1	1	1	1	39	M	Swiss	Swiss	5-8	150	
4	Thys	Leopold	2nd do.	1	1	1	1	28	M	Belgish	Belgian	5-7	150	
5	Aselmanns	Jean	Asst do.	1	1	1	1	35	M	do	do	5-5	150	
6	Wynen	August	Stullion	1	1	1	1	35	M	do	do	5-9	160	
7	Venessen	Frans	Bulcher	1	1	1	1	54	M	do	do	5-6	210	
8	Van Loco	Alfons	Baker	1	1	1	1	34	M	do	do	5-9	160	
9	Van Acken	Jean	Capt Boy	1	1	1	1	20	M	do	do	5-0	120	
10	Verhoeven	Louis	Offis Waiter	1	1	1	1	31	M	do	do	5-6	148	
11	Deben	Pierre	do.	1	1	1	1	42	M	do	Dutch	5-9	160	
12	De Rop	Nestor	Capt Waiter	1	1	1	1	26	M	do	Belgish	5-8	155	
13	Message	Alfons	do.	1	1	1	1	30	M	do	do	5-7	150	
14	Wuyts	Frans	Waiter	1	1	1	1	35	M	do	do	5-7	140	
15	Page ended at n: 14. American Consulate. Antwerp-Belgium.													
16	J. R. Watts													
17	Inst.													
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT ANTWERP, BELGIUM

I hereby certify that the visa shown affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Harry J. [Signature]
American Consul.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
31
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via [Signature]
Jan 31-1923
(The visa of this crew list is valid for twelve months from the date of issue and passport must continue to be valid for that period.)

Consular Fee No 209

Line Red Star Line
Owners R. M. M.
Local Agents R. M. M.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. King, Master, of the S. S. SAMLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of February, 1923

J. R. Watts

Immigrant Inspector.

J. E. King
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. SAMLAND**, arriving at **New York**, **Feb. 19th 1923**, from the port of **Antwerp, Belgium** **Jan 31st 1923**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Vandael	Conelius	Fireman	29-1-23	Antwerp	no.	yes	25	Male	Flamish	Belgian	5.9"	170.	
2	<div>omitted from issued list through error - detained on board.</div>													
3														
4														
5														
6	<div>State Dept. notified 2/29/23 Shore leave granted by State Dept. 7/8/23. In notified. mce</div>													
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1500

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-18-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Hines Master, of the S. S. SAMLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of February, 1923

J. E. Hines
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. P. Walto
Immigrant Inspector.

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(9)

181

Punched
Date 3/6/23
Clerk E. Hunter

Cards removed
3/7/23
Clerk E. Hunter

I, John M. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the Port Victoria, Sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1923

at San Francisco
Luc Lupp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Under 16	Under 16	Under 16	Under 16	
CABIN	7							221
CABIN	1							3
STOWAGE								224
TOTAL	8							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Rumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin	19	222	221
2nd Cabin	2	1	3
Storage			
	21	203	224

1 Cruise fare not counted

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Under 16	Total
FEMALE	94	0	0	94
UNDER 16	4	0	0	4

Aliens

	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Under 16	Total
FEMALE	9	1	0	10
UNDER 16	0	0	0	0

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 17th

19^{23.}

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
TRANSIT 1	279317	Davignon	Joseph	63	m	Agent	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	French	Canada Knowlton.	Mrs J. Davignon, wife,	P.Q. Knowlton.
TRANSIT 2	279318	Porter	Leonard	28	m	Manager	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada Toronto.	Knowlton, P.Q. Residence	P.Q. Knowlton.
TRANSIT 3	279319	Porter	Isabel	24	f	none	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Canada Toronto.	61 Forest Hill Road, Toronto, Ont. Residence	Ont. Toronto.
TRANSIT 4	279319	Mc Kee	John	35	m	Merchant	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Canada Toronto.	61 Forest Hill Road, Toronto, Ont. J.K. Eaton, friend,	Ont. Toronto.
TRANSIT 5	279320	Mc Kee	Hattie	27	f	none	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Canada Toronto.	74 St. George St. Toronto, Ont. J. K. Eaton, friend,	Ont. Toronto.
6		Patterson	Eva	37	f	none Consulting	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	U.S.A. New York.	74 St. George St. Toronto, Ont. Mrs A.H. Smith, friend,	Ont. Toronto.
7		Pryce	E. Hugh	51	m	Engineer	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	Welsh	U.S.A. New York.	245 W. 104th St. New York, N.Y. Mrs A. Williams, sister,	N.Y. New York.
8		Hey	Albert	37	m	Wool Dealer	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A. New ton.	849 Jay St. Albany, N. Y. Robert Farquhar, friend,	N.Y. New York.
9		Hey	Marion	37	f	none	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A. Newton.	Robert Farquhar, friend, Gilbertville, Mass.	Mass. Newton.
10		Cusson-Howe	Lester	30	m	Navy	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda H.M. Dockyard.	Gilbertville, Mass. Capt. Fisher, friend,	Mass. Newton.
11	DIPL. MAT	Meyer	William E.	46	m	Consul	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda St. George	H.M. Dockyard, Bermuda. Mrs Meyer, wife,	P.Q. Montreal.
12		Dalsiel	Emily	45	f	none	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A. New York.	St. Georges, Bermuda. F.Y. Dalsiel, husband,	Bda. Hamilton.
13		Dalsiel	Diana	19	f	none	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A. New York.	15 E. 77th St. New York, N.Y. F.Y. Dalsiel, father,	N.Y. New York.
14		Purkie	Nellie	45	f	maid	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A. New York.	15 E. 77th St. New York, N.Y. F.Y. Dalsiel, friend,	N.Y. New York.
15	DIPL. MAT.	Darrell	Carlyle	56	m	Consul for Netherlands	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton.	15 E. 77th St. New York, N.Y. Miss Dorothy Darrell, daughter,	N.Y. New York.
TRANSIT 16	279321	Sabine	John	40	m	Merchant	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada Toronto.	Hamilton, Bermuda. C.R. Leake, friend,	Bda. Hamilton.
TRANSIT 17	279322	Sabine	Violet	23	f	none	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada Toronto.	15 Princesfield Road, Toronto, Ont. C.R. Leake, friend,	Ont. Toronto.
TRANSIT 18	279323	Spurling	Frederick	35	m	tractor	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda St. Georges.	15 Princesfield Road, Toronto, Ont. Mrs F.B. Spurling wife,	Ont. Toronto.
TRANSIT 19	279324	Smith	William B.	48	m	Engineer	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda Hamilton.	St. Georges, Bermuda. Mr. A. Smith, brother,	Bda. Hamilton.
TRANSIT 20	279325	Kendall	Florence	22	f	None	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A. New York.	Hamilton, Bermuda. Mrs. Arthur Hopkins Sister	Bda. Hamilton.
TRANSIT 21	279326	Smith	John	34	m	Inspector	yes English yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A. New York.	Great Neck, L.I., N.Y. Mrs F. M. Smith,	N.Y. New York.
TRANSIT 22	279327										2137 Croysey Ave, Bklyn.	N.Y. New York.

Linn^e 10 Lester Curzon House Street, out of del.

62

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEBRUARY 19th.

1921.

182

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

183

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

17TH FEBRUARY, 1923., Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 19TH FEBRUARY 1923.

WEST
Sussex Sup. 1 P.M.

69

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

17TH. FEBRUARY, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

19TH. FEBRUARY, 1923.

184

Number 3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HALPERN BEN	27	M	S 1896	HOBOKEN, N.J.	
2	DAVIDSON LOUIS B.	28	M	S 1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.	553 - 1ST. ST. HOBOKEN, N.J.
3	PRENTISS MADERY	28	M	M 1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.	108 W. 120TH. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	PRENTISS MYRTLE	27	F	M 1896	NEW YORK, N.Y.	BELLE ROSE, L.I. N.Y.
5	ADIKES JOHN	28	M	S 1896	FLUSHING, L.I. N.Y.	BELLE ROSE, L.I. N.Y.
6	MULLER FRED	30	M	S 1893	FLUSHING, L.I. N.Y.	FLUSHING, L.I. N.Y.
7	HERZFELD WALTER J.	36	M	S 1877	NEW YORK, N.Y.	HILLSIDE AVE, JAMAICA, L.I. N.Y.
8	GOODMAN HELEN	27	F	S 1896	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1 E. 56TH. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	WACHMAN ALVIN	32	M	M 1891	NEW YORK, N.Y.	309 E. 72ND. ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	WACHMAN JULIETTE	26	F	M 1896	NEW YORK, N.Y.	808 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	WACHMAN ALVIN, JR.	2	M	S 1921	NEW YORK, N.Y.	808 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	ROCHE JESSIE	20	F	S 1903	SPEONK, L.I. N.Y.	808 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	FLINCH ARMAND	28	M	M 1895	NEW YORK, N.Y.	808 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	FLINCH GERTRUDE	27	F	M 1896	NEW YORK, N.Y.	448-54TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
15	ASHEY HAROLD	32	M	M 1891	WORCESTER, MASS.	448-54TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
16	ASHEY MARGUERITE	32	F	M 1891	WORCESTER, MASS.	14 WHITMAN RD., WORCESTER, MASS.
17	ARROWSMITH F. DONALD	26	M	S 1897	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	14 WHITMAN RD., WORCESTER, MASS.
18	ARROWSMITH MARY V.	55	F	M 1868	HACKETTSTOWN, N.J.	526 PARK AVE., E. ORANGE, N.J.
19	LEAHY ALBERT	36	M	S 1887	SPENSER, MASS.	526 PARK AVE., E. ORANGE, N.J.
20	PRYCE ANNA	48	F	M 1875	TROY, N.Y.	402 CHESTNUT ST., CLINTON, MASS.
21	EARLY CARL B.	32	M	M 1891	BLUEFIELD, W.VA.	568 W. 149TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	EARLY SUSIE E.	25	F	M 1898	BLUEFIELD, W.VA.	WILLIAMSON, W.VA.
23	JONES WINIFRED	30	F	M 1893		WILLIAMSON, W.VA.
24	HOPKINS FLOYD	43	M	M 1880	ITHACA, N.Y.	100 W. 144TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	HOPKINS HARRIETT	37	F	M 1886	PINEGROVE, PA.	1925 MARKET ST., HARRISBURG, PA.
26	MC MAHON JOHN	29	M	S 1894	PAWTUCKET, R.I.	1925 MARKET ST., HARRISBURG, PA.
27	KERWIN HAROLD	26	M	M 1897	PROVIDENCE, R.I.	16 GREEN ST PAWTUCKET, R.I.
28	KERWIN IRENE	27	F	M 1896	NEW BEDFORD, MASS.	HATTELSON APTS FAIRHAVEN, MASS.
29	HANDY THOMAS	51	M	M 1872		HATTELSON APTS FAIRHAVEN, MASS.
30	HANDY CHARLOTTE	40	F	M 1883	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	39 BEECH ST EAST ORANGE, N.J.

HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN

NATURALIZED IN 1892 BY SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY.

*Lines 24 & 25 Floyd & Harriett Hopkins
Struck out did not sign*

W. H. Kern Insp. 1 P.M.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 185

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

February 17, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. February 19, 1923.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	LOWRY	JOHN	40	M	M	1883	NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	LOWRY	MILDRED H.	37	F	M	1886	BALTIMORE, MD.
3	NEW	WARREN	36	M	S	1886	NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	BOBERT	CLINTON	39	M	M	1884	BINGHAMTON, N.Y.
5	BOBERT	JOSEPHINE	48	F	M	1875	SOUTH BROOKFIELD, MASS.
6	MONKS	GEORGE	69	M	M	1854	BOSTON, MASS.
7	MONKS	JOHN	21	M	S	1902	BOSTON, MASS.
8	MONTAGUE	GEORGE	38	M	M	1885	BOSTON, MASS.
9	MONTAGUE	MARIETTA	32	F	M	1891	BOSTON, MASS.
10	DOUGLAS	EDGAR H.	37	M	M	1886	KNOX, ME.
11	RUSSELL	PERCY H.	47	M	M	1876	WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	RUSSELL	TUNA	43	F	M	1880	CHERRY CREEK, N.Y.
13	REYNOLDS	GORDON	29	M	M	1894	NEW ROCHELLE, N.Y.
14	REYNOLDS	MELISSA	29	F	M	1894	WOODSTOCK, N.Y.
15	VALIANT	JOSEPH G.	75	M	M	1848	BALTIMORE, MD.
16	VALIANT	ELIZA	70	F	M	1853	BALTIMORE, MD.
17	ABER	ELEANOR	36	F	S	1887	PORT JERVIS, N.Y.
18	ABER	EDITH	38	F	S	1885	PORT JERVIS, N.Y.
19	CAREY	WALTER	22	M	S	1901	NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	TABER	JULIA	52	F	M	1871	ELIZABETHTOWN, N.Y.
21	COFFIN	ELIZABETH	49	F	M	1874	ELIZABETHTOWN, N.Y.
22	BACON	LIDA T.	57	F	W	1866	CINCINNATI, OHIO.
23	DAVIGNON	ISADOR	74	M	S	1849	NATURALIZED 1884 AT THE COURT OF MANCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE.
24	HEWITT	MATTIE	54	F	W	1869	ST. LOUIS, MO.
25	EDWARDS	LOUISE	52	F	S	1871	JERSEY CITY, N.J.
26	STUART	WALTER	62	M	M	1861	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
27	STUART	ANNA	35	F	M	1888	NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	HAMILTON	RICHARD	62	M	M	1861	HAGERSTOWN, MD.
29	HAMILTON	ALICE	40	F	M	1883	HAGERSTOWN, MD.
30	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	15	M	S	1921	HAGERSTOWN, MD.

Lines 1 & 2 John & Mildred Lowry #4 & 5 Clinton & Josephine Bogert
#19 Walter Carey struck out did not sail

W. H. Henn Sup. 1 P.M.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

17TH FEBRUARY, 1923; Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 19TH FEBRUARY, 1923.

186

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	POSTWICK	WILLIAM	49	M	M	1874	NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	BOSTWICK	ELLEN	45	F	M	1878	3690 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	SHEARER	ISAAC J.	36	M	M	1887	3690 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	HERMES	GEORGINA	50	F	M	1873	319 W. LEXINGTON ST BALTIMORE, MD
5	FAIN	MAX	27	M	S	1896	246 BEACHMONT DRIVE NEW ROCHELLE, NY
6	MC CUSKER	JOHN	57	M	M	1866	1264 PRESIDENT ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	KENNEDY	JOHN	68	M	M	1855	382 BROAD ST PROVIDENCE, R.I.
8	BAKER	MAITIE	58	F	M	1865	382 BROAD ST PROVIDENCE, R.I.
9	REED	MARY	40	F	S	1883	193 MADISON AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	CONRAD	EDITH	50	F	S	1873	82 PIERREPONT AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	EAKINS	MARIE	48	F	M	1875	34 E. 36TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	EVERETT	IDA	45	F	M	1878	4 OVERLOOK AVE W. ORANGE, N.J.
13	WOOD	FREDERICK	37	M	M	1886	557 FAIRFIELD AVE, AKRON, OHIO
14	WOOD	MARY	36	F	M	1887	QUEENS, L.I. N.Y.
15	APPEL	ISAAC	57	M	M	1866	QUEENS, L.I. N.Y.
16	WAGENEHR	ERNEST	70	M	S	1853	6316-4TH AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17	CAREY	WALTER L.	22	M	S	1900	280 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	MITCHELL	J. MURRAY	24	M	M	1894	151 EAST 80TH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	CARBART	AMORY	25	M	M	1894	TUXEDO PARK, N.Y.
20	BLODGETT	THOMAS H.	45	M	M	1878	950 PARK AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	STONE	HERBERT L.	51	M	M	1872	7 WEST 65 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	PLATT	HARRY H.	46	M	M	1876	5 WEST 65 ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
23	COLLINS	CORNELIUS	68	M	M	1855	41 WEST CASTLE PL NEW ROCHELLE, NY
24	GRIMES	WILLIAM J.	43	M	S	1880	394 HIGH ST LOWELL, MASS
25	RUTH	THOMAS	37	M	S	1886	18 SUMMER ST WATERBURY, CONN
26	DENAREST	NAE	26	F	S	1896	GREENWAY APTS, BALTIMORE, MD.,
27	SPANJER	WILLIAM	53	M	M	1870	13 HANSON ST GLENDALE, L.I.
28	SPANGER	TILLIE	42	F	M	1880	1522 MAPLE AVE HILLSIDE, N.J.
29	VAN SYCKLE	BERT W.	52	M	M	1870	1522 MAPLE AVE HILLSIDE, N.J.
30	VAN SYCKLE	MILA	22	F	S	1901	934 GLENGYLE PL CHICAGO, ILL

W. W. Henn Insp. 1 P.M.

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

187
FEBRUARY 17TH, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19TH, 1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KUGLER	HARRIETT	41	F	M	1882 NORTH BASSALBORO, ME.		FALMOUTH HOTEL, PORTLAND, ME.
2	DEAN	ELEANOR	38	F	M	1885 PORTLAND, ME.		76 TEMPLE ST., SAGO, ME.
3	MAC KENZIE	BLANCHE	38	F	M	1885 WORTHINGTON, MINN.		CHEVY CHASE, WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	WOLF	ALFRED	18	M	S	1905 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		213 ASHBURN ROAD, ELKINS PARK, PHIL. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	WOLF	MINNIE	48	F	M	1875 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		213 ASHBURN ROAD, ELKINS PARK,
6	LANZA	BAPTISTE	40	M	M	1883	NATURALIZED AT THE COUNTY COURT, PATERSON, N.J. 1904	18 BRIDGES ST., PATERSON, N.J.
7	KEIL	JOSEPH	49	M	M	1874 PATERSON, N.J.		25 MARSHALL ST, PATERSON, N.J.
8	COOK	GRACE L.	26	F	S	1897 HARTFORD, CONN.		329 WHITE ST, HARTFORD, CONN.
9	COWLES	FRANCES	26	F	S	1897 HARTFORD, CONN.		216 OXFORD ST, HARTFORD, CONN.
10	DOBSON	WILLIAM A.	52	M	M	1871 TOLLAND, CONN.		138 MIDLAND ST, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
11	DOBSON	WINNIE	48	F	M	1875 NEW HAVEN, CONN.		138 MIDLAND ST, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
12	DOBSON	LILLIAN	23	F	S	1900 HARTFORD, CONN.		138 MIDLAND ST, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
13	COWDREY	GEORGE	47	M	M	1876 STONEHAM, MASS.		80 W. CHESTER ST, WAKEFIELD, MASS.
14	COWDREY	SARAH	42	F	M	1881 NEW YORK, N.Y.		80 W. CHESTER ST, WAKEFIELD, MASS.
15	MOORHEAD	JOHN J.	48	M	M	1875 NEW YORK, N.Y.		115 E. 64TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	BOHRS	HENRY	48	M	M	1875 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1439 UNIVERSITY AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	BOHRS	NELLIE	46	F	M	1877 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1439 UNIVERSITY AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	BOHRS	GEORGE	11	M	S	1912 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1439 UNIVERSITY AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	BOHRS	IRENE	17	F	S	1906 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1439 UNIVERSITY AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	ALBERT	C. FREDERIC	34	M	M	1889 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		223 N. ARLINGTON AVE, E. ORANGE, N.J.
21	ALBERT	CATHERINE	34	F	M	1889 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		223 N. ARLINGTON AVE, E. ORANGE, N.J.
22	FREDERICS	GERTRUDE	24	F	M	1899 NEW HAVEN, CONN.		WEST CHESTER AVE, CRESTWOOD, N.Y.
23	WEINMANN	BENJAMIN	44	M	S	1879 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1706 W. NORRIS ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
24	SANDBERG	MARK	50	M	S	1873 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1509 N. 17TH ST, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
25	STROOCK	IRVING	27	M	M	1896 NEW YORK, N.Y.		302 W. 104TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	ROUSE	HAROLD	30	M	S	1893 NEW YORK, N.Y.		490 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
27	BAILEY	J. TROWBRIDGE	63	M	S	1860 NEWPORT, R. I.		32 W. 40TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
28	LEVINE	HARRY	27	M	M	1896 NEW YORK, N.Y.		PEEKSKILL, N.Y. Elm St
29	HALL	FREW	33	M	M	1890 WHEELING, W. VA.		123 WAVERLY PL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
30	HALL	CATHARINE	31	F	M	1892 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		123 WAVERLY PL, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Lines 16 17 18 + 19 Henry, Nellie George & Irene Bohrs
struck out did not sail
Jas. Bohrs
over

OW Sean Sup 1 P.M.

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

188

8.8. "FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

, FEBRUARY 17TH 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 19TH, 1923.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	LITTLE	MINA <i>wife #530</i>	29	F M	1894 CALAIS, MAINE.	
2	PERRY	MADELINE	39	F S	1884 WASHINGTON, D.C.	43 PLEASANT ST., <i>Waltham</i> MASS.
3	PAGE	MARGARET	39	F M	1884 NORFOLK, VA.	799 PARK AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	BRIGHT	ARTHUR D.	58	M M	1865	55 W. 55TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	BRIGHT	JESSIE G. <i>dan</i>	20	F S	1903 BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1930-82ND ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	BELL 3RD	SAMUEL	23	M M	1900 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	1930-82ND ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
7	BELL	ISABEL	19	F M	1904 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	270 S. 16TH ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	WIGGENHORN	EDWIN G.	57	M S	1866 WATERTOWN, WIS.	270 S. 16TH ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
9	BARBER	FREDERICK	52	M M	1871 AUGUSTA, GA.	ASHLAND, NEBRASKA.
10	BARBER	EDITH <i>dan</i>	20	F M	1903	VILLA ALTA, COLONIAL HEIGHTS, YONKE ^{N.Y.}
11	TEN EICK	WILLIAM	52	M M	1871 CHICAGO, ILL.	VILLA ALTA, COLONIAL HEIGHTS, YONKE ^{N.Y.}
12	TEN EICK	MARY	50	F M	1873 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	50 MORNINGSID AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
13	DOW	NEWELL	53	M M	1870 SYCAMORE, ILL.	50 MORNINGSID AVE., NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	DOW	LUTIE	48	F M	1875 GREENVILLE, PA.	SMITHS CENTRE, KANSAS.
15	DOW	HANNAH	74	F M	1849 DANBURY, CONN.	SMITHS CENTRE, KANSAS.
16	PATTON	MARY	73	F S	1850 GREENVILLE, PA.	SMITHS CENTRE, KANSAS.
17	FUNK	LUTIE	18	F S	1905 ENID, OKLA.	SMITHS CENTRE, KANSAS.
18	RICK	CARRIE	60	F M	1863 LEWISBURG, PA.	FORT MORGAN, COLO.
19	RICK	MARGARET <i>dan</i>	21	F S	1902 READING, PA.	116 WINDSOR ST., READING, PA.
20	LAWSHE	ELLA M.	63	F S	1860 LEWISBURG, PA.	116 WINDSOR ST., READING, PA.
21	POITS	AMELIA	21	F S	1902 READING, PA.	116 WINDSOR ST., READING, PA.
22	THURSTON	HERBERT	60	M S	1863 MECHANIC FALLS, ME.	1255 PERKENMEN AVE., READING, PA.
23	HART	JAMES	55	M M	1868 NEW BRIGHTON, S.I. N.Y.	434 CONGRESS ST., PORTLAND, ME.
24	JOSEPHS	DEVEREUX	29	M M	1894 NEWPORT, R.I.	526 PARK AVE., E. ORANGE, N.J.
25	JOSEPHS	MARGARET	22	F M	1901 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	60 W. MERMAID LANE, CHESTNUT HILL, PHIL. PA.
26	MIDDLETON	MAY	40	F S	1883 PENNS MANOR, PA.	60 W. MERMAID LANE, CHESTNUT HILL, PHIL. PA.
27	GOODALL	WILLIAM	44	M M	1879 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	2301 S. BROAD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
28	GOODALL	MABEL	44	F M	1879 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NARBERTH, PA.
29	MULLIGAN	RALPH	35	M M	1888 NATICK, MASS.	NARBERTH, PA.
30	PETERS	CARL	29	M S	1894 NEW YORK, N.Y.	49 CHARLES ST., BOSTON, MASS.

(30)

ow Henry Insp 1 PM

74

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

189

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 17TH, 1923, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 19TH, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	O'GORMAN	JAMES	62	M	M	1861 NEW YORK, N.Y.		318 W. 108TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	O'GORMAN	ANNE	60	F	M	1863 NEW YORK, N.Y.		318 W. 108TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	O'GORMAN	ALICE	32	F	S	1891 NEW YORK, N.Y.		318 W. 108TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	WALKER	JAMES	71	M	M	1852 BOSTON, MASS.		301 ANDOVER ST., LOWELL, MASS.
5	SCOTT	SAMUEL	55	M	M	1868	NATURALIZED 1889 BY THE DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS.	220 APPLETON ST., LOWELL, MASS.
6	CLARK	JOSHUA	34	M	M	1889 DORCHESTER, MASS.		1213 BEACON ST., BROOKLINE, MASS.
7	CLARK	ALVA	27	F	M	1896 CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		1213 BEACON ST., BROOKLINE, MASS.
8	PRESCOTT	JOHN	58	M	M	1865 FRANKLIN, N.H.		166 D. ST., LOWELL, MASS.
9	SCHECTMAN	GEORGE	34	M	S	1889	NATURALIZED 1915 BY THE EASTON DISTRICT COURT, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	STS. PHIL., PA. 10 SWARTHMORE APT. 22ND & WALNUT
10	GATES	ARTEMUS	27	M	M	1896 CLINTON, IOWA.		LOCUST VALLEY, L.I.
11	GATES	ALICE	23	F	M	1900 ENGLEWOOD, N.J.		LOCUST VALLEY, L.I.
12	HALPIN	ROSE	60	F	S	1863 CAPE MAY, N.J.		HOTEL WINDSOR, CAPE MAY, N.J.
13	HALPIN	MARY	40	F	S	1883 CAPE MAY, N.J.		HOTEL WINDSOR, CAPE MAY, N.J.
14	HILL	ROSE	20	F	S	1903 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		HOTEL WINDSOR, CAPE MAY, N.J.
15	HILL	WILLIAM	23	M	S	1900 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		HOTEL WINDSOR, CAPE MAY, L.I.
16	GLESS	JOHN	48	M	M	1875 NEWARK, N.J.		184 SMITH ST., NEWARK, N.J.
17	GLESS	MINNIE	46	F	M	1877 NEWARK, N.J.		184 SMITH ST., NEWARK, N.J.
18	GLESS	ELIZABETH	47	F	S	1876 NEWARK, N.J.		184 SMITH ST., NEWARK, N.J.
19	CASE	IDA	50	F	S	1873 CHICAGO, ILL.		HERBERT WOODS, ILL.
20	BLYTH	VERONICA	40	F	S	1883 NEW YORK, N.Y.		318 W. 51ST ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	CAMPBELL	FLORA	30	F	S	1893 FANNERSVILLE, N.Y.		126 W. 129TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	ROSE	HATTIE	64	F	M	1859 NEW YORK, N.Y.		TANNERSVILLE, N.Y.
23	LEVY	IRWIN	26	M	S	1897 SCRANTON, PA.		PA. TRADER NATIONAL BANK BLDG., SCRANTON
24	ZEVEIFLER	WALTER	26	M	S	1897 NEWARK, N.J.		YORK AUTO SUPPLY CO., YORK, PA.
25	HOPKINS	FLOYD	43	M	M	1880 UTICA, N.Y.		1925 MARKET ST., HARRISBURG, PA.
26	HOPKINS	HARRIETT	37	F	M	1886 PINEGROVE, PA.		1925 MARKET ST., HARRISBURG, PA.
27	FOERSTER	HARRY	40	M	M	1883 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		2 TROOP AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
28	FOERSTER	TILLIE	30	F	M	1893 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		2 TROOP AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
29	ZINK	CHARLES	29	M	S	1894 LAURENCE, MASS.		MAIN ST., MIDDLETOWN, CONN.
30	LITTLE	SIDNEY	48	M	M		NATURALIZED AT THE TALLAND COUNTY COURT, ROCKVILLE, CONN. 1895	43 PLEASANT ST., MITHNEN, MASS.

Lines 2 & 3 Anne & Alice O'Gorman 10 & 11 Artemus & Alice Gates 19 Ida Case

25 & 26 Floyd & Harriett Hopkins, struck out and not paid

W. H. Newb
1 P.M.

23

75

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

190

S. S.

"FORT VICTORIA"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

17TH FEBRUARY, 1923.

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

19TH FEBRUARY

1923.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FOLSOM	CHANLER	57	M	M	1866	BOSTON, MASS	38 KILSYTH RD BROOKLINE, MASS
2	FOLSOM	ANNIE E.	50	F	M	1873	BOSTON, MASS	38 KILSYTH RD BROOKLINE, MASS
3	ADAMS	WILLIAM P.	64	M	M	1859	RHEINBECK, N.Y.	RED HOOK, N.Y.
4	ADAMS	KATHERINE E.	65	F	M	1858	RED HOOK, N.Y.	RED HOOK, N.Y.
5	ADAMS	KATHERINE	35	F	S	1898	COHOES, N.Y.	RED HOOK, N.Y.
6	JONES	EILEEN	10	F	S	1913	FATHER UNITED STATES CITIZEN	100 WEST 144TH ST NEW YORK, NY
7	CONNORS	JOHN	54	M	W	1869	ROSLYN, L.I. N.Y.	201 MAPLE ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	JARRIGEON	FERDINAND	41	M	S	1882	NATURALIZED AT KINGS COUNTY COURT N.Y. 1914	1907 DITMAS AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	ROBB	JOHN W.	46	M	S	1877	PHILADELPHIA, PA.,	2016 PINE ST PHILADELPHIA, PA
10	HARE	MARTHA	53	F	M	1870	PHILADELPHIA, PA.,	2016 PINE ST PHILADELPHIA, PA
11	MAHONEY	DANIEL	50	M	S	1873	W. NEW BRIGHTON, N.Y.	724 CARROLL ST, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	MC LEOD	MARGARET	47	F	S	1876	NATURALIZED 1921 BY THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, NATURALIZED 1919, BY THE SUPREME COURT FREEHOLD, N.J.	207 Commonwealth Ave HOPEDALE, MASS. Boston
13	HASLER	FREDERICK	40	M	M	1883		LITTLE SILVER, N.J.
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

overboard Susp 1 P.M.

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

191

I, John M. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the Fort Victoria, Alaska, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College, New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1923

at NY

J. M. Davis
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WEST VIRGINIA"

Passengers sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

FEBRUARY 19th.

1923.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age. Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex. M F	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended before permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.			
1		Armstrong	Annie	44	✓	✓	Domestic	yes	English	yes	St. Britain	African	U.S.A.	✓	New York.	Mrs. E. Porter, friend, 470 Mott Ave, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	✓	New York.
2	TRANSIT	King	Joseph	40	✓	✓	Tailor	yes	English	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	✓	Bailey's Bay.	Mrs. King, wife, Bailey's Bay, Bermuda.	N.Y.	✓	New York.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEBRUARY 28th.

19 23.

192

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a passport, and if not, why not?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of year. Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien has been in United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?							Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.	
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1922 N. Y.	Mrs. R. Porter, friend, 478 Mott Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 N. Y.	Mr. Douglas, friend, 210 W. 54th St., New York, N.Y.	yes	2 weeks	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	brwn	none	St. Kitts	Middle Island
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKeen, Master, of the SS FORT VICTORIA, from San Juan, Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List A or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1923
at New York

J. W. McKeen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

193

8.8. "TENT VICTORIA"

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

FEBRUARY 1922

1922

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

FEBRUARY 22nd 1922

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Crosby	James	42	1	M		1880 Troy, N. Y.		59-14th St. Troy, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

own home Insup 1 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

195

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 16th, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kenzie	James	Master	9.12.22	New York	no	yes	56	"	English	British	5.5	200	✓
2	Charlton	William	Chf. Officer	do	do	no	yes	29	"	do	do	5.9	158	✓
3	McKeekin	Robert	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	23	"	do	do	5.11	160	✓

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

194

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF NEW YORKFEBRUARY 21st, 1923.I, master of the BRITISH S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 159 Number of seamen deserted NILNumber of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or dead) NILNumber of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 161The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 19th, 1923, consigned toMESSRS FURNESS WITBY & CO. is now lying at PIER 95, NORTH RIVER and is expected to sail FEBRUARY 21st, 1923, for HAMILTON, BERMUDAvia United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

29	Gillen	John	✓ do	9.1.23	do	no	yes	25	"	Irish	do	5.9	180	✓
30	Aitken	Robert	✓ Chf. Engr.	9.12.22	do	no	yes	31	"	Scotch	do	5.8	162	✓

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Furness Witby & Co.
Local Agents Furness Witby & Co.
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19th, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

195

FORT VICTORIA
FEB 19 1923

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kenzie	James	Master	9.12.22	New York	no	yes	55	m	English	British	5.6	200	✓
2	Charlton	William	Chf. Officer	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.9	158	✓
3	Weekin	Robert	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.11	150	✓
4	Sutherland	Kenneth	3rd do	30.1.23	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.10	150	✓
5	Davis	John	Surgeon	9.12.22	do	no	yes	56	m	do	U. S. A.	5.3	205	✓
6	Frith	James	Purser	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	British	5.8	190	✓
7	Guy	Ralph	Asst Purser	22.1.23	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.8	150	✓
8	Reid	James	1st Wireless Op.	9.12.22	do	no	yes	31	m	Scotch	do	5.10	157	✓
						yes	22	m	English	do	do	5.0	147	✓

Page 2.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. WHENSLEY	32	ENGLISH	8.12.22 NEW YORK
G. LEE	38	DO	DO DO
O. LOMAX	36	DO	17.2.23 BERMUDA
K. SUTHERLAND	20	DO	30.1.23 NEW YORK
J. COLLINS	26	BRITISH	8.12.22 DO
G. LAMOS	19	SPANISH	10.2.22 BERMUDA
F. WATTLEY	26	BRITISH	14.2.23 NEW YORK
J. FITZMAURICE	37	ENGLISH	DO DO
J. HERNANDEZ	18	SPANISH	7.2.23 DO
J. LOPEZ	35	DO	DO DO
C. JAMES	22	BRITISH	10.2.23 BERMUDA

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Page 3.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. CROSSBY	21	BRITISH	J. GILBERT	38	BRITISH
T. HAGGARTY	30	ENGLISH	T. CARROLL	32	SPANISH
F. PIERCE	20	AMERICAN	V. PINERO	31	DO
W. BULFORD	40	ENGLISH	L. BEGLA	25	DO
W. OGILVIE	28	SCOTCH			
G. LYNCH	38	BRITISH			
C. DE SILVA	27	DO			
C. G. ROBERTS	22	ENGLISH			
G. SOLOMON	41	DUTCH			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]

Master

(OVER.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19th, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BER. UDA

195

FORT VICTORIA
FEB 19 1923

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	McKenzie	James	Master	9.12.22	New York	no	yes	56	♂	English	British	5.6	200	✓
2	Charlton	William	Chf. Officer	do	do	no	yes	29	♂	do	do	5.9	158	✓
3	McVeekin	Robert	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	23	♂	do	do	5.11	150	✓
4	Sutherland	Kenneth	3rd do	30.1.23	do	no	yes	20	♂	do	do	5.10	150	✓
5	Davis	John	Surgeon	9.12.22	do	no	yes	56	♂	do	U. S. A.	6.3	205	✓
6	Erith	James	Purser	do	do	no	yes	47	♂	do	British	5.8	190	✓
7	Guy	Ralph	Asst Purser	22.1.23	do	no	yes	24	♂	do	do	5.5	150	✓
8	Reid	James	1st Wireless Op.	9.12.22	do	no	yes	31	♂	Scotch	do	5.10	167	✓
9	Chase	Arthur	2nd do	do	do	no	yes	22	♂	English	do	5.0	147	✓
10	Dandrade	Robert	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	40	♂	do	do	5.4	139	✓
11	Erickson	Gustave	Boatswain	do	do	no	yes	45	♂	German	do	6.0	160	✓
12	O'Rourke	John	Steward	31.1.23	do	no	yes	25	♂	English	do	5.7	140	✓
13	Williams	William	Quartermaster	9.12.22	do	no	yes	29	♂	Welsh	British	6.3	190	✓
14	Sorensen	Christian	do	31.1.23	do	no	yes	22	♂	Danish	Danish	5.10	180	✓
15	Geary	John	do	14.2.23	do	no	yes	25	♂	Scotch	British	5.10	168	✓
16	Chapman	Walter	do	9.12.22	do	no	yes	25	♂	English	do	5.8	147	✓
17	Collins	Joseph	Vegetarian	do	do	no	yes	26	♂	do	do	5.5	140	✓
18	Jones	Frederick	do	13.2.23	do	no	yes	21	♂	do	do	5.5	125	✓
19	Harvey	James	A. B.	10.2.23	Bermuda	no	yes	23	♂	African	British	5.11	172	✓
20	James	Clarence	do	do	do	no	yes	22	♂	do	do	5.11	135	✓
21	Scott	Edmund	do	do	do	no	yes	35	♂	do	do	5.8	142	✓
22	Hughes	Harold	do	do	do	no	yes	24	♂	do	do	5.8	146	✓
23	Bean	Dudley	do	do	do	no	yes	39	♂	do	do	5.11	160	✓
24	Jackson	Rupert	do	do	do	no	yes	20	♂	do	do	5.10	157	✓
25	Brown	George	do	do	do	no	yes	24	♂	do	do	5.7	130	✓
26	Scarborough	Ashton	do	do	do	no	yes	20	♂	do	do	5.9	150	✓
27	Pinns	Theophilus	do	do	do	no	yes	23	♂	do	do	5.7	160	✓
28	Wattley	Frank	do	14.2.22	New York	no	yes	26	♂	do	do	5.8	145	✓
29	Gillen	John	do	9.1.23	do	no	yes	26	♂	Irish	do	5.9	180	✓
30	Sitken	Robert	Chf. Engr.	9.12.22	do	no	yes	31	♂	Scotch	do	5.8	152	✓

O. W. H. H. H. H.

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Furness Withy & Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. WOKYZIA, of the R.M.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923.

J. W. Wokyzia
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. W. Wokyzia
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19th, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

196

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wilroy	William	2nd Engr.	9.12.22	New York	no	yes	31	M	Scotch	British	5.5	144	✓
2	Wright	Basil	3rd do	6.2.23	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5.10	150	✓
3	Jackson	Charles	4th do	9.1.23	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5.8	170	✓
4	Warwick	Harry	5th do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	English	do	5.9	150	✓
5	Griffiths	John	6th do	9.12.23	do	no	yes	24	M	Welsh	do	5.9	130	✓
6	Fisher	Thomas	7th do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	Scotch	do	5.1	175	✓
7	Whitehorn	Percy	8th do	3.1.23	do	no	yes	23	M	English	do	5.11	145	✓
8	Leaman	William	Electrician	9.12.22	do	no	yes	23	M	do	do	5.9	155	✓
9	Mitchell	Henry	San. Engr.	do	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5.1	120	✓
10	Perreira	Jose	Stokekeeper	do	do	no	yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	152	✓
11	Parinos	Savarino	Oilr	do	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5.7	150	✓
12	Martinez	Jose	do	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5.5	137	✓
13	Lafuente	Jose	do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	do	do	5.6	135	✓
14	Lopez	Jose	do	7.2.23	do	no	yes	36	M	do	do	5.7	145	✓
15	Diaz	Carlo	do	9.12.22	do	no	yes	29	M	So. Amer.	Chilian	5.5	142	✓
16	Otero	Jose	do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	145	✓
17	Alvarino	Antonio	do	do	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5.9	155	✓
18	Cibero	Costa	do	do	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5.7	149	✓
19	Martinez	Sanfrisco	do	20.12.22	do	no	yes	35	M	do	do	5.8	150	✓
20	Rios	Soverino	do	do	do	no	yes	26	M	do	do	5.7	152	✓
21	Seoane	Juan	do	3.1.23	do	no	yes	36	M	do	do	5.7	152	✓
22	rosquiera	Jose	Fireman	9.12.22	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5.3	139	✓
23	Lamas	Jose	do	10.2.23	Bermuda	no	yes	19	M	do	do	5.4	130	✓
24	Fernandez	Manuel	do	14.2.23	New York	no	yes	33	M	do	do	5.8	155	✓
25	rosquiera	Florencia	do	9.12.22	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5.7	150	✓
26	Rodrigues	Jose	do	do	do	no	yes	41	M	do	do	5.8	147	✓
27	Castelero	Joaquin	do	do	do	no	yes	28	M	do	do	5.8	145	✓
28	Otero	Jose	do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5.8	147	✓
29	Beiga	Joaquin	Wiper	20.12.22	do	no	yes	27	M	do	do	5.7	145	✓
30	Ponte	Francisco	do	14.2.23	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	150	✓

Overseer Lasp

Line Furness Bermuda Line
 Owners Furness Withy & Co.
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. V. WOKHIZ, of the R.V.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923

1923

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 197____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. WICKENZIE, of the R.V.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923

J. W. Wickenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

159

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19th, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON, BER-MUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Lawrence	Samuel	✓ Asst. Crew Cook	27.1.23	Bermuda	no	yes	25	✓	English	British	5.0	155	✓
2	Brooks	William	✓ Butcher	9.12.22	New York	no	yes	56	✓	do	U.S.A.	5.5	155	✓
3	Hankins	Henry	✓ 2nd do	20.12.22	do	no	yes	26	✓	do	British	5.8	140	✓
4	Joughin	Charles	✓ Baker	9.12.22	do	no	yes	36	✓	do	do	5.3	140	✓
5	Killicone	Jack	✓ 2nd do	31.12.23	do	no	yes	46	✓	do	do	5.5	138	✓
6	Lissack	Alfred	✓ 3rd do	14.2.23	do	no	yes	34	✓	Scotch	do	5.8	152	✓
7	Westerman	William	✓ Asst. Baker	9.1.23	do	no	yes	32	✓	African	do	5.5	130	✓
8	Mc Adam	John	✓ Carver	6.1.23	Bermuda	no	yes	35	✓	Irish	do	5.5	140	✓
9	Dawson	Phillip	✓ Scullion	14.2.23	New York	no	yes	18	✓	U.S.A.	do	5.8	150	✓
10	Rich	George	✓ do	7.2.22	do	no	yes	28	✓	English	British	5.9	155	✓
11	Davis	William	✓ do	24.1.23	do	no	yes	50	✓	African	do	5.5	142	✓
12	Pall	Charles	✓ do	20.12.22	do	no	yes	31	✓	English	do	5.2	147	✓
13	Dockerty	James	✓ Dishwasher	24.1.23	do	no	yes	35	✓	do	do	5.9	154	✓
14	James	Albert	✓ do	7.2.23	do	no	yes	33	✓	African	do	5.10	155	✓
15	Williams	Aubrey	✓ do	2.2.23	Bermuda	no	yes	49	✓	do	do	5.4	195	✓
16	Lightbourne	Laurie	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	26	✓	do	do	5.11	154	✓
17	Lynch	Joseph	✓ Officer's Std.	9.12.22	New York	no	yes	26	✓	Irish	U. S. A.	5.11	159	✓
18	Bradshaw	Harold	✓ Eng's Mess do	3.1.23	do	no	yes	34	✓	English	British	5.10	152	✓
19	Rodriguez	Cecil	✓ Asst do	9.12.22	do	no	yes	20	✓	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	130	✓
20	Mc Allister	John	✓ Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	31	✓	Scotch	English	5.7	147	✓
21	Bell	John	✓ 2nd do	do	do	no	yes	47	✓	do	do	5.6	144	✓
22	Parker	John	✓ Nightwatchman	do	do	no	yes	27	✓	English	British	5.11	200	✓
23	Jellett	John	✓ do	31.1.23	do	no	yes	27	✓	do	do	5.6	140	✓
24	Beach	Arthur	✓ Asst Stwd.	20/12.22	do	no	yes	24	✓	do	do	5.4	127	✓
25	Hibdige	John	✓ do	31.12.23	do	no	yes	22	✓	do	do	5.9	150	✓
26	Dietrich	Herman	✓ do	9.1.23	do	no	yes	22	✓	German	do	5.6	150	✓
27	River	Thomas	✓ do	16.1.23	do	no	yes	51	✓	English	do	5.5	128	✓
28	Wood	Thomas	✓ do	9.1.23	do	no	yes	31	✓	English	do	5.8	130	✓
29	Billett	Bernard	✓ do	16.1.23	do	no	yes	26	✓	do	do	5.8	162	✓
30	Fox	John	✓ do	31.1.23	do	no	yes	20	✓	do	do	5.7	140	✓

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Furness Withy & Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. WICKENZIE, of the R.M.S. "PORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

199

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19th, 19 23, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Henry	✓ Asst. Stwd.	16.1.23	New York	no	yes	41	M	English	British	5.7	145	✓
2	Wallace	Victor	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	47	M	do	do	5.1	145	✓
3	Collins	Henry	✓ do	9.12.22	do	no	yes	40	M	do	do	5.9	150	✓
4	Sweeney	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	36	M	Irish	do	5.4	138	✓
5	Stringer	Albert	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	English	British	5.7	149	✓
6	Brown	George	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	34	M	do	do	5.8	158	✓
7	Jones	Albert	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5.9	174	✓
8	Harris	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5.10	158	✓
9	Pearse	Dominick	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5.7	148	✓
10	Greenslade	Stanley	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	22	M	do	do	5.6	153	✓
11	Olsen	John	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	23	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5.11	186	✓
12	Sayer	Thomas	✓ do	9.1.23	do	no	yes	27	M	English	British	5.9	170	✓
13	O'Mally	John	✓ do	9.12.22	do	no	yes	24	M	Irish	do	5.7	139	✓
14	Young	Louis	✓ do	9.1.23	do	no	yes	31	M	English	do	5.9	156	✓
15	Whensley	Frederick	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	32	M	do	do	5.5	142	✓
16	Knudsen	David	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	25	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5.8	143	✓
17	Salmon	David	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	34	M	English	U.S.A.	5.9	180	✓
18	Gaskell	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	31	M	do	British	5.6	143	✓
19	Culkin	John	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	40	M	do	U.S.A.	5.5	138	✓
20	Fendler	George	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	30	M	do	do	5.6	148	✓
21	Welham	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5.7	149	✓
22	Baby	Frank	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	42	M	do	do	5.6	150	✓
23	Kidby	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	35	M	do	British	5.7	152	✓
24	Pesson	William	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	29	M	do	do	5.8	159	✓
25	Liddle	Charles	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	36	M	do	do	5.6	145	✓
26	Cruickshank	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	21	M	Scotch	do	5.5	135	✓
27	Lee	George	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	38	M	English	do	5.5	140	✓
28	Paired	Andrew	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	48	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5.9	165	✓
29	Collison	John	✓ do	26.10.23	Bermuda	no	yes	31	M	English	British	5.6	125	✓
30	Faunce	Irving	✓ do	14.2.23	New York	no	yes	28	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5.8	155	✓

Line Furness Bermuda Line
 Owners Furness Withy & Co.
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.
 14-1900

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. MCKENZIE, of the R.N.S. "FORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923

J. W. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Stein
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19th, 1923, from the port of HAMILTON BERMUDA 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Wilson	Ernest	✓ Asst. Stwd.	14.2.23	New York	no	yes	25	M	English	British	5.6	140	✓
2	Manley	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	150	✓
3	Lomax	Osmond	✓ do	16.2.23	Bermuda	no	yes	36	M	do	do	5.8	155	✓
4	Stead	John	✓ A. B.	do	do	no	yes	21	M	African	do	5.7	140	✓
5	Martin	Charles	✓ Boatwain Mate	do	do	no	yes	43	M	do	do	5.8	160	✓
6	Jacobs	John	✓ A. B.	do	do	no	yes	39	M	do	do	5.7	155	✓
7	Pall	Daniel	✓ A. B.	do	do	no	yes	63	M	do	do	5.5	142	✓
8	Brown	Berry	✓ Sailors Mess.	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	5.7	150	✓
9	Bean	Stanley	✓ Dishwasher	do	do	no	yes	24	M	do	do	6.0	170	✓
10	allen	George	✓ Scullion	do	do	no	yes	28	M	English	do	5.8	150	✓
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

own steam ship

159
men

Line Furness Bermuda Line
Owners Furness Withy & Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. VORSE, of the R.M.S. "PORT VICTORIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]
Vice Consul of the United States, in Charge.

AMERICAN CONSULATE	
Hamilton, Bermuda	
st.	(City) (Country)
SEEN	
For the journey to the United States	
New York N.Y.	
via	
Vice Consul in Charge	
Date: Feb. 16, 1923	
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the person himself continues to be valid for that period.)	

Service No. 133
Fee of \$2.00 paid
in American funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7442

Feb. 18-19-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of NOV 18 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 18 1943
Date

Charles F. Fanning
Camera Operator

Volume #7443

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

February 19, 1923.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Feb. 19	Lapland	Antwerp	51
	America	Bremen	65

7443

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7443

Feb. 19-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 18 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 18 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

ARRIVAL NO 59351 BILLED MAR 5 1923

I, Dr. J. Bassey, Surgeon of the "Sapland", SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bassey's University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this 18 day of May, 1923

at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a mile with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DISTRICT										EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
	S. I.	U. S.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
1st BIN	8														222
2nd BIN	117														228
3rd BIN	101	134													589
TOTAL	226	138	3												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	11	39
2nd Cabin	11	222
Steerage	20	589
Total	42	849

SEX	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
MALE	11	11	11	33
FEMALE	11	11	11	33
UNDETERMINED	11	11	11	33

SEX	1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
MALE	11	11	11	33
FEMALE	11	11	11	33
UNDETERMINED	11	11	11	33

Sapland
Res Star Line

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

2

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Haring, Chief Officer, of the SS "Sapland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Haring
Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Enter in this column the language they speak, or the language they understand, or the mother tongue.

African (black).	Greek.
Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.
Bosnian.	Irish.
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).
Chinese.	Italian (South).
Croatian.	Japanese.
Cuban.	Korean.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.
Dutch.	Magyar.
East Indian.	Mexican.
English.	Montenegrin.
Finnish.	Moravian.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.
French.	Polish.
German.	Portuguese.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute residence. The entries should show country of last permanent residence independent of nationality, or race. The entries should show country whence alien came. The entry should show living, give name and address. The entry should show intended future permanent residence. The entry should show whether or not the alien is a permanent resident of the United States and whether or not the alien is a naturalized citizen. The entry should show whether or not the alien is a naturalized citizen. The entry should show whether or not the alien is a naturalized citizen.

Scandinavian (No which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year in the United States or any other country of last permanent residence independent of nationality, or race. The entries should show country whence alien came. The entry should show living, give name and address. The entry should show intended future permanent residence. The entry should show whether or not the alien is a permanent resident of the United States and whether or not the alien is a naturalized citizen. The entry should show whether or not the alien is a naturalized citizen.)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D^r Fern Baresq, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "Sapland", SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

D^r Fern Baresq

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 7th, 1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
TRANSIT 2 77660		MESSER	WILLIAM	27		M	Hydro Electric Engineer	yes	English	yes	British	England	London	mother; Mrs. Messer, London, W. 9. Engl.	Can.	Montreal	
2		JOYCE	JANE	26		F	SEWING	yes	English	yes	British	England	Southampton	mother; Mrs. W. Joyce, Southampton, Engl. NO 37 Gordon Ave	Can.	Maywood	
TRANSIT 77659		BROWN	CHARLES	28		M	M stevedore	yes	English	yes	Canadian	England	Montreal	friend, Mr. Harland, 3, St. Mary London E. C. 3	Can.	Montreal, Que.	
TRANSIT 77661		HAGEMANN	FRIDTJOV	42		M	civil engineer	yes	English	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	wife; Mrs. Hagemann, V. Aker, Norway	Can.	Montreal	
TRANSIT 77658		EDWARDS	HARRY ALBERT	35		M	accountant	yes	English	yes	British	British	England Weybridge	wife Mrs Edwards, 8, Chestnut Cottage Weybridge	China	Shanghai	
TRANSIT 77663		RICHARDSON	ROBERT R.	27		M	Exporter	yes	English	yes	British	Canadian	England London	wife, Mrs Richardson, 147, Leaden-hall str., London	Can.	Toronto	
7		LEMAL	ARMAND	30		M	wood merchant	yes	English	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium Ghent	mother, Mrs Annie Lemal, Ghent 29, rue meulestede	La New Orleans		
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2/8/23 12 noon

5 - 8 to 30 blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

4

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether coming to engage in business, to visit, to study, to perform a service, to seek employment, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose.	Whether a member of a labor union.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Fet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.						
1	yes	W.G. Armstrong London, S.W.	more	no		Will stay in New York for one mth then proceeding to Canada.	yes	lmth	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fr	bla	bro	✓	none	4 England	London
2	yes	self	more	no		visiting friends; Mr. & Mrs. Wright 1 E. Passaic Str. Maywood, N.J.	yes	6mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fr	bro	bro	✓	none	4 England	Southampton
3	no	self	more	yes	in transit	home; Wife - Mary 421 Addington Av. Montreal, Can.	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fr	bro	blu	✓	none	4 Canada	Montreal
4	yes	W.G. Armstrong London, S.W.	more	yes	1905 1909 York, Pa.	Will stay in New York for one mth then proceeding to Canada.	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fr	dk	blu	✓	none	2 Norway	Christiansand	
5	no	self	more	no		Hotel New York in transit to Shanghai China	in transit to China	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 - fr	dk	blu	✓	none	2 England	Wales	
6	no	self	more	yes	several times	Home - Guelph Ont. business trip - Queens Hotel Toronto	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fr	dk	blu	✓	none	2 Canada	Toronto	
7	yes	W.G. Armstrong	more	no		St Charles Hotel business trip to New Orleans	yes	3 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 fr	bro	bro	✓	none	4 Belgium	Wondelghem

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Hacking Chf. off., of the Sp. "Sapland", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chf. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D^r Fern Bascog, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lapland", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

D. Fern Bascog

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th 1923

3

7. *[Signature]*

* Permanent
† List of

citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. King, Chf. Off., of the S. S. "England", from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chf. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 1923 day of 18 FEB 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3. Passengers

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

7

S. 8.

LAPLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	NEWPORT	GLENN	37	M	M	Ferry, Iowa. 19th August 1885	114613 Lanny	home; Roseburg, Oregon.
2	NEWPORT	ETHEL	32	F	M	Nebraska, Omaha. 13th June 1889	114612	do
3	NEWPORT	GLENN	3	M	S	Ferry, Iowa. 28th July 1919	"	do
4	NEWPORT	LETTIE	1	F	S	Dundo, Arkols 17th November 1921	"	do
5	McLANAHAN	MARY	78	F	W	Poland, Ohio, Aug. 31st 1844	221170 Hyle	home; Pittsburgh, Pa. St James st 826
6	BLOUNT	DANIEL	38	M	M	St. Louis, Mo. Dec. 29th 1884	203788 Hays	Hotel Savoy New York City.
7	DOLEBARE	CARL	83	M	S	New York City, May 21st 1899	199522 Hughes	home; 127 Valentine Lane, Yonkers, N.Y.
8	KOCH	FREDERIK	63	M	M	St. Paul, Minn., Dec. 31st 1897	194942 Hughes	home; 759 Holly Av., St. Paul, Minn.
9	KOCH	GRITJIE	60	F	M	Hays Kansas, Dec. 3rd 1882	by marriage - on husband's passport	do
10	WILSON	MARY HILL	40	F	S	Hays Kansas, Dec. 3rd 1882	Emb. Brussel *93	home; Beaumont, Texas. 62, Magnolia rd
11	NICHOLS	ANNE R.	46	F	S	Lewes Delaware December 31st 1876		Lewes Delaware
12	SHAWARD	ANNA	41	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. July 4th 1881	83738 Hughes	home Lake View N.Y.
13	ROBINSON	EDITH	39	F	S	North Kingsville Ohio, October 26th 1883	121984 Kelly	home 22, Greenway Terrace, Forest Hill LI
14	SALMAN	HELEN	41	F	M		139287 Hughes by marriage 189887	62, Reynold Terrace, Orange N.J.

14

1 - 15 to 30 blank

4

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

List

Number

8

S. S.

LANGLAND

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 7th 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RICH	EDWIN	43	M	S	Farmington, Maine, Sept. 30th 1879		home; 41 Mont Vernon Str, Boston, Mass.
2	BARTLETT	DELIA	35	F	M		by marriage 189901 Hughes	Biltmore Hotel N.Y. C
3	STEINER	JULIUS	38	M	M	New York City July 25th 1884	63327 Hughes	115 W 30th str New York
4	WOLF	PAUL C.	36	M	M	Chicago Ill 17th July 1886	78268 Hughes	home 233, Valentice Lane, Yonkers N.Y
5	WOLF	ISABELLE	25	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 7th April 1896	"	do do

W. H. Murphy

11-40 A.M.

5

2 - 6 to 30 blank

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

9

S. S. LAPLAND sailing from CHERBOURG FEBRUARY 7th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 FEB 1923, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STARRATT	JOHN V	26	✓ M	S	Central City, Nebraska, Feb. 6th 1897	128509 Colly	International Bank Corporation 60 Wall Str. New York City.
2	WINSLOW	SARAH S	64	✓ F	S	Fayetteville, N. Carolina, 8th February 1858	98610 Hughes	home: 222 Boston, Mass. near hall Cambrid- ge Mass
3	COCHRAN	ELISABETH	36	✓ F	M	Washington D. C. October 15th 1886	218630 Hughes	rocket club Philadelphia Pa.
4	GILLMOR	OGLEN B.	47	✓ M	M	Paterson N.J. April 10th 1875	60470 Hughes	home 521E 23th str. Paterson N.J.
5	ROZENZWEIG	MORRIS	46	✓ M	M	On father's papers 243454	253454 Hughes	654 E. 161str. N.Y. city
6	ORREN-CUTTING	ANGEL M.C.	53	✓ F	M	Sept: ebr 29th 1869 New York City	201337 Hughes	Hotel Ambassador New York City
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 - 7 to 30 blank

6

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. F. Bates, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dusseldorf University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV, 1923,
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. Bates, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dusseldorf University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

10

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

FEBRUARY 7th, 1952

Passengers sailing from <u>CHERBOURG</u> <u>FEBRUARY 7th</u> , 19 <u>23</u>																		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Papastolis	Anastas.	49		M	m	labourer	yes	greek	yes	greek	orthodox	Vishani	Castoria	Wife Maria Papastolis Vishani Castoria Ind.	Port Wayne	
2		Wanandy	Marcel	28		M	s	wool yrd. merchant	yes	French	yes	belgian	belgian	France	Mazamet	Grand Hotel Mazamet France	N.Y.	Boston
3	DIPLOMAT	Baginski	Casimir	32		M	M	Diplomat	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	wife Warsaw Poland	N.Y.	New York
4	U.S. CI.	Playoust	Edna	31		F	M	H's wife	yes	English	yes	French	English	U.S.A.	S. Francisco	father Adel Emil	Washington	
5	U.S. CI.	Playoust	Alfred	6		M	S	child	yes	child	yes	French	French	U.S.A.	S. Francisco	grand father do do	Takoma	Washington

11/6 to 30 blank

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

11

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time already in United States. Whether alien already in United States. Entry in place of admission to United States. Entry for one and treatment of alien in United States. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	no	himself	176	yes 1916/23 Fort Wayne	Left Aug 24/22 from Ind 434451 dated Aug 22/22 - Home Indiana Fort Wayne always	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	blue	none	Greece Xenia	Vishani	
2	no	himself	yes	yes 1921 Boston	Hotel Essex Boston	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	green	none	Belgium	Danon
3	yes	himself	yes	no	Bureau Wyzwolenic 431 E 14th st N.Y	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	fr	blu	none	Poland	Warsaw
4	no	self	more	yes born	Bridegroom Linberger Charles 2420 N. Alder st. Takoma Wash	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	112	5	5	fr	blu	bro	none	U.S.A.	San Francisco
5	no	mother	more	no 2ysr	stepfather do do do	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	fr	bro	bro	none	Australia	Sydney
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Meeking Ch/O, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923,
at NEW YORK

EMERSON
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Gadeq, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

EPATIER

James Mapp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAHND"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 7th.

19 23.

8

10/15 to 50 blank

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

18 FEB 1923

19

13

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all governments, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.						
				Yes	No		Length of time in United States.	Place of birth in United States.						Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.					
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1922 Dayton	Relative; Mrs Cohen, 1212 E 8th Street, Duluth, Minn.	yes	infer	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	small	brn	brn	nil	9	England	London
2	no	Husband	yes	yes	1922 Dayton	Relative; Mrs Cohen, 1212 E 8th Street, Duluth, Minn.	yes	infer	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	blk	brn	nil	U.S.A.	Duluth	
3	yes	Self	yes	no	-	Aunt; Dr Allen G Sharon, 111 Savannah St, Rochester, N.Y.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	fresh	brn	grey	nil	4	England	London
4	yes	Self	yes	no	-	Sister; Dr Alice G Sharon, 111 Savannah St, Rochester, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fresh	brn	grey	nil	4	England	London
5	no	Self	yes	yes	1917 Various	Uncle; E.D. Farmer, Texas Hotel, Fort Worth, Texas.	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fresh	brn	grey	nil	6	India	Madras
6	yes	Father	yes	no	-	Uncle; Mr Albert Ornaken, 1409 Linden St, Oakland, Cal.	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	fair	blue	Scars on right hand	England	London	
7	no	Husband	yes	no	0	Husband; Francois de Genlaer, 36 Willman St, Paterson, N.J.	no	Perm	infer	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brn	brn	nil	England	London	
8	no	Father	-	-	-	Father; Francois de Genlaer, 36 Willman St, Paterson, N.J.	no	Perm	infer	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	FA	brn	brn	nil	England	Hertfordshire	
9	yes	Self	yes	no	-	Friend; O. Lyford, Esq, 70 5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	med	brn	brn	nil	4	England	Poleworth
10	yes	Self	yes	no	-	Friend; O. Lyford, Esq, 70, 5th Ave, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	med	brn	grey	nil	4	Scotland	Glasgow
11	no	Self	yes	no	-	Rye County Club, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fair	brn	blue	nil	4	England	Dever
12	no	Father	yes	no	-	Rye County Club, New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	fair	brn	grey	nil	4	England	Grayde
13	yes	Self	yes	no	-	Son; Mr. J. Rae, 16 Mudland Ave, East Orange, N.J.	yes	infer	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	fair	grey	blue	nil	Scotland	Highton	
14	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	Son; Mr. J. Rae, 16 Mudland Ave, E. Orange, N.J.	yes	infer	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	brn	blue	nil	Scotland	Filmarnock	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all governments, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Haring Ch. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Chief - Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1923,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. F. Baceq, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dusseldorf University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. "LAPLAND"

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

6th, February

1923

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND"													Passengers sailing from													6th, February													1923												
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)																																		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mon.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.																																	
1		LAUER	ADOLF	35		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Mannheim	father Altheim Baden Germany	Ind.	Hammond																																	
2		MOER	GURT	37		M	M	Cook	yes	English	yes	Swiss	German	Switz.	Haiden	wife Heiden Switzerland	N.Y.	New York																																	
3		SPENGLER	WALTER	24		M	S	electrician	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switz.	Hamatt	parents Hamatt Switzerland	N.Y.	New York																																	
4		ROSELER	JOHANNA	28		F	S	none	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Oos	parents Oos Germany	N.Y.	Bronxville																																	
5		HAUBEN	PAUL	28		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgian	Brussels	wife Brussels Belgium	Cal.	Los Angeles																																	
6		JACOBSEN	HIRSCH JUDEL	28		M	S	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Russian	Latvian	Germany	Berlin	parents Libau Latvia	Conn.	Newhaven																																	
7		KLEINPAC	NUTA	46		M	M	Merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pinczew	wife Pinczew Poland	Pg.	Shenandoah																																	
8		de MILLY	RUDOLPH	36		M	M	Farmer	yes	English	yes	Dutch	Dutch	India	Batavia	brother Valkenburgh Limburg Holland	Cal.	San Pedro																																	
9		de MILLY	MARTHA	26		F	M	H'wife	yes	French	yes	Dutch	Dutch	India	Batavia	bro. in law do do	Cal.	San Pedro																																	
10		SCHAFER	JOHANN	42		M	M	Jonita	yes	German	yes	Yugo Slav.	Slave	Yugo.Slav.	Opabo Glogon	father Opabo Glogon Yugo Slav.	Cal.	Los Angeles																																	
11		ROEGGER	MARIE	24		F	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switz.	Wald	parents Wald Switzerland	Neb.	Columbus																																	
12		VAN RAPENBUSCH	MARGUERITE	28		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Belgian	English	U.S.A.	Benton Harbor	parents in law Prussels Belgium	Mich.	Benton Harbor																																	
13		HANEMA	JESSIE CAROLINE	24		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Dutch	English	U.S.A.	N.Y.	mother in law The Hague Holland	N.Y.	Staten Island																																	
14		BECKER	FREYDA	12		F	S	student	yes	Polish	yes	no nat.	Hebrew	Poland	Brock	uncle Jankel Becker Brock Poland	N.Y.	New York																																	
15		BECKER	BEYLA	10		F	S	do	yes	Polish	yes	no nat.	Hebrew	Poland	Brock	do do	N.Y.	New York																																	
16		DESOMER	MARY	6		F	S	child	no	child	no	Belgian	Flemish	U.S.A.	Chicago	gr. parents Merken Antwerp Belgium	Ill.	Chicago																																	
17																																																			
18																																																			
19																																																			
20																																																			
21																																																			
22																																																			
23																																																			
24																																																			
25																																																			
26																																																			
27																																																			
28																																																			
29																																																			
30																																																			

REPORTED

5

10/20/32

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

339408

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

9/17 to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. King, Ch. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 18 FEB 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. B. Baser, Surgeon of the LAPLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV, 1923,
at NEW YORK

EPATTOU
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental Uni

S. S. _____ L A P L A N D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th

19

S. S. LAPLAND														Passengers sailing from ANTWERP														FEBRUARY 6th, 1919													
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or people.		* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination (*Imputed future permanent residence)																			
				Family name.		Given name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single.		Read. Write.		Read. Write.				Country.		City or town.		State.																			
1	14			OGONOWSKA	ZOFIA	39		F	W	Swiss	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish	E. Galicia	Slowitz	sister; Marya Solik, Slowitz	NY	New York																					
2	1			WALTZER	SZEINDEL	67		F	W	H'work	Yes	Polish	Yes	Polish	Polish	E. Galicia	Chorostkow	cousin; Regina Goldberg, Chorostkow	Pa.	Scranton																					
3	2			WALTZER	BERNARD	28		M	M	merchant	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	E. Galicia	Chorostkow	do	Pa.	Scranton																					
4	3			WALTZER	SALA	23		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	E. Galicia	Chorostkow	do	Pa.	Scranton																					
5	4			WALTZER	ISRAEL	1		M	S	child	no	Hebrew	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	E. Galicia	Chorostkow	do	Pa.	Scranton																					
6	5			WROP	MOWEZA	34		M	M	merchant	Yes	Russian	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	E. Galicia	Chorostkow	do	Pa.	Scranton																					
7	6			TROP	CYWJA	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Pinsk Reg.	Skidel	brother; Jakob Trop, Skidel	NY	Brooklyn																					
8	7			TROP	NAUM	2		M	S	child	no	Russian	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Pinsk Reg.	Skidel	brother in law; do	NY	Brooklyn																					
9	8			SCHEINER	JOSEF	54		M	S	merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	friend; Karl Goldfeld, Wien	NY	Brooklyn																					
10	9			MAIRE	NUMA	29		M	M	farmer	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Biel	wife; Mrs. Maire, Biel	NY	New York																					
11	10			VAN RENTERGHEM	PELAGIE	61		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Flamish	Yes	Belgian	Flamish	Belgium	Hansbake	uncle; Arthur Van Renterghem, Bellem	Ind.	Mishawaka																					
12	11			VAN RENTERGHEM	MARIA	23		F	S	H'work	Yes	Flamish	Yes	Belgian	Flamish	Belgium	Hansbake	do	Ind.	Mishawaka																					
13	12			NOY	HENRICH	35		M	M	farmer	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	U.S.A.	Vernon, Minn.	father; William Noy, Herwen Aerdt, Hd.	Minn.	Vernon Center																					
14	13			NOY	GERTRUIDA	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Herwen Aerdt	father in law; do	Minn.	Vernon Center																					
15	14			NOY	AGNES	28		F	S	H'work	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Herwen Aerdt	father; do	Minn.	Vernon Center																					
16	15			VERHOEVEN	JOHANNES	25		M	S	farmer	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Herwen Aerdt	father; C. Verhoeven, Lobith, Holland	Minn.	Vernon Center																					
17	16			ZELANDER	ULARA	38		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Flamish	Yes	Belgian	Flamish	Belgium	Antwerp	husband; M. Zeolander, Antwerp	NY	Brooklyn																					
18	17			HAAN	JOHN	61		M	W	father	Yes	English	Yes	Luxemburg	German	U.S.A.	New York, NY	sister; Th. Haan, Grevenmacher, Lux.	NY	New York																					
19	18			THOMAS	NICOLAS	36		M	S	farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Fehraltorf	father; Mr. Trachaler, Fehraltorf	Pa.	Philadelphia																					
20	19			TRACHALER	EMIL	22		M	S	student	Yes	German	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	Belgium	Marebon	father; Zi Pao Yek, Shanghai, China	Iowa	Indiana																					
21	20			ZI	HENRI-FY	25		M	S	student	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Fehraltorf	father; Zi Pao Yek, Shanghai, China	Iowa	Indiana																					
22	21			BOGER	CHARLES	29				S foundry	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	German	Switz.	Goldach	mother Goldach Switzerland	Pa.	Philadelphia																					
23	22			FOGMAN	ARMA	68		F	M	H'wife	no	none	no	Russian	Hebrew	Bessarabia	Kischineff	friend; one Shulman, Jampol, Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia																					
24	23			FRAIPONT	JULIAN	50				painter	Yes	German	Yes	Belgian	French	U.S.A.	Stamford	mother Liege Belgium	Pa.	Philadelphia																					
25	24			FUCHS	BERMAN	19		M	M	lockmaker	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	German	Switz.	Wettingen	mother Wettingen Switzerland	Pa.	Philadelphia																					
26	25			GARTELEWICZ	JACOB	50		M	M	artist	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	bro. in law Wolf Fulschleger Lodz, Poland	A.Y.	New York																					
27	26			GARTELEWICZ	RYEKA	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	brother do	N.Y.	New York																					
28	27			GARTELEWICZ	JAN	15		M	S	student	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	uncle do	N.Y.	New York																					
29	28			GORISSEN	JOHANA	22		F	S	tailoress	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Dutch	utch	Holland	Harlem	mother Harlem Holland	Ill.	Chicago																					
30	29			HESSLS	JOHANA	22		F	S	none	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	mother Amsterdam Holland	N.Y.	Buffalo																					

10

8/9 Schratter Josef not embarked

Permanent resi.

Completed 5:00 pm.

the duty, economy, or propriety of the same, or for any other organized government because of his or their race.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 JUL 1922

19

17

List 5

List 7

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$25.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.										
1	yes	self	25	yes	9ys NYC	Sister Helen Sopolaky home; 144 E. 7th St. New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bla	drk	none	E. Galicia	Slowita		
2	yes	son	100	no		son; Moses Walizer 816 Marion St. Scranton, Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	blo	gray	none	E. Galicia	Chrostkow		
3	yes	brother		no		brother; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bla	gray	none	E. Galicia	Chrostkow		
4	yes	brother in law		no		brother in law; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bla	gray	none	E. Galicia	Chrostkow		
5	yes	uncle		no		uncle; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	blo	bro	none	E. Galicia	Chrostkow		
6	yes	brother	100	no		brother; Bernard Trop 222 427 Vansicklan Av. Br'lyn, NY.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	bla	bro	none	E. Galicia	Chrostkow		
7	yes	husband		no		brother in law; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	bla	bro	none	Russia	Skidel		
8	yes	father		no		uncle; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	bla	bro	none	Russia	Charkow		
9	yes	brother in law	25	no		brother in law; Joe Tauber 1023 Long Wood Av. Bronx, NY.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bla	bro	none	Russia	Charkow		
10	yes	self	100	no		friend; Dobles Ferry Hudson 9 Main St. New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bro	gray	none	Switzerland	Stantslaw		
11	yes	self	100	yes	2ys Miskawak.	husband; Adolf Van Renterghem 513 S. Smith St. Miskawaka, Ind.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bla	bro	none	Belgium	Hansboke		
12	yes	mother	2 yrs	no		father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bla	bro	none	Belgium	Hansboke		
13	no	self	more	12ys	Vernon	home; Vernon Center, Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bla	bro	none	Holland	Herwen Aerdt		
14	no	husband		no		do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	bla	bro	none	Holland	Herwen Aerdt		
15	no	brother		no		do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bla	bro	none	Holland	Gendit		
16	no	self	more	no		friend; Mr. H. Noy Vernon Center, Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bro	bro	none	Holland	Herwen Aerdt		
17	yes	self	more	yes	Br'lyn	friend; Mr. A. Shouerman 1861-61st St. Br'lyn NY.	yes	5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	bro	blu	none	Holland	Herwen Aerdt		
18	yes	self	more	yes	1922 NYC	home; New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bro	bro	none	Belgium	Antwerp		
19	no	self	more	yes	8ys Winona	home; Winona, Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	gray	blu	none	Luxemburg	Grevenmacher		
20	no	self	more	no		friend; Mr. Henry Sprecher 280 N. Swanson St. Philad. Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bla	blu	none	Luxemburg	Beggen		
21	no	self	more	no		Simpson College Indiana, Iowa.	yes	3 yrs.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bro	bro	none	Switzerland	Hiltman		
22	yes	self	50	no		brother Henry Eger Chestnut Hill Felton Pa.	no	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	bla	bro	none	China	Kunshan-Shang		
23	yes	son	8	no		son Dave Forman 1842 Stoward street, S. Francis	no	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fr	bro	blu	none	Switzerl.	Golauch		
24	yes	self	more	yes	Conn	home 288 Pacific st. Stamford	no	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	gr.	blu	none	Russia	Janpos		
25	yes	self	60	no		friend Heinrich Sprecher 2801 Swanson str. Philad. Pa	no	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fr	bro	blu	none	Belgium	Liege		
26	yes	self		no		Morris Schwartz Theatre 37th street New York	ind	16	ind.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	bro	blu	none	Switz.	Erishoch		
27	yes	husband		no		do	ind	16	ind.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	7	fr	bro	blu	none	Poland	Podke		
28	yes	father		no		do	ind	16	ind.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	5	fr	bro	blu	none	Poland	Podke		
29	no	self	more	no		aunt Laplante, Ridge Ave 6033 Chicago Ill	ind.	16	ind.	no	no	no	no	GOOD	NO	5	3	fr	bro	blu	none	Poland	Podke		
30	yes	self	40	no		bro. in law Josef Hack 144 Montana street Buffalo NY	no	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fr	bro	bro	none	Germany	Aix la Cha-		

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Mackin Ch. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Mackin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 1923 day of 18 FEB 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Bader, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Notary

Immy Mury

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. _____
L A P L A N D

Passengers sailing from _____
A N T W E R P

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th, 1923

11

U. S. citizens

About

1

† List of races will be furnished

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and receiving the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, further of other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Kaling Ch. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1922, at NEW YORK

Chief Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date of last permanent residence).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should show, definitely, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. F. Bates, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

D. F. Bates

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scandinavian.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. LAPLAND Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

S. S. _____ LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th 1925

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: "Whether or not you are, or who advocates the recruitment of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Making Off, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

SPATE
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—A final or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Bassey, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

James S. Sney
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from

ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended (where permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, as what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		MUGGLER	EMIL	26		M	S	driver	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Fehraltorf	parents; Rud. Muggler, Fehraltorf	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		SUTER	AUGUST	22		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Lengnau	father; Mr. A. Suter, Lengnau	Cal.	Sacramento
3		WARTMANN	ALBERT	20		M	S	mechanic	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Baretschwil	father; Albert, Wartmann, Baretschwil	N.Y.	Newark
4		SAUTER	BERNHA	25		F	S	servant	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Degersheim	father; Jakob Sauter, Degersheim	N.Y.	Newark
5		HOFFMANN	WILLY	22		M	S	joiner	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Baretschwil	father; Samuel Hoffmann, Baretschwil	W.V.	Charleston
6		HOFFMANN	WALTER	25		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Hittnau	do	W.V.	Charleston
7		SCHAEFER	WALTER	28		M	M	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Baretschwil	wife; Mrs. Anna Schaefer, Gams, St. Gall.	W.V.	Charleston
8		SAUTER	JAKOB	23		M	S	mechanic	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Degersheim	father; Jakob Sauter, Degersheim	N.Y.	New York
9		JEHLE	ALBERT	33		M	M	smith	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Oiten	wife; Mrs. Jehle, Altdorf, Sw.	Pa.	Philadelphia
10		HARTLIEB	BARTELE	24		F	S	H'work	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Eichtersheim	friend; Joseph Metzger, Eichtersheim	NY	Buffalo
11		JUNGMEYER	KUNIGUNDE	62		F	M	H'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Munich	husband; Max Jungmeyer, Munich	NY	New York
12		MAYER	ANNA	15		F	S	H'wife	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Neustift	father; Johann Mayer, Neustift	Pa.	Coplay
13		MARTEL	PAUL	43		M	M	painter	yes	English	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	aunt Mrs. Van Wettezen, Brussels	NJ	Mont Clair
14		VANRAEPENBUSCH	FERDINAND	28		M	M	farmer	yes	English	yes	Belgian	Flemish	U.S.A.	Benton Harbor	mother Brussels Belgium	Mich.	Benton Harbor
15		MAT	MARGUERITE	34		F	S	H'work	yes	French	yes	Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	mother; Mrs. A. Mat, Brussels	NJ	Paterson
16		HANNEMA	EGBERT	50		M	M	merchant	yes	English	yes	Dutch	Dutch	U.S.A.	N.Y.	mother; Mrs. Hannema, Den Haag, Holl.	NY	Staten Island
17		CHALVERAT	LAWRENCE	26		F	S	teacher	yes	French	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Bienne	father; Jules Chalverat, Bienne	Conn.	Waterbury
18		GERTSCH	JOHANN	22		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Lanterbrunnen	father; Edwin Gertsch, Lanterbrunnen	Wisc.	Darlington
19		HUMM	WALTER	27		M	S	mechanic	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Stengalbach	parents; Mr. Humm, Stengalbach	Iowa	Demison
20		REICHEN	ALFRED	24		M	S	farmer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Kandergrund	father; Peter Reichen, Kandergrund	Oreg.	Portland
21		SCHWEIZER	ALFONSE	22		M	S	waiter	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Chur	father; Robert Schweizer, Chur	NY	New York
22		HURLIMANN	ADOLF	22		M	S	electrician	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bischofszell	mother; Ww. Anna Hurlimann, Bischofszell	R.I.	Albany
23		PAUL	MARIE	22		F	M	H'wife	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Litzelsdorf	grandmother; Ap. Baumgartner, Litzelsdorf	NY	Buffalo
24		WILLESITZ	KARL	26		M	M	mason	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Kodexloken	father; Jos. Jos Willesitz, Kodexloken	NJ	Garfield
25		WILLESITZ	THERESIA	22		F	S	H'work	yes	German	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Kodexloken	father; do	NJ	Garfield
26		JERUSALIMSKAJA	BASIA	44		F	W	H'work	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Boguslav	mother; Kejla Jerusalimskaja, Boguslav	NY	Brooklyn
27		JERUSALIMSKAJA	LEJA	14		F	S	scholar	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Boguslav	grandmother; do	NY	Brooklyn
28		JERUSALIMSKAJA	NUSSIM	10		M	S	scholar	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Boguslav	do	NY	Brooklyn
29		JERUSALIMSKAJA	WELVEL	6		M	S	child	no	Hebrew	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Boguslav	do	NY	Brooklyn
30		JERUSALIMSKAJA	RUCHLA	19		F	S	H'work	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Boguslav	do	NY	Brooklyn

5/11 Jungmeyer Kunigunde)

not embarked

5/19 Humm Walter)

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-431

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of any government, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Waking Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Nov, 1923,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. L. Balseg, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

James J. Murphy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

Passengers sailing from

S. S. L A P L A N D

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th 1925

S. S. ATLANTIC													Passengers sailing from ANTWERP													This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of												
													FEBRUARY 6th, 1923																									
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)																					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.																				
1		BOOSUB	ALEYANIER	26		M	S	seaman	yes	English	yes	Estonian	Estonian	England	London	friend; Litsai Friedrich, Cardiff, Eng.	NY	New York																				
2		ROSENBLUM	JUDA	59		M	M	ratdn	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Radzanov	wife; Rachla Rosenblum, Radzanov	NY	Bronx																				
3		FURMAN	LEIB	18		M	S	olark	yes	Hebrew	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	mother; Rachel Furman, Kisluman, Bess.	NY	New York																				
4		BASNIK	LEIB	19		M	S	olark	yes	Hebrew	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	father; Zondel Basnik, Tighine, Bess.	NY	New York																				
5		POLONSKY	JANKEL	70		M	W	none	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	daughter; Malka Eidelman, Jedenes H.	Pa.	Philadelphia																				
6		EIDELMAN	IDEL	19		M	S	student	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	parents; Joseph Eidelman, Jedenes	Pa.	Philadelphia																				
7		CHECHTMAN	GABRIEL	58		M	W	tailor	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	daughter; Pascha Sterninson, Charkov	NY	Brooklyn																				
8		CHECHTMAN	ZILLA	17		F	S	H'work	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Charkov	sister;	do	NY																				
9		GASMAN	DOBRUSJA	20		F	S	dressmak.	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Charkov	sister; Lonja Jelnik, Moshir	Ill.	Chicago																				
10		RABKIN	AIZIK	24		M	S	butcher	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Moshir	father; Leib Rabkin, Snlobin Gornel	NY	Brooklyn																				
11		GERSHMAN	HERTHA	27		F	S	H'work	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Latvia	Libau	friend; S. Itzkowitz, Libau, Latvia	Cal.	S. Francisco																				
12		SCHETMAN	ISAK	29		M	S	tailor	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ukraine	Charkov	cousin; Manda Kolnik, Kijov	Pa.	Philadelphia																				
13		SOKOLNIK	DWOJRA	61		F	W	H'work	no	none	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kijov	do	Pa.	Philadelphia																				
14		SOMOLNIK	MAYER	17		M	S	student	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kijov	cousin; Jojne Gandelman, Rovne	Wisc.	Milwaukee																				
15		SZCZUPAK	MOJSIEJ	43		M	S	tailor	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	nephew; R. Finkiel, Romny	Minn.	Chisholm																				
16		SPEKTOR	BERKO	49		M	M	merchant	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Romny	do	Minn.	Chisholm																				
17		SPEKTOR	DEBIA	44		F	M	H'wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Romny	do	Minn.	Chisholm																				
18		SPEKTOR	LEA	19		F	S	H'work	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Romny	do	Minn.	Chisholm																				
19		SPEKTOR	EGOSINA	17		M	S	student	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Romny	do	Minn.	Chisholm																				
20		NANES	MENDEL	57		M	M	merchant	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	brother; Morduch Menes, Piotrograd	NY	New York																				
21		NANES	FEJGA	57		F	M	H'wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	brother in law; do	NY	New York																				
22	UNDER 16	NANES	MOTE	13		M	S	scholar	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	uncle; do	NY	New York																				
23	UNDER 16	NANES	SORA	12		F	S	scholar	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Wilno	do	NY	New York																				
24		ROJZENBERG	MINDLA	19		F	S	H'work	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Krzemieniec	mother; Gitla Rojzenberg, Krzemieniec	NY	Bronx																				
25		CHARICHAS	MOISCHE	30		M	S	ratdn	yes	Hebrew	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Lithuania	Kovno	uncle; Janek Kagan, Kedaimiai	NY	New York																				
26		KLEIN	AIZIK	28		M	M	manufact.	yes	German	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Petrograd	brother; Lejba Klein, Windau, Latvia	Wisc.	Milwaukee																				
27		KLEIN	RACHEL	22		F	M	H'wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Petrograd	brother in law; do	Wisc.	Milwaukee																				
28	UNDER 16	KLEIN	JOSEF	1		M	S	infant	no	infant	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Petrograd	uncle; do	Wisc.	Milwaukee																				
29	UNDER 16	POSTOLSKA	MINDLA	97		F	M	H'wife	yes	Hebrew	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pultusk	mother; Sura Rywka Rotman, Pultusk	Alab.	Mobile																				
30	UNDER 16	POSTOLSKA	SAMUEL	97		M	S	child	no	child	no	Polish	Hebrew	Poland	Pultusk	grandmother; do	Alab.	Mobile																				
4/12 Schetman Isak not embarked																																						

4/12 Schetman Isak not embarked

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

NOTE.—Full tax of £500 payable by persons who are or who believe in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the annihilation of private property, or of affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers of other organised government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

25

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is he in place of abode, or is he here for one and treatment of the law? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or town.				
1	yes	self	100	no	brother; Friedrich Boobus 2913 Randel Av. New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	bro	bro	none	Estonia	Torgu Island	
2	yes	friend	25	no	Jewish Congregation B'ney Lejzer New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	gray	drk	none	Poland	Warsaw	
3	yes	self	25	no	brother; Ben Zion Furman o/o A. Garbar 23 Rivington Str. New York City.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bla	drk	none	Bessarabia	Kischinev	
4	yes	self	25	no	brother; David Basnik o/o Lemive 141 Orchard Str. New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bro	bla	none	Bessarabia	Tighina	
5	yes	son	25	no	son; Simcha Polonsky New York 3219 Columbia Av. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	gray	bro	none	Bessarabia	Chisinau	
6	yes	uncle	25	no	uncle; Simon Polinsky 3219 Columbia Av. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bla	blu	none	Bessarabia	Jedinetz	
7	yes	son	30	no	son; N. Schechtman Christopher Av. 533, Brooklyn, NY.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	gray	bro	none	Russia	Schlobino	
8	yes	brother	no	no	brother; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bla	bro	none	Russia	Charkov	
9	yes	brother in law	10	no	brother in law Samuel Damiok 134 W. 108th Place, Chicago, Ill.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bla	bro	none	Russia	Moshir	
10	yes	uncle	12	no	uncle; A. Louis Aromov 616 Finius Str. Brooklyn, NY.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bla	bro	none	Russia	Snlobin	
11	yes	brother in law	6	no	brother in law; Mr. Simon Bernhard 1683 Elliot St. S. Francisco, Cal.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	drk	gray	none	Russia	Snitisa	
12	yes	brother	10	no	brother; Nathan Schechtman 555 Christopher Av. Brooklyn, NY.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bla	bro	none	Russia	Jekaterinoslaw	
13	no	self	30	no	cousin; David Sokolnik 2316 Franklin Str. Philad. Pa.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr	bro	bro	none	Russia	Kijov	
14	no	mother	no	no	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	bro	bro	none	Russia	Kijov	
15	no	self	40	no	uncle; Henry Schupak 199 Howell Av. Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bla	drk	none	Russia	Kijov	
16	no	self	450	no	brother in law; Max Wein 117 W. Lake Str. Chisholm, Minn.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	blo	drk	none	Russia	Romy	
17	no	husband	no	no	brother; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	bro	bro	none	Russia	Romy	
18	no	father	no	no	uncle; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	blo	drk	none	Russia	Romy	
19	no	father	no	no	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	bro	drk	none	Russia	Romy	
20	yes	self	100	no	son; Nathan Nenes 162 E. 114th Str. New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	blo	blu	none	Russia	Czereja	
21	yes	husband	no	no	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	blo	bla	none	Russia	Czereja	
22	yes	father	no	no	brother; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fr	bla	drk	none	Russia	Czereja	
23	yes	father	no	no	do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fr	bla	drk	none	Russia	Czereja	
24	yes	self	25	no	uncle; A. Rosenberg 841 Beck Str. Bronx, NY.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	blo	bro	none	Russia	Odesa	
25	yes	Moses Family Society	25	no	Moses Family Society 100 W. 116th Str. New York City	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bro	gray	none	Lithuania	Seredzius	
26	yes	brother	20	no	brother; Robert Klein 534 Summit Av. Milwaukee, Wisc.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	bro	bro	none	Latvia	Windau	
27	yes	brother in law	no	no	brother in law; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	bro	bro	none	Latvia	Pilten	
28	yes	uncle	no	no	uncle; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fr	blo	gray	none	Russia	Petrograd	
29	yes	husband	2	no	husband; Mr. David Pastol Government, Str. Mobile, Alab.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	drk	drk	none	Poland	Pultusk	
30	yes	father	no	no	father; do	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fr	blo	bro	none	Poland	Wysakov	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States.

— 4/18/23 — 5 PM —

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. King, Ch. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John King
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

E. P. A. 1120
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

S. S.

LAPLAND

sailing from

ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28

18 FEB 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VISELLE	PIERRE	37		M	M		Supreme Court, New York, Sept. 1918	home; 234-9th Av. New York City.
2	VISELLE	JOSEPHINE	41		F	M		by marriage 157 594	do
3	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	21		F	M		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
4	HANSECOM	LEOPOLDINE	53		F	M		by marriage 19790	home; Western Av. 2808, Chicago, Ill.
5	RN HODMAN	EMILIE	32		F	M		do do 232450	home; 161 W. 102nd Str. New York City
6	DANNER	STELLA	28		F	M		by marriage 233757	home; 467 Coplin Av. Detroit, Mich.
7	XXXXXXXXXX	MARGUERITE	27		F	M	Chicago, Ill. March 10th 1885	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
8	HANNEMA	J. G.	44		F	M	New York City	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
9	THYS	CHARLES	34		M	M		Camp Devens ass. 26th June 1918	1002 West Stone street home; Fairfield, Iowa.
10	BRUMER	SAMUEL	28		M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 13th 1894		home; 942 Eastern Parkway, Br'lyn, NY.
11	BARTHOLOMEW	FERDINAND	42		M	M		New Bedford, Mass. June 3rd 1918	home; 114 Central Av. New Bedford, Mass.
12	ZEGULA	STANISLAW	18		M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. 7th October 1904		uncle; Franciszek Stadnik Dickson City, Pa.
13	NEGRO	ALICE	48		F	M		by marriage 95014 or 110473	husband; Jacquet Negru 120 Haven Av. New York City.
14	BOLLINGER	BLANCHE	33		F	M		by marriage 224563	husband; Mr. Bollinger 514 Galbreath Av. New Castle, Pa.
15	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	60		M	M			home; Rochester, NY.
16	REED	JULIENNE	35		F	M		by marriage 31745	256 W. 43 Street home; New York City.
17	BULFIAU	GABRIELLE	47		F	W		by marriage 235592	8950 home; Goethe Str. Detroit, Mich.
18	MORRIS	ELVIRE	35		F	M		by marriage 233622	1634 E. 69th Street home; Chicago, Ill.
19	MORRIS	HENRIETTE	8		F	S	Chicago Ill 25th April 1914		do
20	MORRIS	JOHN	11		M	S	do 28th February 1922		do
21	KEMP	DOMINIQUE	43		M	M		Supreme Court, New York, 1917 July	home; 157 W. 80th Str. New York City.
22	KEMP	ROSA	38		F	M		by marriage 235426	do
23	KEMP	MARY	19		F	S		through father	do
24	KEMP	JEANNE	15		F	S		do	do
25	KEMP	EMILE	8		F	S		do	do
26	STRECHER	HENRY	44		M	M		do	do
27	STRECHER	PAULINA	43		F	M	Philad. Pa. April 1915		home; 2801 Swanson Str. Philad. Pa.
28	STRECHER	ELSA	20		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 21st June 1902	by marriage 236743	do
29	STRECHER	HARRY	9		M	S	do 23rd March 1913		do
30	STRECHER	ACHILLE	8		M	S	do 4th June 1914		do

1/3 Larkem Marie not embarked
1/7 Van Raepenbush Marguerite on alien sheet 9/12
1/8 Hannema J.C. " " 9/13
1/15 Petri Edward on Southampton sheet 3/5

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

27

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

LAPLAND

sailing from

A N T W E R P

F E B R U A R Y 6th

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

24

8/10 Becker Freyda)
8/11 " Beyla) on alien sheet 9/14-15
8/27 to 30 blank

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. *Suitable notation may be made upon* such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-514

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S.

"LAPLAND"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 7th, 1923.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

28

18 FEB 28 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Davidson	H Frances	62		F	S	11th March. 1860. Smithville. Ohio.		Home
2	Caffey	Benitha	40		F	S	17th February. 1882. Guys. Tenn.		1175 Bailey St, Harrisburg. Pa;
3	Lawrence	Henry Herbert	41		M	M			home
4	Low	Juliette	62		F	S	1861, Savannah, Ga.	Chicago, Ill. 1918 December	Corinth, Miss.
5	Petri	Edward	66		M	M			home
6									726 N Kenilworth Ave, Oak Park. Ill.
7									522 Aberdeen St, Savannah, Ga.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3/4 Low Juliette not embarked
3/6 to 30 blank

J. H. [Signature]
EPA 17011 [Signature]

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. E. Baker, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Drussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1923,
at NEW YORK

EXPIRATION

James J. Smith
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List C.15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ARRIVALS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. LAPLAND 18-10-A

Passengers sailing from

СЕРВОЦЕ

FEBRUARY 7, 1952

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13								
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated former permanent residence.)					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.				
1	ADMITTED	Tavernaris	Nichita	45	✓	m	✓	yes	5/5660	greek	yes	italian	✓	greek	U.S.A.	Whitesville	Friend Henry Andrews Calshier Whitesville	W.Va.	Whitesville	
2	ADMITTED	Haas	Samuel	33	✓	m	✓	yes	5/5684	hungarian	yes	hungarian	✓	hebrew	Palestine	Jerusalem	Father David Haas Hungarian Houses 269 Jerusalem	N Y	New York	
3	ADMITTED	Braun	Israel	30	✓	m	✓	yes	5/5684	hebrew	yes	russian	✓	hebrew	Palestine	Jerusalem	bro. Motel Braun, Janov Poland	N Y	New York	
4	ADMITTED	Braverman	Pesachya	28	✓	m	✓	yes	5/5684	hebrew	yes	russian	✓	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Parents Braverman Str Raigorodetskiys .NY	NY	New York	
5	ADMITTED	Forman	Sarah	16	✓	f	✓	yes	3/5664	russian	yes	russian	✓	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	2 Bordinov Kiew Russia Brother Moise Forman Caissine Podolie N.Y.	N.Y.	Newark	
6	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Kuvinsky	Isel	19	✓	m	✓	yes	5/5684	English	yes	Russian	✓	hebrew	Roumanis	Kischivew	friend Gersh Margolis Kischivew Roumania	N Y	Brooklyn	
7	ADMITTED	Kohan	Heim	8	✓	M	✓	no	5/5684	child	no	Russian	✓	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	mother Bucarest Roumania	N Y	Newark	
8	ADMITTED	Brohnstein	Smul	18	✓	M	✓	yes	5/5684	laborer	yes	Russian	✓	hebrew	Roumania	Kischnew	parents Romankautzi Bessarabia	N Y	New York	
9	ADMITTED	Gofren	Josaf	19	✓	M	✓	yes	5/5684	laborer	yes	Russian	✓	hebrew	Roumania	Buccarest	mother Bucarest Roumania	N Y	Brooklyn	
10	ADMITTED	Odesky	Rose	38	✓	F	✓	yes	14-67006-8/46/87	wife yes	yes	Russian	✓	hebrew	Roumania	Bender	cousin Maria Grumer Bender Roumania	Minn	St Paul	
11	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Odesky	Abram	12	✓	M	✓	yes	14-42259/42/39	child yes	yes	Russian	✓	hebrew	Roumania	Bender	do	do	Minn	St Paul
12	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Odesky	Lowa	9	✓	M	✓	yes	14-21324	child yes	yes	Russian	✓	hebrew	Roumania	Bender	do	do	Minn	St Paul
13	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Odesky	Liuba	8	✓	F	✓	yes	14-20550	child yes	yes	Russian	✓	hebrew	Roumania	Bender	do	do	Minn	St Paul
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Commission 2/19/23

18

C 15 /14 to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-0

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the UNLAWFUL ASSAULTING OR KIDNAPING of other organized government because of his or their official character.

STEEGE PASSENGERS ONLY

...ing at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

30

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4-430

0.15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kaling Ch. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 1923 day of 18 FEB 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

0.15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Basey, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. **LAPLAND**

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

FEBRUARY 7th, 1923

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		6 Sex	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		NAT-2271-C-324426															
2		Valenberg	11/10/1911	13	10	m	labourer	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	friend Jankel Janieski, Pawelcz N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Cusnir	11/10/1911	13	10	m	teacher	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Father Ideb Leib Vaisberg Pogrobistche N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		Cusnir	11/10/1911	13	10	m	merchant	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Kischineff	Mother Leia Cusnir Shpicoov	N.Y.	New York
5	UNDER 16	Cusnir	11/10/1911	13	10	f	housewife	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Kischineff	Mother in law Leia Cusnir Shpicoov	N.Y.	New York
6	UNDER 16	Cusnir	11/10/1911	13	10	f	child	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Kischineff	Grand mother Leia Cusnir Shpicoov	N.Y.	New York
7	ADMITTED	Cusnir	11/10/1911	13	10	f	child	no	hebrew	no	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Kischineff	Grand mother Leia Cusnir Shpicoov	N.Y.	New York
8	ADMITTED	Hidelman	11/10/1911	13	10	m	merchant	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Kiev	Father Leib Perel Dvortovoia Ulita 3 NY	N.Y.	New York
9	ADMITTED	Kohan	11/10/1911	13	10	m	printer	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Kischineff	Umane Kiev	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	ADMITTED	Gluboczansky	11/10/1911	13	10	m	worker	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	cousin Abraham Pichansky Umane Russia	N.Y.	Newark
11		Gluboczansky	11/10/1911	13	10	f	housewife	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Wife Freida Str Partumulni 29 Bucarest N.Y.	N.Y.	Newark
12		Gluboczansky	11/10/1911	13	10	f	housewife	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Son David Furman Gassine Podolie Russia	N.Y.	Newark
13	UNDER 16	Gluboczansky	11/10/1911	13	10	f	housewife	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Brother Furman David Gassine Podolie NY	N.Y.	Newark
14		Gluboczansky	11/10/1911	13	10	f	child	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Uncle Furman David Gassine Podolie Russia	N.Y.	Newark
15	ADMITTED	Gluboczansky	11/10/1911	13	10	f	child	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	Uncle Furman David Gassine Podolie Russia	N.Y.	Newark
16	ADMITTED	Ostrobod	11/10/1911	13	10	m	butcher	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	friend Pogrobinsky Smul Chivotov Russia	N.Y.	Newark
17	ADMITTED	Ostrobod	11/10/1911	13	10	f	housewife	yes	hebrew	yes	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	do do	Mass	Chelsea
18	ADMITTED	Godtrovsky	11/10/1911	13	10	f	child	no	hebrew	no	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	do do	Mass	Chelsea
19	ADMITTED	Godtrovsky	11/10/1911	13	10	f	child	no	hebrew	no	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	do do	Mass	Chelsea
20	ADMITTED	Ostrobod	11/10/1911	13	10	m	infant	no	hebrew	no	roumanian	hebrew	Roumania	Bucarest	do do	Mass	Chelsea

Handwritten signature and date: 19th Feb 1923

C. 10

C 10 / 14 Krasnoselsky Leizer)
C 10 / 15 do Esther) not embarked
C 10 / 21 to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

STRANGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 DEC 1923, 19 32

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.</small>	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he is coming to the United States for a temporary purpose, or whether he is coming to the United States for a permanent purpose.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country City or town.		
1	yes	father prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 67	fair	chest. BR.	none	Russia	Pavoloteh
2	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 67	fair	chest. BR.	none	Russia	Pavoloteh
3	yes	brother prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 66	brown	brown br	none	Russia	Pogrobist- che
4	yes	brother prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black br	none	Russia	Shpikow
5	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black br	none	Russia	Shpikow
6	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black br	none	Russia	Shpikow
7	yes	cousin prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black br	none	Russia	Shpikow
8	yes	cousin prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 67	brown	black bl	none	Russia	Shpikow
9	yes	brother prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black bl	none	Russia	Shpikow
10	yes	son prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black bl	none	Russia	Shpikow
11	yes	husband prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 57	fair	bro bro	none	Russia	Unstingrad
12	yes	father prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 56	brown	grey brown	none	Russia	Gaissine
13	yes	father prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 55	fair	black br	none	Russia	Gaissine
14	yes	father prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 60	fair	black bl	none	Russia	Podolie
15	yes	father prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 60	fair	black bl	none	Russia	Podolie
16	yes	brother prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
17	yes	brother prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
18	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
19	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
20	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
21	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
22	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
23	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
24	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
25	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
26	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
27	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
28	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
29	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov
30	yes	uncle prepaid	no	no	no	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Im 63	brown	black green	none	Russia	Givotov

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. King of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. King
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. B. Deeg, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 1923,
at NEW YORK

E. A. O'Leary

James M. O'Leary
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.


S. S. "LAPLAND"

Passengers sailing from

S O U T H A M P T O N

FEBRUARY 7th

19



S 2 / 9 to 30 blank

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **82**
The entire of this must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

34

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by passenger, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a tourist.	Whether a student.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	FRIEND	YES	NO	-	: MRS. ROBERT SKELLY 6707 LEEDS STREET W PHILADELPHIA	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NIL	IRELAND	CARNEW
2	YES	FRIEND	NO	NO	-	DITTO	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	GREY	BRN	NIL	ENGLAND	SURREYTON
3	YES	FRIEND	NO	NO	-	DITTO	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NIL	ENGLAND	PECKHAM
4	YES	FRIEND	NO	NO	-	DITTO	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NIL	ENGLAND	PECKHAM
5	YES	FRIEND	NO	NO	-	DITTO	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NIL	ENGLAND	PECKHAM
6	YES	FRIEND	NO	NO	-	DITTO	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NIL	ENGLAND	PECKHAM
7	YES	FRIEND	NO	NO	-	DITTO	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NIL	ENGLAND	PECKHAM
8	YES	SELF	25	NO	-	: MR. IVOR HOCK, 58 WILANUT STREET, NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LIGHT	BRN	GREY	NIL	FINLAND	ROANKOLAHU

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Kaling Ch. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Batey Surgeon of the LAPLAND sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

E. F. Batey
James M. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **12**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 191

36

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Length of time in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Has in person or through agent, been in prison or subjected to any punishment or restraint by any court or authority of any country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether unable to read English.	Whether unable to write English.	Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.			
1	NO	SELF	25	NO	FRIEND A. DE. HOOG. ZEELAND. MICH.	NO	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	MARRUM		
2	NO	SELF	50	NO	FRIEND DO	NO	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	11	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	MARRUM		
3	NO	HUSBAND	..	NO	FRIEND DO	NO	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	MARRUM		
4	YES	SELF	50	YES	BROTH. IN LAW; E. V. KELSAND YES 1919 CHICAGO NICOL. BOIL. ROAD 4. MISHAW. IND	NO	always	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	7	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE	HOLLAND	CLINGE.		
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								
31																								
32																								
33																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Bakin of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. Saseq, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Drumfeld University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of V 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

Drumfeld University
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order: First, all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port; second, all aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States; third, all aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port; and fourth, all aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th 1927

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP														FEBRUARY 6th		1923	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		EJGEL	SIMON	31		M	TANNER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	PINSK.R.	GRODNO	MOTHER MERKA EJGEL KUZNICA.	MICH.	DETROIT
2		EJGEL	ODES	31		F	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	PINSK.R.	GRODNO	M.I.LAW DO	MICH.	DETROIT
3	UNDER 16	EJGEL	SAMUEL	8		M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	PINSK.R.	GRODNO	GR.MOTHER DO	MICH.	DETROIT
4	UNDER 16	EJGEL	ESTER	-	8	F	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	PINSK.R.	GRODNO	GR.MOTHER DO	MICH.	DETROIT
5		JAKINOWSKA	RACHEL	24		F	H.WORK	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	PINSK.R.	STONIM	FATHER LEJZOR JAKINOWSKI.STONIM.N.Y.BRONX		
6		JAKIMOWSKA	PESZA	26		F	H.WORK	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	PINSK.R.	STONIM	FATHER DO	N.Y.	BRONX
7		SETULBERG	RYWKA	34		F	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	PINSK.R.	DUBNO	MOTHER LEJA RZYNSBERG.DUBNO.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
8		SZTULBERG	DWOJRA	14		F	H.WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	PINSK.R.	DUBNO	GR.MOTHER DO	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
9		KUSZLANSKA	FREIDA	35		F	H.WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	PINSK.R.	ZUPRANY	COUSIN CHAJA GUZINACKA ZUPRANY.N.Y.TROY.		
10		SZWARC	SCHWARZ	55		F	H.KEEP	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	E.GALIC.	KOSCIEENKO	SON SAMUEL SCHWARTZ.KOSCIEENKO.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
11		SZWARC	JONAS	23		M	BAKER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	E.GALIC.	KOSCIEENKO	BROTHER DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
12		SZWARC	PINIE	20		M	BAKER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	E.GALIC.	KOSCIEENKO	BROTHER DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
13		SZWARC	FREIDA	16		F	SCHOLAR	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	E.GALIC.	KOSCIEENKO	BROTHER DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
14		GEJER	FAJGA	13		F	SCHOLAR	NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	CHEDUC	BROTHER AWRUM GEJER CPALC	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
15		GEJER	MARJEM	11		F	SCHOLAR	NO	SCHOLAR	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	CHEDUC	BROTHER DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
16		FAJNSZMIDT	BORUCH	37		M	BAKER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SOLEC	SISTER SURA SZTEJEN.LUBLIN.	DEL.	WILMINGTON
17		FAJNSZMIDT	LIAJA	41		F	H.WIFE	NO	NONE	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SOLEC	SISTER IN LAW DO	DEL.	WILMINGTON
18		FAJNSZMIDT	DOBA	4		F	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SOLEC	AUNT DO	DEL.	WILMINGTON
19		DE MILLY	RODOLPHE	36		M	GARDNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	BROTHER P.A.G.DE MILLY.VALKENBURG.	CAL.	SAN PEDRO
20		DE MILLY	MARIE	25		F	H.WIFE	YES	DUTCH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	MAASTRICHT	DR. IN LAW DO	CAL.	SAN PEDRO
21		Sum of money paid 7/19/23															
22		11/10-15 to 20 - 28 to 30 blank 11/26 De Milly Rodolphe															

Total passengers 11/27 " " Martha

U. S. citizens

Address

transferred to second class 9/8-90. Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

38

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether causing by means of any other person, directly or indirectly, the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time since last in United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or town.			
1	NO	BR. IN LAW	118	NO		BR. IN LAW I. LASKER. 18377 CAMERAN AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	PINSK. REG.	KUZNICE
2	NO	BROTHER	..	NO		BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	PINSK. REG.	KUZNICE
3	NO	UNCLE	..	NO		UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	PINSK. REG.	KUZNICE
4	NO	UNCLE	..	NO		UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	PINSK. REG.	KUZNICE
5	YES	BR. IN LAW	50	NO		BR. IN LAW HARRY LACKOW. 2121 BELMONT AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	PINSK. REG.	STONIM
6	YES	BR. IN LAW	..	NO		BR. IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	PINSK. REG.	STONIM
7	YES	BR. IN LAW	50	NO		BR. IN LAW MORRIS FUCHS. PA. 2109 S. EDGEWOOD STR. PHILADELPHIA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	FR.	DRK	NONE	PINSK. REG.	DUBNO
8	YES	UNCLE	..	NO		UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	FR.	DRK	NONE	PINSK. REG.	DUBNO
9	YES	BROTHER	25	NO		BROTHER M. KUSHLAN. 175. 4th STR. TROY. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	PINSK. REG.	WILENSKA
10																								
11	YES	SON	100	NO		SON DAWID SCHWARTZ. N.Y. DELANCY SUETOLK STR. NEW YORK.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	KOSCIENKO
12	YES	BROTHER	..	NO		BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	KOSCIENKO
13	YES	BROTHER	..	NO		BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	KOSCIENKO
14	YES	BROTHER	..	NO		BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	KOSCIENKO
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21	YES	FATHER	50	NO		FATHER SALOMON GEJER. 219 HERTZL STR. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	POLAND	CHEDUC
22	YES	FATHER	..	NO		FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	POLAND	CHEDUC
23	YES	BROTHER	68	NO		BROTHER LOUIS FEINSMITH. 802 UNION STR. WILMINGTON. DEL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	BERZYCA
24	YES	BR. IN LAW	..	NO		BR. IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	WARSAW
25	YES	UNCLE	..	NO		UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	POLAND	LUBLIN
26	NO	SISTER	50	NO		H. VAN DER MEULEN. 26th STR. 217. SAN PEDRO. CAL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
27	NO	HUSBAND	..	NO		DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	HOLLAND	MAASTRICHT
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Mahing Chf. Off. of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 18 FEB 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. F. Barker, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Drussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

ERATON

Ernest J. Smith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

S. S. LARLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th

19 27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

23**ABSTRACT**

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-92

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

18 FEB 1923, 19

40

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 or more, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien has been in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES SELF	166	YES	I7	PHILAD.	SISTER PARANKA BABY. 2220 PEARL STR. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FR.	DRK BLUE	PHALANGES MISSING.	E. GALICIA	OSTRAPIE
2	YES HUSBAND	..	YES	I2	PHILAD.	SISTER IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FR.	BRN BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA	OSTRAPIE
3	YES FATHER	..	YES			AUNT DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	BRN BRN	NONE	U.S.A. PA.	PHILADELPHIA
4	YES FATHER	..	YES			AUNT DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	BRN BRN	NONE	U.S.A. PA.	PHILADELPHIA
5	NO SELF	100	YES	I1	COATSV.	DAUGHTER KATARZYNA FEDORESZYNA 403 FIRST AVE. COATSVILLE. PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE	E. GALICIA	OSTAPIE
6	NO HUSBAND	..	YES	9	COATSV.	DAUGHTER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE	E. GALICIA	OSTAPIE
7	NO FATHER	..	YES	9	COATSV.	SISTER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE	E. GALICIA	OSTAPIE
8	NO FATHER	..	YES		COATSV.	SISTER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE	U.S.A. PA.	COATSVILLE
9	NO SELF	800	YES	16	RIVERH.	BR. IN LAW PIOTR MAZIJ. 105 MILLROAD STR. RIVERHEAD. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FR.	DRK BLUE	ONE EYED	E. GALICIA	KONLAKI
10	NO HUSBAND	..	YES	7	RIVERH.	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK BLUE	NONE	E. GALICIA	HNIBIEZKI
11	NO FATHER	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	DRK BLUE	NONE	E. GALICIA	SIENIAWA
12	NO FATHER	..	YES	6	RIVERH.	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK BLUE	NONE	E. GALICIA	SIENIAWA
13	NO FATHER	..	YES			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FR.	DRK BLUE	NONE	U.S.A. N.Y.	RIVERHEAD
14	NO HUSBAND	75	NO			HUSBAND SAMUEL GOLDSTEIN. L.I. 76 VILLAGE AVE. ROCKVILLE CENTRE.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	LWOW
15	NO FATHER	..	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	DRK DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	LWOW
16	NO FATHER	..	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	DRK DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	LWOW
17	NO FATHER	..	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	DRK DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	LWOW
18	YES UNCLE	25	NO			UNCLE SAMUEL HABER. 554 GRAND STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA	MYSIOW
19	YES BR. IN LAW	25	NO			BR. IN LAW WOJCIECH SZEZYGL. 607 E. 15th STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	PROSCIANCE
20	YES UNCLE	35	NO			UNCLE M. HALPERN. 2026 N. 17 STR. PHILADELPHIA. PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA	ARTASOW
21	YES HUSBAND	100	YES	8	PHILAD.	HUSBAND PAUL TYMCZAK. PA. 24 FARMADEN STR. PHILADELPHIA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	SEROCK
22	YES FATHER	..	YES	6	PHILAD.	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	SEROCK
23	YES FATHER	..	YES	6	PHILAD.	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK DRK	ONE PHALANGE MISSING.	E. GALICIA	SEROCK
24	YES FATHER	..	YES	6	PHILAD.	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA	SEROCK
25	NO BROTHER	25	NO			BROTHER STIF. PAPROCKI. S. WALKER. NEWTOWN. CONN.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	FR. GRAY	NONE	E. GALICIA	FIRLEJCOWKA
26	YES FATHER	25	NO			FATHER LEO BOROWSKI. 116 CLARKS AVE. JESSUP. PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	FR. GRAY	NONE	E. GALICIA	CZEREMASZNIK
27	YES SON IN LAW	25	NO			SON IN LAW SAMUEL GOLDSTEIN. 149 HORSYTH STR. MANHATTAN. N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	BRN BLUE	NONE	E. GALICIA	WIKLOROWKA.
28	YES BROTHER	50	NO			BROTHER. DAVID TURKISCH 154 ATTORNEY STR. NEW YORK CITY	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	FR.	DRK BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA	STRELISKA
29	YES UNCLE	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	DRK BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA	HODROW
30	YES UNCLE	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	FR.	DRK BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA	HODROW

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. King, Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. King
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Daseq, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dusseldorf University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1923, at NEW YORK

E. J. Daseq
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from **ANTWERP**

FEBRUARY 6th

19₂₃

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Imputed future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		CECHMEISTER	CHAJA	36		F	WD	H. KISS	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ROMANOW	COUBIN LETKA SCHLOIMAN ROMANOW.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
2		CECHMEISTER	SZLOJMA	9		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ROMANOW	DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
ADMITTED		DWERES	ISROL	29		M	M	LABORER	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	RIWNE	FATHER MORDCHA DWERES JARUN.	ILL.	CHICAGO
ADMITTED		DWERES	DOBA	29		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	RIWNE	FATHER IN LAW DO	ILL.	CHICAGO
ADMITTED UNDER 16		DWERES	MAJKA	1		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	RIWNE	GR. FATHER DO	ILL.	CHICAGO
ADMITTED		SKALINSKI	SZLOMA	17		M	S	LABORER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	PERCJASLOW	COUSIN ABE WARSLAWSKI WATOMIN.	ILL.	CHICAGO
		SZPLANSKI	AWRUM	57		M	WD	MERCHANT	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CHABNO	COUSIN LEJBA SZPLANSKI IMELCZANY.	ILL.	CHICAGO
8		GYMELGISER	AWRUM	47		M	M	TAILOR	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL	COUSIN MEYER ZOGLES ROWNE.	MO.	ST. LOUIS
9		GYMELGISER	SLAWA	45		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL	DO	MO.	ST. LOUIS
10		GYMELGISER	LEJA	14		F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL	DO	MO.	ST. LOUIS
11		GYMELGISER	DWOJRA	9		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL	DO	MO.	ST. LOUIS
12		GYMELGISER	KIWIA	9		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL	DO	MO.	ST. LOUIS
13		GYMELGISER	JANKIEL	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL	DO	MO.	ST. LOUIS
ADMITTED		DONSKAJA	BERTA	24		F	S	H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KIJOW	MOTHER ROCA DONSKAJA WOTONIM	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
ADMITTED		JUNDELSON	MOZES	48		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GROBNO	COUSIN BASIA WIDELGANS GROBNO.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
ADMITTED		JUNDELSON	CHEJNA	48		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GRODNO	DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
ADMITTED UNDER 16		JUNDELSON	REBECKA	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GRODNO	DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
		JUNDELSON	IZAACK	13		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GRODNO	DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
ADMITTED		KOTLJARENKO	LEA	21		F	S	H. WORK	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	TSCHERKASY	Friend Dwoyra Datkovsky Tcherkasy Russia	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		ZERANKA	CHAIM	22		M	S	SHOEMAK.	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MINSK	FATHER ABRAM ZERANKA MINSK.	N.Y.	MONTICELLO
		SCHECHTMAN	IZAACK	29		M	S	TAILOR	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CHARKOW	SISTER PASZA STERNIENSON. CHARKOW.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
		TOPOROVSKY	PESSE	23		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MOLCSANOVKOE.	SISTER ROCHEL KARBESH.	MICH.	DETROIT
UNDER 16		TOPOROVSKY	JOSEF	1		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MOLCSANOVKOE.	AUNT DO	MICH.	DETROIT
ADMITTED		SNAIDER	SAIA	10		M	S	SCHOLAR	NO	SCHOLAR	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	HOTIN		N.Y.	NEW YORK
ADMITTED		SPIWAK	MANIA	9		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	RZESZHOW		N.Y.	BROOKLYN
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
24																		
9/1 Cechmeister Chaja 9/2 " Szlojma 9/8 Cymelgiser AWRUM 9/9 " Slawa 9/10 " Leja 9/11 " Dwoyra 9/12 " Kiwia 9/13 " Jankiel 9/26 to 30 blank																		
except no. 25 Dushard, Insp. 225 3/9 Am 2/19-23																		
not embarked																		

24

Total passengers	117
U. S. citizens	117
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

42

18 FEB 1923

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. K. King, Ch. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of REV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O. J. Daseg, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV, 1923,

at NEW YORK

James J. Murphy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from **ANTWERP**

FEBRUARY 6th

1943.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.						
ADMITTED		GRANDO	MEINDEL	65	M	WD LABORER	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN CZEREJC	SON AWRUM GRANDO MOHYLOW. N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		GRANDO	ENUCHA	38	F	M H. WIFE	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN CZEREJC	HUSBAND DO N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		GENDEL MAN	MATLA	56	F	WD H. KEEF	NO NONE	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN ZYTOMIERZ	SISTER REJZLA WASKABOJNIK ZYTOMIERZ. N.Y. BROOKLYN
ADMITTED		SIDELMAN	MALKA	38	F	M H. WIFE	NO NONE	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN ZYTOMIERZ	COUSIN REJZLA WASKABOJNIK ZYTOMIERZ. N.Y. BROOKLYN
ADMITTED UNDER 16		SIDELMAN	BORUCH	12	M	S SCHOLAR	NO SCHOLAR	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN ZYTOMIERZ	DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
ADMITTED UNDER 16		SIDELMAN	AWRUM	10	M	S SCHOLAR	NO SCHOLAR	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN ZYTOMIERZ	DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
ADMITTED UNDER 16		SIDELMAN	REJZEL	13	F	S SCHOLAR	NO SCHOLAR	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN ZYTOMIERZ	DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
ADMITTED		SIDELMAN	BEJLA	18	F	S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN ZYTOMIERZ	DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
X		KOTLAR	FEJGA	18	F	S H. WORK	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN ROWNE	FATHER LEJB KOTLAR KIJOW PA. PITTSBURGH
ADMITTED		NANES	SAMUEL	26	M	M MERCHANT	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN WILNO	UNCLE MORDUCH NANES PETROGRAD. N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		NANES	ESTER	21	F	M H. WIFE	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN WILNO	DO N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		NANES	ABRAM	17	M	S STUDENT	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN WILNO	DO N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		NANES	ELKA	20	F	S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN WILNO	DO N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		NANES	LEBA	19	F	S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN WILNO	DO N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		KLEJNER	RAJCIA	27	F	S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN LABUN	AUNT GINIA KLEJNER LABUN. N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		KLEJNER	CHAJKA	18	F	S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN LABUN	AUNT DO N.Y. NEW YORK
17X		LIBEZON	LEJA	28	F	S H. WORK	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN SAMGORODOK.	SISTER JECHEWED PLICHT BER DYCHOW. N.Y. BRONX
18X		AWERBUCH	GOLDA	28	F	WD H. KEEF	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN OSTROG	SISTER DO N.Y. BRONX
19X		KRENDEL	BRAJNA	46	F	M H. WIFE	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN KIJOW	SISTER REJZLA BRYLYKINA. KIJOW N.Y. BROOKLYN
20X UNDER 16		KRENDEL	GOLDA	13	F	S SCHOLAR	NO SCHOLAR	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN KIJOW	AUNT DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
21X UNDER 16		KRENDEL	RUCHEL	9	F	S CHILD	NO CHILD	NO RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN KIJOW	AUNT DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
22X		KRENDEL	ZELIG	20	M	S STUDENT	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN KIJOW	AUNT DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
23X		KRENDEL	DAWID	18	M	S STUDENT	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN KIJOW	AUNT DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
24X		KRENDEL	JAKOB	17	M	S STUDENT	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN KIJOW	AUNT DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
25X		KRENDEL	SONIA	16	F	S SCHOLAR	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN KIJOW	AUNT DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
26		GOROCHOD	GECEL	25	M	M LABORER	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN ODESSA	WIFE CHAJA GOROCHOD. WOLONUN. N.Y. BROOKLYN
ADMITTED		GILMAN	ELKA	25	F	S H. WORK	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN POTONNE	SISTER TOJBA GILMAN POTONNE. N.Y. NEW YORK
28		LABANSKY	CHAJA	26	F	S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	BELGIUM ANTWERP	AUNT B. WINAPOL BARDICHEFF ILL. ROCK ISLAND
29X		WAJNER	RYWNE	18	M	S LABORER	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN NOWOGRAD	UNCLE RYWNE WAJNERT NOWOGRAD N.Y. NEW YORK
30		DWOJNIAK	RUCHLA	26	F	S H. WORK	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIAN ZWIAHEL	UNCLE JOSEL ZUNICK ZWIAHEL. MASS. CHELSEA

25

except no permission 2/19/23

26 - John 27-23 to family book

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-81

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18 FEB 1923

191

44

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Kahing Off, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 1923 day of 18 FEB 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Basee, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

Ans. 7/18 - 10-10 a.m.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ~~LAPLAND~~

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th, 1912

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, FEBRUARY 6th, 1914													
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
							Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED		KAGAN	62	F	WD	H.KEEP NO	NONE		NO RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	BROTHER ISHIKA PERDMAN UMAN. CONN. HARTFORD
ADMITTED		KAGAN	16	F	S	H.WORK YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	UNCLE DO CONN. HARTFORD
		BROMBERG	17	F	S	H.WORK YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	KISHINEFF	N.Y. NEW YORK
		NEUSTAT	20	M	M	BROSHIMYES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	KISHINEFF	COUSIN. BEREL BOICAU. KISHINEFF WISC. WISC. RAPIDS
		NEUSTAT	23	F	M	H.WIFE YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	KISHINEFF	DO WISC. WISC. RAPIDS
		NEUSTAT	1	M	S	INFANT NO	INFANT	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	KISHINEFF	DO WISC. WISC. RAPIDS
		BERSHATZKY	28	M	M	CAPMAKERYES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCHAREST	MOTHER. GOLDA BERSHATZKY. TALNOE NY. BROOKLYN
		BERSHATZKY	28	F	M	H.WIFE YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCHAREST	MOTHER IN LAW. DO NY. BROOKLYN
		WEINBERG	27	M	M	WATCHMAKERYES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	MOTHER BEILE WEINBERG. GAISSINE. PA. PHILADELPHIA
		WEINBERG	23	F	M	H.WIFE YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	MOTHER IN LAW DO PA. PHILADELPHIA
		WEINBERG	1	M	S	CHILD NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	GR. MOTHER DO PA. PHILADELPHIA
		GEROWOLF	51	M	M	LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BOLCCHOW	FATHER BENISZ GEROWOLF LESZC ZANA. ILL. CHICAGO
		GEROWOLF	16	M	S	LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BOLCCHOW	FATHER IN LAW DO ILL. CHICAGO
		GEROWOLF	18	F	S	H.WORK YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BOLCCHOW	GR. FATHER DO ILL. CHICAGO
		SCHNEIDERMAN	34	F	WD	H.KEEP YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	DERAZNA	COUSIN GITEI GISTERMAN. MIEDZY BORZ. N.Y. BROOKLYN
		SCHNEIDERMAN	15	M	S	SCHOLAR YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	DERAZNA	DO N.Y. BROOKLYN
		NIESZCZASTNA	61	F	WD	H.KEEP NO	NONE		NO RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW	BR. IN LAW CALI ROZENBERG. BERYD PA. SCRANTON
		NIESZCZASTNA	39	M	M	LABORER YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW	UNCLE DO PA. SCRANTON
		NIESZCZASTNA	31	F	M	H.WIFE YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW	UNCLE DO PA. SCRANTON
		NIESZCZASTNA	7	F	S	CHILD NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW	DO PA. SCRANTON
		NIESZCZASTNA	2	M	S	CHILD NO	CHILD	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW	DO PA. SCRANTON
		GAJMAN	20	M	S	LABORER YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ROMANOW	FATHER FRIDEL GANTMAN ROMANOW. PA. PHILADELPHIA
		RABINOWICZ	36	M	M	ELECTR. YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL	BROTHER SZAJA RABINOWICZ. ZWIAHEL. N.Y. BRONX
		RABINOWICZ	27	F	M	H.WIFE YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL	BR. IN LAW DO N.Y. BRONX
		KIPNIS	63	M	WD	TEACHER YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	NARODYSZEZ	SISTER ELKA GERMAN NARODYSZEZ ILL. CHICAGO
		LEJTMAN	64	M	M	MERCHANT YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	JELSK	COUSIN ZYSEL LEJTMAN JELSK. JOWA LIONX CITY
		LEJTMAN	63	F	M	H.WIFE NO	NONE		NO RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	JELSK	DO JOWA LIONX CITY
		LEJTMAN	18	M	S	STUDENT YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	JELSK	DO JOWA LIONX CITY

7/12 Gerewolf Junkel not embarked

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923

191

46

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes						No	Yes	No	Yes		No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town.
1	YES SON	50	NO			SON SAMUEL KAHN. ENFIELD 115 HARTFORD CONN.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	JASHKOV
2	YES BROTHER	..	NO			BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	JASHKOV
3	BR. IN LAW	50	NO			BR. IN LAW JOE WEINER. 66 CAMION STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	HMELENIK
4	YES UNCLE	50	NO			UNCLE FR. GABER. WISCONSIN RAPIDS WISC.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	TULTCHIN
5	YES UNCLE	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	TULTCHIN
6	YES UNCLE	..	NO			UNCLE DO COUSIN ALEX. GEITSMAN	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	TULTCHIN
7	YES COUSIN	80	NO			2828 W. 2ND ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	TALNOE
8	YES COUSIN	..	NO			COUSIN DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	UMAN
9	YES FATHER. I.	50	NO			FATHER IN LAW JOSEPH BLESHEMAY. 501 GROSS STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	GAISSINE
10	YES FATHER	0	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	GAISSINE
11	YES GR. FATHER	0	NO			GR. FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	FR.	BLK	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	GAISSINE
12	YES BROTHER	100	NO			BROTHER G. GEROWOLF. 5945 S. PULASKI AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	LESZCZANA
13	YES BR. IN LAW	2	NO			BR. IN LAW DO 5945 S. PULASKI AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	LESZCZANA
14	YES UNCLE	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	LESZCZANA
15	YES UNCLE	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	LESZCZANA
16	YES BROTHER	0	NO			116 Mc. KIBBER STR. BROOKLYN N.Y. BROTHER D. SCHNEIDER.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	DERAZNA
17	YES UNCLE	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	DERAZNA
18	YES SON	100	NO			SON D. KAUFMAN. 521 ADAMS AVE. SCRANTON PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	GRAY	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	BERDYCZOW
19	YES BROTHER	..	NO			BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	ROMANOW
20	YES BR. IN LAW	..	NO			BR. IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	ROMANOW
21	YES UNCLE	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
22	YES UNCLE	..	NO			UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW
23	YES BROTHER	0	NO			BROTHER SAM SHAIKES. 192 SAMNER AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	POLONNE
24	YES BROTHER	25	NO			BROTHER HERMAN GANEMAN PA. 3229 W. NEWKIRD STR. PHILADELPHIA	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	RUSSIA	ROMANOW
25	YES SELF	30	NO			UNCLE JACOB DORJMAN. 1388 CLINTON AVE. BRONX N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL
26	YES HUSBAND	..	NO			UNCLE JACOB DORJMAN. 1388 CLINTON AVE. BRONX N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	ZWIAHEL
27	YES SELF	5	NO			BR. IN LAW O. SCHAFFNER. 2204 N. WOSHBUEN AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	FR.	GRAY	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	NARODYSZEE
28	NO SELF	100	NO			SON ARON LEJFMAN. 1013 4th HIGH. SIOUX CITY. IOWA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	GRAY	BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA	JELSK
29	NO HUSBAND	..	NO			SON DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	JELSK
30	NO FATHER	..	NO			BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	RUSSIA	JELSK

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. K. Haring Chf. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chlef - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Sadeq, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Q. 10.10 Am
2-18-23

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from **ANTWERP**

FEBRUARY 6th

19₂₃

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.								
DEPORTED		SZEF	CHAJA	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	FATHER HEJNOCH SZEF KOCK.	N.Y.	NEW YORK							
ADMITTED		WOLICKI	WLADYSLAW	32		M	M	LABORER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	OHIO	Kozminiec	WIFE MARYA WOLICKA KOZMINIEC	OHIO	ADENA							
ADMITTED		DLUGACZ	ASIA	23		F	S	H.WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	SOKOLKA	AUNT CHAJA JASIEŃSKA, SOKOLKA, ILL.	CHICAGO								
ADMITTED		ZOCHOWSKI	JAN	29		M	M	LABORER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	DOCHY	BROTHER STAN. ZOCHOWSKI ZOCHY, MICH.	HALTRAC								
ADMITTED		WASERBART	HERSZ	29		M	M	STONECUT.	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	SKARZYSKO	WIFE DWOJRA WASERBART SKARZYSKO, N.Y.	BRONX								
ADMITTED		ZELMAN	MORDCHA	60		M	M	MILLER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BOCKI	COUSIN SUCHONICKI BERKO BOCKI, N.Y.	JERSEY CITY								
ADMITTED		ZELMAN	LEBIBKO	17		M	S	MILLER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BOCKI	DO	N.Y.	JERSEY CITY							
ADMITTED		SOKOLOWSKI	LEON	38		M	M	LABORER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	AMSTERDAM	MOTHER FRANCISKA SOKOLOWSKI RADOWISKA.	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM							
ADMITTED		SOKOLOWSKI	ROZALJA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	AMSTERDAM	MOTHER IN LAW DO	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM							
ADMITTED		SOKOLOWSKI	BRONISLAW	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	AMSTERDAM	GR. MOTHER DO	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM							
ADMITTED UNDER 16		SOKOLOWSKI	ZYGMUNT	9		F	S	CHILD	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	AMSTERDAM	GR. MOTHER DO	N.Y.	AMSTERDAM							
ADMITTED UNDER 16		SOKOLOWSKI	WIKTOR	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND	AMSTERDAM	do do	N.Y.								
ADMITTED		FEINZEIG	SIMCHA	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	ZAREMBA	UNCLE MOISHE FEINZEIG ZAREMBA, N.Y.	NEW YORK								
ADMITTED		JAROSZEWSKI	DAWID	43		M	M	TANNER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BIALYSTOK	WIFE TAMORA JAROSZEWSKI BIALY STOK, N.Y.	MANHATTAN								
ADMITTED		ASZKENAZY	ICHOK	44		M	WD	LABORER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	BUKOWA	COUSIN SZMUL WISZNIC DUBECZNO, N.Y.	NEW YORK								
ADMITTED		GRYNSZPAN	SRUL	22		M	M	STONECUT.	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	FATHER ABRAHAM GRYNSZPAN, OSTROW, N.Y.	NEW YORK								
ADMITTED UNDER 16		GRYNSZPAN	LEJA	24		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	FATHER IN LAW DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK							
ADMITTED		GRYNSZPAN	MORDKA	10		M	S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	OSTROW	GR. FATHER DO	N.Y.	NEW YORK							
ADMITTED		SZLACTEN	TEWIA	17		F	S	H.WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PODANICE	UNCLE NUCHIM FUKS, PODANICE, N.Y.	NEW YORK								
ADMITTED		SZLACTEN	WISZEL	16		M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	PODANICE	UNCLE BO	N.Y.	NEW YORK							
ADMITTED		WOHLFELD	JOSEF	26		M	S	LABORER	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	WIEN	UNCLE B. KALB, WIEN, ILL.	CHICAGO								
ADMITTED		LANDSMANN	GEORG	20		M	S	TANNER	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	AUSTRIA	WIEN	SISTER IN LAW SIMC RADLER ROZNIATOW, N.Y.	NEW YORK								
ADMITTED		STARYGROD	ISRAEL	30		M	M	BAKER	YES	HEBREW	YES	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND	WARSAW	WIFE PELLA STARYGROD WARSAW, ILL.	CHICAGO								
24																									
25																									
26		GUMENIK	BA. GHONJA	50		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL.	DUNINGSKA.	DAVID GHUMENIK, DUNAJSKA STREDA, GA.	ATHENS								
27		GHUMENIK	GITA	47		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL.	DUNAJSKA.	DO	GA.	ATHENS							
28		GUMENIK	LUBA	9		F	S	CHILD	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL.	DUNAJSKA	DO	GA.	ATHENS							
29		GUMENIK	MATOS	21		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL.	DUNAJSKA	DO	GA.	ATHENS							
30		GUMENIK	ISACK	17		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL.	DUNAJSKA	DO	GA.	ATHENS							
31																									
32																									
33																									
34																									
35																									
36																									
37																									
38																									
39																									
40																									
41																									
42																									
43																									
44																									
45																									
46																									
47																									
48																									
49																									
50																									
51																									
52																									
53																									
54																									
55																									
56																									
57																									
58																									
59																									
60																									
61																									
62																									
63																									
64																									
65																									
66																									
67																									
68																									
69																									
70																									
71																									
72																									
73																									
74																									
75																									
76																									
77																									
78																									
79																									
80																									
81																									
82																									
83																									
84																									
85																									
86																									
87																									
88																									
89																									
90																									
91																									
92																									
93																									
94																									
95																									
96																									
97																									
98																									
99																									
100																									

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

4.2

Also

7/6	Zelman	Leybko
7/26	Gumenik	Chonia
7/27	"	Cipa
7/28	"	Luba
7/29	"	Matos

not embarked

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 19

48

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 10.10 Am
2-18-23

S. S. LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
DEPORTED		SZEF CHAJA	20	F	S	H. WORK	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND WARSAW	FATHER HEJNOCH SZEF KOCK.	N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		WOLICKI WLADYSLAW	32	M	M	LABORER	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLISH	Poland Kozminiec ADENA	WIFE MARYA WOLICKA KOZMINIEC	OHIO ADENA
ADMITTED		DLUGACZ RASIA	23	F	S	H. WORK	YES HEBREW	POLISH	POLISH	POLAND SOKOLKA	AUNT CHAJA JASIEKOWSKA. SOKOLKA. ILL. CHICAGO	
ADMITTED		ZOCHOWSKI JAN	29	M	M	LABORER	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLISH	Poland Zochy	BROTHER STAN. ZOCHOWSKI ZOCHY. MICH. HAMTRAMCK	
ADMITTED		WASERBART HERSZ	29	M	M	STONECUT.	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND SKARZYSKO	WIFE DWOJRA WASERBART SKARZYSKO. N.Y. BRONX	
ADMITTED		ZELMAN MORDCHA	60	M	M	MILLER	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND BOCKI	COUSIN SUCHONICKI BERKO BOCKI. N.Y. JERSEY CITY	
ADMITTED		ZELMAN LEJBKO	17	M	S	MILLER	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND BOCKI	DO	N.Y. JERSEY CITY
ADMITTED		SOKOLOWSKI LEON	38	M	M	LABORER	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLISH	Poland Radowiska	MOTHER FRANCISKA SOKOLOWSKI RADOWISKA.	N.Y. AMSTERDAM
ADMITTED		SOKOLOWSKI ROSALJA	36	F	M	H. WIFE	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLISH	N.Y. AMSTERDAM	MOTHER IN LAW DO	N.Y. AMSTERDAM
ADMITTED		SOKOLOWSKI BRONISLAW	16	M	S	STUDENT	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLISH	N.Y. AMSTERDAM	GR. MOTHER DO	N.Y. AMSTERDAM
ADMITTED UNDER 16		SOKOLOWSKI ZYGMUNT	9	F	S	CHILD	YES POLISH	POLISH	POLISH	N.Y. AMSTERDAM	GR. MOTHER DO	N.Y. AMSTERDAM
ADMITTED UNDER 16		SOKOLOWSKI WIKTOR	2	M	S	CHILD	NO CHILD	NO	Polish	N.Y. Amsterdham	do do	N.Y. "
ADMITTED		FEINZEIG SIMCHA	15	M	S	STUDENT	YES POLISH	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND ZAREMBA	UNCLE MOISHE FEINZEIG ZAREMBA. N.Y. NEW YORK	
ADMITTED		JAROSZEWSKI DAWID	43	M	M	TANNER	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND BIALYSTOK	WIFE TAMORA JAROSZEWSKI BIALY N.Y. MANHATTAN STOK.	
ADMITTED		ASZKENAZY ICHOK	44	M	WD	LABORER	YES POLISH	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND BUKOWA	COUSIN SZMUL WISZNIC DUBECZNO. N.Y. NEW YORK	
ADMITTED		GRYNSZPAN SZUL	22	M	M	STONECUT.	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND OSTROW	FATHER ABRAHAM GRUNSPAN. OSTROW. N.Y. NEW YORK	
ADMITTED UNDER 16		GRYNSZPAN LEJA	24	F	M	H. WIFE	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND OSTROW	FATHER IN LAW DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		GRYNSZPAN MORDKA	10	M	S	INFANT	NO INFANT	NO	POLISH	POLAND OSTROW	GR. FATHER DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		SZLACTEN TISZEL	17	F	S	H. WORK	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND PODANICE	UNCLE NUCHIM FUKS. PODANICE. N.Y. NEW YORK	
ADMITTED		SZLACTEN TISZEL	16	M	S	STONELAR	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND PODANICE	UNCLE DO	N.Y. NEW YORK
ADMITTED		WOHLFELD JOSEF	26	M	S	LABORER	YES GERMAN	POLISH	HEBREW	AUSTRIA WIEN	UNCLE B. KALB. WIEN. ILL. CHICAGO	
ADMITTED		LANDSMANN GEORG	20	M	S	TANNER	YES GERMAN	POLISH	HEBREW	AUSTRIA WIEN	SISTER IN LAW SIMC RADLER ROZNIATOW. N.Y. NEW YORK	
ADMITTED		STARYGROD ISRAEL	30	M	M	BAKER	YES HEBREW	POLISH	HEBREW	POLAND WARSAW	WIFE PELLA STARYGROD WARSAW. ILL. CHICAGO	
24												
25												
26		GUMENIK CHONJA	59	M	M	MERCHANT	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL. DUNINGSKA.	DAVID GUMENIK. DUNAJSKA STREDA. CA. AUSTRALIA	
27		GUMENIK CIPA	47	F	M	H. WIFE	YES HEBREW	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL. DUNAJSKA.	DO	CA. ATHENS
28		GUMENIK LUBA	9	F	S	CHILD	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL. DUNAJSKA	DO	CA. ATHENS
29		GUMENIK MATOS	21	M	S	MERCHANT	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL. DUNAJSKA	DO	CA. ATHENS
30		GUMENIK ISACK	17	M	S	MERCHANT	YES RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	TSECO. SL. DUNAJSKA	DO	CA. ATHENS

Except nos. 6, 13, 17 & 18 Bishard, Insp, 2-19-23

Feb 20-23 Infants Insp.
Feb 27-23 Infants Insp.

7/6 Zelman Leybko
7/26 Gumenik Chonia
7/27 " Cipa
7/28 " Luba
7/29 " Matos

not embarked

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. L. Barclay, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18 FEB 1923

19

48

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. King, Ch. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 FEB 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Bascay, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

EPAPLOU

Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18 FEB 1923

191

50

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ANTWERP
ANTWERP

I, V. Kaling Chf. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. F. Batey, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

EMERSON

James J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th

194 23

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 191

52

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.										
1	YES	SELF	1912	NO	FRIEND ANTONI FRONCHAK. N.Y. 523 RUSCHWICKENS AVE. BROOKLYN	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FR.	DRK	GRAY	NONE	E. GALICIA PRZEMYSLANY
2	NO	SELF	1912	YES	BR. IN LAW E. CHICA 1609 51st ST. CHICAGO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA GORLICE
3	NO	SELF	1912	YES	UNCLE MICHAL HOMA. 42 CANAL STR. JERSEY CITY.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	E. GALICIA DARACHOW
4	YES	SELF	25	NO	BROTHER PHILIP GERSTENFELD. 1020 WASHINGTON AVE. BRONX. N.Y.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	BRN	GRAY	CICATRICE POST OPERATOIRE	E. GALICIA ZELDEC
5	YES	SELF	1912	NO	SON HARRY GOLDSTEIN. 133 PUTMAN STR. E. BOSTON. MASS.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	GRAY	DRK	CICATRICE POST OPERATOIRE	E. GALICIA CHODOROW
6	YES	FATHER	..	NO	BROTHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	..	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA CHLEBOISCA
7	YES	FATHER	..	NO	BROTHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	..	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA CHLEBOISCA
8	YES	FATHER	..	NO	BROTHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	..	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA CHLEBOISCA
9	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE ISAAK RUDOLF. 304 E. 3rd STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA KURYKOW
10	YES	HUSBAND	25	YES	136 ESSEX STR. JERSEY CITY. HUSBAND HYMAN TURKE.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA RUSKA WIES.
11	YES	FATHER	25	YES	8 JERSEY. FATHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	..	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	U.S.A.N.J. JERSEY CITY
12	YES	FATHER	..	YES	2 JERSEY FATHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	..	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	U.S.A.N.J. JERSEY CITY
13	NO	SELF	1912	YES	BROTHER TEODOR KARBACZ. 210 SPRING STR. TURRIVER. MASS.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE	E. GALICIA HRYMOW
14	YES	SELF	1912	YES	BROTHER MICHAL KRUCZOWY. 165 ESSEX STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA BEREZOWICA
15	YES	FATHER	37	YES	FATHER JEDVREJ SKORA. MANCHESTER. ENGL. 191 MANCHESTER STR. N.Y.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	..	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	U.S.A. MASS. LOWELL
16	YES	FATHER	13	NO	FATHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	..	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA JEDLICZE
17	YES	HUSBAND	50	NO	HUSBAND HARRY ROSENBERG. 623 SACHMAN STR. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	BRN	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA RZESZCOW
18	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	..	FR.	BRN	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA RZESZCOW
19	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	..	FR.	BRN	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA RZESZCOW
20	YES	SELF	1912	YES	BROTHER MIKOLAJ KRUCZOWY. 112 E. 7 STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	DRK	GRAY	NONE	E. GALICIA BEREZOWICA
21	NO	SELF	7	YES	BROTHER ALEX PERESZLUHA. 60 COLOR STR. WOONSOCKET. R. I.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA TOUSTE
22	NO	SELF	1912	YES	BROTHER JAN PRYHODA. 551 POND STR. WOONSOCKET. R. I.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA TOLSTE
23	NO	SELF	1912	YES	COUSIN WALENTY KUSMIDER. LUDLOW. ASBURY. N.J.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	FR.	GRAY	NONE	E. GALICIA KRASUC
24	NO	SELF	1912	YES	BROTHER TADKO BACZYNSKI. 12 WIDLEGT AVE. AUBURN. N.Y.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA NASTASOW
25	YES	HUSBAND	75	NO	HUSBAND LUC KOSCIOWAT. 117 RIVER STR. OLYPHANT. PA.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	FR.	DRK	BRN	NONE	E. GALICIA TURECZKI
26	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA TURECZKI
27	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	FR.	DRK	DRK	NONE	E. GALICIA TURECZKI
28	NO	SELF	50	NO	BR. IN LAW FRANZ MIKSITS. ALLENTOWN. PA.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE	AUSTRIA REHGRABEN
29	NO	HUSBAND	..	NO	BROTHER DO	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	FR.	BRN	GRAY	NONE	AUSTRIA REHGRABEN
30	YES	BR. IN LAW	24	NO	BR. IN LAW ADOLF YOST. STIDOS. PA. COPLEY PA.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	FR.	FR.	BRN	NONE	AUSTRIA NEUSTET

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Making Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. Bader, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV, 1923,
at NEW YORK

J. F. Bader

EPATTA

Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

LAPLAND

Passengers sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th

19k 23

S. S. LAPLAND													Passengers sailing from ANTWERP												
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13									
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.								
1	ADMITTED	LIPKIN	JOZEF	19		M	S MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	RADOMYSL	BROTHER NACHMAN LIPKIN. RADO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN										
2	ADMITTED	SEGALOWICZ	RUCHLA	59		F	W D H. KEEPER	NONE	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GTUSK	BR. IN LAW BEJLA GUREWICZ. BOBRUJSK.	WIS.	MILWAUKEE									
3		KLEPACZ	MORDKA	23		M	S LABORER	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	CZUDNOW	BROTHER ABRAM KLEPACZ. CZUDNOW.	N.J.	ATLANTIC								
4		KRASZNICKA	EYSIA	16		F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZYTOMIERZ	BROTHER SZ. OIME KRASNICKI. ZYTOMIERZ.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN								
5		WOLFSON	ELUMA	29		F	S H. WIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	HTUSK	COUSIN XXX MOTEL WOLFSON. HTUSK	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
6	ADMITTED	CHAIMSON	CHAIM	29		M	M GLASS	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	STARA SIENI AWA.	CIPA CHAZYN. STARA SIENIAWA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN								
7	ADMITTED	CHAIMSON	DASIA	25		F	M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	STARA SIENI AWA.	DO	N.Y.	BROOKLYN								
8	ADMITTED UNDER	CHAIMSON	MANTIA			M	S INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	STARA SIENI AWA.	DC	N.Y.	BROOKLYN								
9		CHAIMSON	MORDKA	66		M	W D H. KEEPER	NONE	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ADON	SON HERZEL SZENKELMAN. ADON.	N.Y.	NEW YORK									
10		FISHMAN	RYWKA	20		F	S H. WORK	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KRASILOW	SISTER BABA SCHWARSZMAN. KRASILOW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
11		BABIL	CHASKIEL	29		M	S LABORER	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZYTOMIERZ	UNCLE ARON GOSKIS ZYTOMIERZ.	IND.	GARY								
12	ADMITTED	BARTNOWSKY	ETHEL	65		F	W D H. KEEPER	NO	NONE	NO	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KREMENTSCHUG.	COUSIN ESTHER CHALAI. KREMENT SCHUG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
13	ADMITTED	VAINSTEIN	FAIVISH	42		M	M SHOEMAK	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	WIFE SHEVA VAINSTEIN KISHINEV. PA.	PHILADELPHIA									
14	ADMITTED	AKSEL RAD	CHANA	57		F	M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	DANZIG	DANZIG	SON MOJSZE AKSEL RAD DANZIG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK								
15		GOLDBERG	ELAWA	45		F	M H. WIFE	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GORWAL	FATHER MOJSEJ GLUCHOVSKY. BOBRNISK.	MISS.	JORLIN								
16		GOLDBERG	ISAAK	17		M	S MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GORWAL	GR. FATHER	DO	MISS.	JORLIN							
17	UNDER	GOLDBERG	CHIENA	15		F	S SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GORWAL	GR. FATHER	DO	MISS.	JORLIN							
18	UNDER	GOLDBERG	SALMAN	13		M	S SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GORWAL	GR. FATHER	DO	MISS.	JORLIN							
19	UNDER	GOLDBERG	BERKA	11		M	S SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GORWAL	GR. FATHER	DO	MISS.	JORLIN							
20		KUTSHAROVSCAIA	DVOIRA	20		F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	BROTHER FISHEL RUTS BERSHAD.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA								
21		ZAIDENSTEIN	ALIZIK	20		M	S WAITER	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	MOTHER Z. OTE ZAIDENSTEIN. WOLKOVINITZ.	PA.	PITTSBURGH								
22		SHEVELENCO	RACHMIL	23		M	S TAILOR	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	PARENTS JONTI SHEVELENCO. PAVO LOTCH.	N.J.	PATERSON								
23	ADMITTED	POJARNA	MORDEHE	14		M	S SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	SISTER HEYNE POJARNA BUCAREST.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA								
24	ADMITTED	POJARNA	RIWE	12		F	S SCHOLAR	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	SISTER	DO	PA.	PHILADELPHIA							
25	ADMITTED	KAPROV	IDEL	63		M	M MERCHANT	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	BROTHER BENY KAPROV SCHOKOLITKA. ILL.	CHICAGO									
26	ADMITTED	KAPROV	GOLDE	53		F	M H. WIFE	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	BR. IN LAW	DO	ILL.	CHICAGO							
27	ADMITTED	KAPROV	HAIKE	17		F	S H. WORK	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	UNCLE	DO	ILL.	CHICAGO							
28	ADMITTED UNDER 18	KAPROV	LEIKE	15		F	S H. WORK	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	UNCLE	DO	ILL.	CHICAGO							
29	ADMITTED UNDER 18	KAPROV	FEIGE	9		F	S CHILD	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	UNCLE	DO	ILL.	CHICAGO							
30	ADMITTED	PINKOVETZKAIA	LEIA	22		F	S H. WORK	YES	HEBREW	YES	RUSSIAN	HEBREW	ROUMANIA	BUCAREST	FATHER LEIB PINKOVETZKY. ARAKI. PA.	PHILADELPHIA									

3/9 Szeynkerman Mordka not embarked

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

48 FEB 1922

191

54

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a criminal organization	Whether a member of a gang	Whether a member of a mob	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a social organization
				If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	25	NO	BR. IN LAW A. LIPKIN. 563 GATES AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. DRK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA RADOMYSK
2	NO	SELF	25	NO	SON HARRY SIEGEL. 770.9th STR. MILWAUKEE, WIS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	RUSSIA GTUSK
3	NO	SELF	25	NO	BROTHER LORIS CLIFT. 3 MOLNERU TERROCE, ATLANTIC, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FR. FR. BRN	NONE	RUSSIA CZUDNOW
4	YES	SELF	25	NO	FATHER MORRIS KRASNICKY. 421 OSBORNE STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. FR. BRN	NONE	RUSSIA ZYTOMIERZ
5	YES	SELF	25	NO	BRIDE GROOM A. LEIBOWITZ. 63 E. 3th STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FR. DRK DRK	NONE	RUSSIA HTUSK
6	YES	SELF	25	NO	BR. IN LAW W. SHAPIRO. 857 E. 13th STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. DRK DRK	NONE	RUSSIA STARA SIENLAWA
7	YES	HUSBAND	..	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. DRK DRK	NONE	RUSSIA STARA SIENLAWA
8	YES	FATHER	..	NO	UNCLE DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	FR. DRK DRK	NONE	RUSSIA LITOW
9	YES	SON	25	NO	SON PHILIP SHEJKERMAN. 2031 SECOND STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FR. GRAY BRN	NONE	RUSSIA ABUN
10	YES	BR. IN LAW	25	NO	BR. IN LAW JOSEPH KELLER. 709 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA KRASILOW
11	YES	BR. IN LAW	25	NO	BR. IN LAW MAURICE NOVICK. 1514 W. TAYLOR STR. GARY, IND.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA ZYTOMIERZ
12	YES	SON	25	NO	SON MAX BARTNOWSKY. 7 SHERIFF STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FR. GRAY BRN	NONE	RUSSIA KREMENTSCHUG
13	YES	BROTHER	25	NO	BROTHER LOUIS VAINSTEIN. PA. 427 W. COLTEL STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA STAVISTCHE
14	YES	SON	25	NO	SON BENJAMIN AKSELRAD. 151 JEFFERSON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FR. GRAY BRN	NONE	RUSSIA PESCHANKA
15	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO	HUSBAND SCHAJA GOLDBERG. 817 MAIN STR. JOPLIN, MISS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FR. FR. GRAY	NONE	RUSSIA GORWAL
16	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FR. BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA GORWAL
17	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA GORWAL
18	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	FR. BLK BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA GORWAL
19	YES	FATHER	..	NO	FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	FR. FR. GRAY	NONE	RUSSIA GORWAL
20	YES	COUSIN	25	NO	COUSIN ALBERT BARLY. 1117 N. 40 STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FR. BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA BERSHAD
21	YES	BROTHER	25	NO	BROTHER ELMEN ZALDENSTEIN. 807 LEHIGH STR. PITTSBURGH, PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA WOLKOVINETZ
22	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE JACOB SHEVELIN. 139 JACKSON STR. PATERSON, N.J.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FR. BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA PAVOLOTOCH
23	YES	BROTHER	50	NO	BROTHER GERSH POJARNE. 2139.6th STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	FR. BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA USTINGRAD
24	YES	BROTHER	..	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	FR. BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA USTINGRAD
25	YES	SON	113	NO	SON ABRAM MILLER. ILL. 6029 STR. RACINE AVE. CHICAGO.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FR. GRAY BRN	NONE	RUSSIA SCHOKOLITKA
26	YES	SON	..	NO	SON DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FR. GRAY BRN	SPOTTED EYE.	RUSSIA SCHOKOLITKA
27	YES	BROTHER	..	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. BLK BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA SCHOKOLITKA
28	YES	BROTHER	..	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	FR. BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA SCHOKOLITKA
29	YES	BROTHER	..	NO	BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	..	FR. BLK BRN	NONE	RUSSIA SCHOKOLITKA
30	YES	BR. IN LAW	25	NO	BR. IN LAW BENNY LASKIN. 520 HERMON STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	RUSSIA KIASTKOVKA

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. King, Chf. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. King
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

E. A. T. Hoot
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. Baker, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Brussels University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEV 1923, 19
at NEW YORK

Ernest May
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

18 FEB 1923, 191

56

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether alien landed in country of the United States.	Has in person or through agent, been in possession of passport issued by authority of United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in his native country.	Whether subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	NO / SELF	60	YES	I2	NASHUA	FRIEND ANTONI MOLES. 33 HIGH STR.NASHUA N.H.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	PINSK.REG.NAWSIE.
2	NO / HUSBAND	..	YES	I2	NASHUA	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	PINSK.REG.NAWSIE.
3	NO / FATHER	..	YES	7	NASHUA	DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	PINSK.REG.NAWSIE.
4	NO / SELF	25	NO			UNCLE HARRY LOMANSKY. 1647 ST.LOUIS AVE.CHICAGO ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FR. DRK BRN	NONE	U.S.A.N.H.NASHUA.
5	YES SELF	25	NO			BROTHER JACOB KAPLAN. 1371 SHACKS PLACE.AVE.BRONX N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	FR. DRK BRN	NONE	PINSK.REG.KOBYRN
6	NO / SELF	75	NO			SON IN LAW SAMUEL GOLDSTEIN. LENA.OCONTO.WIS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. DRK DRK	NONE	PINSK.REG.DROHICZYN
7	NO / HUSBAND	..	NO			SON IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. DRK DRK	NONE	PINSK.REG.DROHICZYN
8	NO / FATHER	..	NO			BR.IN LAW DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. DRK DRK	NONE	PINSK.REG.DROHICZYN
9	NO BROTHER.	25	NO			BROTHER SAMUEL BERLIN. 1200 W.2nd STR.WILMINGTON.DE.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FR. DRK BRN	NONE	PINSK.REG.OSZMTANA
10	NO / SELF	150	YES	I7	ROCHES- TER	WIFE MAGDALENA STUPKIEWICZ. 166 HEDDALC WAY.ROCHESTER.N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	FR. BRN BRN	NONE	PINSK.REG.RAKOW
11	NO FATHER	113	NO			FATHER JULIUS SINGER. 260 ANTHONY AVE.ST.PAUL.MINN.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	PINSK.REG.BRZESE
12	NO FATHER	..	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	PINSK.REG.BRZESE
13	NO FATHER	..	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	PINSK.REG.BRZESE
14	NO FATHER	..	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	PINSK.REG.BRZESE
15	NO FATHER	..	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	PINSK.REG.BRZESE
16	NO / SELF	50	NO			SON HARRY BERGER. 3059 GLASGOW PL.ST.LOUIS.MICH.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. DRK BRN	NONE	PINSK.REG.JAMPOL
17	NO / MOTHER	..	NO			BROTHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	FR. FR. BRN	NONE	PINSK.REG.JAMPOL
18	YES SELF	58	NO			HUSBAND BEINNE HVANIK. 1306 BROADWAY NEW YORK.N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	FR. GRAY BRN	DIF.OF FINGER	PINSK.REG.ROZANY
19	YES MOTHER	..	NO			FATHER DO	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	FR. DRK BRN	NONE	PINSK.REG.ROZANY
20	YES SELF	25	NO			BROTHER GLEUM MASTOVSKY. 1240 WASHINGTON AVE.CHICAGO ILL.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	FR. BRN GRAY	NONE	PINSK.REG.BREST-LITOVSK
21	YES UNCLE	25	NO			UNCLE ABRAHAM L.BERGHIER. PA. 1627 N.MARSHALL STR.PHILADELPHIA	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	FR. FR. BRN	NONE	BESSARABIA.TIGHINA
22	YES BR.IN LAW	25	YES	16	ST.LOUIS	BR.IN LAW CHARLES COHN. GRAND AVE 1508.ST.LOUIS.MISS.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	FR. BLK BRN	NONE	BESSARABIA.CHOTIN
23	YES DAUGHTER	25	NO			SON IN LAW D.SHAPIRO. 2733 E.53 STR.CLEVELAND.OHIO.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5</			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. M. King Chf. Off., of the LAPLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. M. King
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of FEB, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. J. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14-216

S. S. LAPLAND

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

57

sailing from ANTWERP

FEBRUARY 6th, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1923

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BUCHACZ	BRONISLAWA	15		F	S	22285-319/40-505-NO C-70	Legation Warsaw 3012	sister
2	CHONIAK	STEFAN	15		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 19 MAY 1908		brother in law and address 440 WEST 11th ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
3	DZINBYNA	SOPHIA	20		F	S	YONKERS, N.Y. 3 MAY 1908.	" 3014	cousin Andres Weresnak 413 E. 70 STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
4	SIMBERG	ESTHER	35		F	M	YONKERS, N.Y. 28 SEPT. 1903.	Leg Warsaw 3015	uncle Thomas Szulevna 102 MORRIS STR. YONKERS CITY, N.Y.
5	KURZEJA	WOJCIECH	15		M	S	YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO. 17 JAN. 1908.	BY MARIAGE 2357	husband Harry Simberg 178 HICKORY STR. BUFFALO, N.Y.
6	WOROSZ	JAN	15		M	S	3-173005-319/40-505-NO C-70	Legat 3016 Warsaw	uncle Wojciech Kurzeja 1933 HUNTING AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	AKSELROD	BENJAMIN	27		M	S	NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y. 8 JUNE 1908.	Legation Warsaw 3017	uncle Wojciech Kurzeja 56 LAKO STR. TOLEDO, OHIO.
8	HIMAN	RUDOLF	42		M	M		Pittsburgh Pa	HOME 151 JEFFERSON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	HIMAN	DESSIE	37		F	M		BALTIMORE, MD. 15 MARCH 1921. CERTIF. 1555565	HOME 11th ST. KRESGE BUILDING. WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	PETRUSKA	JOHN	38		M	S		DO	HOME
11	CHMURA	ANNA	18		F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO 4 FEBRUARY 1905.	NEW BRUNSWICH, N.J. 28 JULY 1921.	Home JERSEY, FORTH. N.J.
12	GASIOR	CECILIA	17		F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO 2 OCT. 1905.	3022 Leg Warsaw	cousin Josef Sopczka 3712 W. 13TH STR. CLEVELAND OHIO.
13	MISIAK	STEFANJA	17		F	S	CLEVELAND OHIO 18 FEBRUARY 1906.	3022 Leg Warsaw	uncle Stanislaw Ruczek 3818 14TH STR. CLEVELAND OHIO.
14	KEMSKI	ALEKSANDER	16		M	S	CHICAGO ILL. 23 SEPT. 1906.	3029 Leg Warsaw	sister Alexandra Misia 2803 HENNINGEN STR. CLEVELAND OHIO.
15	SYNONICKA	STANISLAW	15		M	S	PASEN ILL. 14 APRIL 1907.	3013	bro. in law Johan Mutsik 2204 CHASEN PARK, CHICAGO ILL.
16	DEPA	STANISLAW	18		M	S	CHESTER PA. 15 NOV. 1904.	2994	bro. in law Wladyslaw Szliba 3736 W. 13 STR. CLEVELAND OHIO.
17	CYGAN	JOSEPH	18		M	S	BETTFORD MASS. 7 MAY 1905	Leg 3015 Warsaw	sister Stefania Kaysiech 4997 CIOCI STR. DETROIT MICH.
18	WOROSZ	MAGDALENA	18		F	S	PITTSBURGH PA. 13 MAY 1904.	Leg 2953 Warsaw	uncle Ludwig Boski 837 ACUSHNET AVE. BETTFORD MASS.
19	MACIELAG	ZOFJA	19		F	S	CHESTER PA. 20 AUG. 1903.	" 3072	uncle Mikolaj Mis 135. 10th AVE. NORTH TONAWANDA, N.Y.
20	MIS	STEFANJA	19		F	S	BRIDGEPORT CONN. 27 NOV. 1904.	Leg 3071 Warsaw	cousin Josef Antrop 325 MAHIANNA, CHESTER PA.
21	WOZNY	JOZEF	20		M	S	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 13 FEBRUARY 1903.	3037 Leg Warsaw	bro. in law Adam Taus 146 POPLAR STR. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
22	KRAULEDIS	RONA	16		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. 22 JULY 1906.	3037 Leg Warsaw	cousin Pawel Czech 220 BONDIG STR. CHESTER PA.
23	VOET	MAURIS	36		M	M			UNCLE FERDINAND MALVITZ. 26 CHRISTOPH. CARTER, N. JERSEY.
24	VAN DEN BOGAERDE	ALPHONSE	47		M	S		GARNER IOWA. 6 DEC. 1919.	HOME KANAWHA, R. I. IOWA.
25								HELENA, MONTANA. 28 MARCH 1913.	HOME 7928 FLORENCE STATION, BOX 55. OMAHA, NEBRASKA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers, such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

58

51

S. S. "LAPLAND"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

FEBRUARY 7TH, 1922, Arriving at Port of

18 FEB 1922

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos					
1	HERBERT	MAURICE	24		M	S			
2	UNGE	JOHANNA	57		F	M		1910, DIST. NEW YORK CITY N.Y. by marriage 234089	Home 447 NORTH WASHINGTON AVE NEW YORK CITY Husband FAIRBANKS MINN.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

S/1/3 to 30 blank

33

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

C-1

59

S. S.

"LAPLAND"

sailing from CHENBOUNG, 7th February

, 1923, Arriving at Port of

18 FEB 1923

, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BLYSKAL	STANISLAW	20	M		Ware Mass 2nd September 1902	T.A.	aunt Franciska Gortzicza, 112 South st. Ware Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

C 1/2 to 30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. LAPLAND (Red Star Line)

arrived ¹⁹2/20/23

192

M.

60

from

John Donnelly
not in

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	GRYSZPAN Cywia (2nd Cab)	10:00	6	9/15	5		For quota	<i>husb. Max 1814 E Baltimore St. Balt. Md.</i>	<i>Luick</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>1-</i>	<i>5</i>		
	" Sayfra							<i>do</i>						
	" Mosko							<i>do</i>						
	" Gidla							<i>do</i>						
	" V. Baruch							<i>do</i>						
✓ 2	KLOO Chasia (2nd Cab.)	10:10	6	11 15-16	4		For quota	<i>husb. Idel, 726 E. 163 St. N.Y.C.</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>4</i>		
	" Pesia							<i>do</i>						
	" Cyla							<i>do</i>						
	" Aron							<i>do</i>						
✓ 3	JEZIERSKA Szejna (Cab.)	10:10	6	8	1		Ask for quota.	<i>Son Irving York, 1244 Grand Concourse, N.Y. Bronx</i>						
✓ 4	KRASNICKA, Rysia	10:15	3	4	1		To call	<i>John Morris 421 Cedar St. Bklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>1220</i>	<i>1</i>		
✓ 5	BROMBERG, Rosa	10:23	7	3	1		" call	<i>Dist. Rachel Warner, 16 Cannon St. N.Y.C.</i>		<i>2/20</i>	<i>1030</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 6	LIPKIN, Josef	10:30	3	1	1		" call	<i>Dr. Ann H. 613 Marcy av. Bklyn N.Y.</i>		<i>2/20</i>	<i>1030</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 7	BABIL, Chaskiel	10:35	3	11	1		" tel \$	<i>RR Br in Morris Morris 679 Marcy av. Bklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>2/20</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 8	WEINER, Isaac	10:30	2	29	2		" tel \$	<i>RR Br in Morris Morris 679 Marcy av. Bklyn N.Y.</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>1250</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>
	Son Leib													
✓ 9	TOPOROVSKY, Pesse	10:35	9	22	1	1	" tel \$	<i>husb. Rachel Toporovsky, 1567 Superior St. Detroit Mich</i>	<i>Luick</i>	<i>2/24</i>	<i>230</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>10</i>
	Ch Josef							<i>do</i>						
✓ 10	BROHNSTEIN, Smul	10:38	015	8	1		" call	<i>Uncle Herman Klebaner 447 Madison St. N.Y.C.</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>2/20</i>	<i>1215</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 11	ZAIDENSTEIN, Aizk	10:50	3	21	1		" tel \$	<i>RR Br Hyman 807 Lehigh St. Philadelphia Pa</i>	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>2/20</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 12	SZAJKES, Liber	10:45	7	23	1		" call	<i>Dr. Samuel Shanks 192 Summer av. Bklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>2/20</i>	<i>1030</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 13	LANDSMANN, Georg	10:45	6	22	1		" call	<i>Mother Chava penning 220 Eldridge St N.Y.C.</i>	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>2/20</i>	<i>1155</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 14	SHEVELENCO, Ranchmil	11:00	3	22	1		" call	<i>Uncle Jacob Scherel 129 Jackson St. Fairmont Mich.</i>		<i>2/20</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 15	SCHUCHMAN, Isaak	10:50	9	21	1		" call	<i>Dr. Nathan 533 Christopher St. Bklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>2/20</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 16	SKOLNIK, Moishe	10:55	2	24	1		" tel \$	<i>RR Br in Morris Morris 679 Marcy av. Bklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>2/20</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 17	KAMINSKA, Karolina	11:00	10	19	1		" call	<i>Br. Wasyek Szajzyl, 607 E. 15 St N.Y.C.</i>	<i>Luick</i>	<i>2/19</i>	<i>1230</i>	<i>1</i>		
✓ 18	GUMENIK, Isaac	11:00	6	30	1		" tel \$	<i>RR Br Bertha Kuttler, Athens, Ga</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>2/21</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>2</i>
✓ 19	BERGER, Teivi	11:00	2	21	1		" tel \$	<i>Uncle Abraham B. 127 Marshall St Phil. Pa</i>	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>2/20</i>	<i>1205</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>
✓ 20	RUBOSLY, Motel	11:05	010	1	1		" call	<i>Fatty Nelson Berlin 353 Alabama av Bklyn</i>	<i>Behl</i>	<i>2/20</i>	<i>1240</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>

LAPLAND FEBRUARY 19, 1923

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

61

S.S. LAPLAND

arrived February 19, 1923

192

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 21	GOLDBERG, Slawa	11:10	3	15	5	To tel \$	At Had. Shain 4-18 Chestnut St. Kansas City Mo. Chicago Ill.	Johnson	2/20	2:30	10	10	10
	Ch Isaac												
	" Chicago												
	" Salma												
	" Berke												
✓ 22	GERCOWLF, Matka	11:10	7	13	3	" tel \$	At 1300 N. Scholme W. 59th Ave. Chicago Ill.	Johnson	2/20	1:30	13	6	3
	Ch Aron												
	" Szywa												
✓ 23	BERSHATZKY, Simcha	10:15	7	7	2	" call	Simon Clara Gertman, 7828 W. 2 St. Coney Island N.Y. De Mo		2/23	11:10	8	8	8
	Ch Surao												
✓ 24	ROSENBERG, Marin	11:00	4	17	3	" call	husb. Harry, 636 Stone Ave. Chicago N.Y. Luick		2/19	12:30	3		
	Ch Chaim												
	" Debora												
✓ 25	SKALINSKI, Saloma	11:15	9	6	1	" tel \$	RP bro. Nathan 1134 E. 47 St. Chgo. Ill. Behl		2/20	3:10	1	2	1
✓ 26	WOLFSON, Bluma	11:20	3	5	1	" call	council of Jewish Women Luick		2/19	1	1	1	1
✓ 27	WJNER, Rywa	11:15	8	29	1	" call	father Abraham, 7 Ave "B" N.Y.C. John		2/20	10:20	1	1	1
✓ 28	JAKINOWSKA, Rachel	11:25	11	5	2	" call	Sis Ida Larkow, 2121 Belmont Ave. De Mo 2/19 12:40		2/19	12:40	2		
	Sis Pesza						Brax nyc						
✓ 29	KOTLAR, Fejga	11:20	8	9	1	" tel \$	RP bro. Benj. 41 Roberts St. Pittsburgh Behl		2/20	1:20	1	2	1
✓ 30	FISHMAN, Rywa	11:25	3	10	1	" call	Sis Ray Keller, 1709 Park Ave. nyc De Mo 2/19 12:20		2/19	12:20	1		
✓ 31	LIBEZION, Leja	11:25	8	17	2	" call	Sis Anna Redmond, 1003 Simpson St. Behl		4	12:20	2		
	AWERBUCH, Golda						Brax nyc						
✓ 32	PAPROCKI, Filemon	11:30	10	25	1	" call	Bro. Stefan, Plain St. Newton Conn John		2/20	2:45	1	2	1
✓ 33	GOLDSTEIN, Laura	11:35	10	17	5	" call	husb. Samuel, 149 Forsyth St. N.Y.C. John		2/19	4:15	5		
	Ch Rosa						do						
	" Sara						do						
	" Isak						do						
✓	DICK, Henia (mother)						S. I. L.						
✓ 34	JUDKOVITZ, Liwja	11:40	2	28	1	" call	uncle Jacob Maklan, 116 E. 108 St. N.Y.C. De Mo		4	12:20	1		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

62

S.S. LAPLAND

RED STAR LINE

arrived February 19, 1923

, 192

M.,

, from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 35	BOROWSKI, Wladislaw	11:35	10	26	1		To call	Father Leo, 116 Clark Ave. Jessup Pa	Behl	2/20	12	✓	2	1
✓ 36	DONSKAJA, Berta	11:40	9	14	1		" call	Phil Meyer Koretzky 2608 So. 11th St. Phila Pa	"	"	12:05	✓	2	1
✓ 37	KOTLIJARENKO, Lea	11:20	9	19	1		" call	aunt Sarah Smaller, 26 E. 118 St. NYC	Behl	2/19	3:10	✓	1	
✓ 38	GLUBOGZANSKY, Perl	11:45	10	11	3		" call	husb. Janine, 376 So. 6th St. Newark NJ	Luick	"	3:30	✓	3	
	Ch Sarah							do	"	"	"			
	" Annie							do	"	"	"			
✓ 39	HOCK, Hilda M	11:45	23	8	1		" call	bro. Isaac 58 Walcott St. New Rochelle NY	Behl	2/20	12	✓	2	1
✓ 40	TURKA, Katargyna	11:45	4	10	2		Ch in hosp	husb Jan, 14 Morris St. Jersey City NJ	John	2/27	9:45	✓	16	16
	Ch Maria							do	"	"	"			
✓ 41	BABY, Rosalia	11:55	-	-	3		husb in hosp	With husband TD #8	John	3/2	12:30	✓	30	30
	Ch Anna							do	"	"	"			
	" Hilary							do	"	"	"			
✓ 42	KRENDEL, Bruna	12:35	8	19/25	7		To call	husb. Isidore, 335 So. 1st St. Brooklyn NY	Behl	2/19	1:15			
	Ch. Golda							do	"	"	"			
	" Rachel							do	"	"	"			
	" Zelig							do	"	"	"			
	" Dawid							do	"	"	"			
	" Jakob							do	"	"	"			
	" Sonia							do	"	"	"			
✓ 43	SCHWARZ, Jonas	12:50	11	12/14	3		Mother in hosp.	Father Nathan 643 Concord Ave. Bronx NY.	"	2/21	2	✓	6	6
	(bro) Pinnie							do	"	"	"			
	(sis) Freida							do	"	"	"			
✓ 44	GERSTENFELD, Isak	12:41	4	4	1		To call	Bro Philip 1020 Washington Ave. Bronx NY. Ditt	"	"	10:30	✓	2	1
✓ 45	Magelberg, Blima	1:00	4	9	1		" call	aunt Anna Reudolf 304 E. 3rd St NYC	Behl	2/19	3:10			
✓ 46	Schwarz	Czejwa	11	11	1		fr. hosp. 2/21-1st with TD #43		"	2/21	2:00			
✓ 47	Turka,	Helena	4	12	1		fr. hosp. 2/26-2- with TD #40		"	2/21	9:45	✓	1	1
✓ 48	Baby	Josef	10	1	1		fr. hosp. 2/26-2- RR Sister Paranka Kalita, 2220 Pearl St. Philadelphia Pa.	John	2/21	12:35	✓	2	3	1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

62

S.S. LAPLAND

RED STAR LINE

arrived February 19, 1923

, 192

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 35	BOROWSKI, Wladislaw	11:35	10	26		1	To call	Father Leo, 116 Clark Ave. Jersey Pa	Behl	2/20	12	✓	2	1
✓ 36	DONSKAJA, Berta	11:40	9	14		1	" call	Phil Meyer Koretzky 2608 So. 11th St. Phila Pa	"	"	12:05	✓	2	1
✓ 37	KOTLIJARENKO, Lea	11:20	9	19		1	" call	aunt Sarah Smaller, 26 E. 118th St. NYC	Behl	2/19	3:10	✓	1	-
✓ 38	GLUBOCZANSKY, Perl	11:45	10	11		3	" call	husb. Janine, 376 So. 6th St. Newark NJ	Luick	"	3:30	✓	3	-
	Ch Sarah							do	"	"	"			
	" Annie							do	"	"	"			
✓ 39	HOCK, Hilda M	11:45	23	8		1	" call	bro. Juan 58 Walcott St. New Rochelle NY	Behl	2/20	12	✓	2	1
✓ 40	TURKA, Katargyna	11:45	4	10		2	Ch in hosp	husb Jan, 1st Morris St. Jersey City NJ	John	2/27	9:46		16	16
	Ch Maria							do	"	"	"			
✓ 41	BABY, Rosalia	11:55	-	-		3	husb in hosp	With husband T D #8	John	2/2	12:30	✓	30	30
	Ch Anna							do	"	"	"			
	" Hilary							do	"	"	"			
✓ 42	KRENDEL, Brjma	12:35	8	19/25		7	To call	husb. Isidore, 335 So. 1st St. Brooklyn NY	Behl	2/19	1:15			
	Ch. Golda							do	"	"	"			
	" Rachel							do	"	"	"			
	" Zelig							do	"	"	"			
	" Dawid							do	"	"	"			
	" Jakob							do	"	"	"			
	" Sonia							do	"	"	"			
✓ 43	SCHWARZ, Jonas	12:50	11	12/14		3	Mother in hosp.	Father Nathan 643 Concord Ave. Bronx NY.	"	2/21	2	✓	6	6
	(bro) Pinnie							do	"	"	"			
	(sis) Freida							do	"	"	"			
✓ 44	GERSTENFELD, Isak	12:41	4	4		1	To call	Bro Philip 1020 Washington Ave Bronx NY D.M.	"	"	10:30	✓	2	1
✓ 45	Magelberg, Blima	1:00	4	9		1	" call	aunt Anna Reudolf 304 E. 3rd St NYC	Behl	2/19	3:10			
✓ 46	Schwarz	Czejwa	11	11		1	fr. hosp. 2/21-1st	with T D #43	"	2/21	2:00			
✓ 47	Turka,	Selena	4	12		1	fr. hosp. 2/26-2-	with T D #40	Philadelphia Pa. John	2/21	9:25	✓		1
✓ 48	Baby	Prof	10	1		1	fr. hosp. 2/26-2-	R. Sister Paranka Kaliton, 2220 Pearl St.	John	2/2	12:35	✓	2	3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. LAPLAND

Red Star

arrived Feb. 18, 1923.

19

M.

from

63

Mar - 1923
Feb 9/10/10
Mar 24/25/29

Index No.		NAME		MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
				GROUP. No.						DEF.-EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
										Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.										DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.			DATE. SHIP. OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
2	33m	1	ROZANSKI Jacob	2nd Cab	6 24 1	Excess Quota LPC.		MURPHY	2/20 28 JS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

To board 2/21/23 2-1030 am
at 3/9/23 1 PM.

10:15 JEANNIES

MURPHY

COWEN

MURPHY

"

"

KANZER

"

"

"

COWEN

ABBOTT

"

MURPHY

"

"

KANZER

2/20 28 JS

2/23 2 LB

2/24 54 E.C. 2nd p.m.

2/20 6 JS 10^{am}

2/19 120 NS

2/19 59 MS

2/24 55 E.C. 2nd p.m.

2/19 132 E.C. 1st

2/19 14 MS 3rd

2/19 135 Lw 3rd

2/19 131 NS

2/19 152 Lw

2/19 52 LB 2/21 153 JS

2/19 36 MS 2/21 31 NS 2/21 146 JS 9^{am}

2/19 53 MS

2/20 96 LB 2nd

2/20 174 NS

2/20 33 JS 11^{am}

2/20 70 JS

2/20 106 LB 3rd

2/20 101 LB 1st

2/20 70 JS 1st

2/24 70 JS 9^{am}

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

220 3/2 Finland Mar 2 2 17

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

No.

64

S. S. MAPLAND

Red Star

arrived February 19, 1923.

, 19

M.,

from

Invt No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. Persons.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
22f	18	PINKOVETZRAIA	Leia	3 30 1	LPC. Ph.Def.	10:25	SMITH					2/21 57 JS	10 20								✓	2	2	2
46m	19	HANDZIAK	Jan	4 23 1	LPC.	"	PIAGGIO					2/21 37 JS	9 25								✓	2	2	2
38m	20	SOKOLOWSKI	Leon	6 8/12 5	Ex.Quota LPC.	10:30	BISHAR					2/19 93 JS	2 30								✓	5		
34f	21	wf	Rozalja																					
16m		oh	Bronislaw																					
9f		"	Zygmunt																					
2m		"	Wiktor																					
57f	22	AKSELRAD	Chana	3 14 1	LPC. Ph.Def.	10:40	SMITH					2/20 192 JS	4 20								✓	2	1	4
31m	23	HOLODY	Andrei	5 28 1	Ex.Quota.	10:45	PIAGGIO	2/20 148 EC													✓	9	10	10
32m	24	WOLICKI	Wladyslaw	6 2 1	Ex.Quota	"	BISHAR					2/19 123 JS	4 00								✓	1		
59f	25	SEGALOWICZ	Ruchla	3 2 1	LPC. Cannot read.	10:50	SMITH					2/20 127 JS	9 20								✓	1	1	4
64m	25	LEJFMAN	Leiba	7 28-30 3	Ph.Def. LPC.	10:55	TUFARCI					2/20 135 JS	11 00								✓	3	3	3
63f		"	Rywa																					
16m		"	Marako																					
49m	26	WAWRUCH	Michal	10 9-13 5	LPC. Ex.Quota.	11:00	BURKE					2/19 138 EC	2 00								✓	5		
42f		"	Anna																					
11m		"	Antonio																					
21f		"	Stefania																					
16m		"	Stanislaw																					
43m	27	GRUBKA	Josef	5 22 1	Ex. Quota.	10:55	PIAGGIO	2/20 154 EC				2/24 117 JS	12 45								✓	9	10	10
33m	28	HAAS	Samuel	015 2 1	Excess Quota	10:25	JENNIN					2/20 93 JS	2 30								✓	1	2	1
28m	29	BRAVERMAN	Possachya	015 4 1	Asstd. LPC.	10:30	"					2/20 82 JS	2 30								✓	1	2	1
35f	30	KUSZLANSKA	Freida	11 9 1	LPC.	10:45	SMITH					2/21 146 JS	9 50								✓	2	2	2
34f	31	SCHNEIDERMAN	Sara	7 16-17 2	LPC.	10:40	TUFARCI					2/20 96 JS	2 45								✓	2	4	2
15m		"	Icyk																					
44m	32	ASZKENAZY	Iohok	6 15 1	Ex.Q. LPC. Asst.	"	BISHAR	2/20 174 JS				2/24 33 JS	11 35								✓	9	10	10
29m	33	WINELER	Selig	10 18 1	LPC. Asst.	10:30	BURKE					2/20 106 JS	3 30								✓	1	2	1
63m	34	KIPNIS	Elja	7 27 1	Ph.Def. LPC.	10:50	TUFARCI	2/20 70 JS				2/20 101 JS	1 50								✓	9	10	10
57m	35	SZPLANSKI	Awrum	9 7 1	LPC.	"	BISHAR					2/20 71 JS	1 10								✓	7	7	7
48m	36	MICVIMAN	Jankiel	2 22 1	LPC. P.D.	"	DAILEY	2/21 28 JS				2/24 70 JS	9 40								✓	5	5	5

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. LAPLAND Red Star

arrived February 19, 1923.

19

M.

from

66

				arrived		19		M.,		, from																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Index No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
18f	52	ZEJGICZMAJSTER	Brajna	2	11-15 5	LPC. Under 16; Sec. 18.	12:45	DAILEY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

No.

S. S. LAPLAND Red Star

arrived February 19, 1923.

, 19

M.,

from

67

		arrived February 19, 1923.		, 19		M.,		, from		67																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP. No.	No. Passes.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
37m	60	FAINSZMIDT Boruch	11	23/25 3	LPC. E.Q. #2 P.D.	11:15	SMITH	2/20/23	130	130	130																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

Lapland 2/19/23

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. LAKLAND

RED STAR

arrived ~~1913~~ 2/19/23

, 19

M.

from

69

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP	No.			DEF-EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED		DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICIAL	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page										Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
65f 89	BARTNOWSKY Ethel	3	12 1	LPC PH DEF 1111 ILLT	1155 Smith																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

James. I do.

Page ended at n° 50. American Consulate Antwerp-Belgium.

Owners

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total Crew 398

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND arriving at NEW YORK 2/19 1923, from the port of Antwerp

71

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Howell	Thomas	Master	5/2/23	Antwerp	do	Yes	55	Male	British	British	5.5	155	
2	McCarthy	Bitor	Chief mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	140	
3	Park	Percy Benjamin	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	186	
4	Hughes	Thomas	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	140	
5	Roman	Horace	do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	145	
6	Knappe	Charles	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	145	
7	Bowyer	Stanley	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	145	
8	Turner	John	Porter	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	145	
9	Bauer	Chas Victor	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	Belg	Belg	5.11 1/2	160	
10	Donner	Albert	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	British	British	5.5	125	
11	Marble	Samuel	do	"	"	"	"							

2/14 19 Lapland
Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

73

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

24th February, 19 23

I, master of the British S. S. LAPLAND

from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 398 Number of seamen deserted 5

Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none

Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 398

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th February, 19 23 consigned to

Red Star Line; is now lying at Pier 61 N.R., and is

expected to sail 24th February, 1923, for Antwerp via Cherbourg & Plymouth

via United States port of First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
S. Hansen	27	Norwegian	4th February 1923 Antwerp
F. Easbender	24	Belgian	do do
F. Preston	30	British	do do
J. De Strooper	31	Belgian	do do
S. Helwasser	30	Polish	do do

16-1612

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1612

Total Crew 398

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 7/18, 1923, from the port of Antwerp

71

LAPLAND

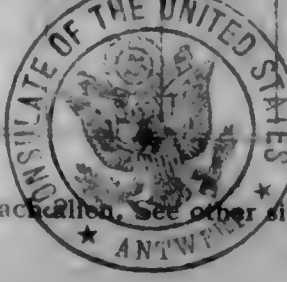
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Howell	Thomas	Master	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	55	Male	British	British	5.5	155	
2	Mackin	Victor	Chief mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	140	
3	Park	Henry Benjamin	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	186	
4	Hughes	Thomas	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	140	
5	Roman	Horace	do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	145	
6	Knapf	Charles	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	145	
7	Bowyer	Stanley	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	175	
8	Turner	John	Boatman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	145	
9	Baers	Stuart Victor	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	Belg	Belg	5.11 1/2	160	
10	Lannon	Albert	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	British	British	5.5	135	
11	Mahn	Ludwig	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	Swiss	Swiss	5.5	158	
12	Smolders	Jan	Stoker	"	"	"	"	47	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	145	
13	Chys	Henry	Stoker	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	140	
14	Pedersen	Kristian	Master	"	"	"	"	22	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.7	140	
15	Borgeson	Benjamin	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.5	140	
16	Thorne	Arthur	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	British	British	5.6	145	
17	Kuiz	John	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	145	
18	van der Linden	John	do	"	"	"	"	51	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	140	
19	van Eekhoven	Robert	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	134	
20	Jones	Rowland	Stoker	"	"	"	"	27	"	British	British	5.6	140	
21	Lucas	William	Stoker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	148	
22	Polman	William	Stoker	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	220	
23	Pedro Jan Paul	J. S.	Stoker	"	"	"	"	39	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	145	
24	Baumeister	Charles	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	145	
25	Larssen	Harold	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.8	150	
26	Sundsten	Ove	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	Danish	Danish	5.6	148	
27	Nicola	George	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	Greek	5.7	140	
28	Diagrams	Jacob	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6	148	
29	Hackston	Carl	Stoker	"	"	"	"	25	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.8	150	
30	Hasselberg	Gunnar	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	Danish	Danish	5.10	155	

Page ended at n: 30. American Consulate Antwerp-Belgium.

Line Red Star Line See list of races on back hereof.

Owners _____ Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents _____



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. Moring, Chf. Officer, of the British S.S. "Sapland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18th day of February, 1923

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 18 FEB 1923, 192, from the port of Antwerp 72

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
130														
131	Sueland	Victor	St. Boots					112		Belgian	Belgian	5.6	160	
132	Bernard	Louis	do					23		"	"	5.4	155	
133	Servies	Joseph	Bill Boy					15		"	"	5.2	135	
134	Hammerlinghe	Victor	do					18		"	"	5.5	140	
135	Hevens	Josef	Self Howard					35		"	"	5.7	150	
136	Van der Linden	Michel	do					30		"	"	6-	175	
137	Carriodon	Henry	Waiter					33		"	"	5.5	150	
138	Salvatore	Paul	do					30		"	"	5.9	150	
139	Stroobants	Jean	do					31		"	"	5.5	185	
140	Allen	William	do					38		British	British	5.7	130	
141	Van Dessel	August	do					42		Belgian	Belgian	5.7	130	
142	Van den Bergh	Josef	do					28		"	"	5.4	150	
143	Colly	Josef	do					35		"	"	5.7	160	
144	Van Doelhem	Henry	do					24		"	"	5.6	160	
145	Yansters	Trans	do					31		"	"	5.6	155	
146	De Borch	Albert	do					32		"	"	5.4	150	
147	Van Oeffen	Samuel	do					22		"	"	5.7	100	
148	De Sam	Edward	do					26		"	"	5.4	160	
149	De Raet	Jean	do					17		"	"	5.7	160	
150	De Seer	Jean	do					26		"	"	5.8	160	
151	Arts	August	do					44		"	"	5.7	160	
152	Hoepers	Maxim	do					26		"	"	5.6	140	
153	Julius	Frank	do					22		"	"	5.5	120	
154	Helwatter	Glaucy	Interpreter					30		Polish	Polish	5.9 1/2	150	
155			Waiter											
156			do											
157	De Wever	Jean	Matron	3/2/23	Antwerp	do	Yes			Belgian	Belgian	5.3	130	
158	Kammarckx	Lidonie	do					44		"	"	168	150	
159	Van Giechel	Franc	Hosp. Waite							"	"	5.8	170	

Page ended at n. 159. American Consulate, Antwerp, Belgium.

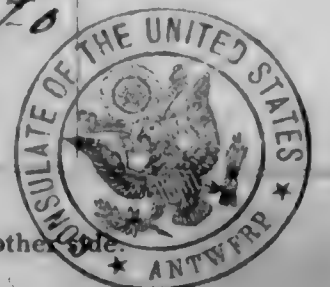
Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAPLAND**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **18 FEB 1923**, 192, from the port of **Antwerp** 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31														
32	Courtois	Alfred	Cook	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	58		Canadian	Canadian	5.8	180	
33	Overweert	Robert	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.8	180	
34	Gaussens	Lion	1st do.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	158	
35	Van Rotten	Emiel	Butcher	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	160	
36	De Pre	Leonard	do.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	180	
37	Humphreys	Henry	Chief Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	"	British	British	5.7	147	
38			2nd do.	"	"	"	"							
39	McDonnell	Edward	2nd do.	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	50	"	British	British	5.4	150	
40	Vermaerck	Alfred	1st do.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	150	
41	De Scheppe	Joseph	do.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	175	
42	Swiggens	Alfred	do.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	170	
43	Gotté	Cesar	do.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	200	
44	De Weert	Jan	do.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	150	
45	Serries	Hubert	Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	39	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	165	
46	Goule	Patrick	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5.6	140	
47	M. Donough	William	do.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.9	200	
48	De Key	René	do.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	140	
49	Moos	William	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	23	"	British	British	5.8	165	
50	Reybens	Jean	1st do.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	150	
51	Augustyns	Louis	1st Baker	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5.6	130	
52	Raymaekers	Joseph	do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	130	
53														
54														
55														
56	De Loy	August	Confectioner	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	49		Canadian	Canadian	5.7	161	
57	De Herdt	John	Cook	4/2/23	"	"	"	38	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	153	
58														
59														
60														

Line **Red Star Line**
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 12 FEB 1923, 192, from the port of Antwerp 74

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Decey</i>	<i>Fernand</i>	<i>Surgeon</i>	<i>3/2/23</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	
2			<i>1st. do.</i>											
3	<i>Caprice</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>3/2/23</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>189</i>	
4	<i>Chovau</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Stew. do.</i>					<i>37</i>		<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Van der Veldere</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>Stew.</i>					<i>26</i>				<i>5.6</i>	<i>145</i>	
6	<i>Van der Broek</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Stew.</i>					<i>35</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>150</i>	
7	<i>Heath</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Chief Stew.</i>					<i>43</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>180</i>	
8														
9	<i>Peate</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Boatkeeper</i>	<i>3/2/23</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>51</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.9 1/2</i>	<i>170</i>	
10	<i>Mercer</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Boatkeeper</i>					<i>32</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>100</i>	
11	<i>Jestres</i>	<i>Jaques</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>40</i>		<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>220</i>	
12	<i>Mercelaine</i>	<i>Pierre</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>29</i>		<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5.4 1/2</i>	<i>135</i>	
13	<i>Doelman</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>37</i>				<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	
14	<i>De Sover</i>	<i>Gustaf</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>35</i>		<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5.5</i>	<i>140</i>	
15	<i>Deckelaers</i>	<i>Henri</i>	<i>Stew.</i>					<i>49</i>				<i>5.10</i>	<i>200</i>	
16	<i>Druck</i>	<i>Philip</i>	<i>Stew. do.</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>5.3</i>	<i>120</i>	
17	<i>Palmer</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2nd Stew.</i>					<i>37</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>217</i>	
18	<i>Moorey</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>3rd Stew.</i>					<i>30</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>160</i>	
19	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Salon Waiter</i>					<i>30</i>		<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>195</i>	
20	<i>Deckelaers</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>5.9</i>	<i>160</i>	
21	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Emmanuel</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>26</i>				<i>5.7</i>	<i>156</i>	
22	<i>Van der Linden</i>	<i>Chas. do.</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>145</i>	
23	<i>Saunders</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>39</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6.5 1/2</i>	<i>165</i>	
24	<i>Midship</i>	<i>Ray</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>37</i>				<i>5.6</i>	<i>140</i>	
25	<i>De Caluwe</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>40</i>				<i>5.6</i>	<i>125</i>	
26	<i>Hellmours</i>	<i>Alex</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>32</i>		<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>160</i>	
27	<i>Otte</i>	<i>Sebastian</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>39</i>				<i>5.8</i>	<i>180</i>	
28	<i>Sweetingham</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>36</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>150</i>	
29	<i>Quistert</i>	<i>Jaques</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>39</i>		<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>5.2</i>	<i>150</i>	
30	<i>Deckelaers</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>do</i>					<i>32</i>				<i>5.5</i>	<i>140</i>	

Page ended at n: 30. American Consulate, Antwerp, Belgium.

Line Red Star Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1840

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See 1875



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLANDarriving at NEW YORK, 18 FEB 1923192 , from the port of Antwerp

75

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
121	De Strooper	Jan Bapt	✓	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	31	male	Belgian	Belgian	5.11	160	
122	De Witter	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	145	
123	De Munk	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	145	
124	Colleman	Gustaf	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	
125	Cormo	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	145	
126	Smulder	Emiel	✓	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	150	
127	Mintius	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	145	
128	Hayes	Patrick	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	British	British	5.5	135	
129	Stacey	Fletcher	✓	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	145	
130	De Lutter	Henri	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	130	
131	Bengtson	Linus	✓	"	"	"	"	20	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.6	145	
132	Bunce	William	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	British	British	5.7	145	
13	range ended at n. 15. American Consulate. Antwerp-Belgium.													
14	Jeno Luy													
15	2/10/23													
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

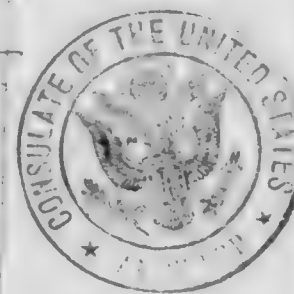
Line Red Star Line

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

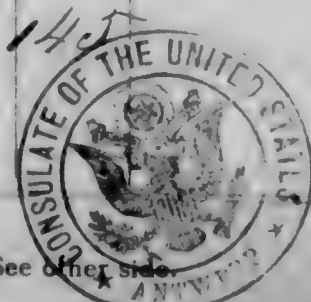
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 18 FEB 1923, 192, from the port of Antwerp

76

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
91	Quisen	Charles	✓	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	23	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	140	
92	Mintius	Albert	✓	do	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.9	145	
93	van Esbeken	Leopold	✓	do	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	145	
94	Verhulst	Corniel	✓	do	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	130	
95	Preston	Frank	✓	do	"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5.9	148	
96	Sadeler	Albert	✓	do	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	140	
97	Quintelier	Edmond	✓	do	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	140	
98	Bulher	Jacob	✓	do	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	135	
99	Sadeler	August	✓	do	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	150	
100	Swanene	Paul	✓	do	"	"	"	32	"	Belg	Belg	5.6	148	
101	Swanene	Theodor	✓	do	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	155	
102	Small	Charles	✓	do	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	135	
103	Lemmen	Petrus	✓	do	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	145	
104	G' Hondt	Frans	✓	do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	145	
105	Racymakers	Henry	✓	do	"	"	"	39	"	Belg	Belg	5.4	160	
106	Gierckx	Jan Frans	✓	do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	140	
107	Willems	Frans Jos.	✓	do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	148	
108	De Decker	Josef	✓	do	"	"	"	29	"	Belg	Belg	5.6	148	
109	van Nieuw	Christiaan	✓	do	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	150	
110	Michaux	Joannes	✓	do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	148	
111	van Daele	Alfred	✓	do	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	155	
112	Springers	Corniel	✓	do	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	140	
113	Valboom	Frans	✓	do	"	"	"	24	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	135	
114	van Dyck	Gustaf	✓	do	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	140	
115	Wendy	Alfred	✓	do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	140	
116	van der Linden	Henri	✓	do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	142	
117	Bre	Theodor	✓	do	"	"	"	25	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	138	
118	Prockx	Louis	✓	do	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	138	
119	Quintelier	Henry	✓	do	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	140	
120	Verbeekmoet	Petrus	✓	do	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	145	

Page ended at n: 120. American Consulate. Antwerp. Belgium



Line Not Mark Line
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of February 5, 1917.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAPLAND**arriving at **NEW YORK**

192

from the port of **Antwerp**

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Whelan	Edward	Chief cook	3/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	50	Male	British	British	5.6	180	
2	Bovill	William	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	200	
3	Wallace	William	Same cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	150	
4	O'Hare	William	Asst. cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.1	160	
5	Proctor	James	2nd. cl. cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	British	British	5.3 1/2	129	
6	Helis	William	R.P.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.8	160	
7	Doyle	Edward	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5.10	140	
8	Anderson	Charles	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	143	
9	Moore	John	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4 1/2	127	
10	De Rudder	Leon	Asst. cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.2	190	
11	Willems	August	Asst. cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	140	
12	Van Rossum	Joseph	do	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	186	
13	Baeldt	Alexander	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	160	
14	Cadwell	Albert	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	British	British	5.4	140	
15	Terminja	Jacob	do	"	"	"	"	43	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	160	
16	De Sutter	Louis	do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	145	
17				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Williamis	James	Stulleryman	3/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	25	Male	British	British	5.7	132	
20	Wilson	Theodore	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140	
21	Prowitt	Ernest	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	170	
22	Vermeulen	Charles	do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	138	
23	Bovill	Edward	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	British	British	5.	100	
24				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Wathy	Pierre	1st. Stulleryman	3/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	54	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	160	
26	Coste	Vital	Asst. do.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	140	
27	Stanton	Joseph	3rd. do.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	160	
28	Vermeulen	Jean	Stulleryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	190	
29	Van Camp	Petrus	do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.3	150	
30				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Page ended at n. 29. American Consulate. Antwerp-Belgium.

Line **Red Star Line**

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

4/8/23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

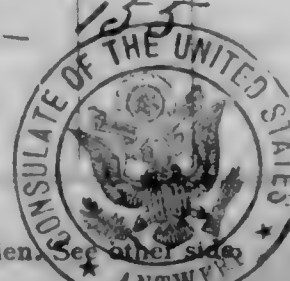
Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 18 FEB 1923, 192, from the port of Antwerp 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
61	Swans	Herbert	Porter	3/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	24	Male	British	British	5'4 1/2	142	
62	Vanden Bosch	Rudolf	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'7	150	
63	Welsh	John	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	British	British	5'5	152	
64	De Jong	Louis	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'3	147	
65	Wright	William	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5'7	140	
66														
67	Vanden Bergh	Rene	Platman	3/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	36	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'5	122	
68														
69	Genoeride	Tennant	St. Boots	3/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	36	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'6 1/2	175	
70	Leonaerts	Propper	2nd do.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4	140	
71	Hermans	Henry	3rd do.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5	170	
72	De Caluwe	Affens	do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	150	
73	Breck	Joseph	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4	132	
74	Huygens	Charles	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6	150	
75	Van Houten	Pierre	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	172	
76	Jappeson	Charles	Boat Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	130	
77	Shaw	Alexander	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	British	British	5'6	122	
78	Montanjes	Maurice	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'5	112	
79	Miehe	Victor	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'5	135	
80	De Weert	Guarant	Boat Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	Belgian	Belgian	5	110	
81	Spurckens	Thomas	St. Pass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
82	Van Ostaeyne	Petrus	Left S. Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'8 1/2	200	
83	Van Goutken	Affens	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'10	155	
84	Leonaerts	Guarant	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	148	
85	Lebbe	Julien	do	"	"	"	"	45	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'8	350	
86	Lebbe	Albert	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	British	5'7	140	
87	Murders	Thomas	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	150	
88	Lebbe	Guarant	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'10	150	
89	Boicher	Louis	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	British	British	5'6	145	
90	Prodder	Douglas	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	155	

28 Page ended at n° 90. American Consulate, Antwerp-Belgium.

Line Red Star Line
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
Guarant
2/18/23



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLANDarriving at NEW YORK18 FEB 1923

192

from the port of Antwerp

79

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Delgijes	Jan Frans	Chef	5/2/23	Antwerp	to	Yes	37	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.5 1/2	140	
32	Speuwisthe	Louis	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	150	
33	Noordijk	Frans	do	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	150	
34	Simmens	Joseph	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	150	
35	Gerits	Jose	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	
36	De Groot	Doctwijck	Receptionist	"	"	"	"	33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.8	200	
37	Onis	Joseph	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	142	
38	Wintiers	Pierre	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	148	
39	Wintiers	Pierre	do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	160	
40	Stary	Max	do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	150	
41	Delgort	Alfonso	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	142	
42	Castrovia	Enrique	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	148	
43	Clauwaert	Victor	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.10	150	
44	Ubeda	Eusebio	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	130	
45	Leeftoung	Jan Wm	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.10	148	
46	Hoon	Jan Frans	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.9	150	
47	Hartson	Hart	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.5	145	
48	Tasbender	Carl	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 1/2	145	
49	Wustlaers	Armand	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	155	
50	Bresselwe	Pierre	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	148	
51	Pottier	Arthur	do	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	142	
52	Van der Putten	Peter	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	150	
53	Lindgren	Gust. Louis	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.8	148	
54	Bulekane	Nicholas	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.6	145	
55	Janssen	Hugo Eugene	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	148	
56	Preussen	Jan	do	"	"	"	"	47	"	Belg	Belg	5.5	139	
57	Van der Voort	Pierre	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	150	
58	De Cock	Frans	do	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	140	
59	Bakmann	August	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	140	
60	Boel	Edmond	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	140	

30

Line Red Star Line

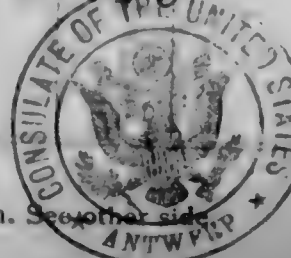
Owners

Local Agents

14-1540

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, an specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sapland, arriving at New-York, 18th February, 1923, from the port of Antwerp

80

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
✓ 1	Mutsaers	Sidore	✓ Sailor	6.11.20	Antwerp	no	yes	27	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	hi
✓ 2	Thomas	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M.	"	"	5.6	140	"
✓ 3	Pope	Louis	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5.7	148	"
✓ 4	Shaw	Robert M.	✓ Steward	"	"	"	"	18	M.	British	British	5.5	130	"
✓ 5	Lauwryssen	Martin	✓ Writer	"	"	"	"	47	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	142	"
✓ 6	Louws	Leonard	✓ " "	"	"	"	"	37	M.	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	140	"
✓ 7	Van der	Frank	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	140	"
✓ 8	Snell	Barry James	✓ Dr. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	M.	British	British	5.6 1/2	142	"
✓ 9	Lauwryssen	Antoine	✓ Dr. Dutch	"	"	"	"	35	M.	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	"
✓ 10	Lock	John d.	✓ Writer	7.1.20	Antwerp	"	"	24	M.	British	British	5.11	200	"
11	American Consulate, Southampton, England. Feb. 7, 1923.													
12	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew													
13	list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed													
14	by the Department of State.													
15	T. W. Bowers													
16	American Vice Consul.													
17	No. 207													
18	SEEN													
19	T. W. Bowers													
20	American Vice Consul													
21	No. 207													
22	SEEN													
23	T. W. Bowers													
24	American Vice Consul													
25	No. 207													
26	SEEN													
27	T. W. Bowers													
28	American Vice Consul													
29	No. 207													
30	SEEN													

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. King, Chf. Officer, of the British of "Sapland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAPLAND**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

18 FEB 1923

192

from the port of **Antwerp**

81

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Milton	Robert	Chief Cook	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	39	Male	British	British	5.4	130	
2	Palmer	Alexander	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	184	
3	Wilson	Andrew	3rd Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	148	
4	Chalmers	William	4th Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	150	
5	Cargill	Matthew	5th Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	140	
6	Pritchard	Richard	3rd Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	150	
7	Wylie	David	4th Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	140	
8	Leek	Frank W.	6th Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	160	
9	Scott	James	7th Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	British	British	5.6	142	
10	Turner	Henry	8th Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	135	
11	Hoy	John	9th Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	145	
12	Candy	Thomas	Deck Crew	"	"	"	"	27	"	British	British	5.9	150	
13	Orchard	Arthur	Electrician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	148	
14	Hounsley	George	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	142	
15	Wintley	Frank	3rd Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	145	
16	Vrijdaghs	Leon	4th Steward	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	25	"	"	"	5.6	148	
17	Mintons	Frank	5th Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.10	170	
18	Volkrechts	Jaques	6th Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	150	
19	Duval	Albert	7th Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Canadian	Canadian	5.5	140	
20	Mymichal	Joseph	8th Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	145	
21	Stepanenko	Alexander	9th Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	138	
22	Johannsson	Karl Ludwig	10th Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.5	145	
23	Clayps	Gabriel	11th Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.10	148	
24	Knors	Amundus	12th Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	150	
25	Morwick	Francis	13th Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	150	
26	Svensen	Sam W.	14th Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.11	160	
27	Wilho	Jose	15th Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.5	140	
28	Norman	Joseph	16th Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	140	
29	De Cofmaeker	Chapitel	17th Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	
30	Van der Auwerck	Pelies	18th Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	148	

Page ended at n° 30. American Consulate. Antwerp-Belgium.

Line **Red Star Line**

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edward Ferro Jure
2/18/23



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

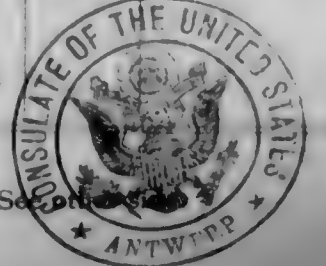
Vessel **LAPLAND**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **16 FEB 1923**, 192, from the port of **Antwerp** 82

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
61	Cotmans	Henri	Steward	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	40	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	150	
62	Van Lier	Jacques	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	148	
63	Rothier	Henri	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	140	
64	Alvarez	Francisco	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	Chilean	Chilean	5.5	142	
65	Van Gansbeke	Bernard	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belg	Belg	5.5	140	
66	Laurens	Desire	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	160	
67	Van der Schueren	Jacobus	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	150	
68	Van der Schueren	Jacobus	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	140	
69	Van der Schueren	Gerard	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Belg	Belg	5.10	140	
70	Michale	Stephan	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	Romanian	Romanian	5.6	145	
71	Comer	Pedro	do	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	140	
72	Lirigo	José	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	142	
73	Correus	Flavio	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	Argentinian	Argentinian	5.6	148	
74	Hauvermaet	Edmond	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belg	Belg	5.4	135	
75	Pedersen	And. Joh.	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	Danish	Danish	5.6	150	
76	Verbracken	Chrophil	do	"	"	"	"	48	"	Belg	Belg	5.6	142	
77	Nyholm	Erik Gust.	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.9	148	
78	Wiesacker	Caro lus.	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	150	
79	Overbe	Jan Willem	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	138	
80	Januari	Freitos	do	"	"	"	"	44	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5.5	140	
81	Van Haver	Henri	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	Belg	Belg	5.6	148	
82	Peterson	Walter	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.10	160	
83	De Winter	Josef	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	140	
84	Boquerie	Vincent	do	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	
85	Boquerie	Augustin	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	Chilean	Chilean	5.6	148	
86	Winnemunnickx	Geop.	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	135	
87	Letzelte	Herman	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	145	
88	Fries	Joanes Joz. H.	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	138	
89	Cruck	Henricus	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	Chito Slavak	Chito Slavak	5.8	150	
90	De Laet	Karel	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	

Prop ended at n: 90. American Consulate Antwerp Belgium

Line **Red Star Line**
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of February 5, 1917.



Handwritten signature and date: 2/16/23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLAND, arriving at NEW YORK, 18 DEC 1923, 192, from the port of Antwerp 83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Brent	Emile	Saloon Waiter	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	46	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	130	
32	Herts	John	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	150	
33	Borthells	Henry	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
34	Glade	Samuel	do	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	150	
35	Dent	Russel	B.R. Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	British	British	6	200	
36	Harrington	Michael	do	"	"	"	"	49	"	British	British	5.8	156	
37	Lines	George	do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	168	
38	Hunter	William	do	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.7	136	
39	Clay	Abraham	do	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.4 1/2	140	
40	Carr	John	do	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	160	
41	Smith	Arthur	do	"	"	"	"	50	"	British	British	5.4 1/2	133	
42	van Elsen	Jaques	do	"	"	"	"	50	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	180	
43	van Dijk	Pierre	do	"	"	"	"	40	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	150	
44	Edwards	Edward	do	"	"	"	"	44	"	British	British	5.7	158	
45	Tarrell	James	Deckman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160	
46	Johnson	Ernest	B.R. Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	140	
47	Stetson	William	Cookroom	"	"	"	"	38	"	British	British	5.7	154	
48	Spier	William	Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	152	
49	Collins	Frederick	Cooking Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	
50	Tarrell	John	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	160	
51	Peck	James	" Pantry	"	"	"	"	31	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	155	
52	Rothman	George	Sanitary	"	"	"	"	31	"	British	British	5.11	151	
53	Doyle	Michael	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	150	
54	Heathley	Annie	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	48	Female	British	British	5.5	140	
55	Shide	Annie	do	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	140	
56	Mitchell	Edith	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	136	
57	Incekin	Annie	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.3	150	
58														
59	van der Elst	William	Superintendent	3/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	50	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	150	
60	Shaw	Robert	Sanitaryman	"	"	"	"	43	"	British	British	5.5	158	

Page ended at n: 60. American Consulate, Antwerp, Belgium.

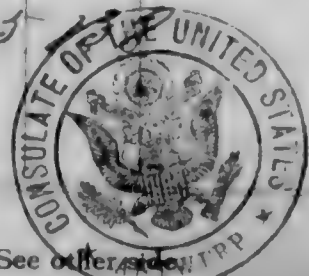
Line Red Star Line See list of races on back hereof.

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1840

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LAPLAND**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

18 FEB 1923

192

from the port of **Antwerp**

84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Pilavachy	Benjamin	Seaman	5/2/23	Antwerp	No	Yes	24	Male	Greek	Greek	5.5	140	
32	Quere	George	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	Hallies	Hallies	5.5	140	
33	Robijns	Julien	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.4	128	
34	Loossens	Joseph	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	140	
35	Van der Vliet	Peter	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	148	
36	Pedersen	Peter	do	"	"	"	"	49	"	Danish	Danish	5.9 1/2	200	
37	Bracht	Frans	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.9	150	
38	Seckman	Louis	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	145	
39	De Broe	Charles Leon	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	145	
40	Calvin	Cornel	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	135	
41	Hansen	Simon	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5.6	140	
42	Chordue	Cornelis	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	150	
43	Gale	Harold	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	British	British	5.8	138	
44	De Weersman	Adolf	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	148	
45	Andersen	Josua H.	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	Danish	Danish	5.8	150	
46	Le Houx	Louis	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	
47	Alberti	Manuel	do	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	145	
48	De Munter	Henri	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.10 1/2	155	
49	Van Lene	Hendrik	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	150	
50	Blommaert	Petru	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	138	
51	Lawrence	Robert	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	British	British	5.4	120	
52	De Winter	Joannes	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	132	
53	Hall	Henry W.	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	British	British	5.1	120	
54	Pedersen	Peter	do	"	"	"	"	15	"	Danish	Danish	5.2	125	
55	Van Cleemput	Ferdinand	do	"	"	"	"	16	"	Belgian	Belgian	4.8	100	
56	Turnston	Frank	do	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	British	5.7	160	
57	Link	Alfred	do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	130	
58	Mitchell	Philip	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	130	
59	Stacey	John	do	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	128	
60	Spanier	Jan Bapt	do	"	"	"	"	23	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	140	

Page ended at n: 60. American Consulate Antwerp, Belgium.

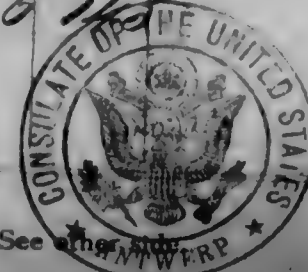
Line **Red Star Line**

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, an specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line *Red*

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-1120

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LAPLANDarriving at NEW YORK18 FEB 19231922, from the port of Antwerp

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race ^a	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
91	Van der Auweren	John	2d/3d Mate	5/2/23	Antwerp	40	Yes	26	Male	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	154	
92	M. Pood	Archibald	do	"	"	"	"	19	"	British	British	6	160	
93	Van Dingenen	Jean	do	"	"	"	"	43	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.5	180	
94	O'Hanville	Francis	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5.6	145	
95	Loucke	Jules	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.2	154	
96	Wodder	Stanley	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	British	British	5.7	128	
97	Marini	Jules	do	"	"	"	"	18	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.7	142	
98	Comblon	Alexander	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	British	British	5.5	135	
108	Cuvellier	Jules	B.R. Mate	"	"	"	"	57	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	150	
109	Lauwerynse	Henry	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	142	
110	Hanegraaf	Leon	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	175	
121	Anderson	Fred.	do	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	160	
122	Ringouts	Henry	do	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	160	
123	Van Loon	Victor	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	180	
124	Pauwels	Louis	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	130	
125	Petit	Frank	do	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	160	
126	Smacku	David	2d/3d Mate	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	160	
127	De Lander	Victor	Deck Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	140	
128	Huybrechts	Jaques	Steward W.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11	160	
129	Barbier	Joseph	do	"	"	"	"	67	"	"	"	5.6	140	
120	Van de Vijver	Celine	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	Female	"	"	5.4	170	
121	Eckels	Louisa	do	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	120	
122	Robinson	Helena	do	"	"	"	"	47	"	British	British	5.6	130	
123	Knight	Edward	Porter	"	"	"	"	35	Male	British	British	5.5	145	
124	Costermans	Joseph	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	180	
125	Snijders	Maurice	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	160	
126	De Clerk	Jean	do	"	"	"	"	20	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.9	140	
127	Gummersbach	Charles	do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	130	
128	Krugmann	John	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	165	
129	L. Hair	Christopher	do	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	160	

Page ended at n. 129. American Consulate, Antwerp, Belgium

Line Red Star Line

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2/18/23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2-18-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. King, Chf. officer, of the British of "Lapland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

16 sheets

Sworn to before me this 18th day of February, 1923

E. A. Hoot

US Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, an specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. a) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BILL NO. 59308

FEB 2 1925

FEB 28 1923

I, ALFRED E. WOOD

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

-, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA"

SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the laws of the State of New York.

FORDHAM UNIVERSITY

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th ~~20th~~ day of **FEBRUARY** 1933

at **NEW YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT		HEAD TAX LISTED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL	
	HEAD	TAX	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
1st 1914	71	4						15	69	3			5	117
2nd 1914	223	32	3					2	30				11	401
3rd 1914	352	97	3					2	34				89	677
TOTAL	596	133	6					19	333	3			105	1195

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	1st CABIN	2nd CABIN	3rd CABIN	
FEMALE	30	57	28	132
UNDER 18	6	20	15	43

Hills				
100 CASH	100 CASH	100 CASH	100 CASH	100 CASH
17	173	220	210	210
100	100	100	100	100
100	100	100	100	100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List **6**

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEBRUARY 19, 1923

88

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. At what place, in what country, where he came after departure from the United States. Length of time in United States. Whether alien landed in United States. First to arrive in United States, or time for entry and treatment of him. Whether a polygamist. Whether a anarchist. Whether he believes in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence. Whether he is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is connected with any such organization, society, or association. Whether he has been previously deported from the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.								
1	No	Self	Yes	No	Old Town Ribbon & Garter Co., Inc., 245-76 Center Street, N.Y.C.	Yes 11 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 10	Fresh	Drk	Blue	2 Dog Bite scars on left thigh.	England London
2	Yes	"	"	"	Mitsubishi Bank, 939-42 Equitable Bld 120 Broadway, New York City.	" 1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 3	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Japan Tokyo
3	"	"	"	"	Brother: Mr. Paul A Spagnoian 1696 Stetter St. S. Francisco, Cal.	? Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 10	White	Blk	Drk	None	X Armenia Van
4	"	Employer	"	"	Traveling with Ambassador and Mrs. Fletcher.	2 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 5	Drk	Blk	Brn	None	2 Mexico Mexico City
5	"	"	"	"	"	5/2-3	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5 10	"	Drk	Gray	None	X Belgium Brussels

American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
German

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

WILLIAM RIND, MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, ROTON, CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can read and write?" In answering this question, the entry should be "Yes" or "No." If the alien is unable to read and write, the entry should be "No." If the alien is unable to read and write, the entry should be "No." If the alien is unable to read and write, the entry should be "No."

Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country.

Column 14 (Passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Money brought).—The answer should give in each case the amount of money brought, and if less, how much. Money brought by the head of a family should be shown.

Column 16 (If so, when and where).—The entries should show the date and place of arrival, and if so, the year (or period of years) and the place.

Column 17 (What relative or friend).—The answer should give the name and address of the relative or friend, with name and address.

Column 18 (Like all others on the sheet).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No," and if "No," the answer should be "No."

Column 19 (However, in answering).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No," and if "No," the answer should be "No."

Column 20 (Authorized him).—The answer should be "Yes" or "No," and if "No," the answer should be "No."

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK.

E. H. Newey
Jury

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the names, ages, occupations, and other particulars of all passengers arriving on the vessel.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

FEBRUARY 8th 1923

36

8/5 - BLANK

Nos 10 to 30 are blank

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract.

Purest

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEBRUARY 23 1944

19²³

90

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, SOTON, CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

W. Rind
MASTER - Officer.

W. Rind
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **ALFRED E WOOD**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "AMERICA"** SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **FORDHAM UNIVERSITY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **EIGHT** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **23**
at **NEW YORK**

E. Henry
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7TH

1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation. Married or single.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.	
1		HOCHSCHILD	NELLIE	53	F	Housekeeper	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY FRANKFURT	BOSSBAND: MR. S. HOCHSCHILD, NOLENSTR. 6, FRANKFURT M	Germany
2		PRASEK	JOSEF	24	M	ENGINEER	YES	BOHEMIAN	YES	C.S.R.	BOHEMIAN C.S.R. PRAGUE 11	FATHER: MR. KASEL PRASEK, PRAGUE 11 VEDARSKA 15	New York
3		POPKELVICZ	ADAM	40	M	PAPER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH POLAND	RADOM CERE- PARENTS: FRANCESZEK POPKEWICZ	Poland
4		ISAKSON	WILHELM	44	M	WHERCHANS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SWEDEN SWEDEN	BERGSSAND, SWEDEN	OREGON MARSHFIELD
5		STOEHR	LOTTE	44	F	WHERCHANS	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMANY BEIPZIG	DAUGHTER: MRS. W. FROMM, MUENCHEN, KARLSTR. 14 I	N.Y. NEW YORK

37

Nos 6 to 30 are blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1923

1923

92

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, or more, at time of arrival? (If yes, how much?)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or disbarred, or had any civil or criminal record in any country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, contract, agreement, or understanding, expressed or implied, or otherwise, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to pursue any course of study, or to receive any instruction, or to engage in any other activity, in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	MYSELF	25	YES	NEW YORK	MOTHER: MRS. BLUMENTHAL, 563 WESTEND AVE. NEW YORK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DRK	BR.	NONE	NEW YORK
2	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	NEW YORK	C. S. R. DELEGATION	YES	UNDECIDED	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	DRK	BR.	NONE	NEW YORK
3	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	NEW YORK	RELATION: M. WLADYSE CHRZANOWSKI, POL. CONSULATE, NEW YORK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR.	BL.	NONE	POLAND
4	NO	MYSELF	YES	YES	1909-1912	RELATION: C. A. SMITH, MARSHFIELD, OREGON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	SWEDEN
5	YES	MYSELF	25	YES	NEW YORK	RELATION: MR. ALFRED DE LIAGER, 1155 PARK AVE. NEW YORK	UNDECIDED	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	ER.	NONE	GERMANY

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND, MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, BOSTON, CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E WOOD, Surgeon of the SS "AMERICA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
J. J. J.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

19

19

23

93

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.															
			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town													
1	NO	MYSELF	YES	YES	KANSAS CITY	REINER, CHICAGO ILL. 1130	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	MIXED	BR.	NONE	GERMANY	KOELN
2	NO	MYSELF	YES	NO	---	COUSIN: MR. IGNATZ SCHLESINGER, PHILADELPHIA PA 2224 N 18 STR	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	DRK	NONE	GERMANY	NIEDERSAK-GERMANY BRUNN B. BUESL
3	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	---	UNCLE MR. JAKOB KLOTZ, 543/51 WEST 25 STR NEW YORK	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	POLAND	LODZ
4	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	NEW YORK	RELATION: MR. FRANZ VOLLINGER, 553-23 RDSTR WEST NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR MIXED	BR.	NONE	GERMANY	SCHWARTHEIM
5	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	NEW YORK	RELATION: MR. FRANZ VOLLINGER, 553-23RD STR WEST NEW YORK	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DRK	GR.	NONE	GERMANY	BURMERSHEIM
6	YES	FATHER	---	YES	NEW YORK	RELATION: MR. FRANZ VOLLINGER, 553-23RD STR WEST NEW YORK	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	FAIR	DRK	BR.	NONE	NY	NEW YORK
7	YES	FATHER	---	NO	---	RELATION: MR. FRANZ VOLLINGER, 553-23RD STR WEST NEW YORK	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	GOOD	NO	---	---	---	---	---	NONE	GERMANY	ULM, WUERTTBG
8	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	---	RELATION: MR. FRANZ VOLLINGER, 553-23RD STR WEST NEW YORK	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	DURMERSHEIM
9	NO	MYSELF	YES	IN TRANSIT	SEVERAL TIMES	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	WUERTTBG
10	NO	HUSBAND	YES	IN TRANSIT	SEVERAL TIMES	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	PREUDENSTADT
11	NO	PARENTS	YES	IN TRANSIT	1922 IN TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	ESSEN-R.
12	NO	PARENTS	YES	IN TRANSIT	1922 IN TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GUATEMALA	VOBAN
13	NO	PARENTS	YES	IN TRANSIT	1922 IN TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GUATEMALA	COBAN
14	NO	PARENTS	YES	IN TRANSIT	1922 IN TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	GUATEMALA	COBAN
15	NO	PARENTS	YES	IN TRANSIT	1922 IN TRANSIT	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GUATEMALA	COBAN
16	NO	PARENTS	YES	NO	---	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	HANNOVER
17	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	NEW YORK	RELATION: MR. F. W. HEFEMEYER, NEW YORK, 47, MURRAY STR	NO	PERMAN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	GERMANY	BERLIN
18	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	---	RELATION: MR. FAMILY BITINGTON, N.Y. 45-51 WEST 25TH STR.	YES	WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	GERMANY	STUTTGART
19	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	---	AUSTRIAN LEGATION & CONSULATES IN NEW YORK	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	AUSTRIAN	GOESTLING
20	YES	MYSELF	25	NO	---	RELATION: MR. ALEXIVON FEST, 160 TYSON STREET, STATEN ISLAND YES	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	DRK	BR.	NONE	POLAND	EAST GALICIA GRODZ
21	YES	MYSELF	25	NO	---	RELATION: MR. R. CLAUBER, NEWARK N.J.	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DRK	GR.	NONE	AUSTRIAN	WIEN
22	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	PROVIDENCE	BR. MR. ALBERT SPEIDEL, PROVIDENCE R.J.	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	GERMANY	ESSLINGEN
23	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	---	UNCLE MR. ALBERT SPEIDEL, PROVIDENCE R.J. 57 PARK AVE	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	BADEN
24	YES	RELATION	YES	NO	---	BROTHER MR. WILLIAM LIEBRICH, PITTSBURG, AMERICAN REPL. CLUB	UNDECIDED	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	PFORZHEIM
25	YES	MYSELF	YES	YES	BUFFALO	1905-1921 HOME: BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	BERLIN
26	YES	MYSELF	YES	NO	---	RELATIONS: HABERLAND MANUFACTURING ABB. 1 CO ALLWOOD-PASSAIC N.J.	YES	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DRK	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	WIITEN I.W.
27	YES	MYSELF	25	YES	NEW YORK	WIFE: MRS. ANNA SCHAUFFERT, NEW YORK CITY, 86-9TH AVE.	NO	PERMAN.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DRK	BR.	NONE	GERMANY	GR. SOPHIE-TAL
28	YES	MYSELF	25	YES	ST. PAUL	BR. MR. LOUIS SCHWEIZER, 14 W. 9TH STR. ST. PAUL MIN.	UNDECIDED	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	BAVARIA
29	YES	MYSELF	25	YES	ST. PAUL	BR. MR. LOUIS SCHWEIZER, 14 W. 9TH STR. ST. PAUL MIN.	UNDECIDED	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	GERMANY	BAVARIA
30	NO	MYSELF	YES	YES	NEW YORK	1921 IN TRANSIT TO GUATEMALA	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	GERMANY	HABERNAGEL

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM RIND**, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. "AMERICA"**, from **BREMEN, SOTON, CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **EIGHT** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **23**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. AMERICA

sailing from

CHEBOUG

FEBRUARY 8th, 1923

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 14th, 1923

1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BAKER	ELIZABETH V.E.	34 10	F	M	March 27th 1888, Glencoe, N.D.	Constantinople 111	HAMPTON ROADS NAVAL BASE, VA.
2	"	MARY ELIZABETH	9 3	F	S	October 25th 1924, New York City.		" " " "
3	BREWER	HELEN	60	F	M	NEW YORK CITY, 1873.	229117	987 MADISON AVE NEW YORK CITY.
4	"	JOHN E.	56	M	M	" " 1866.		2 " 2 " " "
5	BRADEN	JOHN C.	29	M	S	HUSTON, TEXAS. JUNE 7th 1893.	Colly 148226	C/O SANDERS & Co, HUSTON, TEXAS.
6	DOLE	NANCY MARTIN	73	F	M	PALEMPA INDIANA, FEBRUARY 14th 1850.	3903	1518, ROSEWOOD, LOUISVILLE KY.
7	EDGE	WALTER E.	48	M	M	NOVEMBER 20th, 1874. PHILADELPHIA, PA.		WASHINGTON, D.C.
8	"	MR S WALTER	21	F	M	OCTOBER 6th, 1902 N.Y.C.		" " " "
9	KESHERIAN	CARNIG	33	F	M		DISTRICT COURT PROVIDENCE, R.I. 24.2.1912.	11 E. 26th STREET NEW YORK CITY.
10	HUFF	FANNY W.	49	F	M	JUNE 6th 1873. CORYDON, INDIANA.	2 14157	1119 E SPRING ST. NEW ALBANY, IND.
11	KEATING	CHARLES	43	M	S	SEPTEMBER 21, 1879. CORY, PA.	11960st Colly	CORRY, PA.
12	OATMAN	ELLA C.	22	F	S	FEBRUARY 8th 1900, CAMBRIDGE, N.Y.	221704	CAMBRIDGE, N.Y.
13	POLLARD	ELLIOTT E.	29	M	M	AUGUST 2nd, 1893. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	241321	BETHLEHEM, PA.
14	"	NELLIE M. MRS.	27	F	M	DECEMBER 10th, 1895. " "		" " " "
15	STRANAHAN	ISABELLE W.	33	F	M		CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE. 22644	365 WOODBRIDGE AVE. BUFFALO, N.Y.
16	TROUT	ALBERT K.	43	M	M	FEBRUARY 15th, 1880, BRADLEY BEACH, N.J.	22311	206 5th AVENUE, BRADLEY BEACH, N.J.
17	FISHER	CLELLAN WALDO	61	M	M	OCTOBER 14th 1861, WORCESTER, MASS.	151217	82, FORTH STREET, WORCESTER, MASS.
18	# 7-8 W. J. Layne 2/18/23 - 8202							
19	A-H 7-8 Layne 2/18/23, 1030 2/18/23							
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nos. 18 to 30 are blank.

FURGER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest, and such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

95

S. S.

10 AMERICAN 10

sailing from

Southampton

February 8,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1923

No 2. Elliott N. Pollard
No 3. Nellie M. Pollard
Nos 6 to 30 are blank.

are duplications, see sheet #7.

Purser.

40

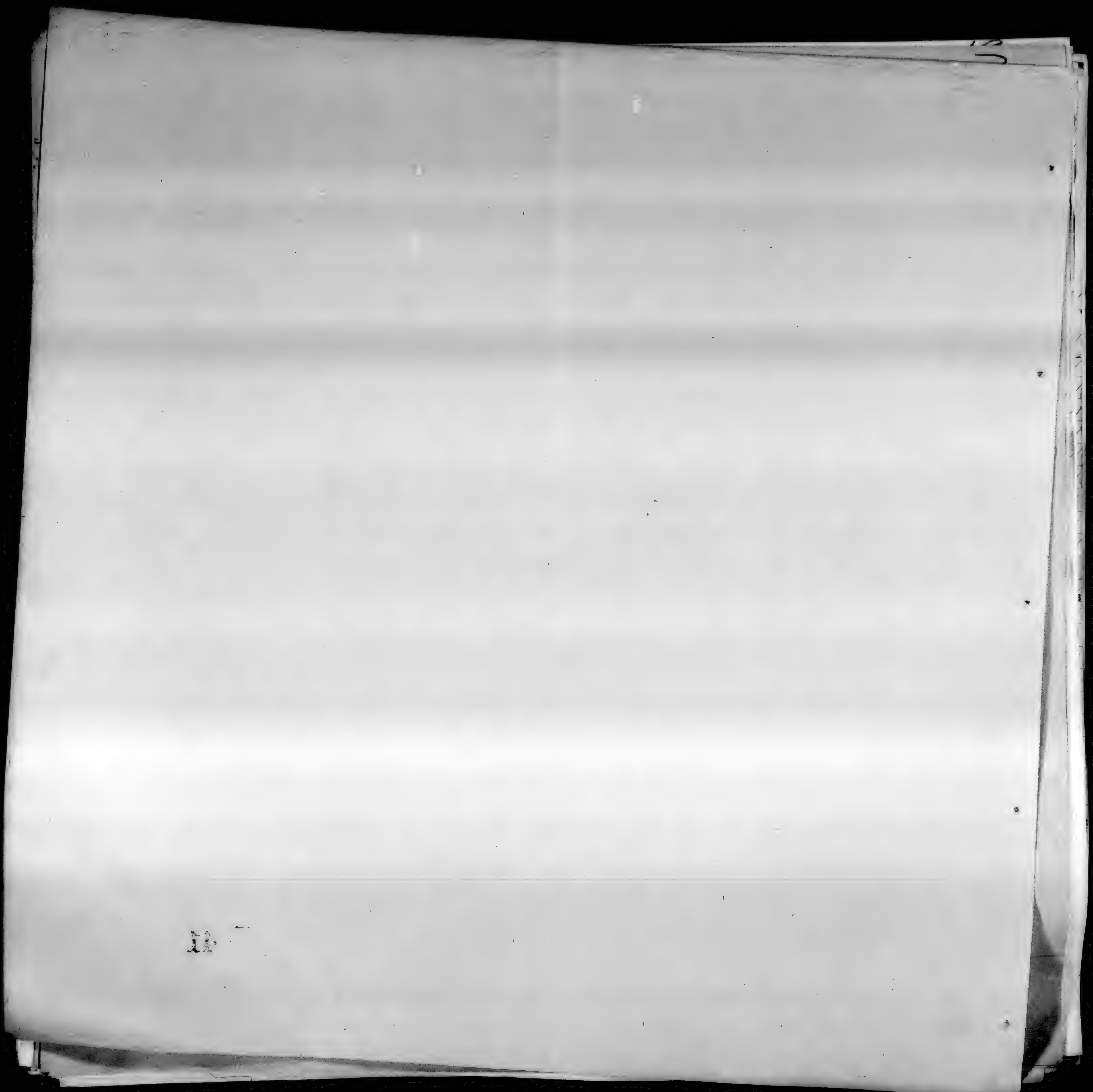
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not to place on this list* the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. *Suitable notation may be made upon* such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-284



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3.

96

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7 TH 19 23 Arriving at Port of New York

FEBRUARY 19 1923.

NO. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	MUELLER	ANNA <i>mother</i>	30	✓	F	M JERSEY C. N.J. SEPT. 29. 1893	} <i>Consular Letter</i> <i>Bremen 2/2/23</i> <i>us vice consul</i> 2413 W. HAMPSON STREET PHILADELPHIA PA.
2	MUELLER	WALTER	5	✓	M	S JERSEY C. N.J. OCT. 15, 1917	
3	KAIDEN	MAEWELL <i>mother</i>	36	✓	M	M	} UNITED STATES COURT OF NEW YORK 1895 <i>Fathers papers</i> 1200 HOB AVE. NEW YORK
4	KAIDEN	JEANNE <i>mother</i>	23	✓	F	M NEW YORK 15, JULY 1899	
5	VOGEL	MARY VICTORIA	36	✓	F	M PHILADELPHIA PA. JANUARY 25TH. 1887	} <i>188591 Hughes</i> <i>79504 Hughes</i> 5631 HADFIELD STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.
6	BEEUWKES	MARI K.	40	✓	F	M PALETINE TEX. OCT. 29, 1882	
7	HEFELFINGER	WILLIAM H.	38	✓	M	M TRAPPE PA. MAY 31, 1884	} <i>480 US Embassy</i> <i>103867 Hughes</i> MENOMONIE WIS.
8	HEFELFINGER	MIRIAM <i>mother</i>	38	✓	F	M MENOMONIE WIS. NOV. 20, 1884	
9	HEFELFINGER	WILLIAM H JR. <i>el</i>	5	✓	M	S ST. LOUIS, MO. JAN. 28, 1918	} <i>Washington</i> <i>Fathers not during minority</i> MENOMONIE WIS.
10	GOLDMAN	HENRY J.	68	✓	M	M COLONEL U.S. ARMY	
11	GOLDMAN	JEANNETTE <i>mother</i>	60	✓	F	M MALDEN N.Y. APRIL 20 TH. 1863	} <i>3rd area</i> WASHINGTON DC.
12	GOLDMAN	JANE ELIZABETH	40	✓	F	S <i>11 Palestine</i> NOV. 16, 1883	
13	PLAIN	WILLIAM	46	✓	M	S AMHERST OHIO SEPT. 22ND 1877	} <i>179320 Hughes</i> <i>Supreme Court 1919</i> BINGHAMTON NY.
14	LEPLIN	MINDOCK	38	✓	M	M	
15	MENDAL	SOPHIE	64	✓	F	S NEW YORK CITY, NOV. 23, 1867	} <i>126989 Hughes</i> PASSPORT 144426, WASH. APRIL 12TH 22. N.Y. CITY.
16	FROST	PHILIPP H.	32	✓	M	S	
17	KUBIES	ALFRED	46	✓	M	S	} <i>20477 Hughes</i> <i>69535 Hughes</i> <i>216428 Hughes</i> DISTRICT COURT OF NEW YORK FEBRUARY 14, 1922 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK CITY FEBR. 12, 1912 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK CITY APRIL 15, 1922
18	LOEWENTHAL	MARY W. <i>mother</i>	33	✓	F	M	
19	LOEWENTHAL	PAULINA <i>el</i>	8	✓	F	S MAY 9th 1922 DOUGLSTON L.I.	} <i>Complete 945 Ave John R. Montgomery, Inspector</i> 338 W. 86 STREET NEW YORK CITY 80 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY MARIR AVE. DOUGLSTON L.J. NEW YORK MARIR AVE. DOUGLSTON L.J. NEW YORK
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Nos 20 to 30 are blank.

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-5712

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7TH 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

97

19TH 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	AMM	SIEGFRIED	47	M	nat Supreme Court about 1903	909 BROADWAY NEW YORK
2	DIEUDONNE	CHARLES	74	M	126777 Hughes PASSPORT 239863, WASHINGTON DEC. 29TH. 1922.	KINGS COUNTY COURT, BROOKLYN N. Y. 25 BR ADSTR NEW YORK
3	SCHAUS	ADOLPH	74	M	117684 Hughes SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK MAY 10 1878	14 COURT STREET STAPLETON STATEN ISLAND
4	LIVERIGHT	BESSIE F	36	F	S PHILADELPHIA PA. FEBR 19 TH, 1886	HOTEL MAJESTIC PHILADELPHIA PA.
5	PROFFER	RUTH	27	F	S NEW YORK, APRIL 30TH 1895	643 PROSPECT AVE NEW YORK
6	SEAGER	ILKA	39	F	M 111 4897 HUSBAND SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK APRIL 4TH 1902	448 RIVERSIDE DIVE NEW YORK
7	SVERDLIK	AARON	27	M	nat ny City Supreme Court Dec 24/19	NEW YORK CITY 15 MAIDEN LANE
8	LEIN	ISIDOR	32	M	S NEW YORK CITY, APRIL 14 TH 1891	190 KEAP ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	ADLER	ALBERT	43	M	237835 Hughes MAY 15TH, 1922	2735 SEDGWICK AVE NEW YORK CITY
10	SCHIERENBERG	AUGUST	44	M	242793 Hughes SUPREME COURT, BRIDGEPORT CONN. MAY 1905	ROCK RIDGE, GREENWICH CONN.
11	BOHLFS	HERMAN	36	M	212303 Hughes SUPERIOR COURT OF SAN FRANCISCO JUNE 1ST 1922.	SANTA ROSA CAL. 1400 QUINCY STREET WASHINGTON D.C.
12	BIDINGER	BERNADIN	58	M	S LYONS FALLS N.Y. MARCH 20, 1864	1400 QUINCY STREET WASHINGTON D.C.
13	VAGNER	FRANCIS	48	M	S BALTIMORE MD. OCT. 17, 1874	1400 QUINCY STREET WASHINGTON D.C.
14	GREY	LOUIS L.	49	M	S NEW YORK, JAN. 21, 74	559 W. 141 STR. NEW YORK CITY
15	GREY	LAURA	47	F	M CHICAGO ILL. MAY 26, 1876	559 W. 141 STR. NEW YORK CITY
16	REUREN B	REUREN B	51	M	nat. Dist Court OTTAWA Ill July 1900	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC
17	TILBER	LOUIS	48	F	M NEWPORT MINN. AUGUST 3RD 1875	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
18	ANDLAW	WILLIAM	37	M	S CHICAGO ILL. NOV. 21, 1885	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
19	HERFF	HENRY	42	M	M WABASH IND. DEC. 4 TH, 1880	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
20	HERFF	JUTITH L.	34	F	M CHICAGO ILL. JAN. 30, 1889	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
21	DONALDSON	THOMAS Q	26	M	M GALE N.D. JAN. 4, 1897	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
22	DONALDSON	LISABETH R	26	F	M BARRAMAS GO. SEPT. 23, 1897	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
23	DONALDSON	THOMAS Q	3RD 2	M	S COBLENZ, OCT. 5 1920,	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
24	DONALDSON	RUMBOUGH	10	M	S COBLENZ, APRIL 10, 1922	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
25	MICHIE	HENRY C	41	M	M CELBERNERLE CO. VA. FEBR. 12, 1882	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
26	MICHIE	LOUISE R	39	F	M ESSEX VA. JULY 26, 1884	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
27	MICHIE	HENRY C. JR.	3	M	S ROCKPORT ILL. AUG. 20, 1919	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
28	MICHIE	TAGE	11	F	S SHARLESTVILLE VA. JAN. 19, 1911	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
29	FRANCIS	F D	38	M	M NEW LENOX ILL JAN 12, 1885	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.
30	FRANCIS	BERTHA	39	F	M NEW LENOX ILL. JAN. 31, 1884	% THE ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON DC.

30

42

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the "S.S. AMERICA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

FEBRUARY 8th

1923

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	327191 11/14	GERHARDT	Rudolf	29		M		Artist	Y.	German	Y.	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	W. Mark Yarrenstrasse Stuttgart G.	Ind.	Balto
9	327190 11/14	GERHARDT	Erna	24		F		P. L. Artist	Y.	German	Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Ind.	"
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

43

43

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Nos 1 to 7

Nos 10 to 30 are blank

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

99

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM RIND**, **MASTER**, of the **U.S. "AMERICA"**, **FOREMAN, SOTO, CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWENTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **17th** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1923
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **ALFRED E WOOD**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "AMERICA"** SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TEN** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWENTY** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **23**
at **NEW YORK**

Alfred E Wood
C. Henry
Chap

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA" Passengers sailing from Southampton, February 8, 1923, 191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age.		5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 * Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Rewe	William H	41	10	M	M	Mech. Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Redworth	Wife: Mrs. W.H. Rowe 1 Fair View House, Redworth	Mich	Detroit
2		Snelling	Mary	46	8	F	M	grapher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamwell	Henry Snelling 26 The Bridge, Wealdstone, Harrow	Ind.	Bloomfield
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

44

Nos 3 to 30 are blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Inspector.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM RINE MASTER**, of the S.S. "**AMERICA**", from **BREMEN, ROTON, CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWENTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1923
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 19 23

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of call en route to a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from BRISBANE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people	11 Last permanent residence		12 Place of birth	
		Family name	Given name					Read what happens (or if exempted, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		<i>Made highly nice</i> COFFIN	ANNIE	38	F	✓	H-WIFE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	ENGLAND	END.
2	CL. USC	KOUHOUTEK	HELENA	16	F	✓	DOMEST	Y	C. SLOVAK	Y	C. SLOVAK	BOHEMIAN	C. SLOVAK ROSCIN	C. SLOVAK	ROSCIN
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Max Freeman
10/10

45

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence—within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of men will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN.**

FEBRUARY 7th

1923

45

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 19th

1923

103

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a anarchist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.						Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	NO	HUSBAND	Y	NO		HOME WASHINGTON AVE. SCRANTON PA. COUSIN OTTO HORAK 2673 NEBRASKA AVE. ST LOUIS. MO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	FR	BN	NONE	✓ ENGLAND	MATTERDALE
2	✓	FATHER	70	BORN IN U.S.A.		2673 NEBRASKA AVE. ST LOUIS. MO	NO										5	0	"	BLD	GR	"	✓ U.S.A.	ST LOUIS. X
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND, MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN ROTON CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTYONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK,

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E WOOD, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "AMERICA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Jusf

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FEB 19 1950

19

105

CABIN 2

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any organized government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BREKEN, SOTON, CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E WOOD, Surgeon of the STS. "AMERICA" SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from BERLIN

FEBRUARY 7th, 1923

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or people	11 Last permanent residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		13 Final destination. (*Immediate future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1		JACEWICZ	ANNA	57		F	WD	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLIN	DANZIG	DANZIG	ACQUAINTANCE: JOHANN BLESKI		N Y	NEW YORK
2		FISCHBEIN	CHAJA	50		F	WD	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	POLAND	WLOMIN	BROTHER: GERSZ LEJB PIETROZKIEB,		PA	PHILADELPHIA
3		ROTSZTEIN	LEJA RYKA	16		F	S	SCHOLAR							ODENSA, BAZARNAJA 93		N Y	BROOKLYN
4		PERELSTESYN	GOLDA	60		F	WD						POLAND	STOLPCY	SON IN LAW ISAAK PILITOWICZ		N Y	NEW YORK C
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

No 4 Golda Perelstesyn, cancelled did not embark.

Nos 5 to 30 are blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ~~15~~ ¹⁵

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

107

FEB 19 19

CAR

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of America, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

WILLIAM RIND **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "AMERICA"**, from **BREMEN, SOTON, CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWENTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1923
at **NEW YORK.**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7th

19

25

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	2/19/38-2/22/38	BECKER	MARGARETHE	25		F	MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	COBLENZ	FATHER: FRANZ BECKER AICH DO 1 ANDERWACH	D.C.	WASHINGTON
2	261469 41-1-27	SCHWATH	KAROLINE	29		F	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: CASPAR SCHWATH WEUNKIRCHEN SAAR	D.C.	DO
3	946049 EMB HESSEL 10/28/33	HESSEL	MARTHA	33		F	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	BROTHER: PAUL HESSEL COBLENZ, SCHLOSSSTR 26	D.C.	DO
4	655055-FMR-3/30/36	CZVORNYCA	ALOIS	33		M	LABORER	Y	DO	DO	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	PREMSTETTEN	FATHER: MICH. CZVORNYCK PREMSTETTEN AUSTRIA	NJ	NEWARK
5		STEGERS	WILHELM	32		M	CONFECTIONER	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	HAMELN	MOTHER: AUGUSTE STEGERS HAMELN, KAISERSTR 74	NY	NEW YORK
6		LEWISAMES	BRAINE	62		F	MAKER	Y	JEWISH	Y	RUSSIA	HEBREW	POLAND	WILNO	DAUGHTER: ZENIA IZRAELW EL WILNO POLAND	NY	SCHENECTADY
7		KAWAMURA	KOSAKU	29		M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	FRIEND: J.W. SENKEHIL BERLIN, DETMOLDERSTR 3	JAPAN	TOKIO.
8		REHMANN	MARIA MAGDALENA	33		F	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	GERMANY	OBER-SACKINGEN	ACQ: ALOIS SCHWANDER OBERSACKINGEN, GY.	NY	NEW YORK
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

48

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

No 9 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEWY ROK.

FEBRUARY

1923

109

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or of affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM RIND MASTER**, of the **S.S. "AMERICA"**, from **BREMEN, GERMANY, CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWENTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER - Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **23**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Jury

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusanian).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Just

23

Passengers sailing from

FEBRUARY 3rd

23

1

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Also

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

19

111

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or of affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND, MASTER, of the S. S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, GERMANY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 20 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at New York

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

~~9, FEBRUARY 7 TH~~

19₂₃

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

AMERICA -													Passengers sailing from BREMEN													FEBRUARY 7 TH. 1923												
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (Estimated latest permanent residence.)																							
		Family name.	Given name.				Trs. Nos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.																						
1	7496	BRANKAMP	LINA	17	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	DIEPENAU	FATHER: LOUIS BRANKAMP DIEPENAU 85-HANNOVER-GERM.	NY.	BAYSIDE																						
2	7496	ROSENKRANZ	FRIEDA	16	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VERDEN	FATHER: WILLI ROSENKRANZ BREMER LANDSTR. 44-VERDEN	NY.	NEW-SPRINGVILLE																						
3	7496	KRISTOFITS	JOHANN	45	M	FARMHAND	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	GUSSING	WIFE: CECILIE KRISTOFITS GUSSING: 72.-AUSTRIA	PA.	STILES																						
4	7496	PASTOLLNEGG	MATHIAS	38	M	MINER	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	MITTER-STRASSEN	MOTHER: MARYA PASTOLLNEGG MITTERSTRASSEN-AUSTRIA	MO.	ST-LOUIS																						
5	7496	SLAMAR	CARL	32	M	FARMHAND	YES	AUSTRIA	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	PREMSTETTEN	UNCLE: JOHANN CZVORNYEK PREMSTETTEN-AUSTRIA	NJ.	NEWARK																						
6	7496	KREUTER-TAUSCH	RACHEL	36	F	WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	STANISLAWOW	BROTHER: ARON SCHMERZLER STANISLAWOW, KOZLOWSKI STR: 6	NY.	BRONX																						
7	7496	KREUTER-TAUSCH	JAKOB	7	M	-	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: DO	NY.	BRONX																						
8	7496	KREUTER-TAUSCH	KAROLINA	8	F	-	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: DO	NY.	BRONX																						
9	7496	KOWAL	REBEKA	17	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	SCHATZK	UNCLE: OWSEI TURETZKI SCHATZK-MINSK-RUSSIA	NY.	BRONX																						
10	7496	KOWAL	SCHMEER	14	M	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: DO	NY.	BRONX																						
11	7496	KOWAL	ELA	11	M	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: DO	NY.	BRONX																						
12	7496	KOWAL	CHANA	8	F	-	NO	-	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: DO	NY.	BRONX																						
13	7496	KOWAL	GEORG	21	M	FARMHAND	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WILSTEDT	SISTER: ADELIN FICKEN WILSTEDT, KR: ZEVEN-GERMANY	NY.	CORONA																						
14	7496	SCHRIEFER	MARGARETE	22	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEU-ST. JURGEN	FATHER: HEINRICH SCHRIEFER NEU ST. JURGEN 31. KR: OSTERHOLZ	NY.	CORONA																						
15	7496	BUCK	MARTHA	28	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	NY. NEW YORK	FATHER: WILHELM BUCK DUSTERNSTR: 149-BREMEN	NY.	NEW YORK																						
16	7496	FRAHME	WILHELM	24	M	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY LILIENTHAL	FATHER: HEINRICH FRAHME LILIENTHAL-GERMANY	GA.	SAVANNAH																						
17	7496	CADOW	FRANZ	27	M	FARMHAND	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: I. L. EMIL RECHLIN FURSTENBURG-MECKLENBURG	NY.	BROOKLYN																						
18	7496	CADOW	HELENE	22	F	WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: DO	NY.	BROOKLYN																						
19	7496	CADOW	MATHILDE	67	F	WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: DO	NY.	BROOKLYN																						
20	7496	LANG	JANNA	28	F	WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QCAU: DO	NY.	BROOKLYN																						
21	7496	LANG	LOUISE	2	F	-	NO	CHILD	NO	DO	DO	DO	NY. NEW YORK	FATHER: JAKOB DORFLER CASSEL-OSCARSTR: 6. GERMANY	NY.	NEW YORK																						
22	7496	ROSENBLATT	CHAJA-ETEL	13	F	-	NO	MOTHER	NO	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	RADOMYSL	GRANDFATHER: DO	NY.	NEW YORK																						
23	7496	STEINER	GEORG	27	M	ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	ROUMANIA	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	UNCLE: JUMA FRIED RADOMYSL WIELKI-POLAND	NY.	NEW YORK																						
24	7496	GERDES	TINE	21	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSSE	FATHER: STEINER MIKSA ARAD-BATHANY UT: 30-ROUMANIA	NY.	NEW YORK																						
25	7496	KIENKE	CHRIST	29	M	CLERK	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: HEINRICH GERDES OSSE-BREMENVORDE-GERMANY	NY.	BRONX																						
26	7496	OFFERMANN	WILHELM	16	M	-	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	UNCLE: DO	NY.	BROOKLYN																						
27	7496	OFFERMANN	AUGUST	37	M	-	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: CLAUD OFFERMANN LANGEN, KR: LEHE. GERMANY	NY.	BROOKLYN																						
28	7496	GRIMMER	SOPHIA	71	F	WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	BROTHER: DO	NY.	BROOKLYN																						
29	7496	WINTJEN	DORA	22	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	SON: WALTER GRIMMA AUGUSTSTR: 45-BREMENVORDE	NY.	NEW YORK																						
30	7496	FRENZEL	LENA	26	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: HINRICH WINTJEN BARCHEL 14. KR: BREMENVORDE.	NJ.	W. HOBOKEN																						
31	7496	FRENZEL	LENA	26	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER: BRUNO FRENZEL WETTINSTR: 11-BAD LAUSICK.	NJ.	WEEHAWKEN																						

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 } List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List -

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEBRUARY

19

1923

113

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND, MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, ROTON, CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Newell
Immigration Officer.

W. Rind
MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", SAIDIN GETERWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

114

19
Sworn to before me this 24th day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK

Henry
Ind

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BRIEF

FEBRUARY 7th

19

BREMEN													FEBRUARY 7th		1923										
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)									
		Family name.	Given name.					Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.							
1		P-502/8556-SAN FRAN.-3/10/37																							
1		FISCHER	HEINRICH	39	M	S	MECHANIC	Y	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	U S A	SEATTLE WASH.	MOTHER: MRS HENRIETTE FISCHER	CAL	S. FRANCISCO								
2		GLASER	MELITTA	35	F	S	RED CROSS SISTER	Y	Y	Y	POLAND	GERMAN	POLAND	WARSCHAU	BROTHER: ALBERT GLASER	R I	PANTUCKET								
3		KLATT	EDWARD	46	M	M	JOINER	Y	Y	Y	U S A	DO	U S A	LANSING	FATHER 1/1 JOHANN DECKER	MICH	LANSING								
4		KLATT	JOHANNA	23	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	WIDMINNEN	FATHER: AS ABOVE	MICH	LANSING								
5		GUSINATO	JOSEF	20	M	S	LABORER	Y	Y	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	SWITZER	WIDNAU	FATHER: LOUIS GUINATO	PA	UNION-TOWN.								
6		SPIRIG	LUDWIG	19	M	S	DO	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIDNAU	FATHER: LUDWIG SPIRIG	NY	NEW YORK								
7		SPIRIG	JOSEF	18	M	S	DO	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIDNAU	FATHER: AUGUST SPIRIG	NY	NEW YORK								
8		ZURAVEL	BROCHE	61	F	M	H-WIFE	NO	NO	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	POLTAVA	DAUGHTER: BASCHEWA MELITZKAJA	NY	ELISEBETH								
9		ZFASMAN	FREIDA	20	F	S	STUDENT	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	COUSIN: AS ABOVE	NY	NEW YORK								
10		HENGLMULLER	ANIE	20	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	Y	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	WIEN	FATHER: AUGUST HENGLMULLER	NY	NEW YORK								
11		TROUBA	ALOIS	32	M	S	LABORER	Y	Y	Y	CZ. SLOV.	BOHEMIAN	CZ. SLOV.	PRYDNAVA	MOTHER: KATERINA TROUBA	NEB	OMAHA								
12		VOGTLE	EMMA	36	F	S	MAKER	Y	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	AUGSBURG	MOTHER: MARIE VOGTLE	NY	NEW YORK								
13		OTT	MICHAEL	12	M	S	NONE	Y	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FURTH	FATHER: GEORG OTT	MICH	DETROIT								
14		FEHLMANN	MARTHA	23	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	Y	Y	SWITZER	GERMAN	SWITZER	BERN	MOTHER: MRS ELISE SPIELMANN	NY	NEW YORK								
15		ZEHM	CHARLOTTE	19	F	S	CLERK	Y	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	FATHER: GEORG ZEHM	NY	BROOKLYN								
16		GENSEKE	AUGUST	40	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	WIFE: ELISE GENSEKE	NY	LARGEMONT								
17		GOHMANN	FRIEDRICH	24	M	M	MINER	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	STOCKUM	FATHER: WILHELM GOHMANN	NY	ASTORIA								
18		GOHMANN	ERNA	23	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER 1/1: AS ABOVE	NY	ASTORIA								
19		STOHR	LOTTE	44	F	W	H-KEEPER	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	DAUGHTER: MRS W. FROMM	NY	NEW YORK								
20		Dr. PAUKER	EDMOND	35	M	M	AUTHOR	Y	Y	Y	HUNGARY	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	WIEN	WIFE: JOLAN PAUKER	NY	NEW YORK								
21		WERNEKE	ELISE	38	F	S	COOK	Y	Y	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	BOCHUM	BUDAPEST, RAKOCZI ut 73	NY	BROOKLYN								
22		STEKOVITS	ANNA	30	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	Y	Y	CZ. SLOV.	HEBREW	U S A	PHILADELPHIA	BROTHER: FRANZ WERNEKE	PA	PHILADELPHIA								
23		DANK	SARAH	26	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	Y	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	PRZEMYSL	BOCHUM, KORNSTR 53	NY	NEW YORK								
24		DANK	FRIEDA	2	F	S	NONE	NO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	PARENTS: LEOPOLD ICKOVIC	NY	NEW YORK								
25		ROES	HINRICH	22	M	S	LABORER	Y	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BASDAHL	FATHER: JOHANN ROES	NY	BROOKLYN								
26		HUNTEMANN	KATHE	14	F	S	NONE	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	FATHER: JOHANN HUNTEMANN	NY	BROOKLYN								
27		HECKEL	MARTHA	27	F	S	SEAM - STRESS	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	RODEWISCH	BREMEN, METERSTR 71	MASS	LAWRENCE								
28		GRIEMSMANN	MATHILDE	21	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUNKIRCHEN	FATHER: WILH. GRIEMSMANN	NY	NEW YORK								
29		FAIGLE	ELISABETH	65	F	S	NURSE	Y	Y	Y	DO	DO	DO	CONSTANZ	BROTHER: JOSEF FAIGLE	NY	MT. VERNON.								
30		ACZEL	AUREL	35	M	M	SOLICITOR	Y	Y	Y	CZ SLOV	HUNGARIAN	U S A	PHILADELPHIA	PFULLENDORF, KR KONSTANZ	PA	PHILADELPHIA								

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

State, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19
FEBRUARY 1923

1923

115

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$34.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	SELF	YES	1911-OCTBER 1922-SEP SEATTLE	BROTHER: WILLIAM FISCHER, 710 MULLER AVE. S. SAN FRANCISCO CAL	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	DARK GR.	NONE	GERMANY WULFTEIN
2	NO	UNCLE	NO	1913-1922 LANSING	UNCLE: ANTHONY WEISER, 115 PRAIRIE AVE PAWTUCKET R.I.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL BR	NONE	POLAND LODZ
3	YES	COUSIN	NO	1913-1922 LANSING	COUSIN: WALDEMAR KLUGE, 419 E SAGINAW STR. LANSING, MICH	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL BL	NONE	RUSSIA SITOMIR
4	YES	COUSIN	NO		COUSIN: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL BL	NONE	GERMANY GLOMMEN
5	NO	SELF	YES	NO	ACQ: FERDINAND KOPPEL, DEARTH STOVE, UNIONTOWN PA	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL BR	NONE	SWITZERLAND RUTHI
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	ACQ: ANTON URSCHLER, 574 - 10TH STR WEST NEW YORK NJ	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR BR	NONE	DO WITTHAU
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER: RAIMOND SPIRIG % ARTHUR ERNST NORDBERGER WEST HOBOKEN NJ	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR GR	NONE	DO WITTHAU
8	YES	HUSBAND	NO		HUSBAND: HENRYMAN ZURAV, 152 S. SPRING STR ELIZABETH NY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR GR	NONE	RUSSIA PRETAWA
9	YES	UNCLE	NO		UNCLE: ISIDOR URETZKI, 789 E 9th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR BR	NONE	RUSSIA PRETAWA
10	YES	UNCLE	NO		UNCLE: VICTOR KOMENDA, 315 E 70th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR BR	NONE	AUSTRIA WIEN
11	YES	UNCLE	YES	1905-1922 OMAHA	UNCLE: FRANK VAK, FLORENCE R 8 OMAHA, NEBR.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	DARK BL	NONE	CZ. SLOV. BACL SOV.
12	YES	SISTER	NO		SISTER: FRIEDA AMBUHL, 416 W 40th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL BL	NONE	GERMANY AUGSBURG
13	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	BROTHER: JACOB OTT, 1004 SHERIDAN AVE DETROIT, MICH	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	BL GR	NONE	GERMANY FURTH
14	YES	SELF	NO		BROTHER: RODOLF FEHLMANN, 145 W 44th STR NEW YORK CITY	YES PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL BR	NONE	SWITZERLAND BERN
15	YES	FIANCÉ	NO		FIANCÉ: WILLY SCHNEWERK 106 WABERLY AVE BROOKLYN NY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL BL	NONE	GERMANY REINICKEN DORF.
16	NO	SELF	NO		BR 1/1 OTTO STRAUHS, 39 BOSTON POST ROAD, LARCHMONT NJ	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL BL	NONE	GERMANY NEU LESUM
17	NO	BR 1/1	YES	NO	BR 1/1 HENRY DREVERMANN, 526 GRAND AVE ASTORIA L.I. NY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	DARK BL	NONE	GERMANY STOCKUM
18	NO	BROTHER	NO		BROTHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	DARK GR	NONE	GERMANY STOCKUM
19	YES	SELF	NO	1903-1922 NEW YORK	ACQ: ALFRED De LIAGER, 1155 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR BR	NONE	GERMANY LEIPZIG
20	YES	SELF	YES	1921-1921 NEW YORK	HOME. in armin shaner 331 E. 86th, Street New York. C.	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FAIR	BR BR	NONE	HUNGARY BUDAPEST
21	YES	SISTER	NO		SISTER: MRS MARY CLARKE, 195 SNYDER AVE. BROOKLYN NY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	DARK BR	NONE	GERMANY MATZUNGEN
22	NO	SELF	YES	1907-MARCH 1922 PHILA.	BROTHER: DAVID FILIPS, 243 BRIDGE STR. PHOENIXVILLE PA	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR BR	NONE	CZ SLOV. REBRIN
23	YES	HUSBAND	NO		HUSBAND: JOSEPH DANK, 257 RIVINGTON STR NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL GR	NONE	POLAND PRZCKOPAN
24	YES	FATHER	NO		FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	BL GR	NONE	POLAND PRZEMYSL
25	YES	BROTHER	NO		BROTHER: GEORGE ROES, 1278 PLATHBUSH AVE BROOKLYN NY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL BL	NONE	GERMANY BASDAHL
26	YES	UNCLE	NO		UNCLE: THEODOR WIESE, 376 PALMETTO STR BROOKLYN NY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL BR	NONE	GERMANY CELLE
27	YES	AUNT	NO		AUNT: FRIEDA KEIL, 25 KENDALL STR LAWRENCE MASS.	YES 1 YEAR NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR BR	NONE	GERMANY RODWISCH
28	YES	UNCLE	NO		UNCLE: JOHN B. PEPPER 432 W 160th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL BL	NONE	DO OSTERWANGA
29	YES	SELF	YES	1882-1901 NEW YORK	ACQ: MRS PHILIPP MURRY H. VERNON NY	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR BR	NONE	DO PULLIN DORF.
30	YES	SELF	YES	1920-1922 PHILA.	ACQ: ROSEL ACZEL, 700 WEST GIRARD AVE PHILADELPHIA PA	NO PERMAN Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	DARK GR	NONE	CZ SLOV. HELMIG

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM RYD** MASTER, of the **S.S. "AMERICA"**, from **NEWEN. SOTON. CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWENTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ryd
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1923
at **NEW YORK**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", SAILING THEREON TH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

Alfred E Wood
[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

REMEMBER

FEBRUARY 7 1961

19

23

CANCELLED BY 18 LENSAMES BRAINE DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19, 1923

1923

117

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union.	Whether alien is a member of a political party.	Whether alien is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization.
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	YES	COUSIN	25	NO	COUSIN: MAX QUASDORF, 67 CLINTON AVE CLIFTON NJ	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	DARK	BR	GERMANY FORST
2	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1913-28/11 FRIEND M. PAPS DORF 732 QUINCY ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR	BR	GERMANY SOMMERI
3	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1905-1922 FRIEND: JOSEPH SEUS, 2424 MYRTLE AVE BROOKLYN NY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	DARK	BL	GERMANY HARDHEIM
4	NO	COUSIN	25	NO	COUSIN: PAUL PIESKER NORWOOD OHIO	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	GERMANY WILMERSDORF
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND: REV. A. LUTZ, 2022 PRAIRIE STR MILWAUKEE WISC	YES 3 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL	BL	DO STUTTGART
6	YES	SELF	YES	Y	1922 MARCH/JUNE UNCLE: AS ABOVE	YES 5 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	GR	DO VAILINGEN
7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	ACQ: AS ABOVE	YES 5 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	GR	DO TUBINGEN
8	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	UNCLE: ANGLO HIRSCH, 175 CENTRAL PARK WEST NEW YORK	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	DO HOSE.
9	YES	HUSBAND	YES	Y	1912-1922 HUSBAND: FREDERICK KIESSEL 110 PARK AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	BR	DO PFORZHEIM
10	YES	I/L.	25	NO	SISTER: MRS ADELE KISSNER 2664 - 8th AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	DO REICH-HOLZHEIM
11	NO	COUSIN	-	NO	COUSIN: MINNI RICHTER, 48 HAUSCHURST AVE VERHAUVEN NY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	DO MUTTERMOOS
12	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: H. ROGER, 322 WARELLA AVE NEWARK NJ	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BL	GR	AUSTRIA GRAZ
13	YES	SON 1/1	-	NO	SON 1/1: IRVING FEUERLICHT 317 E 6th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	DARK	BR	POLAND KRAKAU
14	NO	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: H.W. BAUDER, 2421 MON-TANA STR EL PASO TEXAS	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	GERMANY SCHNAITHEIM
15	YES	MOTHER	-	Y	1913/JULY 1922 FATHER: WILLIAM LUHMANN, 108 1st STR HOBOKEN NJ	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	BL	BR	U S A NEW YORK
16	YES	HUSBAND	-	Y	1906-1921 HUSBAND: FRANK RADOSTICH, 9147 S. OCTYROVE AVE CHICAGO ILL	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	BR	BR	AUSTRIA WOPPENDORF
17	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: HENRY STAGER, 424 AMSTER-DAM AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR	BR	DO HANGLAU
18	NO	HUSBAND	-	NO	HUSBAND: NATALE LEMESAGES, 585 BROADWAY, SCHENECTADY NY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GR	BR	POLAND WILNO
19	YES	BR 1/1	25	NO	BR 1/1: ADOLF KIELING, 8602 - 89th AVE WOODHAVEN L.I. NY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	GERMANY BREMEN
20	YES	BROTHER	-	NO	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	GERMANY HEDLINGEN
21	YES	SELF	25	Y	1903-1922 WIFE: ANNA MARIE MOYE, 1627 MADISON AVE, NEW YORK	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	RED	GR	DO DANGARTEN
22	YES	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1907/11/11 HUSBAND: FRED STOCKMAN, 1276 LEXINGTON AVE NEW YORK	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR	GR	AUSTRIA WIEN.
23	YES	HUSBAND	25	Y	1914-1923 HUSBAND: JULES SEMACK 575 W 172nd Str NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	GERMANY DANKSTADT
24	YES	FATHER	50	Y	1883-08 FATHER: WILLIAM B BAUM 1221 TENNESSEE AVE SAGINAW MICH	Y 6 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	U S A SAGINAW
25	NO	SELF	25	NO	ACQ: MRS CLARE CHAMBERS KINGSTON NY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	GERMANY PFORZHEIM
26	NO	BR 1/1	25	NO	FRIEND: ISAAC GROSSMAN 10609 EVERTON AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	DARK	DARK	CZ SLOV BOTOTKOY
27	YES	BR 1/1	25	NO	BR 1/1: MIKSA POLLMOND 1891 LEXINGTON AVE NEW YORK	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR	BR	AUSTRIA RECHNITZ
28	YES	BROTHER	25	Y	1907-1913 BROTHER: CARL LEE, 104 CHAPMAN STR. NEW BRITAIN	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	GR	AUSTRIA JENWERSDORF
29	YES	BROTHER	25	Y	BROTHER: FERDINAND KIRCHER 1659 W 1st AVE NEW YORK CITY	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	AUSTRIA VILLACH
30	YES	SISTER	20	Y	SISTER: ROSE HEINRICH 210 E MONTIFIORA HOSP. W.Y.C.	NO PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	BL	BR	AUSTRIA RECHNITZ

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government, or of any State, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, ROTTERDAM, CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

RESULTS

FEBRUARY 7th

19

28

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13												
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Estimated home permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																									
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Write	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.																																																																																																																																																							
1	162/32 4.9.26	DIETZEL	ANNA	40	F	M H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERA	HUSBAND: BERNHARD DIETZEL GERA, ALTENBURGERSTR 65	NJ	CLIFTON																																																																																																																																																								
2		LAMPFL	WALTER	24	M	S CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	WIEN	FATHER: JACK LAMPFL, 52 TABOR- STR WIEN	WISC	MILWAUKEE																																																																																																																																																								
3		SIEBERT	ADOLF	24	M	S FACTORY	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARMEN	MOTHER: ELISABETH SIEBERT HERSFELD, HESSEN.	MICH	DETROIT																																																																																																																																																								
4	10-30-30	BORGER	KUNI	35	F	S LABORER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOF	MOTHER: BARBARA BURGER HOF, MARINESTR 93	NY	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																								
5		DEUERLEIN	ANNA	23	F	S CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BAIERIAL	FATHER: BERNHARD DEUERLEIN BAIERIAL BADEN.	CONN	BRIDGEPORT																																																																																																																																																								
6		VYMCTAL	FRANCISCA	34	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	CZ SLOV	MORAVIA	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN	COUSIN: FRANCISCA BRAZEK HOLTESCHAU, HESSEN.	NJ	HOBOKEN																																																																																																																																																								
7		KRETSCHMAR	PAULA	35	F	WD H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FLCHA	ACQ: CARL HAMMER PLAUE b FLCHA SACHS, UFERSTR 5	NY	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																								
8		SIEGELKE	KARL	25	M	S GIST.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROTZINGEN	FATHER: CHRISTIAN SIEGELKE GROTZINGEN, KUCHSTR 12	NJ	HOBOKEN																																																																																																																																																								
9		KORNER	MARIANNE	11	F	S NOME	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FLCHA	ACQ: CARL HAMMER PLAUE b FLCHA SA UFERSTR 3	NY	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																								
10		BIRRI	WALTER	20	M	S HOTEL	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZER-	LAND	SWITZER-	LAND	FATHER: ERNST BIRRI BERN, SWITZERLAND, NEUFELDERSTR	NJ	ATLANTIC CITY																																																																																																																																																								
11																																																																																																																																																																								
12		FOLKERTS	HYMA	37	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WALLE	BROTHER: HERMANN VOLKERTS WALLE Kr AURICH	DEER	BEATRICE																																																																																																																																																								
13		JANSSEN	TINA	25	F	WD H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSTERSANDER	FATHER: JOHANN POPPEN WESTERSANDER Kr AURICH	KANS	MARYSVILLE																																																																																																																																																								
14		SANTER	ANTONIE	24	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OBERNDORF	FATHER: JOSEF SANTER OBERNDORF VORTT 34 TUCHSTADTSTR	NY	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																								
15		STREULI	FRITZ	18	M	S NICIAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZER-	LAND	SWITZER-	LAND	FATHER: F STREULI HORGEN, SWITZERLAND	NJ	HOBOKEN																																																																																																																																																								
16		PINCHIER	MAX	19	M	S CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	SWITZER-	LAND	FATHER: EMIL FICHTER HERZOGENBUCHSEN, SWITZERLAND	NJ	ATLANTIC CITY																																																																																																																																																								
17		EBERLE	PAUL	29	M	M MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	MOTHER: FRAS FARMER EBERLE TOBINGEN, CARLSTR 2	MINE	ST PAUL																																																																																																																																																								
18		EBERLE	MARIE	38	F	M H-WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	MOTHER 1/1: AS ABOVE	MINE	ST PAUL																																																																																																																																																								
19		HUPPERT	MARIE	35	F	S NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	CZ SLOV	GERMAN	CZ SLOV	JANBAU	FATHER MAURITZ HUPPERT HERSTRAUBAN, C SLOVAKIAL	WISC	MILWAUKEE																																																																																																																																																								
20		VONKA	JAROSLAW	48	M	S PROPES-	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY		GERMANY	BRESLAU	COUSIN: ANTON MAHLOVSKY HORRITZ, BOHEMIAN	NY	NEW YORK																																																																																																																																																								
21		BLASIG	LUZIE MARIE	24	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	MOTHER: OTTILIE BLASIG, BERLIN FRIEDRICHSELDE, BERLINERSTR 65	O	CINCINNATI																																																																																																																																																								
22		WESS	MARIE	40	F	S STRESS	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HILBRONN	BR. 1/L: KARL SEILER HEILBRONN a/N	ILL	PARK																																																																																																																																																								
23		RAMANN	FRITZ	14	M	S MILLER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEILHEIM	UNCLE: OSKAR RAMANN ERLSWUHL, UNTERFRANKEN	NY	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																								
24		MARKERT	JOSEF	24	M	S DAY-	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAUSEN	FATHER: ANTON MARKERT HAUSEN, UNTERFRANKEN.	NY	NEW YORK																																																																																																																																																								
25		BRODZKA	MARIE	30	F	M OPERA-	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	WARSZAWA	HUSBAND: ALEXANDER BRODZKI BERLIN, KORNIGASSE 72	NY	NEW YORK																																																																																																																																																								
26		WOCHLE	WILHELM	24	M	S MECHANICIAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VAHINGEN	ACQ: ERWIN VEIT VAHINGEN a/ KZ	NY	SUMMIT																																																																																																																																																								
27		HILBERT	MARTHA	44	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STETTIN	SISTER: KLARA HILBERT STREUMEN bei DRESDEN	ILL	MAYWOOD																																																																																																																																																								
28		SCHNIDBAUER	FANNY	18	F	S CONFECTIONER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEILHEIM	FATHER: JOHANN SCHNEIDER WEILHEIM, KORNIGASSE 637	NY	LIMERICK																																																																																																																																																								
29		VON HORNENTHAL	ERNA	42	F	S PRIVATE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	SON: CURT VON HORNENTHAL SCHNOWERG b BERLIN, ROSENHAI-	NY	BROOKLYN																																																																																																																																																								
30		SCHNIDBAUER	FANNY	18	F	S CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEILHEIM	FATHER: JOHANN SCHNEIDER WEILHEIM, KORNIGASSE 637	NY	LIMERICK																																																																																																																																																								

NR 25 SINDZKA MARIE DID NOT SAIL
No 25 is a duplication of No 30. ?

Total number

U.S. citizens

Figure 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 19, 1923

119

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien	Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien	Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth	
																			Country	City or town
1	NO	BR 1/1	-	NO																
2	NO	SELF	75	NO															GERMANY	GERA
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO															AUSTRIA	WIEN
4	YES	BR 1/1	24	NO															GERMANY	HERSFELD
5	YES	AUNT	YES	NO															GERMANY	HORBACH
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO															GERMANY	RAIBTAL
7	YES	SISTER	25	NO															CZ. SLOV.	ROSTENI
8	YES	UNCLE	25	NO															GERMANY	WUNSCHENDORF
9	YES	MOTHER	-	NO															GERMANY	GRATZINGEN
10	NO	SELF	YES	NO															GERMANY	DRESDEN
11																			SWITZERLAND	BERN
12	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO															GERMANY	WALLE
13	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO															GERMANY	WESTER SANDEN
14	YES	SISTER	25	NO															GERMANY	OBERRORD
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO															SWITZERLAND	HARGEU
16	YES	SELF	YES	NO															SWITZERLAND	HERZOGENBUCHSEE
17	NO	SELF	25	NO															GERMANY	ISPRINGEN
18	NO	HUSBAND	25	YES	1910-1912	YST PAUL													GERMANY	GUNDELBACH
19	YES	SELF	YES	NO															CZ. SLOV.	INBAU
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO															CZ. SLOV.	HORITZ
21	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO															GERMANY	RATIBOR
22	NO	SELF	YES	NO															GERMANY	RESTRACH
23	YES	UNCLE	-	NO															GERMANY	WIESEN-SULZFELD
24	YES	SISTER	-	NO															GERMANY	HAUSEN
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO															POLAND	WARSAWA
26	NO	SELF	YES	NO															GERMANY	STUTTGART
27	NO	SELF	YES	NO															GERMANY	COTTIZ
28	NO	SELF	YES	NO															GERMANY	BERLIN
29	NO	SELF	YES	NO															GERMANY	BERLIN
30	NO	SELF	25	NO															GERMANY	BERLIN

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND **MASTER** of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, BOTO, CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

O. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from _____
S. S. _____ AMERICA
Passengers sailing from _____ BRITISH

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BRIEF

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of
FEBRUARY 7th

19

Passengers sailing from

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of
FEBRUARY 7th

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Indicates future permanent residence.)						
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.					
1		ZEPP	HILDEGARD	35	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	KARLSRUHE	FATHER: CASIMIR ZEPP		NO	ST. LOUIS					
2		GUNDERMANN	ALBERT	32	M	S WEAVER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	KARLSRUHE	KARLSRUHE, SOPHIENSTR 122								
3		SIEPKES	ANNA	31	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	THALHEIM	BROTHER: RICHARD GUNDERMANN								
4		HANOW	SUSANNA	18	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	DETERN	THALHEIM, ERZGEBIRGE FRIEDRICH PA			PHILADELPHIA					
5	ADMITTED	KIRSCHNER	VINZENZ	22	M	S BUTCHER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	FRANKFURT	MOTHER: MRS ANNA SIEPKES			PRICKRELL					
6		BLOM	DORA	29	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	SCHIEDLORF	DETERN Kr LER OSTFRIESLAND NEBR.			GAGE					
7		GEFFKEN	SOPHIE	22	F	S STRESS	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	BERN	MOTHER: MRS AUGUST HANOW								
8		SCHALLER	FRIEDA	23	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	BRUNNEN	MOTHER: MARIA KIRSCHNER			MAINE AUGUSTA					
9		WETTSTEIN	ELISE	37	F	S BOOK-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	EULA	FATHER: OSCAR BLOM, 10 SBD-								
10		SIEBEL	KATHE	21	F	S MAID	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	ROSEBURG	BAHNHOFSTR. BERN SWITZERLAND			NEW YORK					
11		WEHRLE	JOSEPHINE	49	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	DUSSELDORF	FATHER: JOHANN GEFFKEN								
12		SANGER	RICHARD	19	M	S STRESS	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	VORRENEACH	BERN RUNDSTR 2			NEW YORK					
13		PARPARD	FRIEDRICH	40	M	S SALOON-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	MUNCHEN	FATHER: HERMANN SCHALLER								
14		PARPARD	RICHARD	25	M	S PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	NEW YORK	EULA b. BERGA, THURINGEN			NEWARK					
15		SZCZUREK	HELENE	29	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	HARBURG	MOTHER: CHRISTINE WETTSTEIN			ROSEBURG					
16		ERBE	HANS	20	M	S FACTORY LABORER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	CASSEL	FATHER: HEINRICH SIEBEL			NEW YORK					
17		BLOCH	EUGENIE	58	F	S TEACHER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	LAUSANNE	DUSSELDORF,								
18	ADMITTED	SEEGMULLER	KARL	37	M	S CLERK	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	OGGERSHEIM	BROTHER: JOSEPH WEHRLE								
19	ADMITTED	UECKER	WILHELMINE	15	F	S WORKER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	MUNCHEN	FATHER: SALI SANGER			WOODMERE					
20		LUDWIG	HERMANN	22	M	S CONFEC-TIONER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	SORAU	MUNCHEN, KARLSTR 5								
21		CHRISTEN	MAX	27	M	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	TRIEBES	FATHER: HEINRICH PARPARD								
22		KRAMER	KLARA	25	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	TRIEBES	HARBURG a/d ELBE RIESEBERG			NEW YORK					
23		SCHL	ANNA	28	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	TRIEBES	FATHER: AS ABOVE								
24		WITTMANN	ANNA	26	F	S MAID	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	HAMBURG	PARENTS: A SZCZUREK								
25		WITTMANN	BETTY	35	F	S MAID	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	HAMBURG	KONIGSHUTTE POLAND			NEW YORK					
26		STOGER	MARIA	26	F	S NURSE	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	HAMBURG									
27		BAYER	THERESE	43	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	WIESENSTR 16									
28		SAUERBORN	PETER	38	M	S DYER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	WIESENSTR 16									
29																					
30																					

54

Total passengers

Nos 16 and 30

54

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

AFans

Nos 16 and 30 are blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 1968

1923

121

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RINDI, MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, SOTON, CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rindi
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

122

FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23

at NEW YORK.

C. Henry
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

PRISON

FEBRUARY 7th

19

~~CANCELLED BY G. CHAKRALI PAUL DID NOT SAIL. Nos 11 & 26 are blank.~~

Test 1

W. S. Edwards

Abstract

INDEX.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

11-11

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEBRUARY 19 1923

NEW YORK

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, is a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of either organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. "America", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

CANCELLED W-2 SCHMIDT HERMANN DID NOT SAIL
W-23 and 27 are blank.

U.S. ...

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

19

19 23

125

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND, MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BREMEN, SOTON, CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK MASTER Officer.

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. The entry should States, country, if outside the United States.
Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ALFRED E. WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passengers sailing from

—DRENN—

-FEBRUARY 7th

19.

No 15 is blank.

PUR 001

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

19

1923.

127

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: BERNHARD LANGHOOP NEWFAWN NY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	WILHELMHAVEN
2	NO	UNCLE	YES	NO	UNCLE: SIMON JOSEPH, 7414 COLONIAL ROAD BROOKLYN NY	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	ROTHHEIM
3	NO	DO	-	NO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	KOPFERW
4	NO	DO	-	NO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	KOLZHAUSEN
5	NO	DO	25	NO	UNCLE: ERNST MULLER, 50 TOWNSEND STR. PORT ROCHESSTER NY	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	MEERANE
6	NO	SELF	30	NO	FRIEND: MRS C A HAWLEYS 2609 Woodbury Place WASHINGTON DC	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	MUNCHEN
7	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	UNCLE: WILHELM FISCHER, 710 BADEN AVE S. FRANCISCO CAL	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	BREMEN
8	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE: EDMUND KAIM, 138 HUTTON STR JERSEY CITY NJ	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	DARK	BR	NONE	DO	TURNBERG
9	YES	BROTHER	50	NO	BROTHER: RICHARD HESSLER, 608 VALLEY ROAD, UPPER MONTCLAIR NY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	DO	FORST
10	YES	BR 1/1	50	NO	BR 1/1: AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	DO
11	YES	UNCLE	-	NO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE	DO	DO
12	YES	SISTER	YES	NO	SISTER: MINNIE SMITH, 6341 CUYLER AVE CHICAGO ILL.	YES	6 MONTH	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	DO	WEISSENFELS
13	YES	AUNT	-	NO	AUNT: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	DO	BERLIN
14	YES	AUNT	-	NO	AUNT: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	BERLIN
15																					
16	YES	UNCLE	25	NO	UNCLE FRANK KOLAR, 224 E 74th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	GERMANY	WAITZENAU
17	YES	UNCLE	YES	NO	UNCLE: WILHELM BECKMANN, 227 LAFAYETTE STR GLENDALE NY	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	BARMEN
18	Y	UNCLE	YES	NO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	BARMEN
19	NO	BROTHER	25	NO	BROTHER: GUSTAV BRAEMER, 2018 GLADSTONE AVE DETROIT MICH	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	DO	KL PERRANGEN
20	NO	UNCLE	-	NO	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	DO	DO
21	YES	BR 1/1	25	NO	BR 1/1: CARL PICKERT, 176 E 85th STR NEW YORK CITY	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	SENFELD
22	YES	SISTER	Y	NO	SISTER: MARIA BEHRINGER, 217 E 62nd STR NEW YORK CITY	NO	DO	Y	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	PASSAU
23	YES	BROTHER	25	NO	BROTHER: WILLIAM NOWAK 319 KINGSTON AVE BROOKLYN NY	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	DO	LEHR
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND: PAUL NEUBAUSSER CINCINNATO OHIO	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	DO	WASSER- TRUDINGEN
25	YES	BR 1/1	YES	Y	BR 1/1: PAUL GITZENDANNER, 15 NEW YORK v.d. WATERSTR NEW YORK	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
26	YES	SON 1/L	YES	Y	SON 1/L: AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	HELGESAU
27	YES	BR 1/1	Y	Y	BR 1/1: AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	LICHTENFELS
28	YES	BR 1/1	Y	Y	BR 1/1: AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	KULMBACH
29	YES	BR 1/1	Y	Y	BR 1/1: AS ABOVE	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	DO	ROTHHEIM
30	YES	SELF	25	NO	FRIEND: RUDOLPH ULRICH, 1249 PICARD AVE READING PA	NO	DO	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE	DO	ROTHHEIM

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND, MASTER, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from BRENN. SOTON. CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWENTY in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 19 23
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and c's time exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

128

U. S.

sailing from

1923, Arriving at Port of

FEBRUARY 19, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max LaCruz
10 am 1923

58

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 129

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from Southampton

February 8, 1923

Arriving at Port of

New York

FEBRUARY 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gilbert	Ethel Alice	41		F	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS Morristown, N.J. Mar. 28, 1917	Psychiatric Institute Morristown, N.J.
2	Gilbert	Edith Alice	14		F	S		DAUGHTER OF ABOVE.	" "
3	Moore	Rachel	34		F	S	Kansas City, Mo. July 15, 1888		32 St. Nicholas Place, New York City.
4	Coffin	William F	49		M	M		CRIMINAL COURT, SCRANTON PA. SEPTEMBER 1924 not given	94 Market Street Carlisle, Pa.
5	Coffin	Annie	38		F	M	ord. dr. & Co. also married	WIFE OF ABOVE. see sheet 5/1	" "
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Nos 6 to 30 are blank.

59

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

130

19

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7 TH, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. of Pass.	12 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRAMKAMP	AUGUST	35		M			SUPREME COURT OF LONG ISLAND CITY 1921.	HOME: BELL AV. BAYSIDE, NY.
2	BRAMKAMP	ELISABETH	30		F			BY MARIAGE NATURAL.	HOME: DO
3	RIPKE	META	46		F			SUPERIOR COURT OF BRONX, NY AUGUST 6 TH. 1900.	HOME: 405 E-204 TH. STR. - NEW YORK
4	RIPKE	HERMANN	9		M		NOVEMBER 7 TH. 1913-NEW YORK		HOME: DO
5	ENGELS	EMIL	50		M			SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK APRIL 10 TH. 1921.	HOME: 379 BROOME STR. - NEW YORK
6	WEISS	HEDWIG	43		F			PASSPORT No 128664 WASHINGTON MARCH 16 TH. 1922.	HUSBAND: MAX WEISS 326 E 79 TH. STR. - NEW YORK
7	MECHLOWITZ	IRVING	27		M			SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK OCTOBER 7 TH. 1921.	HOME: 1610 PARKWAY BROOKLYN, NY.
8	KÖHLER	OTTO	45		M			SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN, NY. JULY 28 TH. 1921.	HOME: 201 NASSAU AV. BROOKLYN, NY.
9	KÖHLER	LOUISE	34		F			BY MARIAGE NATURAL.	HOME: DO
10	KÖHLER	CARL	10		M		JULY 3 RD. 1912. BROOKLYN, NY.		HOME: DO
11	QUICK	OTTO	29		M			SUPREME COURT OF BRONX, NY. OCTOBER 6 TH. 1916.	HOME: 100 BLOOMFIELD STR. HOBOKEN, NJ.
12	REISZ	ADAM	29		M			CIRCUIT COURT OF MILWAUKEE, WIS. MAY 27 TH. 1921.	HOME: 508-18 TH STR. MILWAUKEE, WIS.
13	KORKSHAS	MARIE	36		F			1919 MARCH 30th CIRCUIT COURT OF HADLEY COUNTY, OREGON	BURNS, OREGON
14	BRAMSON	MARGOT	31		F			PASSP: 143605 ISSUED APRIL 12th 1922 WASHINGTON DC	1523 CENTER STR DETROIT MICH
15	BRAMSON	RUDOLF	9		M		1913 AUGUST 28th PHILADELPHIA PA		AS ABOVE
16	SCHNEIDER	MARTIN	42		M	WD		1902 APRIL 18th KINGS COUNTY COURT BROOKLYN NY	301 MULBERRY STR CATASAGUA, PA
17	KAPLANSKI	SOFIA	37		F		1885 SEPTBR 21st NEW YORK		355 GRAHAM AVE BROOKLYN NY
18	KAPLANSKI	LEONARD	9		M		1914 APRIL 18th NEW YORK		AS ABOVE
19	KAPLANSKI	WALTER	6		M		1917 JANUARY 3rd NEW YORK		AS ABOVE
20	KAPLANSKI	ROBERT			M		1922 MAY 14th NEW YORK		AS ABOVE
21	KRAMER	MAX ERNST	37		M			1916 SEPTBR 28th CIRCUIT COURT DETROIT MICH	2549 SPRINGWELL AVE DETROIT, MICH
22	KUENHOLD	FRIEDA	32		F			1921 JULY 1st SUPERIOR COURT CHICAGO ILL.	514 TREMONT STR CHICAGO ILL.
23	KUENHOLD	ALFRED	3		M		1910 APRIL 19th CHICAGO ILL.		AS ABOVE
24	VON DORPP	FREDERICK	46		M	WD		1921 MAY 6th SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	1129 BENEDICT AVE WOODHAVEN NY
25	WILKENS	ADELE	52		F	WD		WIFE OF NATURALIZED CITIZEN.	935 - 52nd STR BROOKLYN NY
26	WILKENS	HELEN	31		F	S	1892 FEBRUARY 13th NEW YORK		AS ABOVE
27	FISCHER	ANNA	32		F	M		WIFE OF NATURALIZED CITIZEN.	731 Olive Avenue, San Francisco.
28	FISCHER	EDNA	8		F	S	SAN FRANCISCO.		*****
29	FISCHER	HARRY	5		M	S			*****
30	FISCHER	WALTER			M	S			*****

CANCELLED Nr 22 & 23 KUENHOLD FRIEDA & ALFRED DID NOT SAIL

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

60

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

131

19

1923

S. S.

"AMERICA"

sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 12th

1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GAARDE	SOPHIE	40		F	S		1921 NOVBR 22nd DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL.	3247. E. Wayne St CHICAGO ILL.
2	KRAMER	JOHANNA	27		F	S		1921 JULY 5th SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK	48 ST MARKS PLACE NEW YORK CITY.
3	SCHNEIDER	ALMA	34		F	S		1921 JUNE 5th SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK	AS ABOVE
4	GANSER	JACOB	51		M	S		1896 SEPTBR 24th DISTRICT COURT QUEEN CITY NY.	1511 S 30th AVE OMAHA, NEBRASKA.
5	STAUCH	MICHAEL	54		M	S		1894 MARCH 28th CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL.	1538 W. WOOD STR CHICAGO ILL.
6	RYPKVICZ	TONY	40		M	M		1912 OCTBR 13th CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL.	10 DEPOT SQUARE TARRYTOWN NY.
7	ALBRECHT	RUDOLF	30		M	M		1912 MARCH 1st SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	1200 LONG AVE HILLSIDE NJ.
8	WUNDER	THEODOR	38		M	M		1910 NOVBR 1st CITY COURT NEWARK NJ	
9	WUNDER	ANNA	37		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
10	SEFFL	HENRY	17		M	S	17. II. 1905, CHICAGO, ILL.		CHICAGO, 9049 GREENBAY, ILL.
11	CAITHAML	CHARLES	44		M	M		14. V. 1914, CHICAGO, ILL. CIRCUIT COURT	CHICAGO, ILL. 2215 SOUTH HOMAN AVENUE
12	PETRSS	LOUIS	33		M	M		12. X. 1893, CHICAGO, ILL. CRIMINAL COURT	CHICAGO, ILL. 1917 SOUTH HAULSTEDT STREET
13	KRUPICKA	ANTHONY	56		M	W		20. X. 1892, CHICAGO, ILL. SUPERIOR COURT	CHICAGO, ILL. 2644 N. 25 STR.
14	HOLUE	FRANK	41		M	S		15. V. 1905, CHICAGO, ILL. DISTRICT COURT	PRAIRIE VIEW, ILL.
15	SOUKUP	FRANK	46		M	M		12. I. 1888, NEWYORK, N.Y. DISTRICT COURT	ISLIP, L.I. EAST COR. 136
16	DO	ANNIE	42		F	M		DO DO DO	DO DO
17	HULA	VACLAV	64		M	M		22. XII. 1900, PRAGUE, NEB. DISTRICT CRT.	PRAGUE, NEBRASKA.
18	OLBERT	FRANK	31		M	S		21. IX. 1921, MAYS LANDING, N.Y. COUTNY CT	ATLANTIC CITY, N.Y. 17 NORTH NORTH CAROLINA AVE.,
19	KARTAK	VACLAV	40		M	M		29. IX. 1914, CHICAGO, ILL. SUPERIOR CRT.	CHICAGO, ILL. 2304 SOUTH CLIFTON PARK AVENUE
20	DO	ANNA	34		F	M		DO DO DO	DO DO
21	HORECNY	JOSEPH	26		M	M		23. III. 1919, CHICAGO, SUPERIOR COURT,	CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL. 229 E 25 S
22	DO	TILLY	23		F	M		DO DO DO	DO DO
23	DO	JOSEPH	5		M	S	31. I. 1917, CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.		DO DO
24	DO	FRANK	3		M	S	22. X. 1919, CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.		DO DO
25	KRAZEK	JOSEPH	33		M	M		12. VII. 1915, NEWYORK, N.Y. DISTRICT CRT	NEWYORK, N.Y. 328 E. 72 STR.
26	LOJA	JOHN	24		M	S		15. X. 1915, MC KEESPORT, PA. COUNTY CRT	MC KEESPORT, PA. 410 - 6 STR.
27	KOHOUTEK	HELENA	16		F	S	20. IX. 1906, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI,	see sheet of 2	ST. LOUIS, MO. 4100 SHILLER PL.
28	PAVEL	STEFAN	43		M	W		7. V. 1920, PHILADELPHIA, PA., DISTRICT C.	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA., 2054 CLEMENTON STREET
29	DO	ANNA	9		F	S	23. XII. 1914, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO DO
30	DO	STEFAN	7		M	S	15. XII. 1916, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO DO

Max H. Thompson
10 am

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

AMERICA

sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7th 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 1923

19

1923

132

Number 6

No. on List	6	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BROSCH	FRANK	29	✓ M	M		PASSP: 216892 ISSUED SEPTER 6th 1922 WASHINGTON DC	276 KITCHENER AVE DETROIT MICH
2	BROSCH	BARBARA	31	✓ F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
3	BROSCH	LYDIA	7	✓ F	S	1915 SEPTBR 18th DETROIT MICH		AS ABOVE
4	BROSCH	ERNST	5	✓ M	S	1917 MAY 7th DETROIT MICH		AS ABOVE
5	BROSCH	BETTY	1	✓ F	S	1920 MAY 16th DETROIT MICH		AS ABOVE
6	ALINZ	ADOLF	55	✓ M	M		PASSP: 221866 ISSUED SEPTBR 26th 1922 WASHINGTON DC	AS ABOVE
7	ALINZ	MARY	53	✓ F	M		BY MARRIAGE	STAMFORD CONN BELITOWN
8	STEIN	OSCAR	70	✓ M	M		1878 OCTBR 18th KRIMINAL COURT CHICAGO ILL	AS ABOVE 2243 LELAND AVE CHICAGO ILL
9	GELLER	SADY	45	✓ F	M		PASSP: 151426 ISSUED APRIL 22nd 1922 WASHINGTON DC	5 STR 610 NEW YORK CITY
10	GELLER	DAVID	9	✓ M	S	1913 DECBR 2nd NEW YORK		AS ABOVE
11	BROSCH	BERTHOLD	55	✓ M	M		1896 SEPTBR 21st DISTRICT COURT PITTSBURGH PA	WHEELING W VA 186 PALMER AVE PORT RICHMOND, NY
12	MORHARD	FRED	52	✓ M	M		1899 JUNE 5th COUNTY COURT RICHMOND NY	AS ABOVE
13	MORHARD	FRANCES	46	✓ F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
14	MORHARD	EVA	19	✓ F	S	1903 FEBRUARY 11th NEW YORK		AS ABOVE
15	KNEISEL	VALENTINE	34	✓ M	M		1911 DECBR 29th COUNTY COURT DETROIT MICH	223 LAKEWOOD BLOD DETROIT, MICH
16	KNEISEL	FRIEDA	33	✓ F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
17	KNEISEL	WALTER	7	✓ M	S	1915 FEBRUARY 13th DETROIT, MICH		AS ABOVE
18	KNEISEL	ELSA	9	✓ F	S	1913 AUGUST 26th DETROIT MICH		AS ABOVE
19	RODLER	JACOB	54	✓ M	M		1900 6th of JANUARY, COUNTY of QUEENS NEW YORK	AS ABOVE OCEANSIDE AVE HEMPSTRAD L-I NY
20	GRONEWOLD	WILL	47	✓ M	M		PASSP: 227734 ISSUED APRIL 12th 1922 WASHINGTON DC	BEATRICE, NEBRASKA
21	GRONEWOLD	MAGGIE	42	✓ F	M	1881 JANUARY 22nd GOLDEN ILL		AS ABOVE
22	DEBUS	ELSA	30	✓ F	M		PASSP 124609 ISSUED 1919 OCTBR 4th WASHINGTON DC	3315 MISSION STR SAN FRANCISCO, CAL
23	OTTO	C HERMAN	69	✓ M	M		1879 OCTBR 21 SUPERIOR COURT, COUNTY OF ESSEX LAWRENCE MASS	216 W OAK STR STOCKTON CAL
24	OTTO	ALBINE	67	✓ F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
25	ABRAHAM	WILHELM	79	✓ M	WD		1913 SEPTBR 24th BENTON COUNTY COURT BENTON, JOWA	ALBANY, OREGON
26	ABRAHAM	JULIUS	37	✓ M	M	1885 FEBRUARY 9th BENTON JOWA		ALBANY, OREGON
27	KOVAR	JOSEF	59	✓ M	M		1900 OCTBR 1st SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	328 E 72nd STR NEW YORK CITY
28	MAYER	STELLA	18	✓ F	S	1904 AUGUST 16th ST LOUIS MO		2926 KSOKUK STR ST LOUIS MO
29	SYNORACKI	PAUL	21	✓ M	S	1901 JUNE 29th PITTSBURGH, PA		151 S 15th STR PITTSBURGH PA
30	JURCZAK	FRIEDRICH	53	✓ M	S		1913 DECBR 17th SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY	22/24 WORTH Wm STREET NEW YORK CITY

Max Scholten
10 am

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**
133
19
FEBRUARY 1923

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	4	FAMILY NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POTTER	MARGRET	23		F	M		PASSP: 89301 ISSUED OCTER 8th 1921 WASHINGTON DT	64 MARRY AVE BROOKLYN NY.
2	JUNGBLUT	CLAUS	25		M	S	1897 JUNE 12th ST PAUL MINN		50 CHURCH STR NEW YORK CITY
3	ADEN	WILKE	46		M	M		PASSP: 229070 ISSUED NOVER 4th 1922 WASHINGTON DC	MARYSVILLE, KANS. 126 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY. 1955 HERTEL AVE BUFFALO NY.
4	WATSON	IDELLE B	62		F	S	1860 NOVER 8th RICHMOND IND		
5	VOCKEL	MORRIS	57		M	M		1896 OCTER 1st COOKS COUNTY CHICAGO ILL	
6	VOCKEL	PAULINE	48		F	M		BY MARRIAGE 1916 SEPTER 12th DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA PA	AS ABOVE 244 MARTIN STR MILWAUKEE WISC.
7	LENGYEL	HENRY	50		M	M		BY MARRIAGE 1920 APRIL 24th SUPREME COURT SYRACUSE NY	1207 HIGHLAND STR SYRACUSE NY
8	LENGYEL	IRMA	41		F	M		PASSP: 190627 ISSUED JUNE 13th 1922 WASHINGTON DC	MIDDLEBUSH NJ
9	PREWEIN	ANNA	32		F	M		1892 OCTER 1st COUNTY COURT WOODBERRY NJ	SEWELL NJ 120 E 4th STR MIDDLETOWN OHIO
10	MATTHES	AMALIE	55		F	WD		1888 OCTER 15th COUNTY COURT CINCINNATI OHIO	567 SOUTHERN BOULEVARD NEW YORK 514 FREMONT STR CHICAGO ILL
11	SCHWARTZ	CHARLES	58		M	M		U.S. SUPREME COURT. BRONX, N.Y. 6.25.1915. 1921 JULY 1st SUPERIOR COURT CHICAGO ILL	AS ABOVE
12	MUELLER	FRANK	33		M	WD			
13	BLASS	GEORGE	55		M	S			
14	KUHNHOLD	FRIEDA	32		F	M			
15	KUHNHOLD	ALFRED	3		M	S	1919 APRIL 19th CHICAGO ILL.		
16	MUELLER	CLARA H	51		F	WD		1894 NOVER 15th COURT of COMMON PLEAS CLEVELAND OHIO	CENTRAL ROAD NORTH DOVER OHIO
17	REED	ROSMUND	66		F	WD		PASSP: 217251 SEPTER 7th 1922 WASHINGTON DC	% THE FRANKLINS TOWNS SAVINGS COMP COLUMBUS OHIO
18	RICHTER	FRANCISKA	45		F	M		PASSP: 17110 ISSUED APRIL 9th 1921 WASHINGTON DC	264 5th AVE BROOKLYN NY
19	RICHTER	ALICE	20		F	S		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
20	HUEGELY	KATHE	44		F	WD		PASSP: 83753 ISSUED AUGUST 23rd 1920 WASHINGTON DC	NASHVILLE, ILLINOIS
21	BERGER	PETER	40		M	M		1920 JUNE 1st SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY	149 E 165th STR NEW YORK CITY
22	BERGER	EMMA	30		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE
23	BERNHARD	ADAM	39		M	M		1919 JUNE 13th COURT of WORCESTER WORCESTER MASS	216 MERRIAM AVE LEOMINSTER MASS
24	SPIELMANN	HERMANN C	53		M	M		NEW YORK. SUPREME COURT. 9.29.1866.	321 8th STR WEST NEW YORK NJ
25	SPIELMANN	MARIE	54		F	M			AS ABOVE
26	SPIELMANN	LENA	45		F	S	1877 MARCH 1th NEW YORK		502 WEST 179th STR NEW YORK CITY
27	SEIFERT	OTTO	35		M	M	1888 FEBRUARY 5th NEU ULM MINN		NEU ULM, MINN
28	SEIFERT	HEDWIG	26		F	M	1896 JUNE 26th NEU ULM MINN		AS ABOVE
29	KOECHERT	ROBERT	40		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT COOK COUNTY, ILL. 6.6.1912.	5449 N. ASHLAND AVE CHICAGO ILL
30	KOECHERT	ELISABETH	37		F	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE

(30)

14815- E. J. 2/10/23

Passage

Max Beerhagen
10 am
(ex # 14-117)

63

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

134

I, ALFRED E WOOD, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA SAILING THERWITH", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of FEBRUARY, 1923
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Jury

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

List

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES FROM A FOREIGN PORT OR A PORT OF THE INSULAR POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES, AND ALL ALIENS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. ALBERTA Passengers sailing from San Francisco

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 2/8-86.4.

S. S. ALERICA

Passengers sailing from

CHEROKEE

~~January~~ February 8th 1923, 191

Passengers sailing from																CHEROKEE		February 8th 1923		191	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Extended former permanent residence.)</small>					
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.				
1		BATTISTI	Gabriele	27		K	H Commerce	Y	English Ital.	Y	Italie	Italian	U.S.A	Tranton	Lagni, Léon 44 Rue de chalon, Paris	U.S.A	Tranton				
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11		MECALDE	Mmanuel Martines	34		M	S Barber	Y	Spanish	H-5680	Y	Spain	Spaniard	U.S.A	Old Orchard Maine - Father Philip Mecalde	N.Y.	New York city				
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

#1 Signature Sheet
of W/23

No. 11 only
H. L. Wilson
2/20/23
M. J. J.

64

numbers 12 to 30 are blank:
Total passengers
H. Hoppert

numbers 2 to 10 are blank.
numbers 12 to 30 are blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Purpose.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19
FEBRUARY 1943

1943

135

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign government.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, aircraft, or land vehicle, or by any other means.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.				
					Length of stay in U.S.	Whether alien intends to remain in U.S.	Whether alien intends to leave U.S. for one or more years, or to remain in U.S. indefinitely.	Feet.							Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or town.				
1	Y	self	Y	13/73 320 Hudson St. Jan. 20 Preston N.Y. Home	320 Hudson St. Jan. 20 Preston N.Y. Home	No	Life	Y	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blk	blk	none	X	Italy	Scheggino
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11	Y	self	Y	7 yrs. first time last time 9 mos. N.Y. 10/24/32	7 yrs. first time last time 9 mos. N.Y. 10/24/32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	ruddy	blk	blue	none	X	Spain	Navarra Odigavia
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM FINE** **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "AMERICA"**, from **BREMEN, SOTOM, CHERBOURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **34** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Fine
MASTER **Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **17** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19**23**
at **NEW YORK.**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23

at New York

E. H. Carey
Push

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

G. 2/18-8 P.H.

S. S. "AMERICAN"

Passengers sailing from

Bonhampton

...February

8

1923.

65

Numbers 14 to 30 are blank.

Total _____

11 6 1964

1990

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-010

List 32


States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

19

February 20th

19 23

137



NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Southampton, Cherbourg, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Dec. 2/18 - 8 p.m.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. _____ Passenger _____

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

"AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from

FEBRUARY 73

19

[illegible]

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

No 1. ✓ Sophie Fraundorfer
No 10. ✓ Agnes Huett
No 11. ✓ Charlotte Zehn
No 24. ✓ Gustav Scherberger.

cancelled did not embark

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

**States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19 1933

19 23

139

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Baton, Bremen, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 19 23
at New York

W. Rind
Master Officer.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, should be given by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York.

E. Henry
Sup.

(Signature and title of Immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

B R E E N

7TH OF FEBRUARY

19

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read what language (or, if incapable, state).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate town permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Tra. Mes.	Married or single.	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		LUDSTOCK	LINA	38	F	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	B URGLEN-GENFELD.	N.Y. BRONX
2		WEITL	LINA	21	F	S	PARM-HAND	"	"	"	MOTHER MARIA WEITL.AICHA. POST OSTERHOFEN.BAYERN	PA ALTOONA
3		WEITL	JOHANN	20	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"
4		ZIMMERMANN	ELEONORE	20	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	FATHER ANTON ZIMMERMANN. LUENCHEN. SCHLOMERSTR.20.	N.Y. UNION-MILL
5		BERGNER	ERNA	22	F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	FATHER ALBERT BERGER. LEIPZIG.LEUTZSCH.WESTSTR. 17.	N.Y. NEW YORK
6		BERGNER	HANKE	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		GRISSLER	ANNA	21	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	FATHER CHRISTIAN GRISSLER. ESCHENBACH. 70.BAYERN.	PA PHILADELPHIA
8		TRAUSSNIG	BRANZ	30	M	M	MINER	"	AUSTRIA	"	WIFE KATI TRAUSSNIG. HAMBORN. HEINESTR. 29.	MICH GRAND RAPIDS
9		KANOLD	WILHELM	23	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	GERMAN	"	FATHER ALBERT KANOLD. APOLDA. JAEGERSTR. 1.	CAL LOS ANGELES
10		BALSAM	MORITZ	27	M	S	TAILOR	"	HEBREW	"	BROTHER JOSEF BALSAM. HAMBORN. KAISER WILHELMSTR.291	N.Y. NEW YORK
11		MOLL	ANNA	24	F	S	COOK	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	FATHER FRIDRICH MOLL.NEIDLINGEN/WRTTBG.	Ill Alton
12		HAARHANS	JULIUS	34	M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	MOTHER JUL.HAARHANS.WID. BARMEN.ALLESTR.110.	N.Y. NEW YORK
13		NOVAK	ANTONIA	19	F	S	SERVANT	Y	BOHEMIAN	BOHEMIAN	FATHER JOSEPH NOVAK. 243 KOBYLISK. KARLIN.C.-SL.	ILL CHICAGO.
14		SANTOVA	ANNA	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	MOTHER ALZBETA SANTOVA. 38 KOZOJIDKY.HR.LHOTA.C.-SL.	PA PITTSBURGH
15		YAROS	RODOLF	26	M	M	MECHANIC	Y	U.S.A	"	WIFE JOSEPHINE DOBROVIDAR. C.S.	OHIO CLEVELAND
16		REID	ALOIS	16	M	S	STONE-WORKER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	FATHER CALLUS REID. OBERFLADUNGEN. UNTERFRANKEN.	N.Y. BROOKLYN.
17		HAUKE	ALBERT	19	M	S	DROMIST	"	"	"	FATHER OTTO HAUKE. TREBOW KR.OST STEMBERG.	NEBR ATKINSON
18		RICHTER	HUGO	33	M	S	MUSICAL DIRECTOR	Y	"	"	MOTHER ANTONIE RICHTER. BARMEN.OBERDOERNERSTR.17.	MICH BELLEVILLE
19		RICHTER	ERNST	28	M	S	MONTEUR	"	"	"	FATHER HEINRICH RICHTER. CRUENBERG O.FUCHSBERG.11.	PA ALLENTOWN
20		JAKUBAUSKIENE	JULIANA	32	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIAN	MOTHER MARIONA ZICZEKE. MI-KUTATCIU. JUBARKA.	ILL CHICAGO.
21		JAKUBAUSKIENE	GENIA	4	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	GRM.	"
22		LAZAUSKIUTE	AMIELA	17	F	S	SERVANT	Y	LITHUANIAN	"	GR.P. ROMUALD JANKOWSKI. DAUGIRSKIU.	CONN TARIFFVILLE
23		LAZAUSKIUTE	JADVIGA	15	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		LAZAUSKIUTE	LOMAS	11	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"
25		SEPARAICIUTE	LUDWIKA	19	F	S	LABOUR	"	"	"	BROTHER JONAS SEPARAICIUTE. LANKELISSKI. LITHUANIA.	N.Y. BROOKLYN.
26		DIETRICH	ADOLF	26	M	M	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	WIFE SOPHIE DIETRICH. SCHWANEBECK. MAUERSTR. 7.	WISC MILWAUKEE
27		DIETRICH	GUSTAV	30	M	M	MUSICAL	"	"	"	WIFE PAULA DIETRICH. SCHWANEBECK. BREITESTR.	"
28		SCHNELZER	WILHELM	23	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	FATHER ROBERT SCHNELZER. DORTMUND. EVINGERSTR.198.	ILL TAYLOBSVILLE
29		MEIER	ALFRED	27	M	S	MINER	"	"	"	FATHER PAUL MEIER. DORTMUND. HESSISCHEST. 168.	"
30		BREUN	KARL	19	M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	FATHER ESCHAR BREUN. NORDHEIM. BAYERN.	N.Y. BROOKLYN.

Except nos. 7+28 Bihara, Insp. 2-20-23
N.Y. Febr. 26-23 Insured dup.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19

19

141

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 or more at time of arrival	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Y	SELF	25	Y	FRIEND JOHANNA FISCHER. 1785 S. BOLDEN, BRONX, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	GERMANY, BURGLENGEN
2	Y	FRIEND	25	N	FRIEND JOHANN STAUBER. 1531 BELL AVE. ALTOONA, PA.										5 6		BL	GR		" AICHA
3	Y	"	25	N	"										5 10		BL	GR		"
4	Y	UNCLE	0	N	UNCLE JAKOB REGLER. 534 - 4 STREET. UNION HILL, N.J.										5 6		BR	BR		" MUENCHEN
5	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT AGNES MELLWITZ. 233 E. 95. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.										5 2		BL	BL		" LEUTZSCH/LI
6	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT										5 2		BL	BL		"
7	Y	UNCLE	25	N	ANDREW HERRTEL. PHILADELPHIA, PA. 4265 N. 8th										5 8		BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY, ESCHENBACH
8	Y	BR. I. L.	25	N	BR. I. L. JOSEPH WAGNER. 120 ALBANY STR. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.										5 8		BL	BL		" HERTEN
9	Y	BR. I. L.	25	N	BR. I. L. FRITZ MARTIN. 1927 HOOVERSTR. LOS ANGELES, CAL.										5 8		BL	GR		" APOLDA
10	Y	UNCLE	3	N	UNCLE ABE HURA. 229 EAST 7. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.										5 5		BL	BL		" POLAND, POSWICTUA
11	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT CHARLOTTE WERNER. 240 HAMILTONSTR. ALLENTOWN, PA.										5 4		BL	BL		" NEIDLINGEN
12	Y	FRIEND	25	N	FRIEND JOHN KUTICH. 110 WEST 90 STR. NEW YORK CITY.										5 8		BL	BR		" EMBEPPFELD
13	Y	SELF	30	Y	SISTER MARIE KLIKA. 4072 W. 26. STR. CHICAGO, ILL.										5 -		BL	BR		" C.-SL. PRAHA
14	N	"	32	N	JOHANN SMETKA. 210 CHESNUTSTR. PITTSBURGH, PA.										5 10		BL	BR		" AUSTRIA, UNTER-HAUSEN.
15	Y	"	25	Y	JOHN KOLLAR. 13305 Lawrence Ave. Cleveland, OH.										5 10		BL	BR		" C. Slovaia, MERIANNY
16	N	AUNT	0	N	UNCLE HEINRICH ZIMMEL. 145 MACON STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.										5 6		BL	BL		" GERMANY, OBERFLADUNG
17	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE OTTO KOEHN. ATKINSON, NEBRASKA.										5 6		BL	BL		" TREBOW
18	N	SELF	50	N	FRIEND JOH. JOS. TILLENBERG. R. 5. BOX 39. BELLEVILLE, MICH.										5 9		BL	GR		" LETMATHE
19	Y	BROTHER	25	N	BROTHER PAUL RICHTER. 134 GREENSTR. ALLENTOWN, PA.										5 8		BL	GR		" GRUBENBERG
20	Y	HUSBAND	25	Y	HUSBAND GEORGE JAKUBANSKY. 3431 S. EMMALD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.										5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	LITHUANIA, MIKUTAICIU
21	Y	FATHER	0	Y BORN	FATHER										5 -		BL	BL		" U.S.A. CHICAGO, ILL.
22	N	FATHER	10	N	FATHER ANTONI LAZARSKI. TARRIFFVILLE, CONN. BOX 221.										5 3		BL	BR		" LITHUANIA, KLANOWKA
23	N	"	"	N	"										5 -		BL	BR		" DANCIRSKIU
24	N	"	"	N	"										4 -		BL	BR		"
25	Y	FATHER	5	N	FATHER PETER SHAPORATUS. BOX 98. HUDSON, HEIGHTS, N.J.										5 5		BL	BL		" LANKELIESKI
26	Y	COUSIN	30	N	COUSIN LUIS C. MILLER. 1705 GOLAND STR. MILWAUKEE, WISC.										5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY, WIESENHEIM
27	Y	"	30	N	"										5 7		BL	BL		"
28	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE REINHARD SCHMELZER. R. 4. BOX 92. TAYLORSVILLE, ILL.										5 5		BL	GR		" DORTMUND
29	Y	"	25	N	UNCLE PAUL MELZER. R. R. 4. BOX 30. TAYLORSVILLE, ILL.										5 5		BL	BL		" WALDENBURG
30	Y	AUNT	0	N	AUNT FRIDA GUTGSELL. 145 MACON STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.										5 6		BL	BL		" NORDHOLM

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom seas passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23

at New York.

E. Henry
Prof.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers sailing from the United States to a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

~~FEBRUARY 7TH~~

, 19

23

AMERICA													Passengers sailing from													This (white) sheet is for the listing of																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
BREMEN													FEBRUARY 7TH													1923.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)													NAME IN FULL.													Age.													Sex.													Calling or occupation.													Able to—													Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)													† Race or people.													* Last permanent residence.													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.													Final destination. (*denoted former permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
No. on List.													Family name.													Given name.													Yrs.													Married or single.													Real.													Real what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).													Writ.													Country.													City or town.													State.													City or town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
25																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

68

No 7 / Ferdinand Deutsch
No 20 / Wincenty Hudanski

Cancelled, did not embark

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 25

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February

19

19

143

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization					
				If yes— Year or period of years													Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth Country City or town					
1	Y	UNCLE	✓	N		UNCLE LOUIS KLOIBER 434 1/2 N 3RD STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE	AUSTRIA	MINHOF	
2	Y	COUSIN	25	✓	N	COUSIN CHARLES HACKER 506 N 4TH STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	BL.	BL.	✓	"	DOBERSDORF	
3	Y	UNCLE	6	✓	N	UNCLE ANDREAS KERN 526 N 4TH STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	BL.	GR.	✓	"	KOENIGSDORF	
4	Y	COUSIN	25	✓	N	COUSIN LINA KOLLINGER BECK-FIELD PLACE NORTH SIDE PITTSBURG PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	BR.	BR.	✓	"	ST. MARTIN	
5	Y	HUSBAND	7	✓	Y	HUSBAND JOSEF POSA 488 GREGORY STR. BRIDGEPORT CONN.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	BR.	GR.	✓	HUNGARY	PINCHELY	
6	Y	COUSIN	23	✓	N	COUSIN JOHN SCHREI 828 1/2 N 4TH STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	BR.	GR.	✓	AUSTRIA	WIE	
7	Y	B.I.L.		✓	N	B.I.L. ALOIS DAMWEBER 403 RIDGE AV. ALLENTOWN PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	✓	BL.	BR.	✓	"	KROBOTER	
8	Y	MOTHER	11	✓	N	MOTHER JULIA FISCHL 111 CHEV STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE	AUSTRIA	KOENIGSDORF
9	Y	BROTHER	4	✓	N	BROTHER JOHANN MAIER 333 N. 2ND STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	BL.	BL.	✓	"	WADENDORF	
10	Y	B.I.L.	50	✓	Y	B.I.L. ANTON STEINHOFER HOWERTOWN PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	BR.	BR.	✓	"	WOPENDORF	
11	Y	UNCLE		✓	N	UNCLE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	BR.	BR.	✓	"	"	
12	Y	BROTHER	20	✓	N	BROTHER RUDOLF BREITFELLER B. 223 ALLENTOWN PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	BR.	BR.	✓	"	"	
13	Y	COUSIN	25	✓	N	COUSIN LUDWIG SCHWARTZ 509 E 79MSTR. NEW YORK CITY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	BR.	BR.	✓	"	GERERSDORF	
14	Y	COUSIN	5	✓	N	COUSIN FRANK KAINZ 437 CEDAR STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	BL.	BR.	✓	"	OBERWARTE	
15	Y	UNCLE	25	✓	N	UNCLE MIKE KAISER 1703 S WILLIAM STR. S. BEND IND.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	BR.	BR.	✓	"	DOBERSDORF	
16	Y	UNCLE	25	✓	N	UNCLE ANTON LUIF 234 W 47 STR. CHICAGO ILL.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	8	BR.	BR.	✓	"	VULKAPRODER	
17	Y	BROTHER	25	✓	N	BROTHER FRANK EBERHARDT 1542 BARY STR. CHICAGO ILL.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	BR.	BR.	✓	"	BURG	
18	Y	FATHER		✓	N	FATHER MOTTEL LEIBINGER 196 CLINTON STR. NEW YORK CITY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	BL.	BL.	✓	"	WOPENDORF	
19	Y	UNCLE	25	✓	N	UNCLE ADOLF WARNECKE 1710 2ND AV. NEW YORK CITY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	BR.	BR.	✓	RUSSIA	WAILORWKA	
20	Y	BROTHER	10	✓	Y	BROTHER STANLEY HUDANSKY 643 APPLE AV. TOLEDO OH.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	BL.	BL.	✓	GERMANY	NIEMECK	
21	Y	BROTHER	29	✓	N	BROTHER PETER LINDER 468 19TH STR. MILWAUKEE WISC.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	BL.	GR.	✓	POLAND	JANOROWO	
22	Y	COUSIN	15	✓	N	COUSIN BERNED GANGL 1149 ABEL STR. ST. PAUL MINN.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	AUSTRIA	MIKLAS
23	Y	B.I.L.	25	✓	N	B.I.L. FRANK STROBACH 497 JACKSON STR. JERSEY CITY N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	6	BR.	BR.	✓	"	APELTOWN	
24	Y	FATHER	20	✓	N	FATHER JAN WALENCA 1830 23RD STR. CHICAGO ILL.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	BL.	BL.	✓	GERMANY	SASSBACH	
25	Y	HUSBAND	100	✓	Y	HUSBAND WILLIAM SULYAK B.5 STRATTON OH.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	BL.	BR.	✓	POLAND	JAZOWSKA	
26	Y	FATHER		✓	Y	FATHER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	BR.	BR.	✓	C. SL.	LWONULA	
27	Y	FATHER		✓	Y	FATHER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			BL.	BR.	✓	OHIO	STRATTON	
28	Y	FATHER		✓	Y	FATHER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			BL.	GR.	✓	"	"	
29	Y	FATHER		✓	Y	FATHER	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			BL.	BR.	✓	"	"	
30	Y	UNCLE	25	✓	N	UNCLE C.W. HEIM B. 22 LANGLEY KANC.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	BL.	GR.	✓	GERMANY	UNTERBISHING	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Boto, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

W. Rind
Master
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Jasp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1923

145

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		What?	Whether a tourist.	Whether a student.	Whether a merchant.	Whether a seaman.	Whether a member of the Government of the United States.	Whether a member of the Government of any other country.	Whether coming by means of any ship.	Whether coming by means of any other mode of transport.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	NO	SELF	400 Y	1913/22 JUNE HOME: WESTLY, MONT.	WESTLY, MONT.	NO	ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	GR	NONE	LATVIJA	LUENE			
2	NO	HUSBAND	N	1913/22 JUNE HOME: WESTLY, MONT.	WESTLY, MONT.	NO	ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	GR	NONE	LATVIJA	LUENE			
3	NO	SELF	360 Y	1913/22 JUNE HOME: WESTLY, MONT.	WESTLY, MONT.	NO	ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	GR	NONE	LATVIJA	LUENE			
4	NO	HUSBAND	N	1913/22 JUNE HOME: WESTLY, MONT.	WESTLY, MONT.	NO	ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLD	GR	NONE	LATVIJA	LUENE			
5	NO	STOWAWAY	1 Y	1922 SEAMAN	STOWAWAY.	NO	ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	X	SPAIN	CONUNNA				
6	NO	FATHER	222 N	1922 SEAMAN	FATHER 308 PATERSON HOUSTON TEXAS	NO	ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	BLD	DK		AUSTRIA	AUSTERLITZ				
7	NO	FATHER	N	1901 1903	HUSBAND: JOSEPH 1619 BUTTLER AVE. YOUNGSTOWN O.	NO	ALWAYS Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	BK	DK		U.S. A.	NEW HAVEN				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the U.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 19 23
at New York.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23

at New York.

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

22 Q 8 PM 2/16/23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7 TH.

19 23

19-22																
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended before permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
22																
1		LSRINCZ	MARGIT	24	F S	HOUSE-MAID	YES	MAGYAR	YES HUNGARY	MAGYAR	NY.	NEW YORK	AUNT: SZUK ZUZANA BUDAPEST-PTNEHAZI UT:76.	NY.	NEW YORK	
2		MEYER	MARTHA	36	F M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	HUSBAND:HANS JOHANN MEYER BREMEN-BERLINERSTR:24	NY.	NEW YORK	
3	ADMITTED	ESPER	ANTON	24	M S	CLERK	YES	"	YES	"	"	ANDERNACH	FATHER:WILHELM ESPE ANDERNACH-LANZESCHNERSTR:41.	NY.	SYRACUSE	
4	ADMITTED	ALSMANBERG	MUNIA	18	M S	SCHOLAR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZITOMIR	BROTHER I.L.:ILJA MAGUN BIRZA-LITUVA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	
5	ADMITTED	CICILAITIS	JONAS	51	M M	FARMHAND	YES	LITUANIAN	YES LIETUVA	LITUANIAN	LIETUVA	JODUPIS	WIFE:MONIKA CICILAITIENE JUODUPIS-KEDAINU-LITUVA	WIS.	WASHINGTON	
6	ADMITTED	BARAUSKAS	STAZYS	31	M S	TAILOR	YES	"	YES	"	"	MISKINAI	MOTHER: KARTA BARAUSKIENE MISKINAI-LITUVA.	ILL.	JOHNSTON-CITY	
7	ADMITTED	ALISAUSKAS	VINCAS	37	M M	WEAVER	YES	"	YES	"	"	MASS. BOSTON	BROTHER:IGNACY ALISAUSKAS RADZIEWCZYNA-LITUVA	MASS.	PEABODY	
8	ADMITTED	ALISAUSKAS	ANIELA	36	F M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	"	NO	"	"	"	BROTHER I.L.: "	"	"	
9		PIKTURNA	STANISLAVAS	38	M M	WEAVER	YES	"	YES	"	"	HOLYOKE	FATHER:ANTONI PIKTURNA PAKARCZENY-KELMY-LITUVA	MASS.	HADLEY FALLS	
10		PIKTURNA	MARIJONA	38	F M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	"	YES	"	"	"	FATHER I.L.: "	"	"	
11		JASIUNIENE	KONSTANCIA	29	F M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	HEMIGRANT	YES	"	"	CONN. WATERBURY	MOTHER:KONSTANCIA MOCZINOKINE AKOCIU-DALTOWAS-LITUVA.	CONN.	WATERBURY	
12		WITART	JOHN	42	M S	COOK	YES	HEMIGRANT	YES	"	"	WASH. SEATTLE	BROTHER I.L.:JONAS OMATIS GRASIONY-LITUVA.	ILL.	CHICAGO	
13		RIMKIENE	KONSTANCIA	40	F M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	HEMIGRANT	YES	"	"	ILL. CHICAGO	FATHER:MATEUS BOBELIS EGLOPEI-WIRBALU-LITUVA	ILL.	CHICAGO	
14		DANYOTAS	ANTANAS	56	M M	FARMHAND	YES	HEMIGRANT	YES	"	"	MASS. LAWRENCE	ACQU: LEONAS MACYS TRYSKIAT-SCHAULEN. LITUVA	MASS.	LAWRENCE	
15	ADMITTED	KAZLAUSKAS	VINCAS	35	M M	FARMHAND	YES	"	YES	"	"	LIETUVA AKMENES	FATHER:VINCAS KAZLAUSKAS PAPILES-SCHAULEN-LITUVA	MASS.	MIDDLEBORO	
16	ADMITTED	KAZLAUSKAS	MORTA	32	F M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	"	YES	"	"	"	FATHER I.L.: "	"	"	
17	ADMITTED UNDER 10	KAZLAUSKAS	STAZYS	3	M S	Discharged	NO	U.S. Born	NO	"	"	"	GRANDFATHER: "	"	"	
18		LAY	EDUARD	25	M S	MECHANICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	FATHER: FELIX LAY NIDERSCHOPFHEIM-BADEN-GERM.	NY.	WOODHAVEN	
19		BEYELER	FRITZ	39	M S	WORKMAN	YES	"	YES	"	"	CAL. CHINO	MOTHER: ANNA BEYELER DEUTSCH KUSIN-KR:BROMBERG.	CAL.	CHINO	
20		WITTROCK	FRIEDRICH	22	M S	PLUMBER	YES	"	YES	"	"	GERMANY RUSTRINGEN	FATHER:ANTON WITTROCK RUSTRINGEN I-JEVERSCHE STR:11	WIS.	SAYNA	
21		UMLAND	DIEDRICH	40	M S	FARMHAND	YES	"	YES	"	"	HEIMGHELEN	FATHER:HEINRICH UMLAND HEIMGHELEN-HANNOVER. GERMANY	NY.	BROOKLYN	
22	ADMITTED	SEVCIONAS	MIKAS	32	M M	FARMHAND	YES	LITUANIAN	YES LIETUVA	LITUANIAN	LIETUVA	BUTRIMONYS	MOTHER I.L.:NASTE KOSAKVICIENE BUTRIMONYS,ALYTANS-LITUVA	PA.	SCRANTON	
23	ADMITTED	SEVCIONAS	DOMICIELE	26	F M	WIFE	NO	HUSBAND	NO	"	"	"	MOTHER: "	"	"	
24	ADMITTED UNDER 10	SEVCIONAS	MARIJONA	5	F S	Discharged	NO	U.S. Born	NO	"	"	"	GRANDMOTHER: "	"	"	
25		DIMITRATO	ALEXANDER	49	M M	RECTOR	YES	RUSSIAN	YES LATVIJA	RUSSIAN	LATVIJA	RIGA	WIFE: PARASKEWA DIMITRATO RIGA-ROMANOWSKAJA:116-LATVIJA	NY.	BRONX	
26	REPORTED	BANZYMAJER	BERTHA	34	F M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	GERMAN	YES POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	CHELM	MOTHER I.L.:ALWINE FRITZ CHELM-POLAND	O.	CLEVELAND	
27	REPORTED	BANZYMAJER	ELSA	14	F S	"	YES	"	YES	"	"	"	GRANDMOTHER: "	"	"	
28	REPORTED UNDER 10	BANZYMAJER	HELENA	8	F S	"	YES	"	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29		GORBON	SCHNEIDEL	14	F S	"	YES	RUSSIAN	YES RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MEDWINDSKA	UNCLE: ITZIK KALNITZKI KHEWENCZUG-POLTAWA-UKRAINE	RJ.	WOODBRIDGE	
30		BORIS	"	10	M S	SCHOLAR	YES	"	YES	"	"	BOBRUISK	MOTHER: FEIGA SMITH BOBRUISK-URITZKAJA:13-RUSSIA	NY.	BROOK	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23

at New York.

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19
February 1923

147

No. on List	Whether having a ticket in each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid by same person, or by others, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or association, or by any other means)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in U.S.	Whether a student	Whether a tourist	Whether a merchant	Whether a laborer	Whether a seaman	Whether a member of a religious or political organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious or political organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	YES	SELF	1913/1922 SEPT. NEW YORK	MOTHER: ELISABETH LORINCZ 316 W 91 ST. NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
2	YES	SELF	1912/1920 NEW YORK	ACQU: KAROLINA WEIL 362 RIVERSIDE BR. NEW YORK																5	5	BLD	GR	GERMANY	TEICHHORST
3	NO	SELF	25 N	BROTHER I.L.: MAURO TUINBELLO 1310 WILLIS AV. SYRACUSE, NY.																5	11	BLD	BL		ANDERNACH
4	NO	SELF	- N	UNCLE: GEORG DUBOW-CHICAGO, ILL. 1658 - 8 CENTRAL PARK AV.																5	1	BLD	GR	RUSSIA	ZITOMIR
5	NO	SELF	1894/1922 JULY ROCKFORD, ILL.	SISTER: SAVUTE SIROSIENE -(AV. PORT WASHINGTON, WIS. 434 HOUST																5	6	GR	GR	LIETUVA	JUODUPIS
6	NO	SELF	1911/22 MAY JOHNSTON C. ILL.	BROTHER I.L.: JOHN GISEVICIUS JOHNSTON C. ILL. JOHNSTON C. ILL. 1105 GENT AV.																5	4	BLD	BL		WISKINAI
7	NO	SELF	1905/22 MAY PEABODY, MASS.	BROTHER: WITOLD ALISAUSKAS-3 SHERMAN STR. PEABODY, MASS.																5	6	BLK	BL		WOJNARANCE
8	NO	HUSBAND	- N	BROTHER I.L.																5	-	BLD	BL		GRIPISZKI
9	NO	SELF	1905/22 JULY HOLYOKE, MASS.	BROTHER I.L.: WINCENTY STEPANOWICZ HOLYOKE, MASS. SCHOOL STR. 49. HADLEY FALLS, MASS.																5	6	BLD	BL	PAKARCZENY	PAKARCZENY
10	NO	HUSBAND	- N	BROTHER																5	5	BLD	BL	POLAND	POZNANKA
11	YES	SELF	1903/22 JULY WATERBURY, CONN.	HUSBAND: VINCENTAS JASINIS WATERBURY, CONN. PAM STR. 15																5	2	BLD	BL	LIETUVA	OKOCIU
12	NO	SELF	1906/22 OCT. SEATTLE, WASH.	BROTHER: SIMON WITART-2145-W 23 RD. STR.-CHICAGO, ILL.																5	7	BLD	GR		SWILGIEN
13	NO	SELF	1903/22 OCT. CHICAGO, ILL.	HUSBAND: JONAS RIMKUS CANAL PORT AV. 1978. CHICAGO, ILL.																4	1	BLD	BL		EGLOPEI
14	YES	SELF	1898/1922 NOV. LAWRENCE, MASS.	WIFE: KRISTINA DAUJOTIENE LAWRENCE, MASS. 244 VALLEY STR. LAWRENCE, MASS.																5	6	BLK	BLK		TRYSKIAI
15	NO	SELF	1907/21 OCT. MIDDLESBORO, MASS.	BR. I.L.: ANTANAS VARPECKIS-56 MIDDLESBORO, MASS. OKA STR. MIDDLESBORO, MASS.																5	7	BLD	BL		KALNISKAI
16	NO	HUSBAND	- Y	BROTHER:																5	5	BLD	BL		PAUERBAI
17	NO	FATHER	1920/1921 MIDDLEB, MASS.	UNCLE:																-	-	BLD	BL	MASS	MIDDLESBORO
18	NO	SELF	1914/22 OCT. CHINO, CAL.	WIFE: MS BORNEWANN WOODHAVEN, NY.																5	7	BLD	BL	GERMANY	NIEDER-SCHOPFHEIM
19	NO	SELF	1914/22 OCT. CHINO, CAL.	ACQU: GEORG OKLIANT 414 E. 16th St. CHINO, CAL. BOX 50 CHINO, CAL.																5	3	BLD	GR	GERMANY	STETTIN
20	NO	SELF	25 N	UNCLE: I.H. HUNTER SAYNA, WIS.																5	4	BLD	GR		BANT
21	YES	SELF	25 N	ACQU: CHAS. H. OHLAN-788 NEW-LOTS AV. BROOKLYN, NY.																5	5	BLD	BL		GROSS-FREDEBERG
22	NO	SELF	1911/1921 SCRANTON, PA.	AUNT: MARIJONA KAZLAUSKIENE SCRANTON, PA. 515 MERE STR. SCRANTON, PA.																5	11	BLD	BL	LIETUVA	BUTRYMONIS
23	NO	HUSBAND	- Y	SCRANTON, PA.																5	6	BLD	BL		SCRANTON
24	NO	FATHER	1917/1921 SCRANTON, PA.																	-	-	BLD	BL	RUSSIA	PETROGRAD
25	YES	SELF	3 N	BROTHER I.L.: SAM SILBERBERG 839 HUNSPANT AV. BRONX, NY.																5	2	GR	BR		CHELM
26	NO	SELF	- Y	BROTHER I.L.: ADOLPH FRANK DETROIT, MICH. 1708 AIKEN AV. CLEVELAND, O.																5	9	BLK	GR		
27	NO	MOTHER	- N	UNCLE:																-	-	BLD	BL		
28	NO	MOTHER	- N																	-	-	BLD	BL		
29	NO	SELF	5 N	MOTHER: F. GABANOVITZ 281 WILLARD AV. PROVIDENCE, RJ																-	-	BLD	GR	RUSSIA	MEDWILDENKA
30	YES	SELF	- N	FATHER: RACHMIEL ENTIN 923 FORREST AV. BRONX, NY.																5	7	BLK	BLK		BOBIVITSK

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Breze B. Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "A. ERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23

at New York

E. Hurry
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7 TH.

1923

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended home permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		CZVORNYEK	ALOIS	33	M	PARMHANDYES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	PREMSTETTEN	FATHER: MICHAEL CZVORNYEK PREMSTETTEN, AUSTRIA	NJ.	NEWARK
2		GMOSER	JULIUS	28	M	PARM.L	YES	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	ZAHLING	FATHER: JOHANN GMOSER ZAHLING 11-AUSTRIA	MO.	ST. LOUIS
3		GRÖLLER	FRANZ	21	M	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	NEUSTIFT	FATHER: JOSEF GRÖLLER NEUSTIFT 62-AUSTRIA	WIS.	WILWAUKEE
4		OROVITS	AUGUST	42	M	"	YES	YES	CROATIAN	YES	AUSTRIA	SCHANDORF	WIFE: MARIA OROVITS SCHANDORF-AUSTRIA	NJ.	PASSAIC
5		SCHNEIDER	MARGARETH	35	F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	YES	ROUMANIA	GERMAN	ROUMANIA	KLEIN-BISTRITZ	FATHER: ANDREAS DAUM KLEIN BISTRITZ-ROUMANIA	NY.	WATERTOWN
6		PAVLISAN	BORA	26	F	HOUSE-MAID	YES	YES	SERVIAN	"	"	BUCAREST	MOTHER: PAVLISAN PERSIDA VARJAS-ROUMANIA	O.	CLEVELAND
7		ZINGERMAN	MARIAM	20	F	"	YES	YES	UKRAINE	HEBREW	UKRAINE	PESCZANKA	FATHER: MOISCHE ZINGERMAN PESCZANKA-UKRAINE	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
8		MULLER	GRISCHA	19	M	TAILOR	YES	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	GERMANY	KÖNIGSBERG	AUNT: ANNA BLOCH KÖNIGSBERG-HINTERE VORSTADT: 52 NY. NEW YORK	MD.	BALTIMORE
9		HAJDITSCH	PINKUS	18	M	STUDENT	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	SISTER: GUTE HAJDITSCH-BERIT- SCHEFF, JASSELBOWSKA: 8	O.	CLEVELAND
10		MELINIS	ANTANAS	34	M	TAILOR	YES	YES	LITUANIAN	YES	LITUANIAN	LITUVA	FATHER: JONAS MELINIS BUTENAI-SUBACIAI-LITUVA	O.	CLEVELAND
11		MELINIS	ALBINA	36	F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	FATHER I. L.:	"	"
12	U. S. C.	MELINIS	JONAS	4	M	"	NO	NO	CHILD	NO	"	"	GRANDFATHER:	"	"
13	UNDER 16	MELINIS	JULIA	-	F	"	NO	NO	CHILD	NO	"	"	"	"	"
14	ADMITTED	MONTVIDAS	JUCZAS	40	M	PARMHANDYES	LITUANIAN	YES	"	"	"	RADVILISKY	MOTHER: MAGDALENA MONTVIDAS STACINNIAI-SCHAULEN-LITUVA	NJ.	NEWARK
15	ADMITTED	MONTVIDAS	ONA	35	F	HOUSE-WIFE	NO	NO	HUSBAND	NO	"	"	MOTHER I. L.:	"	"
16	ADMITTED	MONTVIDAS	JUOZAS	6	M	"	NO	NO	CHILD	NO	"	"	GRANDMOTHER:	"	"
17	ADMITTED	MONTVIDAS	MATEUS	4	M	"	NO	NO	CHILD	NO	"	"	"	"	"
18	ADMITTED	BALEVICIUS	JUOZAS	35	M	WORKMAN	YES	YES	LITUANIAN	YES	"	"	MOTHER: KATHRYNA BALEVICIUS GREZET-WILKAWISKI-LITUVA.	O.	CLEVELAND
19	ADMITTED	BALEVICIUS	AGOTA	25	F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	YES	"	"	"	GREZKI	MOTHER I. L.:	"	"
20	ADMITTED	BALEVICIUS	ADELE	7	F	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	GRANDMOTHER:	"	"
21	ADMITTED	KYTAIN	ESTER	51	F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MINSK	BROTHER I. L. MOISCHE KYTAIN MINSK-RUSSIA	NY.	BROOKLYN
22	ADMITTED	KYTAIN	NUCHIM	18	M	TAILOR	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	UNCLE:	"	"
23	ADMITTED	KYTAIN	SCHMUL	10	M	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	ADMITTED	SCHERR	PREIDA	38	F	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	BROTHER I. L. ITZKO RUTENBERG MINSK-RUSSIA	NY.	NEW YORK
25	ADMITTED	SCHERR	SCHMERL	16	M	SCHOLAR	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	UNCLE:	"	"
26	ADMITTED	SCHERR	LEIBA	14	M	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	ADMITTED	SCHERR	DALIA	10	F	"	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	ADMITTED	REPNIK	ANNA	18	F	SEAM- STRESS	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	UNCLE: MICHEL JANOWSKI MINSK-RUSSIA	NJ.	JERSEY CITY
29	ADMITTED	REPNIK	LAZAR	17	M	SCHOLAR	YES	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	ADMITTED	BOURY	MARIE	49	F	HOUSE-KEEPER	NO	NO	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	NY.	NEW YORK	BROTHER: FELES MINHALY HERNADVECE-ABANJ-HUNGARY	NY.	NEW YORK

No. 1. Alois Czornyek. cancelled, did not embark.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19
February 1923

149

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rinda Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rinda
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 19 23
at New York.

O. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordha University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1913

at New York

E. Henry
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

FEBRUARY 7th, 1923

72

No 2 to 30 are blank.

Aliens

Purpose.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Baton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of February, 19 23
at New York.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York.

E. H. Wood
Prop.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 30 (

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Q. 2/18-8 PM.

S. S.

• A M E R I C A •

Passengers sailing from

BRENNEN

FEBRUARY 7th

10

IMMIGRANTS, FEBRUARY, 7th, 1920															
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated from permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	DRYSIEL	MARJANNA	60	F	WDPARMLAB	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	CHORZELE	BROTHER: PIOTR TULOWIECKI,		
2	ADMITTED	PALKO	KAROLINA	28	F	WDPARMLAB	YES	YES	POLAND	RUTHENIAN	POLAND	NOVOSIELCE	CHORZELE, PRZASNYSZ, PLOCK	N.Y.	NEWARK
3	ADMITTED	UNDER 16	PALKO	WASYL	3	M	S	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	FATHER: JURKO WOLCZAK, NOWO-SIELCE, SANOK, MALOPOLSKA	PA	PHILADELPH
4	ADMITTED	KOSTRZEWSKA	JOSEFA	64	F	WDPARMLAB	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	ZALUZIE	GRANDFATHER		
5	ADMITTED	RADZINSKA	ANASTASIA	31	F	M	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	LUBRANIEC	BROTHER: VALENTY BRANK, ZALUZIE	N.Y.	CANWOOD
6	ADMITTED	PAWLOWSKA	KATARZYNA	34	F	M	YES	YES	POLAND	POLAND	POLAND	LUBRANIEC	UNCLE		
7	ADMITTED	PAWLOWSKA	EDWARD	9	M	S	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	LUBRANIEC	FATHER: ANDRZEJ MALOPLOCKI, POCIEZYK, WLOCLAWEK, WARSZAWA	ILL	CHICAGO
8	ADMITTED	PAWLOWSKA	EDWINA	6	F	S	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	LUBRANIEC	GRANDFATHER		
9	ADMITTED	PAWLOWSKA	FRANCISZEK	4	M	S	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	LUBRANIEC			
10	ADMITTED	TEODORZAK	MARJANNA	25	F	S	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	LUBRANIEC	MOTHER: MARJANNA TEODORZAK, BODZANOW, PLOCK	CONN	TORRINGTON
11	ADMITTED	MACHOLC	ZELNOCH	23	F	S	YES	YES	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	STEFANKOWO	MOTHER: LUISA JACHGOLZ, STEFAN	N.Y.	BLOMFELD
12	ADMITTED	LANCUCH	SALOMEA	33	F	M	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	KOWO, SIERPA, PLOCK		BURLINGTON
13	ADMITTED	LANCUCH	FELIXA	9	F	S	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	MOTHER: TEKLA JANTOS, SOSNO-WIEC, BARBARA STR 9		BURLINGTON
14	ADMITTED	LANCUCH	WIECZYSLAW	8	M	S	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	GRANDMOTHER		
15	ADMITTED	BOCZKOW	WLADYSLAW	33	M	M	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	SISTER: KAROLINA ZYGUNT, ZLO-CZOW, SOBIESKIEGO STR 10		BUFFALO
16	ADMITTED	GOLUSZYNSKI	FRANCISZEK	42	M	S	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	FATHER: PIOTR GOLOSZYNSKI,		BUFFALO
17	ADMITTED	STANCZAK	MICHAL	30	M	M	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	PLUSKOWEST, WAPRZEZNO		AMSTERDAM
18	ADMITTED	IN CONN WITH LIST 14/27-30	CHUCHLA	34	F	S	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	WIFE: MARJA STANCZAK, PRZYSLUP,	CONN	DERBY
19	ADMITTED	TUPAJ	KUNEGUNDA	34	F	M	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	GORLICE, MALOPOLSKA		DERBY
20	ADMITTED	MAKSMAN	SZEINDL	35	F	WD	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	FATHER: WINCENTY CHUCHLA,	N.Y.	NEW YORK
21	ADMITTED	CZAPLICKA	MARJANNA	30	F	M	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	MOTHER: KATARZYNA POKRZYWA,	MASS	CHICOPEE
22	ADMITTED	CZAPLICKA	HELENA	11	F	S	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	SISTER: GELA SCHNEIDMAN,	N.Y.	MANHATTAN
23	ADMITTED	CZAPLICKA	JANINA	8	F	S	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	TUROW, MINSK		MANHATTAN
24	ADMITTED	CZAPLICKA	TADEUSZ	6	M	S	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	MOTHER: ZOFIA WITKOWSKA, KAMI-ONKA, NIESZAWA, WARSEHAU	WIS	MILWAUKEE
25	ADMITTED	JANUS	ZOFIA	31	F	M	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	GRANDMOTHER:		
26	ADMITTED	JANUS	BOLESRAW	18	M	S	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	SISTER: KATARZYNA JASTRZAB,	IND	S.BEND
27	ADMITTED	CIESLAK	VIKTORIA	35	F	M	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	KIKOW, STOPNICA, KIELCE		S.BEND
28	ADMITTED	CIESLAK	MAXIMILIAN	9	M	S	YES	YES	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	AUNT:		
29	ADMITTED	CIESLAK	EDMUND	5	M	S	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	FATHER: ANTONI KOSZADA, TUREK, KALISZ.	N.Y.	PORT ELIZABETH
30	ADMITTED	CIESLAK	EUGENIA	6	F	S	NO	NO	POLAND	POLIN	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	GRANDFATHER:		
No. 1, Marjanna Drysell															

Total number:

U.S. ...

Abstract

No 1, Marjanna Dryseil
No 4, Josefa Kostrzyewska
No 5, Anastasia Radzinska
No 18, Zofia Churohla

cancelled, did not appear

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

List 19

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

19
February 1944

19 23

153

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Hind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1923
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23

at New York.

E. Henry
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. S.

18

~~AMERICA~~

2/18 - 8pm

Passengers sailing from

B R E N N

7th FEBRUARY

19

23

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

74

42

No	1.	Berez Ber Engel Wunderman
No	2.	Menasche "
No	6.	Imacy Zionanski
No	9.	Mojzesz Lipper
No	10.	Estera "
No	11.	Ita "
No	12.	Jacob "
No	13.	Azaak "
No	14.	Markus "

No	21.	Jenta Malka, Schwarze Schenker
No	22.	Samuel
No	23.	Leib Juda
No	24.	Luis ^{born in Providence} born in within the meaning of the
No	25.	Joachim of race will be found on the back of this
No	26.	Oleg
No	27.	Lisa
No	28.	Berta

~~Canceled~~, did not embark

Purpose.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

19
FEBRUARY 1923

155
18

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time in United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Line in case of admission of land.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
1	YES	BROTHER	24 NO		BROTHER: JACOB D. ENGEL, 445 PULASKI ST. BROOKLYN, NY	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	DEAF	5	1	FAIR	GR.	BWRN	NONE	POLAND	LYSCIEC
2		UNCLE			UNCLE:	DO PERMANENT									5	4	BWRN				STANISLAW	
3		HUSBAND	100 YES	1910-NEW YORK	HOME: 335 EAST 24 ST. New York										5	1	FAIR	BN	BN	NONE	POLAND	MONIENTE
4		FATHER		1914-1921																	NEW YORK	
5				1916-1921																		
6	NO	WIFE	20	1903-NE-1921 WARK	HOME: 170 PRINCE ST. NEWARK N Y										5	8		GR.			POLAND	CZERNIELOW
7		MOTHER	0	1910-1921	170 Prince St Newark N.Y.																NEWARK	
8		BROTHER	20	1911-JERSEY 1914 CITY	BROTHER: SYLVESTER SALUK 357 PAUL AVE. JERSEY CITY NY SON I.L.: MEYER ZACKIN 421 S 18. NEWARK N Y										5	2		BLUE			U.S.A. NY	UHNOW
9		SON I.L.	35	NO											5	4		GR.			KORZENICA	
10															4	8					WOLA	
11		BROTHER I.L.			BROTHER I.L.:										4	8					KORZENICA	
12															4	11						
13															4							
14																						
15		BROTHER	15		BROTHER: WASYL DMYTRUK CASTLE HAYNE, N C																OSERDOW	
16																						
17	YES	SON	20	1901-NEW YES 1913 YORK	SON: HARRY ROGERS, 100 - 5th AVE NEW YORK C. N Y FATHER: MIKOLAJ KOZAREZ 236 COLLEGE ST. CANNONBURG PA	Med Cert 14015, Security which may affect									5	3	GR.	BLUE			DUBNO	
18		FATHER		NO											4	2	BWRN				BIALA	
19																						
20	NO	COUSIN	20	1913-JER YES 1920 SEY	COUSIN: WALENTY JASZBIKOWSKI 141 ESSECH ST. JERSEY CITY NY SON I.L. J. SCHWARG, 305 E 99 ST. NEW YORK NY.										5	6		BWRN			UHOSNIKI	
21	YES	SON I.L.	30	NO											4	9	GR.				BUZACZ	
22		BROTHER IN LAW			BROTHER I.L.:										5	3	BWRN					
23															5	2						
24	NO	HUSBAND		1911-BROOK YES 1913 LYN	HUSBAND: LUDWIK WINKLER CENTER ST. MARMARONECK N Y										5	1		BLUE			WLOSLAW	
25		FATHER			FATHER:										5	2					PRZYWIE	
26															5						OSEROW	
27				NO																	U.S.A. NY	
28																					BROOKLYN	
29		BROTHER IN LAW	20	1915 YES 1921 PASSAIC KY, 69 PASSAIC ST. PASSAIC NY	BROTHER I.L.: STANLEY HENDYNS SON: HARRY KNOPF, 2335 KIMBALL AVE. CHICAGO ILL										5	6	FAIR	BN	BWRN	NONE	POLAND	CZENSTOCHAU
30	YES	SON	25	NO											5	7		BLUE			BRONISLAW	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Roton, Cherbourg solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1923
at New York.

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

[Signature]
Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

19 February 1923

157

15

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	NO	SELF	1914 DE- YES 1920 TROIT 1907 WOR-	FATHER: PIT PANKOW, BUFFALO 263 GUILFORD STR.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BRWN GRAY	NONE	POLAND	TARNOPOL
2	NO	"	1921 CESTER	HOMER: WORCESTER, 164 WASHINGTON STR. DAUGHTER: E. LANN, 28 LEWIS STR. NEW YORK CITY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	SOKOLY
3	YES	"	80	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	ZOLYBIA
4	"	"	85	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	85	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	NO	"	1918 JAMAICA YES 1922 CA	HOME: 68 ELEN STR. JAMAICA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BLUE	"	ROZAN
7	NO	"	1909 DE- 1921 TROIT	HOME: 2627 IMMENS STR. DETROIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	GRAY	"	WICHALOWKA
8	YES	"	1905 BROOK- 1912 LYN	BROTHER IN LAW: KAZIMIERZ BRUCH, 79 N 7 STR. BROOKLYN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BLUE	"	JANIN STARY
9	NO	"	1910 1920 NEWARK	HOME: 340 NEW YORK AVE. NEWARK AUNT: SULKE JOSHEP, 114 E, 114 STR. MANHATTAN, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BRWN	"	ROHATYN
10	"	"	25 NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	TUROW
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	YES	"	-6	"	AUNT: MANDEL FISCHER, 932 WELLY STR. BRONX.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
13	NO	"	1912 1922 DISON	HUSBAND: VALENTY MAJKA, 1019 G STR. MADISON, ILL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	GRAY	"	PLOCK
14	"	"	1916	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	DEMICA
15	"	"	1922	"	FATHER:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. ILL. MADISON
16	"	"	1920 1922	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	NO	"	1904	MILWAU FRIEND: PIOTR KUCZYNSKI, 1311 KEE RAFFSON STR. MILWAUKEE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	GRAY	"	REGUT
18	NO	"	1913 1921	BUP- BROTHER IN LAW: KONSTANTY KAMINSKI, 116 PRUPP STR. BUFFALO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	TUREK
19	"	"	30 NO	"	BROTHER:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	KALISKA
20	"	"	"	"	UNCLE:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUDKI
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	1911 NIA- 25 YES 1920 GARA F	YE: CUDABECK AVE-1908, NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	BLUE	"	WLADYSLAWOW GAJ KONIEW-LOCHI
24	YES	"	36 NO	"	BROTHER: EMIL KOCH, 1781 BUSSING AVE. WAKEFIELD, BRONX	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FAIR BRN BLU	NONE	RUSSIA	BORISOW
25	NO	"	0	"	HUSBAND: CHAIM PILCZIK, CHICAGO ILL. EDMUNT AVE. 1532	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BRWN	"	MINSK
26	"	"	"	"	FATHER:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	TUROW
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	NO	STOWAWAY	0	"	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	NONE	C. SLOVAKIA FRIEBERG

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Rotterdam, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master b Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of February, 1923
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1923

at New York.

E. Henry
Imp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Island.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

14

S. S.

AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

R-R-E-M-B-N

~~7th. FEBRUARY~~

19₂₃

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
						Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1	ADMITTED	WOLANSKI	ISRAEL	32	M	S FARMLAB	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	ANTOPOL	FATHER: SZLOMA WOLANSKI ANTOPOL, ROBYN, GRODNO	MASS	SPRINGFIELD
2		KONONOWICZ	PIOTR	31	M	SHOE MAKER				"	RUSSIAN	"	WIELKIE ZABRUDJE	MOTHER: MARTA KONONOWICZ WIELKE ZABRUDJE, WOLOZYN	N J	PERTH AMBOY
		WLOSZCZINSKI	MARCIN	33	M	M FARMLAB		POLISH		"	POLE	"	LADY	FATHER: JOSEF WLOSZCZYNSKI LADY, ROWNO, WOLYN.	PA	STROUDSBURG
		WLOSZCZINSKI	MARJA	24	F	M		ENGL.		"	bl U.S. Born			FATHER I.L.:	"	"
	UNDER 16	WLOSZCZINSKI	FELIKS	2	M	S		NO		NO	bl U.S. Born			GRANDFATHER:	"	"
	UNDER 16	WLOSZCZINSKI	WADISLAWA	-1	F	S					"			"	"	"
7		TARAS	JACOB	35	M	M JOINER	YES	POLISH	YES	"	"	"	KOSCIASZYN	MOTHER: PARASKA TARAS KOSCIASZYN, MALAPOLSKA	N Y	NEW YORK
8		TARAS	TEKLA	26	F	M				"	"	"		MOTHER I.L.:	"	"
9	UNDER 16	TARAS	ANNA	1	F	S		NO		NO	bl U.S. Born			GRANDMOTHER:	"	"
10		BURTOW	BERI	53	M	M MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	"	WOLOMIN	SISTER: BURTOW ZOLOTONOSZA, DOLKANSKA	PA	PHILADELPHIA
11		BURTOW	CHAWA	48	F	M				"	"	"		SISTER I.L.	"	"
12		BURTOW	RUHEL	16	F	S				"	"	"		AUNT:	"	"
13		BURTOW	LEIB	15	M	S				"	"	"		"	"	"
14		BURTOW	SZAJA	13	M	S				"	"	"		"	"	"
15		BURTOW	IDEL	9	F	S				"	"	"		"	"	"
16		FISCHBEIN	MOSES	51	M	M MERCHANT	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	POLAND	WOLOMIN	MOTHER: GITEL FISCHBEIN ODESSA, MIAOJDOWSKAJA ST.6	PA	PHILADELPHIA
17		GEJER	JUCHMEL	54	M	M LABORER		JEWISH		POLAND	"	"	BIALYSTOK	MOTHER I.L.: SZEJNA LEW BIALYSTOK, MASOWIECKA ST.51	N Y	BROOKLYN
18		GEJER	LIBA	48	F	M				"	"	"		MOTHER:	"	"
19		GEJER	MASZA	24	F	S	LADIES TAILOR			"	"	"		GRANDMOTHER:	"	"
20		CHOMIAK	JURKO	36	M	M FARMLAB		POLISH		"	RUT.	"	WYZNIANY	WIFE: ZOFIA CHOMIAK WYZNIANY, PRZENYSZANY.	"	"
21	ADMITTED	SCHUMANN	SENDER	49	M	M BAKER	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	TARTAKOW	WIFE: PRIMET SCHUHMANN TARTAKOW,, SOKAL, MALAPOLSKA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
22		PANKOW	MAKSYM	42	M	M FARMLAB				"	RUT.	"	MOLOTOW	WIFE: ANNA PANKOW MOLOTOW, BOBEKA, MALAPOLSKA	"	"
23		BILINSKI	HILARY	32	M	M LADIES TAILOR	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	RUT	POLAND	SAMBOR	WIFE: ZOFIA BILINSKI SAMBOR, ZAMIEJSKA ST.52	PA	CHESTER
		ORLANSKI	KASIMIERZ	19	M	S FARMLAB				"	POLE	"	ZLOTNIKI	UNCLE: STANISLAW HAMARCZUK ZLOTNIKI, PODHAJCE, MALAPOL.	MICH	DETROIT
		CHOMICKA	KATARZYNA	37	F	WD TRESS				"	"	"	ZALOSCE	SISTER: AGNIESZKA WUJKOW ZALOSCE, ZBOROW, MALAPOLSKA	N Y	USLAND
	UNDER 16	CHOMICKA	MICHAL	9	M	S				"	"	"		AUNT:	"	"
27		BUGERESZTA	PILOMENA	34	F	M				"	"	"	BUDZANOW	SISTER: FRANCISZKA LEWANDOW- SKA, BUDZANOW, TREMPOWLA	"	AMSTERDAM
28		BUGERESZTA	WILHELMINA	6	F	S		NO		NO	U.S. Born				"	"
29		BUGERESZTA	KASIMIERZ	3	M	S				"	"	"			"	"
30	UNDER 16	BUGERESZTA	JOSEFA	11	F	S				"	"	"			"	"

76

Stripped ref 2

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

11

No	10.	Berl Burtow
No	11.	Chawa
No	12.	Ruchel
No	13.	Leib
No	14.	Szajla
No	15.	Idel
No	20.	Junko Chomiak
No	22.	Maksym Pankow

Cancelled, did not embark.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Puffer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

February

1923

159

14

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time intended to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Is he or she a student of a school or college in the United States? Is he or she a member of a religious, scientific, or literary organization in the United States? Is he or she a member of a labor union in the United States? Is he or she a member of a political party in the United States? Is he or she a member of a social club in the United States? Is he or she a member of a fraternal organization in the United States? Is he or she a member of a benevolent organization in the United States? Is he or she a member of a patriotic organization in the United States? Is he or she a member of a patriotic organization in the United States?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	NO	SELF	NO	BROTHER I.L.: NATHAN STAMBO-SKI, 91 BANCROFT ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BWRN	BWRN	NONE	POLAND	ANTOPOL
2	"	"	25 YES	1912-1922 PERTH AMBOY, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	GR	"	"	WIELKIE ZAPBRUDJE	
3	"	"	25 YES	1913-STROUB HOME: 198 BROADWAY AVE. SBOURG, STROUBSBURG, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BWRN	"	"	LADY	
4	"	"	25 YES	1921-1920	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	BROOKLYN	
5	"	"	25 YES	1921	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. CHESTER	
6	"	"	NO	1913-1922	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LADY	
7	YES	"	25 YES	1922 YORK	BROTHER I.L.: ELIS DASZEWSKI, 5026 GERMAN TOWN AVE. PHILA-DELPHIA PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	GR.	"	"	KOSCIASZYK	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	1922	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. NY. NEW YORK	
10	NO	"	25 NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	GR.	"	"	RUSSIA - SZENKASY	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BWRN	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	UNCLE:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	25 YES	"	SON: JACOB KALISH, 5640 PEMBERSTON ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	FAIR	BWRN	BWRN	NONE	RUSSIA - ODESSA	
17	YES	"	25 YES	"	BROTHER I.L.: S LEWI, 766 NOSHOND AVE. BROOKLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	GR.	"	"	PRUZANY	
18	"	"	"	"	BROTHER:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	BWRN	"	"	WOLKOWYSK	
19	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	BIALYSTOK	
20	"	"	25 YES	1913-BROOK-ACQUAINTANCE: ROMAN BUNZA, 113-18th ST. BROOKLYN N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	BLUE	"	"	WYSHIANKE	
21	"	"	"	1901-NEW HOME: 2228 AMSTERDAM N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE	TARTAKOW	
22	"	"	"	1913-YORK NEW YORK N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	1914-NEW HOME: 225-96 ST	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	1921-YORK NEW YORK N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BWRN	"	"	MOLOTOW	
25	"	"	"	1910-CHESTER HOME: 14 ENGEL ST. CHESTER PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FAIR	"	BLUE	NONE	BILINA WIELKA	
26	"	"	"	1921-PA	STEPPATHER: MELNYCZUK CHARYTON, 2232 NEWTON ST. DETROIT MICH	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	ZLOTNIKI	
27	"	"	"	1903/13 NEW HOME: 14-20 YORK LONG ISLAND N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	BWRN	"	"	ZALORCE	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	1912-AMSTER- HOME: 23 JAMES ST. AMSTERDAM N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	GR.	"	"	BUDZANOW	
30	"	"	"	1916-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
31	"	"	"	1921	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLYOK	
32	"	"	"	1919-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
33	"	"	"	1921	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMSTERDAM	
34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUDZANOW	

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 19 23
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence of alien. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1923

at New York

[Signature]
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S.

AMERICA

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

FEBRUARY 7TH

19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate true permanent address.)	
		Family name.	Given name.					Read	Write			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		HEDL	ANGELA	19	F	S	SERVANT	Y		GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	FATHER JOHANN HEDL STREM AUSTRIA	PA.	NORTHAMPTON
2		HEDL	MARIA	17	F	S	"	Y		"		"	"	"	"	"
3		MUNZENRIEDER	ELISABETH	21	F	S	"			"		"	"	"	"	"
4		SOMMER	FRANZ	25	M	M	FARML.	Y		"		"	APETLAU	BROTHER FRANZ MUNZENRIEDER APETLAU AUSTRIA	MINN.	ST. PAUL
5		SOMMER	IDA	23	F	M	H.WIFE			"		"	QUESSNIG	FATHER ALOIS SOMMER QUESSNIG AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		SOMMER	FRANK	1	M	S	NONE	N		"		"	"	F.I.L.	"	"
7		BAUMANN	RUDOLF	35	M	M	FARML.	Y		GERMAN	Y	"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"
8		BAUMANN	MARGARETHE	30	F	M	H.WIFE			"		"	D. SCHUETZEN	FATHER JOHANN BAUMANN D. SCHUETZEN AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		BAUMANN	RUDOLF	8	M	S	NONE			"		"	"	F.I.L.	"	"
10		BAUMANN	STEFAN	-	M	S	NONE	N		"		"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"
11		KOTEK	MARIA	18	F	S	TAILOR	Y		GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	"
12		KOEBELER	THERESE	16	F	S	COOK			"		"	WIEN	FATHER FRANZ KOTEK WIEN TREUST. 49	L.I.	ASTORIA
13		GROSS	GOTTFRIED	23	M	S	FARML.			"		"	PRINZENDORF	MOTHER THERESE SCHLEMER PRINZENDORF AUSTRIA	MICH.	DETROIT
14		TAPLER	JOSEFA	25	F	M	H.WIFE			"		"	U. SCHUETZEN	FATHER JOHANN GROSS UNTERSCHUETZEN 61 AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
15		SIDERITZ	MARIA	11	F	S	NONE			"		"	NEUSTIFT	MOTHER ELISABETH TAPLER NEUSTIFT AUSTRIA	PA.	MC. ROCKS
16		GOLLINGER	IDA	18	F	S	SERVANT			"		"	LANGERITZ	GR. FATHER JOHANN GLOBOSITZ LANGZEIL AUSTRIA	"	"
17		ABULIAE	BENTION	29	M	M	FARML.			HEBREW		"	INCENHOF	FATHER VENZEL GOLLINGER INCENHOF AUSTRIA	"	ALLENTOWN
18		LIENEMANN	FRERICH	17	M	S	FARML.			GERMAN		"	ROUMANIA	WIFE KLARA ABULIAE CHOTIN ROUMANIA	MD.	BALTIMORE
19		ROENNER	GERTRUD	24	F	M	H.WIFE			"		"	GERMANY	FATHER JOHN LIENEMANN VELDE KR. AURICH	NEBR.	BEATRICA
20		ROENNER	EDDIE	4	M	S	NONE	N		"		"	"	F.I.L. D. ROENNER	"	"
21		GENSER	AUGUST	40	M	M	CLERK	Y		GERMAN	Y	"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"
22		GRAEGER	MINNA	28	F	S	SERVANT	Y		GERMAN	Y	"	BREMER	WIFE ELISE GENSERKE BREMER A.D. AUE 27	N.Y.	LARCHMONT
23		BURANITZ	JOSEF	19	M	S	FARML.			GERMAN		"	WIEN	BROTHER ROBERT GROGER WIEN RUEBEGASSE 17	N.Y.	NEW YORK
24		TRINKL	JULIA	13	F	S	SERVANT			"		"	AUSTRIA	FATHER THOMAS BURANITZ MINIHOF AUSTRIA	"	"
25		LEDERER	GEORG	33	M	M	TAILOR	Y		GERMAN	Y	"	KOENIGSDORF	FATHER JOSEF TRINKL KOENIGSDORF AUSTRIA	PA.	ALLENTOWN
26		KLOIBER	MARIA	25	F	M	H.WIFE			"		"	WALLENDORF	WIFE ROSA LEDERER WALLENDORF 65 AUSTRIA	PA.	ALLENTOWN
27		KLOIBER	MARIE	8	F	S	NONE			"		"	"	FATHER ALOIS RING WALLENDORF AUSTRIA	"	"
28		KLOIBER	RUDOLF	3	M	S	NONE	N		"		"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"
29		KLOIBER	HERMINE	2	F	S	NONE			"		"	"	"	"	"
30		WEBER	THERESE	19	F	S	SERVANT	Y		GERMAN	Y	"	"	GR. MOTHER THERESE WEBER KOENIGSDORF AUSTRIA	"	"

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

No. 19 Gertrude Boenner
No. 20 Eddie
No. 21 August Gensers
No. 24 Julia Trinkl

Cancelled did not embark.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

PURPORT

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

February 19²³, 19²³

161

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19²³19²³

161

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over 16 years of age	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town
1	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE IGNAZ DEUTSCH 460 E 12TH STR. NORTHAMPTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE	AUSTRIA	STREM		
2	Y	"		N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	6	BL.	GR.	/	"	"		
3	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE MARTIN PITEL 340 TORONTO STR. ST. PAUL MINN.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	6	BR.	BR.	/	"	APETLON		
4	Y	B.I.L.	25	N	B.I.L. FRANK HASIWAR 726 R 151 STR. NEW YORK CITY	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	1	BL.	BR.	/	"	ST. MIRBISCH		
5	Y	BROTHER		N	BROTHER	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		BR.	BR.	/	"	ST. NIKDENS		
6	Y	UNCLE		N	UNCLE	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/			BR.	BR.	/	"	GUSSING		
7	Y	B.I.L.	25	N	B.I.L. JOSEF TASCHLER 230 E 67 STR. NEW YORK CITY	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	1	BR.	BR.	/	"	D. SCHWETZEN		
8	Y	BROTHER		N	BROTHER	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		BR.	BR.	/	"	"		
9	Y	UNCLE		N	UNCLE	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/			BR.	BR.	/	"	"		
10	Y	"		N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/			BR.	BR.	/	"	"		
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOSEF FOGEL 396 3RD AV. ASTORIA L.I.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		BR.	BR.	/	"	WIEN		
12	Y	SISTER	25	N	SISTER MARIE KOEHLER 465 E 6D BLVD. DETROIT MICH.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	6	BL.	GR.	/	"	EICHORN		
13	Y	B.I.L.	25	N	B.I.L. SAM ARTHOFER 52304 83 STR. NEW YORK CITY	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	BR.	BR.	/	"	D. SCHWETZEN		
14	Y	HUSBAND	25	N	HUSBAND FRANZ TAPLER 422 MILLERSTR. MC. ROCKS PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		BL.	GR.	/	"	NEUSTIFT		
15	Y	FATHER	25	N	FATHER HUGO SIDERITZ 10 CHAMBERSTR. MC. ROCKS PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		BL.	BR.	/	"	LANGZWEIL		
16	Y	BROTHER		N	BROTHER FRANK COLLINGER 222 TURNERSTR. ALLENTOWN PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	6	BL.	BL.	/	"	WESCHING		
17	Y	UNCLE		N	UNCLE SAM ACKERMANN 1527 APELTON STR. BALTIMOR MD.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	BL.	GR.	/	"	WESSARABIA LEUKOVITZ		
18	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOHANN LIENEMANN BEATRICE GAGE NEBR.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	BL.	BL.	/	"	GERMANY FULDE		
19	Y	WIFE	25	N	HUSBAND JOHANNES ROENNER 307 2ND ST. NEW YORK CITY	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4		BL.	GR.	/	"	ROENNER		
20	Y	WIFE	25	N	B.I.L. OTTO STRAUSS 39 BOSTON 10TH ST. LARCHMONT N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	BL.	BL.	/	"	GERMANY NEULESSUM		
21	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE ALEXANDER RUBINZAHN 453 E 78 STR. NEW YORK CITY	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	AUSTRIA	WIEN		
22	Y	UNCLE	9	N	UNCLE EMIL WEICHAFT 401 E 91 STR. NEW YORK CITY	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		BR.	BR.	/	"	MINIHOF		
23	Y	BROTHER	25	N	BROTHER RUDOLF TRINKL 452 GORDON STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		BL.	BR.	/	"	KOENIGSDORF		
24	Y	B.I.L.	10	N	B.I.L. JOHN MAYER 333 E 2ND STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	AUSTRIA	WALL ENDOFF	
25	Y	HUSBAND	6	N	HUSBAND RUDOLF KLOIBER 371 LIBERTY STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		BR.	BR.	/	"	"		
26	Y	FATHER		N	FATHER	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/			BR.	BR.	/	"	"		
27	Y	FATHER		N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/			BR.	BR.	/	"	"		
28	Y	"		N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/			BR.	BR.	/	"	"		
29	Y	"		N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/			BR.	BR.	/	"	"		
30	Y	UNCLE	20	N	UNCLE RUDOLF WEBER 214 BRUSH STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	BL.	BR.	/	"	KOENIGSDORF		

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of February, 19 23
at New York.

O. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the U. S. AMERICA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BRINK

7TH OF FEBRUARY

19

7TH OF FEBRUARY													23				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12		13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Excluded from permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		KLEIMANN	GITEL	25		F	SERVANT	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BATIGORE	BROTHER MIRCHIM KLIMAN. ODESSA. SPIRIDINOWSKAJA 2.	CONN	HARTFORD
2		LERMAN	MARION	17		F	TAILOR		HEBREW						FATHER JANKEL LERMAN. BJE-LAJA ZERKON. GUB KIEW. RUB.	ILL	CHICAGO.
3		COGAN	LEID	26		M	LABOUR.						ROUMANIA	GALATZ	FATHER WIGOR COGAN. KRITC	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		COGAN	DORA	28		F	H-WIFE								P.I.L.		
5	UNDER 16	COGAN	SARA LEA.			F	NONE	N	DISCHARGED CHILD						GR P.		
6		KLEIMAN	PALIK	43		M	POINTER	Y	HEBREW	Y			RUSSIA	BATIGORE	WIFE SCHEIWA KLEIMANN. KI-SCHINEFF. SINIJSKA 5.	CONN	HARTFORD
7	80548 3/21/22	MOEPLER	AMALIE	22		F	SERVANT		GERMAN		GERMANY	GERMAN	ZUERL.	ZURRICH	FATHER ANTON MOEPLER. VILLINGEN. /BADEN.	PA	ALLENTOWN
8		KEPPLER	OTTO	23		M	JOINER							OFFENBACH	WIFE AUGUST KEPPLER. HAM-BURG. GAERTNERSTR. 96 II.	ILL	CHICAGO
9		KURZ	FRANZ	26		M				AUSTRIA		AUSTRIA	HAUS-MENIG.		FATHER ANTON KURZ. HAUSME-NIG/AUSTRIA	PA	BETHLEHEM
10		KURZ	MARIA	30		F	H-WIFE								F.I.L.		
11	UNDER 16	KURZ	ERNEST	2		M	NONE	N	CHILD						GR.F.		
12		STANOL	STEPAN	24		M	TAILOR	Y	AUSTRIAN	Y			WIEN		UNCLE JOHANN LORENCZ. WIEN XIV. KARDECLOASSE 4.	PA	NORTHAMPTON
13		CITTERBART	FRANK			M	NONE		GERMAN				WIEN		FATHER ANTON CITTERBART. XX. TRAIENGAASSE 17	L.I.	BAYSIDE
14		AUERBOECK	HERMINA	19		F	SERVANT							PITTEN	FATHER ANTON QUERBROCK. EL-SERNAU. BURGLANDEN.	ILL	CHICAGO
15		GROSCHADL	ROBERT	20		M	LABOURER							KIRCHPIDISCH	MOTHER MARIA GROSCHADL. KIRCHPIDISCH. BURGLANDEN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
16	580903 3/9/30	GROSCHADL	ROSA	21		F	SERVANT										
17	588193-4-1-30E2/13	TAPLER	ALOIS	20		M	LABOUR.							NEUSTIFT	MOTHER ANNA TAPLER. NEU-STIFT. BURGLANDEN	PA	MC ROCKS.
18		SCHATEK	GUSTAV	43		M	BUTCHER							SCHMERKIN	WIFE MARIA SCHATEK. SOMME-REIN. AUSTRIA	S.C.	GREENVILLE
19	401536 4/1/22	MUENZENRIEDER	MATHIES	19		M	SMITH							APETLON	FATHER MATIAS MUENZENRIEDER. APETLON. BURGLANDEN.	MINN	ST-PAUL
20	470713 4/2/22	PORTSCHY	ROBERT	21		M	PARMLAB.							UNTER-SCHUETZEN	FATHER JOH. PORTSCHY. UNTER-SCHUETZEN. BURGLANDEN.	ILL	CHICAGO.
21		PANDL	JULIUS	19		M	LABOUR.							NEUSTIFT	MOTHER JOHANN PANDL. NEU-STIFT. BURGLANDEN.	PA	ALLENTOWN
22		WIKILSCH	CARL	28		M								GUESING	WIFE MARIE WIKILSCH. GUESING. BURGLANDEN.		
23		ERN	JOHANN	24		M	WAITER							WIEN	AUNT ALBERTINE CHRISTIAN. WIEN IX. LAOKIERERSTR. 7.	N.J.	NEWARK
24		ZANKOVITSCH	JOHANN	12		M	PUPIL								GR.F. JOH. BERGER. DENNERS-KIRCHEN. 175. BURGLANDEN.		
25		FUCHS	JOHANN	18		M	PARMLAB	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	NEUSTIFT	FATHER JOSEF FUCHS. NEU-STIFT. 52. BURGLANDEN.	WISC	MILWAUKEE
26		KANTZ	ALOIS	18		M	LABOUR.							KULM	FATHER ALOIS KANTZ. KULM. BURGLANDEN.	PA	NORTHAMPTON
27	190944/6/18/26	GRAP	JOHANNA	18		F	SERVANT							RAUCHWORT	FATHER CONRAD GRAP. RAUCHWART. BURGLANDEN.	PA	PHILADELPHIA
28		ZOTTER	FRANZ	47		M	LABOUR.							NEUMARKT	WIFE ANNA ZOTTER. NEUMARKT. BURGLANDEN.	CON	NEW BRITAIN
29		WASKENIGG	OTTO	39		M	LOCKSM.							WIEN	WIFE MARIE WASKENIGG. WIEN XX. MELDENANSTR. 15.	CON	SHELTON
30		STAPUTI	ALOIS	31		M	JOINER							WIEN	WIFE MARIA STAPITSCH. WIEN VII. APOLAGASSE 3.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February

19

19

163

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 or more, for each month?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of stay in United States.	Whether in possession of a passport.	Whether in possession of a visa.	Whether in possession of a permit to land.	Whether in possession of a permit to work.	Whether in possession of a permit to study.	Whether in possession of a permit to marry.	Whether in possession of a permit to engage in business.	Whether in possession of a permit to engage in agriculture.	Whether in possession of a permit to engage in fishing.	Whether in possession of a permit to engage in hunting.	Whether in possession of a permit to engage in other occupations.	Place of birth.		
				If yes— Yes No When?															Country. City or town.		
1	Y	BROTHER	2300	N	BROTHER JAKOB KLEMMANN. 10. ELM STR. HARTFORD. CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	RR	RUSSIA	RATIGORI
2	Y	UNCLE	2500	N	UNCLE TILL GOODMAN. 5717 MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 1	/	BL	RR	"	"
3	Y	BROTHER	30	N	BROTHER JACOB COHEN. 782-4. STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	BL	BL	RUSSIA	KIRWOJE OSSH
4	Y	"	1000	N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	/	BL	BL	"	"
5	Y	UNCLE	2500	N	UNCLE	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	BL	BL	"	"
6	Y	BROTHER	3000	N	BROTHER JAKOB KLEMMANN. 10 ELM STR. HARTFORD. CONN.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	BL	OR	RUSSIA	RATIGORI
7	Y	AUNT	2500	N	AUNT A. PIERCE. 419 E. HAMILTON STR. ALLENTOWN. PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	/	BL	OR	GERMANY	VILLINGEN
8	Y	BR. I. L.	20	N	BR. I. L. FERDINAND NODER. 3260 LINCOLN AVENUE. CHICAGO. ILL.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	/	BL	RR	"	OFFENBACH
9	Y	BR. I. L.	25	N	BR. I. L. VALENTIN WINGERT. 433 VINEGARD STR. BETHLEHEM. PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	/	BL	BL	AUSTRIA	WIEN
10	Y	"	2500	N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4 6	/	BL	BL	"	"
11	Y	UNCLE	2500	N	UNCLE	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	/	BL	BL	"	HAUSLEWEN
12	Y	MOTHER	2500	N	MOTHER ANNA STANGL 1370 NEWPORT AVE. NORTHAMPTON. PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	/	BR	RR	"	MURRAY
13	Y	UNCLE	2500	N	UNCLE FRANK CITTESBART. 59 BALL AVE. BAYSIDE. L.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	/	BR	OR	"	WIEN
14	Y	SISTER	2500	N	SISTER MARIE H. PERTZEL. 3511 SCHEFFOLD AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4 8	/	BL	RR	"	ELKHART
15	Y	BROTHER	2500	N	BROTHER FRED GROSCHADL. 1545 AVENUE A. NEW YORK.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4 10	/	BL	RR	"	KIRCHFELDEN
16	Y	"	2500	N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	/	BR	RR	"	"
17	Y	FATHER	2500	N	FATHER FRANK TAPLER. 422 MILLER STR. MC. ROCKS. PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	/	BL	RR	"	NEUSTIFT
18	Y	FRIEND	2500	N	FRIEND JOSEF ZENK. 207 E. BROAD STR. GREENVILLE. S. C.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	/	BL	RR	"	MAHRSBACH
19	Y	UNCLE	2500	N	UNCLE JOHN KROIS. 999 W. 7. STR. ST. PAUL. MINN.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	/	BR	RR	"	APPELON
20	Y	UNCLE	2500	N	UNCLE JOHN BENEDECK. 4441 PRINCETON AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	/	BR	RR	"	UNTERSCHUTZ
21	Y	COUSIN	2500	N	COUSIN JOHN PANDE. 216 N. FRONSTR. ALLENTOWN. PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	/	BR	RR	"	NEUSTIFT
22	Y	BR. I. L.	20	N	BR. I. L. SEB. MALETZKY. 520 N. 5. STREET. ALLENTOWN. PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	/	BR	RR	"	QUESSING
23	Y	COUSIN	50	N	COUSIN JOSEF BERGER 572 CENTRAL AV. NEWARK N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	/	BR.	RR.	"	DONNERSKIRCH
24	Y	UNCLE	2500	N	UNCLE	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 1	/	BR.	RR.	"	"
25	Y	B. I. L.	25	N	B. I. L. PAUL SPORS 590 25TH AV. MILWAUKEE WISC.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	/	BL.	OR.	"	NEUSTIFT
26	Y	UNCLE	2500	N	UNCLE GEORG MITTLE 1067 MAIN STR. NORTHAMPTON PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	/	BR.	RR.	"	KUHN
27	Y	UNCLE	2500	N	UNCLE HILME EZET 2525B STEWART STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	/	BL.	OR.	"	RAUSCHWARDT
28	Y	B. I. L.	25	N	B. I. L. JOSEF PETANOVICH 201 BROOK STR. NEW BRITAIN CONN.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 1	/	BR.	RR.	"	NEUMARKT
29	Y	BROTHER	2500	N	BROTHER HUBERT WAKENIGG 214 HOWE STR. SHELTON CONN.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	/	BR.	OR.	"	WIEN
30	Y	BROTHER	2500	N	BROTHER OSWALD STAFUZI 510 E 77 STR. NEW YORK CITY	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	/	BL.	RR.	"	BATHNEDON

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the "S.S. AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 1923
at New York

W. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

FEBRUARY 7TH

19

23.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicated future permanent residence.)	
						Read.	Write.	Understand.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
		10													
1		GALL	ELISABETH	47	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY HEISINGEN	BROTHER GUSTAV LUDWIG ESSEN RAUENSIRPERSTR. 4	NEBR.	HOWELLS
2		GALL	MARIE	18	F	S	NONE						UNCLE		
3		GALL	AGNES	27	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN				
4	UNDER 16	GALL	ELISABETH	1.6	F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N					
5		LAWO	ELISABETH	26	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN				
6	UNDER 16	LAWO	EDUARD	1.6	M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N					
7		PIETRZAK	JOSEF	19	M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y		BREMEN	FATHER JOSEF PIETRZAK BREMEN LEUCHTENBURGERSTR. 24	N.Y.	BUFFALO
8		HASSELMANN	AGNES	20	F	S	NONE						BREMEN HEIDELBERGERSTR. 11	PA.	PHILADELPHIA
9		WEISS	IRMA	21	F	S	NONE					KREIMBACH	FATHER AUGUST WEISS KREIMBACH BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10		WEISS	LOUIS	23	M	S	MUSICIAN						FATHER AUGUST WEISS KREIMBACH BAVARIA		
11		ZIMMERMANN	WALTHER	14	M	S	NONE					DRESDEN	FATHER HERMANN ZIMMERMANN DRESDEN GRUNA ZWINGLSTR. 6	MO.	ORVE COEUR
12		LESCH	MARIA	20	F	S	SERVANT					BREITENAU	FATHER MAX LOSCH BREITENAU SACHSNE		
13		LESCH	FRITZ	17	M	S	FARML.								
14		SCHIFFEL	ERHARD	23	M	S						GERBERSDORF	FATHER ROBERT SCHIFFEL GERBERSDORF SACHSEN		
15		LOEBNER	RUDOLF	19	M	S						BREITENAU	FATHER ERNST LOEBNER BREITENAU SACHSEN		
16		LOEBEL	WILLY	42	M	M	TURNER					CHEMNITZ	WIFE FRIEDA LOEBEL BOVNA- CHEMNITZ WITTGENSDORFERSTR. 34	ILL.	CHICAGO
17		ODENTHAL	JOHANN	34	M	M	MASON					HONNEF	MOTHER JOHANNA ODENTHAL HONNEF RHLD. SELLHOFERSTR. 61	N.Y.	NEW YORK
18		ODENTHAL	MAGDALENA	30	F	M	H. WIFE						M.I.L.		
19		BEULIG	OSKAR	37	M	M	FACT. LAB.					BERLIN	WIFE HEDWIG BEULIG BERLIN 34 TILSITTERSTR. 71	ILL.	CHICAGO
20		BIERMANN	WILHELM	18	M	S	FARML.					KOELN	FATHER WILHELM BIERMANN KOELN KALK GENSBERGERSTR. 259	CONN.	HARTFORD
21		BIERMANN	OTILIE	20	F	S	NONE								
22		UMMENHOFER	JOSEF	50	M	M	MASON					VILLINGEN	WIFE ANNA UMMENHOFER VILLINGEN BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK
23		KAUFMAN	SRUL	28	M	S	FARML.				RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA PJATYRA	CONN.	HARTFORD
24		KAUFMAN	MOLLIE	55	F	W	NONE								
25		KAUFMAN	NACHMAN	18	M	S	FARML.								
26		KAUFMAN	DAVID	16	M	S									
27		KUPPERSCHMID	MORTIMER	36	M	M	LOCKSM.								
28		KUPPERSCHMID	GITTEL	26	F	M	H. WIFE								
29	UNDER 16	KUPPERSCHMID	REBEKKA	1.6	F	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N					
30		POLOWICHNIK	CHAJA	24	F	S	TAILOR	Y	RUSSIAN	Y		WOLODARKA	FATHER NUSEN PLOWINCHIK BIELAJA ZERKOW RUSSIA	CONN.	HARTFORD

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

February 19 1944

19

165

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1923

at New York

E. Henry
Inspector

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

7TH OF FEBRUARY

19

23.

80

cancelled, did not embark.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this form.

11-00000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19

19

167

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		9 Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Whether a tourist.	Whether a student.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	N	UNCLE	None	N	UNCLE HEINRICH B. BOPP. 2410 #2 AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	NEUHAUSEN
2	N	SELF	40	N	UNCLE GEORGE ENHOFER MUR CESKY BUILD. SAN FRANCISCO.											5	6		BL	GR			LANDAU
3	N	"	25	N	UNCLE JOSEF LANG. 15814 S. LEXINGTON NEW YORK CITY.											5	9		BL	BL			GROSCHETPAC
4	N	UNCLE	None	N	UNCLE FRANK STROBEL. HENDERSON, MINN.											5	10		BL	BR			KLENGEN
5	N	"	"	N	"											5	1		BR	BR			"
6	N	"	45	N	"											5			BL	BR			"
7	N	SELF	54	N	FRIEND ANNA HAAGER. 4504 DGE KEL BOUL. CHICAGO. ILL.											5	4		BL	BL			ROTTWEIL
8	N	"	30	N	BROTHER RUD. FEHLMANN. 145 W. 44 STR. NEW YORK CITY.											5	4		BR	BR			SWITZERL. BUMPLITZ
9	N	"	25	N	FRIEND FRANZ STRUNGK. 57 E. OAK STR. CHICAGO. ILL.											5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	SWITZERL.	ELBERFELD.
10	Y	SELF	50	Y	1913-1922 FRIEND HENRY STEINBACH. 127 W. NEW YORK. 118 STR. NEW YORK. N.Y.											5	1		BL	BL			OLUECKSBURG
11	N	SELF	50	Y	1900-1922 HOME: 1613 PARK AVE. NEW YORK.											5	7		BL	BL			STEGELITZ
12	N	"	30	N	BR. I. L. MAX ERNST KRAEMER. 2549 SPRINGWELL AVE. DETROIT.											5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE	SWITZERL.	SITZENDORF
13	N	SELF	50	Y	1920-1920 UNCLE JOSEF SABATH. 245 FORT WASHINGTON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.											5	11		BR	BR			RUSSIA WOLDENFUERS
14	N	"	"	N	"											5	3		BL	BL			DANZIG DANZIG
15	N	"	"	N	"											4	5		BR	BL			"
16	Y	"	50	Y	1910-1922 BROTHER LEO JOSEPH. 2216 SUNF AVE. NEW YORK. (CORNEY ISLAND)											5	8		BR	BR			POLAND GOLLUB
17	Y	"	"	N	BR. I. L.											5	5		BL	BR			GERMANY BRESLAU
18	N	HUSBAND	50	N	HUSBAND HEINRICH LANGE. EEVING. NEBRASKA.											5	4		BL	BL			HERFORD
19	N	HUSBAND	25	N	HUSBAND JOHN BERWITZ. 1646- 2ND AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.											5	6		BR	BR			RUSSIA ODESSA
20	N	FATHER	"	N	FATHER											-			BR	BR			ROUMANIA PIATRA
21	Y	SISTER	15	N	SISTER AMILIE BETIAN. 220 BROWN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.											5	7		BL	BL			UKRAINA ALEXANDROWS
22	Y	S. I. L.	"	N	S. I. L.											5	6		BL	BL			WILHELMURKA
23	Y	AUNT	"	N	AUNT											-			BL	BL			GERMANY GUMPFELD
24	Y	"	"	N	"											-			BL	BL			STEINBACH
25	Y	"	"	N	"											-			BL	BL			"
26	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE LOUIS LANDAU. 1219 PINE AVE. NEW YORK CITY.											5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	GERMANY	SCHWARME
27	N	COUSIN	25	N	COUSIN CLAUD E. WESELOH. 1071 MANHATTAN STR. BROOKLYN. N.J.											5	10		BL	BL			DOCKENMUEHN
28	N	SELF	50	Y	1880-1922 SON WILLIAM LEWS. ANBURDALE WISC.											5	7		BR	BR			BELGARD
29	Y	SON	25	Y	1904-1914 SON AUGUST KETTLER. 1720 MI- CHIGAN AVE. SHEBOYGAN. WISC.														GR	BL			RUSSIA REINWALD
30	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT MRS. FRED MATHIES. 1436 COWTHANE AVE. TEW RIVERS. WISC.											5	11		BL	BL			GERMANY HANAU

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. "A ERICA", from Bremen, Baton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1923
at New York.

E Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, ?, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Jusf

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

February

19 23

169

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of February, 19 23
at New York.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the U.S. "AMERICA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23

at New York

E. Henry
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ————— "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from

JANUARY 7TH

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1	*	TEMLER	BERNHARD	36		M	MINER	Y	English	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	F.I.L. HEINRICH KOCH BRUCHHAUSEN KOERNERSTR. 111	JO.	CHARITON TIPPERRARY
2	*	TEMLER	MARIA	26		F	H.WIFE	"	1/2680	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	"	"
3	UNDER 16	SCHTOK	JOHANN	7		M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR.FATHER	"	"
4	UNDER 16	TEMLER	BERNHARD	1		M	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		REINHARDT	MARIE	22		F	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	SISTER ELISE MAUSER MANNHEIM DALLESTR. 9	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		SCHUBERT	GERHARD	18		M	CLERK	"	1/2680	"	"	"	"	LANGENBACH	GUARDIAN OSKAR PFARR LANGENBACH 35 D SACHSEN	W.VA.	SHORT CREEK
7		SCHAPHORST	HEINRICH	34		M	ENGINE DRIVER	"	1/2680	"	"	"	"	DORTMUND	UNCLTE FRIEDRICH SCHAPHORST BOHME WESTF.	MICH.	DOWAGIAC
8		HAUFFE	PAUL	42		M	MONTEUR	"	1/2680	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	FATHER PAUL HAUFFE DRESDEN PESTALOZZISTR. 6	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		KRAUSE	GERHARD	17		M	PAINTER	"	1/1680	"	"	"	"	LANGEN-VORWERK	FATHER AUGUST KRAUSE WIEBLINGEN BADEN	PA.	READING
10		LINK	97 21 1/3 KONIKA	20		F	SERVANT	"	1/1680	"	"	"	"	MAINZ	FATHER WILHELM LINK HAUSEN UNTERFRANKEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
11		KETZLER	JOSEF	20		M	FARML.	"	1/2680	"	"	"	"	NEUDORF	MOTHER REGINA METLER NEUDORF HESS.N.	IND.	EVANSVILLE
12		NIEBUHR	DORA	26		F	NONE	"	1/1680	"	"	"	"	MARSCH HOLTUM	FATHER DIETRICH NIEBUHR HOLTUM 32 HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN
13		HUNGER	HUGO	37		M	MASON	"	1/2680	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	WIFE ANNA HUNGER HILDESHEIM CHAUSSEE 20 HANNOVER	OH.	CLEVELAND
14		PERPIGNON	MAX	34		M	"	"	1/1680	"	"	"	"	"	WIFE ERNA PERPEGNON HANNOVER BABCKERSTR.42	"	"
15		DE VRIES	LUDWIG THEODOR	30		M	CLERK	"	1/2680	"	"	"	"	HOECHST	FATHER J. DE VRIES NORDEN HINDENBURGSTR. 12.	N.J.	PATTERSON
16		DE VRIES	JENNIE	34		F	H.WIFE	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L.	"	"
17	UNDER 16	DE VRIES	THEODOR	1		M	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	GR.FATHER	"	"
18		KOPP	GEORG	27		M	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	ESCHENBACH	B.I.L. MICHAEL NEUSTARTER ESCHENBACH BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		HOELLER	JOSEF	25		M	BUTCHER	"	1/1680	Y	"	"	"	"	FATHER JOHANN HOELLER ESCHENBACH BAVARIA	"	"
20		HOEVEL	ANDREAS	23		M	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	WIESBADEN	FATHER PHILIPP HOEVEL WIESBADEN RUEDESHEIMERSTR.24	ALAB.	ECLECTIC
21		ESSMANN	HEINRICH	30		M	PLUMBER	"	1/1680	"	"	"	"	HOHENWARTH	FATHER WENZELAU IRVELCK HOHENWARTH BAVARIA	PA.	PITTSBURGH
22		ESSMANN	HEDWIG	28		F	H.WIFE	"	1/2680	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	ESSMANN	MARIE	5		F	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		KARASYK	ELJA	46		M	MERCHANT	"	RUSSIAN	"	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	NOVOSYBKOW	BROTHER RAFAEL KARASYK NOWOSYBKOW RUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK
25		SCHMITT	JOSEF	21		M	CLERK	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	BERMAN	GERMANY	CASSEL	B.I.L. EMIL SCHMITT MOMBERG HESSEN-NASSAU	ILL.	CHICAGO
26		NIEBUHR	MARTHA	17		F	NONE	"	1/1658	"	"	"	"	MARSCH-HOLTUM	FATHER DIETRICH NIEBUHR MARSCH HOLTUM HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK
27		NIEBUHR	FRITZ	18		M	FARML.	"	1/2658	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		KOLBE	BRUNO	32		M	CARPENT.	"	1/1680	"	"	"	"	BUECKEN	FATHER FRIEDRICH KOLBE BASSUM HANNOVER	IND.	GARY
29		KOLBE	LUISE	29		F	H.WIFE	"	1/2680	"	"	"	"	"	F.I.L.	"	"
30		IRLWECK	VERONIKA	17		F	SERVANT	"	1/1680	"	"	"	"	HOHENWARTH	FATHER WENZELAU IRLWECK HOHENWARTH BAVARIA	PA.	PIITTSBURG
82																	
21-4-20-23 Infants disp. - 16-1-28-23 Infants disp.																	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19

19

171

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
No. on List	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over 16 years of age	Whether over 16 years of age in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No			Yes	No	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town.
1	Y	Self	108	Y	1910/20 CHARITON JO. CHARITON TIPPERARY JO. R.R.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE	X	GERMANY	ALTENESSEN	
2	Y	Self		N												5	5		BL.	BR.		X	"	HAMM	
3	Y	Self		N															BL.	BR.		X	"	OBERHAUSEN	
4	Y	"		N																		X	"	ESSEN	
5	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE WILLIAM STAPEL 226 E 82 STR. NEW YORK CITY											5	7		BL.	BR.		X	"	KAUNHEIM	
6	Y	FATHER	25	N	FATHER PAUL SCHUBERT R.F.D. 327 SCHORT CREEK W. VA											5	6		BL.	BL.				LEIBNITZ	
7	Y	UNCLE	35	N	UNCLE HENRY BAKEMANN DOWAGIAF MICH.											5	7		BL.	GR.				BOHLE	
8	Y	BROTHER	25	N	BROTHER JOHN ROGALL 1681 AV. A NEW YORK CITY											5	7		BL.	GR.				GOEVLITZ	
9	Y	B.I.L.	45	N	B.I.L. HUGO WINTER 300 BULLIN WOOD STR. READING PA.											5	3		BR.	BR.				LANGENVORWER	
10	Y	AUNT	0	N	AUNT SALOME FRANKENSTEIN. 145 MACON ST. BROOKLYN. N.Y.											5	1		BL.	BL.		X	"	HAUSEN	
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOSEPH SCHNEIDER 313. 4. EVANSVILLE, IND.														BR.	BR.				MENADORF	
12	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT ADELHEID PEDLER 162. LINWOOD STREET BROOKLYN N.Y.											5	8		BL.	BL.		X	"	HANNOVER	
13	Y	FRIEND	5	N	FRIEND PAUL C. WISMANN 3108 MILES PARKAVE CLEVELAND OHIO											5	11		BL.	BR.				LIPINE	
14	Y	"	5	N	"											5	9		BL.	BR.				HIRSCHBERG	
15	N	FATHER	105	Y	1914/20 FATHER D. REYNGOULD HOBOKEN P. EAST PATERSON											6	3		BL.	BL.				NORDEN	
16	N	"		Y	1884/1920 HOBOKEN											6	2		RED	BL.				NEERLAND	YERSEKE
17	N	"		N	"													BL.	BL.				GERMAN	NORDEN	
18	N	SISTER	20	N	SISTER THERESE SCHLODERER NEW YORK 154 E. 43 STREET											5	7		BL.	GR.				"	GR. KATZENWERTH
19	N	"	25	N	COUSIN JOHANN SCHLODERER 154 E 43RD STR. NEW YORK CITY											5	7		BL.	GR.				"	ESCHENBACH
20	N	AUNT	25	N	AUNT JOSEFINE WALKLEY 3 NEW PROSPECT RD. ECLECTIC ALA.											5	9		BL.	GR.		X	"	TRIER	
21	Y	B.I.L.	50	N	B.I.L. JOHN BAUMGARTLER 2819 MEADOW STR. MT. OLIVER PITTSBURG PA.											6	2		BL.	GR.				"	MENDEN
22	Y	BROTHER	20	N	BROTHER											5	4		BL.	BR.				"	HOHENWARTH
23	Y	UNCLE		N	UNCLE											4			BL.	BL.				"	RITTSTEIG
24	Y	BROTHER	20	N	BROTHER MAX KARASYK 126 W 115 STR. NEW YORK CITY											5	5		BL.	BR.				RUSSIA	HOWOSYKOW
25	Y	AUNT	05	N	AUNT MAGDALENE ST. STANISLAUS. 1126 GRACE STR. CHICAGO. ILL.											5	10		BR	BL		X	GERMANY	MOMBERG	
26	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE LOUIS LANDAU. 1219. 1. AVENUE. NEW-YORK. N.Y.											5	5		BL	BL		X	"	MARSCH-HOLT	
27	N	"	25	N	"											5	5		BL	BL		X	"	"	
28	Y	BROTHER	20	Y	1915-1919 GARRY BROTHER FRITZ KOLBE. 1439 PIERCESTR. GARRY. IND.											5	5		BL	BR				"	ACHIM
29	Y	"		N	BR. I. L.											5	4		BL	BL				"	BUECKEN
30	Y	BR. I. L.	25	N	BR. I. L. JOHN BAUMGARTLER. 1818 MCADOV. M. O. STR. PITTSBURGH.											5	2		BL	GR				"	HOHENWARTH

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Eton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 1923
at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

378
30
257

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

D R E M E N

~~7TH 3P FEBRUARY~~

19

2

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate future permanent address.)					
									Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.				
ADMITTED		LOJEWSKA	NECHAMA	16	F	S	TAILOR	Y	HEBREW	Y	Russia	HEBREW	Russia	TSCHORNOW-TSCHYNA.	UNCLE GIRSH FIMBERG. LATVIA TSCHORNOWSCHTSHYNA.	VA	RICHMOND
		PAJENAJSEN	VIGDOR	15	M	S	PUPIL	"	"	"	POLAND	"	POLAND	LODZ	GR. M. REIZE PAJENAJSEN. LODZ. PADZISSNA ULICA 11.	PA	PHILADELPHIA
		ROTH	FRIEDRICH	28	M	S	BARBER	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VOHRINGEN	MOTHER MARGARETE ROTH. VOHR RINGEN/WRTTBG.	CON	NEW BRITAIN
		HUFNAGEL	LUDWIG	18	M	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANNHEIM	GUARDIAN LUDWIG HUFNAGEL MANNHEIM. WALDHOFSTR. 39.	PA	S. BETHLEHEM
		KAGERER	JOHANN	44	M	M	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SALZMUEHLE	BROTHER JOSEF KAGERER. SALZMUEHLE/BAYERN.	CON	EAST HAMPTON
		KAGERER	KATHRINE	45	F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BR. I. L.	"	"
		KAGERER	JOHANN	15	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	"	"
		KAGERER	JOSEF	14	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		JUNGBAUER	ELISE	34	F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSLINGEN	UNCLE AUGUST FRICK. ALT-BACH/WRTTBG.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE
		HARTINGER	JOHANN	31	M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SOLLBACH	FATHER GEORG HARTINGER. SOLLBACH/BAYERN.	CON	EAST HAMPTON
		GOTTLOB	MICHAEL	20	M	S	LABOUR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSLINGEN	BROTHER AUGUST FRICK. ALT-BACH/WRTTBG.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE
		KREUTNER	MICHAEL	24	M	S	MAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOHENWART	FATHER MICHAEL KREUTNER. HOHENWALDE/BAYERN.	PA	ALTOONA
		KETTL	MICHAEL	25	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAUPOLDING	FATHER JOSEF KETTL. HAUPOLDING. POST OSTERHOFEN. BAY.	"	"
		HITSCHENICH	PAULA	23	F	S	STRESS.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAJSOH	FATHER JOHANNES HITSCHERICH MALSCH. BAHNHOFSTR. 24. BAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		MEYER	ELISABETH	24	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUWIED	FATHER HEINR. MEYER. NEUWIED. SPACHSTR. 54.	N.Y.	ANDOVER
		PATZSCHKE	LYDA	22	F	S	BRICK LABOUR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DPASCHNITZ	MOTHER LIBERTE PATZSCHKE. DRASCHWITZ. KR. ZEITZ. BACHS.	CAL.	GRIDLEY
		BUSSAEUS	ADOLF	31	M	M	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	RENDSBURG	WIFE FANNY BUSSAEUS. RENDSBURG. CANALSTR. 5.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY
		MAURER	IAVER	25	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUCHAU	FATHER JOSEPH MAURER. BUCHAU A. FREDERSEE. WRTTBG.	N.Y.	YUTICA
		RIEDHAMMER	MICHAEL	23	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWANDORF	JOSEF RIEDHAMMER. SCHWANDORF. LOELLSTR. 35.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
		HEY	ANNA SOPHIE	16	F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	COHSENPUET	FATHER GEORG HEY. COHSENPUET. BAYERN.	CON	STAMFORD
		MORBIUS	HORST	16	M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRANDENBURG	UNCLE GEORG TROEGER. GRUTZSCH BY LEIPZIG.	N.J.	BROOKLYN.
		GLASEMANN	PAUL	24	M	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	VIESSENTAL	FATHER LUDWIG GLASEMANN. VIESSENTAL IN BRANDENBURG.	N.D.	ENDERLIN
		EHEKIRCHER	JACOB	25	M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GEISLINGEN	FATHER JACOB EHEKIRCHER. GEISLINGEN. WRTTBG.	COL	DENVER
		ALBRECHT	OTTO	24	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ENZBERG	FATHER WILHELM ALBRECHT. ENZBERG/WRTTBG.	"	"
		SIEGEL	ADOLF	22	M	S	FARMLAB.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAPPENHAUSEN	MOTHER EMILIE SIEDEL. LAPPENHAUSEN. ELGASTR. 40.	PA	PHILADELPHIA
		OESTERLE	JOHANNES	19	M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDHAUSEN	FATHER JOHANNES OESTERLE. WALDHAUSEN/WRTTBG.	PA	FREDERIKSBURG
		NOACK	WERNER	24	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	FATHER GUSTAV NOACK. BERLIN N. 65. SCHULSTR. 18.	IND	INDIANAPOLIS
		STEINBACHER	CRESZENZ	17	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAUZENBERG	FATHER GEORG STEINBACHER. KOLLERSBERG. BAYERN.	WISC	SHEBOYGAN
		NOACK	HANS	22	M	S	TEACHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	FATHER GUSTAV NOACK. BERLIN N. 65. SCHULSTR. 18.	IND	INDIANAPOLIS
		FRANZ	FRANZ	22	M	S	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEUBURG	FATHER ANDREAS KLEIN. HEUBURG. OBERPRELZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK

Bishara, Insp. 2-20-23

No 2 ✓ Wigdor Fajerajson
No 20 ✓ Anna Sophie Hey
No 30 ✓ Franz Klein
Cancelled, did not

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11-11-88

List 6

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

February 19 1955

19 23
83

173

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 19 23
at _____

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

FEBRUARY 7TH

19

23.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13						
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Annotated before permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
		5																
1		HOEHNE	PAUL	21	✓	M	S	PRINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DUEREN	UNCLE ERNST RADDATZ FUNKENHAGEN GERMANY	NEBR. KIMMET	
2		ANDREAS	FRANZ	16	✓	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BENSHEIM	MOTHER ELISABETH ANDREAS BENSHEIM WORMSERSTR. 5	N. J. GUTTENBERG	
3		MILLER	JAKOB	42	✓	M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	RUSSIA	"	RUSSIA	SARATOW	MOTHER MARIE MILLER DENHOFF RUSSIA	MO. KANSAS CITY	
4		MILLER	KATHERINA	40	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. I. L.	"	
5		MILLER	MARTHA	18	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GR. MOTHER	"	
6		MILLER	EMMA	16	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	UNDER 16	MILLER	ELLA	14	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	UNDER 16	MILLER	RUDOLF	12	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	UNDER 16	MILLER	EDUARD	10	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10		ZIECHL	LISBETH	22	✓	F	S	CLERK	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	OBER-SCHOENEWEIDE	FATHER KARL ZIECHE OBER-SCHOENEWEIDE WESTENDSTR. 5 UNCLE JOSEF APPELBACHER PALMBERG BAVARIA	N. Y. WHITE PLAINS	
11		APPELBACHER	JOHANN	34	✓	M	M	SEWER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MINN. ST. PAUL	
12		APPELBACHER	ROSA	22	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13		LEHTINEN	JOHANN	23	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	FINNLAND	"	FINNLAND	FINNLAND	FINNLAND	ILMAJOKI	SISTER LAMPI LEHTINEN ALAVUORI FINNLAND	MINN. DULUTH	
14		WAHL	KATHERINA	40	✓	F	S	TEACHER	"	GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	REGENSBURG	MOTHER LUISE WAHL REGENSBURG LUIPODSTRASSE 10 a	N. Y. NEW YORK	
15		WEHRMANN	JOSEF	23	✓	M	S	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FUERSTENAU	FATHER JOSEF WEHRMANN FUEBSTEIN K. HOEXTER	ILL. PEORIA	
16		SOEST	EMMA	28	✓	F	S	TAYLOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	LENGERICH	MOTHER CHRISTINE SOEST LENGERICH WESTF.	IND. FRT. WAYNE	
17		SOEST	MARIE	30	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. I. L.	
18		RIEMENSCHNEIDER	ELISABETH	36	✓	F	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	NIEDER-MOELLRICH	MOTHER E. RIEMENSCHNEIDER N.-MOELLRICH HESSEN-NASSAU	N. Y. WESTCHESTER	
19		NEUMANN	REINHOLD	23	✓	M	M	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	INSTERBURG	WIFE EMMA NEUMANN PIATEN POST PUSCHDORF	MICH. DETROIT	
20		HEINEMANN	GEORG	23	✓	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21		PAGELS	WALLY	24	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUKOELLN	BRIDE ANNA MARTH HAMMER-MUEHLE POMMERN MOTHER E. NEUDECK NEUKOELLN JAEGERSTR. 12	OH. CLEVELAND CAL. SACRAMENTO	
22	UNDER 16	PAGELS	HORST	15	✓	M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	"	"	GR. MOTHER	
23		USCHPELKAT	LUISE	35	✓	F	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BERLIN	B. I. L. HEINZ SCHIENETZEK NEUKOELLN SANDENST. 25	OH. CLEVELAND	
24		HEICK	MARIE	15	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOHME	FATHER FRIEDRICH HEICK WEHRENDORF HANNOVER	KANS. WATERTOWN	
25		SCHLOEDERER	JOSEF	23	✓	M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESCHENBACH	FATHER JOSEF SCHLOEDERER ESCHENBACH OBERPFALZ	N. Y. NEW YORK	
26		MILSTEIN	JEKO	13	✓	M	S	NONE	"	HEBREW	"	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MINSK	B. I. L. EBE LEWIN MINSK KLOMENSKAJA 5 RUSSIA	N. J. BROOKLYN	
27		BALZER	LEIA	52	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	POLAND	"	AUSTRIA	WIFN	SON FRIWEL BALZER MUGENDORF C.-SL.	KY. LOUISVILLE	
28		RADINSKY	DAWID	24	✓	M	S	CHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUSSIA	PESZANKA	BROTHER WOLF RADINSKY PESZANKA RUSSIA	PA. PHILADELPHIA
29		ZURAWEL	BROCHE	61	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	POLTAWA	DAUGHTER BATSCHEWA MILITITZKAJA MOSKAW DOBRAJE SLOBOTKA	N. Y. NEW YORK	
30		ZEASMAN	FRIEDA	20	✓	F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	COUSIN	"	
Bishard, Insp. 2-20-23																		

Bishara, Insp, 2-20-23

No 11 ✓ Johann Apfelbacher
No 12 ✓ Rosa "
No 29 ✓ Broche Zurawel
No 30 ✓ Frieda Zfasman.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 * List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Cancelled. did not embark.

Parper.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19 1923

175

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket for each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 or more, or if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether the health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of birth, Country, City or town						
1	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE OTTO MOEHNE EMMET NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	GERMANY	3AMSTORF	
2	Y	COUSIN	186	N	COUSIN GEORG MUELLER 200 26TH STR. GUTTENBERG N.J.										5	6		BL.	GR.		BENSHEIM	
3	Y	B.I.L.	40	N	B.I.L. FRED ALTERGOTT 606/608 12TH STR. KANSAS CITY MO.										5	10		BL.	BL.	RUSSIA	SARATOW	
4	Y	BROTHER		N	BROTHER										5	5		BL.	BL.			
5	Y	UNCLE		N	UNCLE										5	4		BR.	BL.			
6	Y	"		N	"													BL.	BL.			
7	Y	"		N	"													BL.	BL.			
8	Y	"		N	"													BL.	BL.			
9	Y	"		N	"													BL.	BL.			
10	Y	BROTHER	25	N	HERMANN OTTO DR. POWELL/LANDE RD. WHITE PLAINS N.Y.										5	10		BL.	BL.		JOHANNISTHAL	
11	Y	FATHER	25	Y	FATHER WENZEL APPELBACHER 205 FAIRFIELD AV. ST. PAUL MINN.										5	2		BL.	GR.		GERMANY	RAUBECK
12	Y	F.I.L.		N	F.I.L.										4	8		BL.	GR.		OCHSENBERG	
13	Y	FATHER	25	N	FATHER ALBIN LEHTINER DULUTH MINN. 1800 6 Finland Minn.										5	11	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE	FINNLAND	ILMAJOKI
14	Y	SELF	25	N	COUSIN MARIA EHRENTREICH 71 EAST 91 STR. NEW YORK CITY										5	6		BR.	BR.		GERMANY	MUENCHEN
15	Y	AUNT	25	N	AUNT ANTONIA RUPPENKAMP PEORIA ILL. St. Francis Hospital										5	7		BL.	BR.			FUERSTENAU
16	Y	COUSIN	50	N	COUSIN MRS. F. ZINK 2804 HANNA STR. FORT WAYNE IND.										5	6		BL.	BL.			LENGERBOH
17	Y	"	0	N	"										5	7		BL.	BL.			
18	N	AUNT	25	N	AUNT MARIE SCHULTZ 2217 LUDLOW AV. WESTCHESTER N.Y.										5	6		BL.	GR.			N. MOELLRICH
19	Y	B.I.L.	25	N	B.I.L. HENRY SCHMIDT 6753 DROUOIS AV. DETROIT MICH.										5	6		BL.	BL.		RUSSIA	TEKLAPKA
20	Y	B.I.L.	25	N	B.I.L. WILHELM RADKE 3401 EARS DALE CLEVELAND OH.										5	7		BL.	BL.		RUSSIA	TUTSCHIN
21	Y	HUSBAND	25	N	HUSBAND OTTO PAGELS 1419 STR. SACRAMENTO CAL.										5	4		BL.	GR.		GERMANY	LIEGNITZ
22	Y	FATHER	0	N	FATHER													BL.	BL.			NEUKORLLN
23	Y	BROTHER	25	N	BROTHER HENRY FRANK 4512 PEARCE AV. CLEVELAND OH.										5	5		BL.	BL.			HEIDEKRUG
24	Y	COUSIN	25	N	COUSIN HENRY SIEVERIN WATERVILLE KANS.										5	6		BL.	BR.			WEHRENDORF
25	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOHANN SCHLODERER 154 E 43 STR. NEW YORK CITY										5	7		BL.	BL.			ESCHENBACH
26	Y	UNCLE	0	N	UNCLE L. BLOOM PINEBROOK, N.Y.										5	4		BL.	BR.		RUSSIA	MINSK
27	Y	SON	25	N	SON JAKOB KOHN 331 E WALNUT STR. LOUISVILLE KY.										5	5		GR.	GR.		ROUMANIA	KISCHINEFF
28	Y	B.I.L.	25	N	B.I.L. LOIS ROSENFELD 2124 8 7TH STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.										5	4		BL.	GR.		RUSSIA	PESZANSKA
29	Y	HUSBAND	25	N	HUSBAND HEYMANN ZURAW 152 DOTTERING STR. ELISABETH N.Y.										5	1		GR.	GR.			KOPPELWITZ
30	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE										5	2		BL.	BR.			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Seton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

Alfred E. Wood
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICA

Passengers sailing from _____

JANUARY 7TH

19.

JANUARY 7TH 1923																
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Indicate (name permanent residence).)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.
1		PATZ	GUSTAV	24	M	S TECHN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY POWALZYN	FATHER KARL PATZ POWALZYN OSTPR.	PA.	ALLENTOWN	
2		SEUSS	MICHAEL	26	M	S PLUMBER		"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	MOTHER MARGARETHE SEUSS SCHLOCKETAU OBERFRANKEN	MASS.	LAWRENCE	
3		EGERER	JOHANN	22	M	S BAKER	YES	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY PENZBERG	FATHER JOHANN EGERER ESLAU BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	
4		DRAGE	HANS	23	M	S TURNER		"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	MOTHER KUNIGUNDE DRAGE NUERNBERG GUGELSTR. 156	W.VA.	WHEELING	
5		ROSTEK	WILHELM	36	M	M CLERK		"	"	"	"	BREMEN	WIFE ANNA ROSTEK BREMEN KL. ANWENSTR. 14	PA.	SCRANTON	
6		ROSENAUER	ALOIS	33	M	M PRINTER	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA WIEN	WIFE ANNA ROSENAUER WIEN ROETZERGASSE 32	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
7		SCHALLBRUCH	DOMINICA	30	F	M H.WIFE		"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY OHLIGS	MOTHER ANTONIE KLUIZIK GELSEN- KIACHEN DISMARKSTR. 216	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	
8	UNDER 16	SCHALLBRUCH	ELSE	4	F	S NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	GR. MOTHER	"	"	
9		KILLING	ERNST	35	M	M CUTTLER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	HILDEN	SISTER MRS HACKENBERG HIL- DEN RHLD. WALDERSTR 379	"	"	
10		KILLING	ANNA	35	F	M H.WIFE		"	"	"	"	"	S.I.L.	"	"	
11	UNDER 16	KILLING	ALFRED	7	M	S NONE		"	"	"	"	"	AUNT	"	"	
12	UNDER 16	KILLING	ERNST	5	M	S	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13		CAMES	PAUL	22	M	S MINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	IMMIORATH	FATHER JOSEF CAMES IMMI- GRATH RHLD. GLADBACHSTR. 5	"	"	
14		FRIES	ELSE	18	F	S CLERK		"	"	"	"	BIBERACH	"	N.Y.	GLOVERSVILLE	
15		KURDINAT	EMMA	19	F	S NONE		"	"	"	"	SCHILLINGEN	FATHER GEORG KURDINAT SCHILLINGEN OSTPR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	
16	26-30	KURDINAT	MARIA	20	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17		PFEIFFER	CHRISTINE	35	F	M H.WIFE		"	"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	FATHER ANTON DUETTERS SPELLE NEAR WESEL	ILL.	CHICAGO	
18	UNDER 16	PFEIFFER	PETER	15	M	S NONE		"	"	"	"	"	GR. FATHER	"	"	
19	UNDER 16	PFEIFFER	KATHERINA	13	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	UNDER 16	PFEIFFER	SUSANNA	10	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21		LUECKEN	WITZE	22	F	S		"	"	"	"	WIESENS	FATHER BEHREND LUECKEN WIESENS KR. AUBICH	NEBR.	CAGE	
22		BECK	MARIE	25	F	S FARML.		"	"	"	"	CANNSTATT	FATHER ANDREAS BECK CANNSTATT BURGSTR. 40	TEX.	EL PASO	
23		DUERING	JULIANNA	20	F	S FARML.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY KNETZGAU	FATHER EUSELIUS DUERING KNETZGAU 88 BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	
24		QUOOS	EMIL	28	M	S ELECTR.		"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	MOTHER FRIEDA KRACKE HANNOVER OSTERSTR. 69	VA.	NORFOLK	
25		SCHENKBAR	BERNHARD	52	M	M CLERK		"	"	"	"	SCHMALKALDEN	WIFEIDA SCHENKBAR SCHMAL- DEN WEIDEBRUNNERGASSE 8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	
26		BIBBER	PAUL	36	M	S LOOKSM.		"	"	"	"	KORNIGSBERG	FATHER EDUARD BIBBER WEH- LAU OSTPR. KIRCHENSTR. 18	"	"	
27		SCHLINGLOFF	CARL	20	M	S FARML.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY SCHLUECHTERN	FATHER ADAM SCHLINGLOFF SCHLUECHTERN HESSEN-N.	N.J.	PASSAIC	
28		LUST	PAUL	36	M	M CLERK		"	"	"	"	BERLIN	MOTHER KAROLINE LUST BERLIN GAERTNER STR. 18	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	
29		SPEKTOR	DAVID	25	M	S LOCKSM.		"	"	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND WASILKOW	UNCLE HIRSCH SPEKTOR WASILKOW POLAND	MINN.	ST. PAUL	
30		SPEKTOR	SCHOLIM	15	M	S NONE		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 * ~~There~~ of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

No	2	Michael Seuss
No	5	Wilhelm Rostek
No	21	Wietze Luerken
No	22	Marie Beck
No	26	Paul Bibber
No	30	Scholem Spektor

Cancelled, did not embark.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19th 1923

1923

177

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time since last visit to United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.				
			If yes— Year or period of time.															Country.	City or town.				
1	Y	AUNT	30	N	AUNT ANNA LUKAS 547 LAWRENCE STR. ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE	GERMANY	BUER ERLE
2	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE ANDREAS SEEL 26 KREBS STR. LAWRENCE MASS.												5	9		BL. BR.			SCHLOCHTERAU
3	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE GEORG HOPFNER 3312 LINCOLN AV. CHICAGO ILL.												5	9	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE	GERMANY	ESLAU
4	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE RUDOLF WODARCZEK 45 76TH STR. WHEELING W. VA.												5	7		BL. GR.			MUERNBERG
5	Y	SISTER	25	N	SISTER MARTHA ELLERMANN 219 RIVERST. SCRANTON PA.												5	7		BL. GR.			RUMBY
6	Y	SELF	1921	Y	HOME 416 E 15TH STR. NEW YORK												5	7	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE	AUSTRIA	WIEN
7	Y	HUSBAND	40	N	HUSBAND CARL SCHALLBRUCH 1713 BOSTON AV. BRIDGEPORT CONN.												5	7		BL. GR.			STUHMERFELD
8	Y	FATHER		N	FATHER												5	7		BL. GR.			OHLEIGS
9	Y	P.I.L.	1908	N	P.I.L. CARL SCHALLBRUCH 1713 BOSTON AV. BRIDGEPORT CONN.												5	9		BL. BR.			HILDEN
10	Y	FATHER		N	FATHER												5	5		GR. BL.			OHLEIGS
11	Y	GR. FATHER		N	GR. FATHER														BL. BL.				HILDEN
12	Y			N															BL. BL.				OHLEIGS
13	Y	UNCLE	30	N	UNCLE												5	7		BL. GR.			DUESSELDORF
14	Y	AUNT	40	N	AUNT LUISE KLOSS 171 NORTH SCHOOL STR. GLOVERSVILLE N.Y.												5	5		BL. BL.			SCHRAMBERG
15	Y	UNCLE	109	N	UNCLE HENRY KURDINAT 961 GRAND STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.												5	9		BL. BR.			HEYDLAUKEN
16	Y			N													5	7		BL. BL.			
17	Y	HUSBAND	80	N	HUSBAND AUGUST PFEIFFER 8212 S. FRANCISCO AV. CHICAGO ILL.												5	5		BL. GR.			DUESSELDORF
18	Y	FATHER		N	FATHER												5	7		BL. GR.			
19	Y			N													5	2		BL. BL.			
20	Y			N															BL. BL.				
21	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE MARTIN MILLER												5	6		BL. BL.			WIESSES
22	Y	UNCLE	25	N	BEATRICE GAGH WEBB. UNCLE H. W. BAUDER 2421 MON- TANA STR. EL PASO TEXAS												5	7		BR. BR.			SCHMAITHEN
23	Y	FRIEND	25	N	ANDREW BICKEL 4953 LAFLIN AV. CHICAGO ILL.												5	7	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE	GERMANY	KNETZAU
24	Y	BROTHER	80	N	BROTHER EDMUND G. QUOOS 306 W 20TH STR. NORFOLK VA.												5	8		BL. BR.			HANNOVER
25	Y	SELF	50	Y	FRIEND HANS STENGEL 11 E 69 STR. NEW YORK CITY												5	6		BL. BL.			SCHMAIKALDE
26	Y	BRIDE	2	N	BRIDE CILLIE PRINSTEIN 413 E 17TH STR. NEW YORK CITY												5	7		BL. BL.			GR. PLEHBERG
27	Y	UNCLE	65	N	UNCLE HENRY SCHLINGHOFF 405 PAULINON AV. PASSAIC N.J.												5	7	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE	GERMANY	SCHLUBCHTER
28	Y	BROTHER	25	N	BROTHER WILLIAM LUST 1445 POLK STR. SAN FRANCISCO CAL.												5	8		BL. BR.			ANDERSSEN
29	Y	FATHER	2	N	FATHER E. SPEKTER 181 STATE STR. ST. PAUL MINN.												5	6		BL. GR.			POLAND
30	Y			N													5	5		BL. GR.			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Rind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

E. Heway
Jusk

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

179

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Will iam Rind, Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen, Soton, Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of February, 19 23
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E Wood, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERICA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 19 23

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMERICA"

Passengers sailing from

FEBRUARY 7TH

19 23

		1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)												
		Family name.	Given name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.											
1	17658	GRUBER	OTTO	29	M	S	TURNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	GRAZ	FATHER VIKTOR GRUBER. GRAZ. STEYERMARK.	OHIO	CLEVELAND.										
2		FLAMISCH	JOHANNA	21	F	S							KEUSTIFT	SISTER THERES FLAMISCH. NEUSTIFT/AUSTRIA	PA	ALLENTOWN											
3		FLAMISCH	JOHANN	18	M	S	LABOUR																				
4	8382	GARTNER	TEREZIE	17	F	S							KULM	FATHER CARL GARTNER U PILDEIN AUSTRIA	N.J.	PASSAIC											
5	464-9	GARTNER	JOSEF	21	M	S	SMITH																				
6	3764	HIRCZI	GISELLA	19	F	S	SERVANT						GRISELSHEIM	FATHER JOSEPH HIRCZY GRISELSHEIM. AUSTRIA	CONN	NEW HAVEN											
7		BLEIER	IGNATZ	15	M	S	NONE						TOBAY	GR F MICHAL SCHWEIZER TOBAY AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK											
8		BLEIER	FERDINAND	12	M	S																					
9	38777	WEBER	ANNA	25	F	S	SERVANT						GRISELSHEIM	FATHER ANDREAS WEBER. GRISELSHEIM. AUSTRIA	CONN	NEW BRITAIN											
10		SELTSAM	BOSE	33	F	S							RECHNITZ	FATHER FRANZ SELTSAM. RECHNITZ. AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK											
11		OBOJKOVITS	IGNATZ	20	M	S	LABOUR						NEUHAUS	FATHER IGNAZ OBOJKOVITS. NEUHAUS. AUSTRIA	N.J.	PASSAIC											
12		BOCK	MICHAEL	19	M	S	PARMLAB						HOELL	FATHER MICH BOCK HOELL 17 AUSTRIA	PA	NORTHAMPTON											
13		TITZ	FRANK	17	M	S	LABOUR						JABING	FATHER FRANZ TITZ. JABING. AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK											
14		PELLINGER	JOHANN	34	M	M	JOYNER						GERESDORF	UNCLE JOHANN BELINGER. GERESDORF-AUSTRIA	IND	SOUTH BEND.											
15		PELLINGER	MARIA	41	F	M	WIFE																				
16		PELLINGER	HERMINA	2	F	S	NONE																				
17		KUZMICH	GENOVEFA	18	F	S	SERVANT						GERESDORF	FATHER MATHIAS KUZMICH. GERESDORF/AUSTRIA	IND	SOUTH BEND											
18		SCHWAB	EDUARD	22	M	S	PARMLAB						DEUTSCH-SCHUTZEN	FATHER JOH. SCHWAB DEUTSCH-SCHUTZEN. AUSTRIA	ILL	HAWAY											
19		TALLIAN	STEFAN	24	M	S	LABOURER						PODGOVIA	FATHER JOSEF TALLIAN. PODGORIA. AUSTRIA	ILL	CHICAGO.											
20		ZEISZ	MARIA	26	F	S	COOK						PODERSDORF	FATHER MATHIAS ZEISZ. PODERSDORF AUSTRIA	MINN	ST. PAUL											
21		OBOJKOVICS	ANGELA	22	F	S	SERVANT						NEUHAUS	GR F JOHANN OBOJKOVICS. NEUHAUS AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK.											
22	403405-7/9/25	BACHLER	PAUL	27	M	S	LABOUR						ASCHBACH	BROTHER JOSEF BACHLER. ASCHBACH AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK											
23	1982657/1/2	KOBAN	FRIEDA	23	F	S	STRESS						ST VIT	FATHER ROBERT KOBAN ST. VIT AUSTRIA	WISC	MILWAUKEE											
24	255075	BAUER	HELENA	17	F	S	SERVANT						RECHNITZ	MOTHER THERESE BAUER. RECHNITZ. AUSTRIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK											
25	197186	MAIER	MARIA	19	F	S							VILLACH	FATHER GEORG MAIER. VILLACH KARNTHEN. AUSTRIA													
26	110786	MAIER	JOHANNA	17	F	S																					
27																											
28																											
29		WARTOLOVITSCH	AUGUST	19	M	S	MILLER	Y	GERMAN	Y	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	AUSTRIA	DORFL	BROTHER JULIUS JURANIOS. UNTERREBNITZ. AUSTRIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN										

No 14, Johann Fellingner
No 15, Maria "
No 16, Hermine "
cancelled, did not embark
Nos 27, 28, 29, are blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 * If a place will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-223

Figure 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19
February 1923

1923

181

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether over 16 years of age.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.										Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		1 Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO			NO	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Y	BROTHER	25	N	BROTHER ALBERT GRUBER 12508 ANGELUS AVE. CLEVELAND. OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE	AUSTRIA	GRAZ	
2	Y	UNCLE	20	N	UNCLE JOSEPH MUIR. 174 GORDON STR. ALLENTOWN. PA	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	10	/	BR	BR	/	"	NEUSTIFT	
3	Y	"	"	N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	11	/	BR	BR	/	"	"	
4	N	UNCLE	50	N	UNCLE STEPHAN GALAMB 11 MONROESTR. PASSAIC. N. J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	10	/	BR	BR	/	"	U PELLDEIM	
5	N	"	"	N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	-	/	BR	BR	/	"	"	
6	N	"	30	N	UNCLE FRANK DORNFELD 36 LI-LAC-STR. NEW HAVEN CONN.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	BL	BL	/	"	GRISSELSTEIN	
7	N	FATHER	"	N	FATHER IGNAZ BLUM 553 W 36-STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	2	/	BL	BL	/	"	WIEN	
8	N	"	"	N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	-	/	BL	BL	/	"	"	
9	Y	COUSIN	25	N	COUSIN JULIUS DORNFELD 224 BROOK STR. NEW BRITAIN CONN.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	10	/	BL	BL	/	"	GRISSELSTEIN	
10	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOHN KUGEL 845-12 AVE NEWARK N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	4	/	BR	BR	/	"	RECHNITZ	
11	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOHN HORVATH 1928 PARKER AVE. PASSAIC N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	10	/	BR	BR	/	"	NEUHAUS	
12	Y	COUSIN	25	N	COUSIN WIG KERNHARDT 435 E. 10-STR. NORTHAMPTON PA.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	BL	BR	/	"	HOBELL	
13	-	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE ANTON TANSZ. 5535 BROADWAY. NEW YORK N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	6	/	BL	BR	/	"	JASNIG	
14	Y	BR I. L.	50	N	BR I. L. JOSEPH OSEMAR 1511 S FRANKLINSTR. SOUTH BEND IND.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	11	/	BR	BR	/	"	GERESDORF	
15	Y	"	"	N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	11	/	BR	BR	/	"	"	
16	Y	UNCLE	"	N	UNCLE	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	-	-	/	BR	BR	/	"	"	
17	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE DANIEL JAMBRICH 1501 S. CHAPIN STR. SOUTHBEND IND.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	AUSTRIA	"	
18	Y	BR I. L.	25	N	BR I. L. ANTON ERNST 15800 PINCH AVE. HAWAY ILL.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	/	BR	BR	/	"	DEUTSCH-SCHUTZEN	
19	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE CESAR BREGY 3242 PRINCETOWN AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	-	/	BL	BR	/	"	PODGONIC	
20	Y	BROTHER	25	N	BROTHER ALBERT ZEISZ. 8 CHOCUS HILL CITY. ST. PAUL. MINN.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	10	/	BR	BR	/	"	PODESCHORF	
21	-	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE MICHAEL OBOJKOVITS. MANHESING STR. NYC. N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	6	/	BR	BR	/	"	WIEN	
22	-	BROTHER	25	N	UNCLE ROBERT BACHLER. 510 W. 172 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	-	/	BR	BR	/	"	ASCHBACH	
23	Y	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE ALOIS HOCHENVARTER. 671-3-STR. MILWAUKEE WISC.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	/	BL	BL	/	"	ST. VEIT	
24	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOHN KUGEL 485-15 AVE NEWARK N.J.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	5	/	BL	BR	/	"	RECHNITZ	
25	N	UNCLE	25	N	UNCLE JOSEPH RIBARICH. 439 E 71 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	11	/	BL	BL	/	"	KNITTENFELD	
26	N	"	"	N	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	6	/	BL	BL	/	"	"	
27						/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/									
28						/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/									
29						/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/									
30	N	BROTHER	"	N	BROTHER HENRY WARTOLOVITSCH 1205 GATES AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE	AUSTRIA	MARIBACH	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Rind Master, of the S.S. "AMERICA", from Bremen Rotterdam Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of February, 19 23
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 182

3. AMERICA

sailing from

BRMEN

FEBRUARY 7TH, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19th, 1923

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	S. FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KRISTOFER	JOHN	20		M	S	10.5.1902 MAMOTH PA.	221817 H	R. F. D. LATROBE PA.
2	KRISTOFER	MARY	22		F	S	11.10.1900 MAMOTH PA.	"	"
3	BORRELY	JOSZEP	36		M	M		NEW BRUNSWICK N. J. COURT OF 20-10-1920.	310 SOMMERSETT ST. NEW BRUNSWICK N. J.
4	BOHAR	GIZELLA	17		F	S	17.11.1911 SOUTH BETHLEHEM PA.	Beit Cent. 10486 Beit P. P. 156 Beit P.	FATHER ISTV BOHAR NEW BRUNSWICK N. J.
5	WEBER	GYULA	14		M	S	24.8.1908 POTTSTOWN PA.	154 Beit P.	FATHER GYULA WEBER WESTON N. J.
6	GACS	MARIA	15		F	S	3.5.1908 NEW BRUNSWICK N. J.	Beit Cent. 172 + P. P. 155 Beit P.	FATHER FERENCZ GACS. VORTELST N. J.
7									
8	STENC	JOHN	32		M	S		COURT OF ALLEGHANY CO. STATE OF PENNA 2.5.1921	FRIEND ANDREW TOMAS 223-S AV. TARENTUM PA.
9	ZAKUTY	MICHAEL	26		M	S	2.10.1897 HAZELTON PA.	252569 H	1101 PULETOWN AV. ALLENTOWN PA.
10	STROBEL	FRANK	57		M	M		CLENKOW MINN. FEBR. 1899.	HENDERSON MINN.
11	STROBEL	BALTHASAR	54		M	M		ST. PAUL MINN. FEBRUARY 1899	301 S. FAIRVIEW AV. ST. PAUL MINN.
12	WENDEL	EMIL	38		M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF ORANGE CITY JO. 4. SEPTEMBER 1921	DAWARDEN JO.
13	CSILLAM	MARIA	16		F	S	16. APRIL 1906 NEW BRUNSWICK N. Y.	158 Beit P.	281 HAY STR. NEW BRUNSWICK N. Y. Transit
14	LATTAU	PAUL	48		M	M		SUPREME COURT BUFFALO N. Y. 1. JULY 1914	626 GRIDER STR. BUFFALO N. Y.
15	V. BINDERFELD	HERMANN	68		M	M		10435 H 227506 H	HENSPIN ILL.
16	V. BINDERFELD	ARMIN	28		M	S	GRANVILLE 2. AUGUST 1894		PAULKTON S. D.
17	LANGE	HEINRICH	31		M	M		O'NEIL NEBR. 10. 10. 1921	EWING NEBR.
18	REISHWEIN	CHRISTIAN	59		M	WD		CIRCUIT COURT CHICAGO ILL. 1. MARCH 1901	ASHLAND & NELSON STR. CHICAGO ILL.
19	KLEINE-MOLLER	FRIEDRICH	29		M	S		COUNTY COURT CONCORDIA KANS. 19. SEPTEMBER 1920	AMES CLOUD CO. KANS.
20	SEIDEL	ALFRED	52		M	M		COOK COUNTY COURT CHICAGO ILL. 15. JULY 1900	DESHLER NEBR.
21	SEIDEL	MARY	46		F	M	27. MAY 1876 LEBANON PA.		"
22	SEIDEL	BERTHA	9		F	S	12. NOVEMBER 1912 DRESHLER NEBR.		"
23	SEIDEL	OTTO	12		M	S	3. MAY 1910		"
24	HASSE	CHARLES	49		M	M		FERGUS FALLS COURT 2. MARCH 1902	NASHUA MINN.
25	HASSR	LOUISE	48		F	M		by Marriage.	"
26	TOELLE	MINNIE	52		F	M		229465 H	"
27	SCHNEIDER	KARL	26		M	S	4. JANUARY 1897 NEWARK N. J.	211693 H	1055 CHANCELLOR AV. IRVINGTON N. Y.
28	GUELDEPPENKIG	WILLIAM	50		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF DETROIT MICH. JUNE 1922	GUTTISIE STR. DETROIT MICH.
29	BLEICHERODT	BRUNO	49		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT SAU CLAIRE WISC. 2. 12. 1894	SAU CLAIRE WISC.
30	EBERSBACH	LINA	52		F	M		ST. LOUIS MO. 1896	5050 S. GRAND AV. ST. LOUIS MO.

Line No 7 is blank.

Parser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from BREMEN

February 7th, 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

February 19th, 1923

Number 11

183

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
11	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	GENKO	POPPINGA	53	M	133 253 H 2233 P-H PARKER S.D.	LENNOX S.D.
2	NEUBERT	HUGO	07	M		COWICHE WASH.
3	NEUBERT	JOHANNA	36	F		
4	NEUBERT	RALPH	12	M		
5	NEUBERT	ALFRED	9	M		
6	NEUBERT	MARGARETH	1	F		
7	RODEN	HERBERT	25	M	CINCINATY OH.	2136 HATMAKER STR. CINCINATY OH.
8	RODEN	HENRIETTE	23	F		
9	ZIMMERMANN	BRUNO	41	M	UNITED STATES COURT ST. LOUIS MO. JUNE 15TH 1913	GREVE COEUR MO. 1363 VIENNA STR. NORTHAMPTON PA.
10	STANGL	FRANZ	18	M	9. MARCH 1904 NORTHAMPTON PA.	130 RIVINGTON STR. NEW YORK CITY
11	HUBNER	BERNHARD	36	M	SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK CITY 19. 2. 1920	1619 BUTLER AV. YOUNGSTOWN OH.
12	BARTKO-BINDAS	MARTA	41	F	11. 5. 1901 LEHIGENING PA.	
13	BUSCH	GUSTAV	65	M	CIRCUIT COURT RANDOLPH MISS. 16. MARCH 1900	MOBILE MISS.
14	VOJTKO	JULIA	19	F	15.V.1921, NEWYORK, N.Y. SUPREME COURT	NEWYORK, N.Y. 4th ST. 6 N 5
15	"	MARY	16	F	9.VIII.1907, NEWYORK, N.Y.	
16	"	ANTHONY	14	M		
17	LACZKO	ANDREW	32	M		
18	"	ZUZANNA	36	F	3.XI.1903, LORAIN, O. COUNTY COURT	LORAIN, O. 1660 E. 31 STR.
19	"	ILONA	16	F	9.III.1907, ASHTABULA, OHIO	
20	PAPP	ANNA	61	F	133490 H	
21	HACCOJIK	JOSEPH	55	M	3.III.1889, COUNTY CORT OF BETHLEHEM	CLEVELAND, O., 1804 W 30 STR.
22	ZAHUMENSKY	JOSEPH	49	M	25.III.190, CHICAGO, ILL. COUNTY COURT	CHICAGO, ILL. 913 W 20 STR.
23	PAPERNIK	ANNA	24	F	16.VIII.1904, CHICAGO, ILL. SUPERIOR CRT	CHICAGO, ILL., 964 W 18 PLACE
24	"	CHARLES	11	M	7.X.1898, NEWYORK, N.Y. SUPREME COURT	NEWYORK, N.Y. 1374 1st AVE.
25	KROCHTA	MICHAL	31	M	6.VII.1896, ST. LOUIS, MO. DISTRICT CRT.	ST. LOUIS, MO. 3933 SOUTH BROADWAY STREET
26	CECALEK	ANEZKA	34	F	15.IV.1919, HOUSTON, TEX. DISTRICT CRT.	HOUSTON, TEX. 4419 PATERSON STR.
27	"	MILOSLAV	12	M	20 be remanifested in this	
28	"	RUDOLF	9	M		
29	TRINKL	JULIA	23	F	13. MAY 1900 ALLENTOWN PA.	ALLENTOWN PA.
30	"	"	"	"	# 29 be remanifested in this	

No. 11/12 ON SHEET 24/5 BARTKO BINDAS MARIA.

No. 11/12 ON SHEET 24/5 CECALEK MILOSLAV

No 2 Hugo Neubert
No 3 Johanna
No 4 Ralph
No 5 Alfred
No 6 Margareth

cancelled, did not embark. No 30 is blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

89

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. 16 AMERICA

sailing from BREMEN,

FEBRUARY 7th, 1923

Arriving at Port of New York, February 19th, 1923

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ROMASZKO	PAUL	26	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF MASSACHUSETTS, WORCESTER, 13 NOVEMBER 1919	134 WILLEBY STR. WORCESTER, MASS
2	WISZNIEWSKI	BOLESŁAW	21	M	MARCH 31st 1902, S AMBOY, N.Y.	2959 Warsaw	310 CEDER STR. <i>Uncle</i> S. AMPOY, N.Y.
3	CERESKO	JOHN	33	M		COMMON PLEAS LUCAS COUNTY, TOLEDO, OHIO APRIL 4th 1913	2824 ELM STR, TOLEDO, OHIO 82
4	KOŁODZIEJ	KAROLINA	19	F	MAY, 16th 1903, PASSAIC N.Y.	3067 Warsaw T.A.	38 LAUST AVE WALLINGTON, N.Y.
5	POTYRALA	WLADYSLAW	20	M	JULY, 7th, 1902, BRITAIN, CONN	2377 Warsaw	12 SMITH STR N BRITAIN, CONN
6	SMYKLA	ANNA	17	F	MAY, 17th 1905, DELANCEY, PA 3-18692-1-1/11-505-7-15/38	2951 Warsaw T.A.	517 RAND STR ELIZABETH PORT PA
7	CHMIELEWSKA	FRANCISZEK	19	M	SEPTEMBER 4th 1903, TRENTON N.Y.	2991 Warsaw	261 W LAURET STR SHENANDOACH PA
8	SADEJ	MARJANNA	16	F	MAY, 16th 1906, PASSAIC, N.Y.	2066 Warsaw T.A.	180 - 9 STR. PASSAIC, N.Y.
9	KOŁOZ	WOJCIECH	18	M	6-8207-1/16/40-7-18-505 MAY 21st 1904, W RUTLAND, VERMONT.	2065 Warsaw	176-39 STR PITTSBURGH, PA.
10	JOZWICK	LUDWIK	33	M		DISTRICT COURT OF LOUISVILLE, KY, JULY 22nd 1918	809 E 23 STR ERIE, PA.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Nos 11 to 30 are blank.

Purser;

90

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. 17 "AMERICA"

sailing from BREMEN, FEBRUARY, 7th, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York, February 19th, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KACZMAREZYK	HELENA	18		F	S	AUGUST 15th, 1904, THREE RIVERS, MASS.	3010 Warsaw T.A. Parker	WARREN, MASS BOX 110
2	TEREPKA	JULIANPA	23		F	S	APRIL 12th 1900, CHICAGO, ILL	2319 1/2 T.A.	2702 MONTICELLO AVE. CHICAGO
3	MACIEJOWSKA	HELENA	14		F	S	OCTOBER 19th 1908, BAYONNE, N.Y.	Berit Oct. + P.P. 3002 when his mother	99 W 24 STR BAYONNE, N.Y.
4	MATULA	JULIA	16		F	S	APRIL 3rd 1907, CHICAGO, ILL		1419 W LURON STR. CHICAGO, IL
5	TOCZYLOWSKA	WLADYSLAWA	16		F	S	JANUARY 3rd 1906, MC AD00, PA	2386 Warsaw T.A. Sister - Bronia Waski	P.O. BOX 523, MC AD00, PA.
6	TOCZYLOWSKA	HELEN	17		F	S	SEPTEMBER 4th 1905, MC AD00, PA	-do- T.A.	" " " "
7	BROZYNA	JOSEF JAN	18		M	S	JANUARY 2nd 1904, DC LANKOY, PA	2952 Warsaw	11 LINDSLEY, AVE W ORANGE N.Y.
8	TRAGARZ	KATARZYNA	21		F	S	DECEMBER 30th 1901, CLEVELAND, OHIO	2391 Warsaw T.A.	4749 S. HARDING AVE. CHICAGO
9	JASIAK	ANNA	18		F	S	DECEMBER 20th 1904, SOUTHERIDGE, MASS	2955 Warsaw T.A.	WEST DUDLEY RD SOUTHERIDGE MA
10	LOS	ROZALJA	14		F	S	MARCH 14th 1909, OSWEGO, N.Y.	2956 Warsaw T.A.	156 WEST 1st STR FULTON N.Y.
11	CIEPIELA	APOLONIA	20		F	S	SEPTEMBER 20TH 1902, WORCESTER MASS	2957 Warsaw T.A.	156 WEST FIRRS ST. FULTON N.J.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 10 Matula. Canceled, did not embark.
Nos 29 & 30 are blank.

Purser.

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

S. S.

sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7 TH, 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

February 19th, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	TAMAS	ILONA	18		F	MAY 25 TH. 1904-DEVAULT, PA.	166 Prospect T.A.	UNCLE: MOR VOROS 25 DAYTON AV.-PASSAIC, NJ
2	SCHWARZ	FRANK	39		M		DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON, MASS. JANUARY 12 TH. 1914.	HOME: 40 COSLIN AV. BOSTON, MASS.
3	KAZLAUSKIUTE	EVA	16		F	JANUARY 6 TH. 1907.-KETER, NH.	T.A.	HOME: 581 MILBURN ST. WORCESTER, MASS.
4	ALBOTA	DORA	28		F		SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN, NY. MARCH 16 TH. 1922	HUSBAND: JOHN ALBOTA 183 DEWE STR.-BROOKLYN, NY.
5	TOY	THOMAS H.	24		M	NEW JERSEY NOVEMBER 7th 1898		312 West 43rd Street, New York
6	Rosana	ESCOLASTICO	23		M	Born in Manila	MANILA	MANILA
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

For 7 to 30 are blank.

[Signature]
Pursor.

92

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 28

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

187

S. S. "AMERICA" sailing from BREMEN, 7TH OF FEBRUARY 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Feb 19th, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHNELL	MRS. FRED	50		F	M		COLLON PLEAS COURT, SUNBURY, PA. 22.9.1915.	EASTON, PA. 2038 FOREST STR.
2	SCHNELL	MARGARETE	9		F	S	6.4.1914. LOEKHAVEN, PA.		
3	BRANSON	MARGOT	31		F	M			HUSBAND ERNEST BRANSON. 1525 CENTER STR. DETROIT
4	BRANSON	RUDOLF	9		M	S	28.8.1913. PHILADELPHIA, PA.		
5	BECKER	GUSTAV	67		M	WID		ANDREW COURT OF MAQUONETA, IOWA. 1894. DATE UNKNOWN.	ANDRES, IOWA
6	DANKSAS	CHARLES	38		M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF BENTON, ILL- 1904.	BENTON, ILL.
7	KAYSER	JOHANNES	48		M	M		CVIENICT COURT OF ST. LOUIS, MO. 1895.	5212 CODE WILLIAM AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.
8	KRUCHES	RALPH	31		M	S		SUPREME COURT NEW YORK CITY 5. 2. 1915	193 GRAND STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.
9	STEVENS	JOHN	33		M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY 29. 6. 1918	1016 MAIN AV. CLEVELAND OH.
10	HALKO	ANDREW	36		M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY 15. 10. 1916	1029 FAIRFIELD AV. CLEVELAND OH-
11	ROSE	HERMINE	22		F	M			232 E 81 STR. NEW YORK CITY
12	DONEHEW	ELISABETH	21		F	M	23254574 and Husb 29/12	4.5.1922 THROUGH MARRIAGE	828 N. GILLETTE JULEA, OKLA.
13	SCHMID	JOHANN	32		M	S		NEW YORK CITY SUPREME COURT 22.11.1922	340 EAST 54 STREET NEW YORK CITY.
14							<p>Henry Jure 130 2/19/23</p>		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Number 3 Margot Branson
Number 4 Rudolf
Numbers 14 to 30 are blank.

cancelled did not embark
Purser.

93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **29**
188

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 7TH, 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 19th, 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BURTON	RAYMOND	23	✓	M	S	usc		
2	POWELL	LEE	27	✓	M	S	usc		
3	CHELLOPPI	PETER	34	✓	M	S	usc		
4	COUDILL	WILLIAM	30	✓	M	S	usc		
5	DOSKOS	STEPHEN	34	✓	M	S	usc		
6	FRASIER	TONY	28	✓	M	S	usc		
7	JARUFFY	TONY	25	✓	M	S	usc		
8	McGUIRE	EARL	26	✓	M	S	usc		
9	OBBERDING	FREDERICK	25	✓	M	S			
10	SMITH	RAY	35	✓	M	S	usc		
11	OSBORN	LEWIS	28	✓	M	S	usc		
12	DONOHUE	WICK	25	✓	M	M	usc		
13	JOHNSTON	JAMES	22	✓	M	S			
14	LANGWALD	JOSEF	42	✓	M	S			
15	LAPP	RICHARD	36	✓	M	S			
16	NOVAK	MIKE	31	✓	M	S	usc		
17	LINLEY	THOMAS	31	✓	M	S	usc		
18	MADSEN	JAKOB	31	✓	M	M	usc		
19	BRYANT	MERRIT	29	✓	M	S	usc		
20	KALAR	FRED	22	✓	M	S	usc		
21	KELGARD	CARL	27	✓	M	S	usc		
22	MARKIS	OSKAR	27	✓	M	S	usc		
23	STERNAMAN	HENRY	24	✓	M	S	usc		
24	MEYER	ALBERT	25	✓	M	S	usc		
25	BOHOHO	OLIN	35	✓	M	S	usc		
26	DONALDSON	JOE	33	✓	M	S	usc		
27	KARCHER	HERBY	37	✓	M	S	usc		
28	BOYLE	JOHN	36	✓	M	S	usc		
29	ROBERTS	GROWER	36	✓	M	S	usc		
30	WARTER	BRIGH	24	✓	M	S			

OVERSEAS CASUAL DETACHMENT NO. 6
UNITED STATES SOLDIERS

% COMMANDING GENERAL
2nd CORPS AREA
GOVERNORS ISLAND
NEW YORK.

Officer In Charge 13th 2/19/23

No 9 F. Oberding
No 13 James Johnson
No 15 Richard Lapp
No 30 Erich Watter

cancelled.

did not embark

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

S. S. "AMERICA"

sailing from

BREMEN

FEBRUARY 7TH 1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 17th 1923

23.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JANOWSKI	MAX	29	✓	M	S	UNITED STATES SOLDIERS OVERSEAS CASUAL DETACHMENT 51 USC	USC	% COMMANDING GENERAL 5th CORPS AREA GOVERNORS ISLAND NEW YORK.
2	OYLER	CHARLES	27	✓	M	S			
3	STEELE	JOSEF	36	✓	M	S			
4	GRABARACKI	JOHN	25	✓	M	S			
5	JANIS	HENRY	12	✓	M	S			
6	PIRNHABER	ARTHUR	32	✓	M	S			
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Numbers 7 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

95

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 31
190

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMERICA" sailing from Southampton February 8, 1923, Arriving at Port of New York February 19, 1923

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Freely	Catherine	39		M		20098514	Circuit Court. Boston. July 26, 1903	213 E. 40th Street New York City.
2	Freely	Mary	17		S		Boston. Mass. June 20, 1905		" "
3	Hudson	Kathleen	25		M		22045014	Thru marriage	1730 Leman Avenue Long Beach. Cal.
4	Hudson	Terence	3		S		"		" "
5	Hudson	James D	1		S		"		" "
6	Mallon	Peter	32		S			San Francisco. Cal. Sept. 23, 1920	422 Arabella Street Long Beach. Cal.
7	O'Connell	William	76		M	W		Oct. 11, 1884 / Probate Court. Youngston. Ohio.	2020 Christian Street Phila. Pa.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Numbers 8 to 30 are blank.

Purser.

96

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **33**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

8. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

February 8th

1923

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

1923

1923

No. of Pass.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Manner of Record	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2									
3									
4									
5	BETHANY	James P.	36		M		March 15th, 1885 Canfield Arkansas		Canfield Arkansas
6	BINGHAM	Sylvester	21		M		May 22, 1901 Manchester New Hampshire		North Bay Street Manchester N.H.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15	SPINA	Angelo	46		M			Matricot Court Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 12th, 1909	167 Sand Street Brooklyn N.Y.
16									
17									
18	TULERO	Ronald	26		M		Dec. 25, 1896, Boston Mass		39 Baddell St. Greenfield Mass
19	TULERO	Josephine E	27		F			Acad can by marriage	
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5, 6, 15, 18, 19 by Henry Imp 130 2/9/23

(5)

numbers 1 to 4 are blank
" " 7 to 14 are blank
" " 16 to 17 are blank
" " 20 to 30 are blank.

H. H. H. H. H.
PURSER.

97

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. AMERICA US LINE

Feb. 20, 1923

arrived

192

M.

from

192

Feb. 20, 1923

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	FISCHERIN, Chaja-11 cab.-	10:30	15	2	1		To await husb. steered	husb. Moses 5640 Camberton St. Phila Pa	Behl	2/20	1:50	✓	✓	✓
✓ 2	ZEHM, Charlotte-11 cab.-	10:30	9	15	1		" call	Traveler's Aid	John	"	12:00	✓	✓	✓
✓ 3	BUSENBENDER, Grete	12:32	27	12	1		" call	do	Behl	"	2:35	✓	✓	✓
✓ 4	WOLTERS, Helma	12:35	8	13	1		" call	Mr. Herman H. Kropf, 2611 Clarendon Ave. Bklyn ny	Di Mic	2/21	11:30	✓	✓	✓
✓ 5	RIEMENSCHNEIDER, Elisabeth	12:35	5	18	1		" call	Wickhutch ny aunt Mary Schultz 2217 Ludlow Ave.	Di Mic	2/20	2:20	✓	✓	✓
✓ 6	MEIER, Ignatz (bro) Ferdinand	1:10	1	7/8	2		" call	father Ignatz, 553 West 36 St. N.Y. City	Di Mic	2/21	10:15	✓	✓	✓
✓ 7	MEIER, Alfred	1:20	26	29	1		To tel. §	do	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
✓ 8	PATZ, Gustav	1:20	4	1	1		" tel. §	RR to Aunt Mrs P. Meyer, RR + B.H. Taylorville Ill.	Behl	2/21	1:45	✓	✓	✓
✓ 9	SALUK, Katarzyna	1:20	18	8	1		" call	RR Aunt Annaduker, 547 Lawrence St. Allentown Pa.	John	2/21	3-	✓	✓	✓
✓ 10	GRACER, Minna	1:30	13	22	1		" call	Sister Emilia Saluk, 357 St. Paul Ave. J.C. N.Y.	John	2/20	2:20	✓	✓	✓
✓ 11	KYTAIN, Ester (ch) Nuchin " Schmul	1:10	21	21/23	3		" call	uncle, Alex Rubenzahl, 453 E. 78 St. nyc husb. Abraham 3814-15th Ave. Bklyn ny	Behl	"	2:25	✓	✓	✓
✓ 12	MAIER, Marie (sis) Johanna	1:30	1	25/26	2		To call	do aunt Mrs Anna Ribarich 439 E. 71 St. ny	"	"	2:25	✓	✓	✓
✓ 13	FRONHOFER, Leonhardt	1:28	9	2	1		To tel. §	do Pastor Helander, 5 Water St. N.Y.C.	Behl	3/3	1:50	✓	✓	✓
✓ 14	EISELE, Josef Alfred	1:28	9	1	1		" call	Uncle Henry Dopp, 2410-2nd Ave. N.Y.C.	Behl	2/21	9:14	✓	✓	✓
✓ 15	HITSCHERICH, Paula	1:45	6	14	1		" call	aunt Helen H. 226 E. 74 St. nyc	John	2/20	2:20	✓	✓	✓
✓ 16	ENTIN, Boris	1:45	22	30	1		" call	father, Bohmal Entin, 960 Prospect Ave. Bronx, ny	Behl	2/21	10:10	✓	✓	✓
✓ 17	KURDINAT, Anna (sis) Maria	1:45	4	15/16	2		" call	uncle Henry Kurdinat, 951 Grand St. Bklyn, ny	Behl	2/20	4	✓	✓	✓
✓ 18	WARTOLOVITSCH, August	1:50	1	30	1		" call	do	"	"	"	✓	✓	✓
✓ 19	ZARICZANSKI, Piotr	1:45	18	7	1		" call	Mr. Henry, 1105 Gates Ave. Bklyn ny	John	2/21	12:20	✓	✓	✓
✓ 20	KEPNIK, Anna (bro) Lazar	2:00	21	28/29	2		" call	held P. J. bro. Joseph 507 Central Ave. J.C. N.Y.	Di Mic	2/21	11:10	✓	✓	✓
✓ 21	ABULIAC, Benson	2:00	13	17	1		To tel. §	do	Behl	2/20	2:30	✓	✓	✓
✓ 22	HOVEL, Andreas	2:00	7	20	1		" tel. §	RR Uncle Sam Ackerman, 1577 No. Appleton St. Balt. Md.	John	2/21	2-	✓	✓	✓
✓ 23	OBOIKOVICS, Angela	2:00	1	21	1		" call	RR Aunt Josephine Walkley, Eclectic uncle Michael P. 6 Main St. Portchester, N.Y.	Behl	2/20	2:40	✓	✓	✓

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

193

S.S. AMERICA - U.S. Line

arrived Feb. 20, 1923.

192

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 24	GOGAN, Leib	2:00	12	3		1	To await wife & ch. in hosp.	Held J. I.	Luick	2/20	2	✓	3	3
✓ 25	MEYER, Elisabeth	2:00	6	15		1	To call	RR Uncle Henry Baker Route #3, Andover, Mich	Behl	2/20	4 ¹⁰			
✓ 26	ORLANSKI, Kasimir	2:00	14	24		1	" tel. #	RR Father Charston Melmagich, 223rd Newton St., Detroit	John	2/21	2	✓	1	1
✓ 27	ZIEGLER, Lisabeth	2:00	5	10		1	" call	Traveler's Aid	John	2/20	2 ¹⁵			
✓ 28	KOTKE, Maria	2:10	13	11		1	" call	aunt Mrs. Anna Vogel 376-3rd Ave. Astoria	Behl	2/20	2 ⁴⁵			
✓ 29	KLEIN, Franz	2:10	8	10		1	" call	Bro-in-l. Alex. A. Brem, 279 E. 156 St. N.Y.C.	Dim.	2/21	10 ⁵⁰	✓		1
✓ 30	LEIBINGER, Avram	2:10	25	18		1	" call	Held J. I.	Behl	2/21	10 ³⁰	✓		1
✓ 31	SCHMIDT, Hermann	2:15	27	4		1	" call or tel. #	Bro-in-l. Chas. Foreth, 312 Vine St. Pittsburgh Pa	Behl	2/21	3 ²⁰	✓	1	1
✓ 32	LUST, Paul	2:15	4	8		1	" tel. #	Bro. Wm. Lust, 1445 Polk St. San Francisco, Cal.	Luick	2/23	3	✓	3	3
✓ 33	CHOUN, Edward	2:15	2	26/27		2	" call	Held J. I.	Luick	2/21	1 ³⁵	✓	2	2
	(sis) Maria							do	"	"	"			
✓ 34	HUDSTOCK, Lina	2:20	26	2		1	To call	Dr. Mary Ehrenreich 71 E. 91st St. N.Y.C.	John	2/20	4 ⁰⁵			
✓ 35	WAHL, Katherine	2:20	5	14		1	" call	Cousin Maria Ehrenreich 71 E. 91st St. N.Y.C.	John	2/20	4			
✓ 36	PAGELS, Wally	2:25	5	21/22		2	" tel. #	RR. Wust & Co. Herman Otto Pagels, 1913-14 St. Sacramento	Dim.	2/21	3 ⁵⁰	✓	2	2
	(ch) Hoest							do	"	"	"			
✓ 37	Selstam, Rosa	2:30	1	10/24		2	" call	Aunt Mrs. Mary Kugel, 485-15th Ave New York	Behl	2/20	4			
	BAVER, Helene							do	"	"	"			
✓ 38	SCHMITT, Josef	2:30	7	25		1	To tel. #	RR Aunt Mrs. Magdalena Stanislaw, 1126 Grace St. Chicago	John	2/21	3	✓	1	1
✓ 39	LINK, Monika	2:40	7	10		1	" call	Dr. Emily Zinnel, 145 Maccon St. Bklyn N.Y.	John	2/20	2 ⁴⁵			
✓ 40	ZIEGLER, Carl	2:45	8	23/24		2	" await sis. in hosp	Dr. Martha, 361 Ames St. Rochester, N.Y.	Luick	2/27	3	✓	14	14
	(wife) Maria							do	"	"	"			
✓ 41	HAYDITSCH, Pinkus	2:45	21	9		1	To tel. #	RR Uncle Harry Schiff 139 Jackson Pl. Balt. Md	Behl	2/21	3	✓	1	1
✓ 42	FRITTON, Emilie	2:46	27	3		1	" call	Cousin Mrs. Maria Schulman, 321-8th St. West N.Y. N.J.	Luick	2/21	9	✓		1
✓ 43	REINHARDT, Marie	2:55	7	5		1	" call	Uncle Wm. Stapel, 226 E. 89th St. N.Y.C.	John	2/20	3 ¹⁰			
✓ 44	NIEBUHR, Dora	2:55	7	12		1	" call	Aunt Mrs. Adolphus Pedler, 162 Lincoln St. Bklyn	Behl	2/20	3 ¹⁰			
✓ 45	NIEBUHR, Martha	3:00	7	26		1	" call	Aunt Elise Sandon, 1219 First Ave N.Y.C.	John	2/20	3 ¹⁰			
	(bro) Fritz								"	"	"			
✓ 46	BRENN, Karl	3:00	26	30		1	To call	Dr. Mrs. Emily Zinnel, 145 Maccon St. Bklyn	Behl	2/20	3 ¹⁵			
✓ 47	HEID, Alois	3:00	26	16		1	" call	Aunt Mrs. Emily Zinnel, 145 Maccon St. Bklyn	Behl	2/20	3 ¹⁵			

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. AMERICA - USLine

arrived Feb. 20, 1923.

192

M.

from

194

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	TIME	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 48	BOCZKO, Wladislaw	3:00	19	5		1	To await wife in hosp.	Nedell	Behl	2/27	9 ³⁰	✓	6	1
✓ 49	SIMMERMAN-Elenore	3:10	26	4		1	" call	Uncle Jacob Legler, 534-4th St Union Hill N.J.	Behl	2/20	3 ³⁵			
✓ 50	FLETCHER, Alfred	3:10	32	4		1	" await wife in hosp.	Mr. Richard A. Benoy, 83 No Walnut St. E. Orange N.J.	John	2/21	2	✓	1	1
✓ 51	WASKENIGG, Otto	3:10	12	29		1	" tel. §	RR to Mrs. Herbert Waskenigg, 214 Howe Ave., Shelton, Conn.	Behl	2/21	1 ⁴⁵	✓	1	1
✓ 52	NEWMAN, Marion	3:20	12	2		1	" tel. §	RR Aunt Lillie Goodman, 5717 Mich. Ave., Chicago Ill.	John	2/21	3 ⁵⁰	✓	1	1
✓ 53	PILCZIK, Rivka	3:22	15	25/28		4	" tel. §	RR Miss. Chaim Pilczik, 153 Edgemont Ave., Chicago Ill.	John	2/21	4 ²⁰	✓	4	4
	(ch) Chaje							do	"	"	"			
	" Isak							do	"	"	"			
	" Chiam							do	"	"	"			
✓ 54	STROBEL, Ferdinand	3:42	9	4/5		2	Sis. of #2 to hosp.	RR Uncle Frank Strobel, Henderson Minn.	Behl	2/26	3 ⁵⁰	✓	12	12
✓	WEISSHAAR, Maria (cous)						To tel. §	do	"	"	"			
✓ 55	POWALSKI, Alexander	3:55	27	22		1	To tel. §	RR Uncle Antoni Galusky, 31 Mechanic St., Amsterdam N.Y.	John	2/21	1 ⁴⁰	✓	1	1
✓ 56	Kletcher, Ellen Mary		3	5		1	Sp. Hosp. 2/21/143	With TD#50	John	2/21	2			
✓ 57	Weisshaar, Pauline		9	6		1	Sp. Hosp. 2/26 2-	With TD#54	Behl	2/26	3 ⁵⁰			
✓ 58	Ziegler, Ella		8	25		1	Sp. Hosp. 2/26 2-	With TD#40	Luick	2/27	3	✓	1	1
✓ 59	Gussler, Anna		26	7		1	Sp. Hosp. 2/26 12M	Sister Mrs. Mary Schell, 3343 No. Oakknuff, Phila Pa.	John	2/27	10 ³⁵	✓	1	1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

195 No.

S. AMERICA U.S.

arrived February 20, 1923

M.

from

Det. Donnelly

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			REPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	NO.			DEF. ENCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED		DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DINER	SUPPER
35m	1	PASTOLLNEGG Mathias	2d Cab	11 4 1	C OF C LPC													
17f	2	KOWAL Rebeka	"	11 9/12 4	LPC Un 16 acc alien													
14m		br Schmeer																
11m		" Eli																
8f		sis Chana																
26f	3	DANK Sarah	"	9 23/24 2	" Q E													
2f		oh Frieda																
13f	4	ROSENBLATT Chaja E.	"	11 22 1	" " Un 16													
31f	5	IOZKOVITS Anna	"	9 22 1	"													
32m	6	TROUBA Alois	"	9 13 1	"													
65f	7	FAIGLE Elizabeth	"	9 29 1	" Ass't													
12m	8	OTT Michael	"	9 13 1	" Un 16													
14m	9	HUNTEMANN Kathe	"	9 26 1	" " "													
22m	10	ROES Heinrich	"	9 25 1	C L													
21m	11	MEIER Georg	"	11 13 1	"													
19f	12	KLOTZ Leonora	"	1 3 1	Q E													
45m	13	BEYER Georg	1st	1 26 1	A C L													
44m	14	ISAEON Wilhelm	"	4 4 1	Susp C L													
15m	15	RAMANN Fritz	2d	7 23 1	Un 16													
48m	16	VONKA Jaroslav	"	7 20 1	Q E													
62f	17	PERLBERGER Sara	"	8 13 1	" Ill't													
39m	18	SHAGHOIAN Armanog	1st	6 3 1	" Med Hold													
24f	19	BRAUNER Ida	2d Cab	1 19/20 2	LPC													
2f		" Ida E.																
30m	20	BEHRINGER Joseph	"	1 22 1	" C C Ass't													
38m	21	TRAUTNER Ernst	"	1 24 1	" C L													
37m	22	SEEGMULLER Karl	"	5 19 1	" Ph Def													
20f	23	ABEGG Dorothee	"	3 10 1	C L													
10f	24	ZIPPEL Anna	"	3 4 1	Un 16													
22m	25	KIRSCHNER Vinzens	"	5 5 1	LPC													

B.I. America-U.S. 2/20/23

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Form 215
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

S. S. AMERICA

UE

arrived 2/20/23

19

M.

from

197

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			REV. EXCH.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OTHER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
40m 47	MONTVIDAS Suezan	21	12/17	4	QE	155	Smith	2/23 62 Jf							2/26 10 EC 125										✓ 24 24 24	
35f	Ona																									
6m	Juczas																									
4m	Mateus																									
55m 48	BAYER Johann	2	8/12	5	LBC PH DEF	135	Dallead	2/21 32 EC							2/26 21 Jf 92											✓ 30 25 30
50f	Therese																									
15f	Anna																									
12f	Margaret																									
4f	Maria																									
18f 49	PAUKSTIENE Helena	27	5/6	2	QE	220	Tufarolo								2/24 165 Jf 24											✓ 8 8 8
4f	Helena																									
63f 50	FRANTOWSKA Emilia	27	17	1	PH DEF LPC	130	"								2/23 40 Jf 15											✓ 13 3 3
41m 51	SIEPKA Wladyslaw	25	18/22	5	QE	130	"	2/24 142 Jf																		✓ Feb. 20 40 45
35f	Amiela																									✓ 230 3/9 Geo Wash Man 15 40 45
12m	Stanislaw																									
9m	Hazimier																									
1m	Henryk																									
55m 52	BARTON Josef	27	9	1	QE	100	Tufarolo								2/28 76 EC 102											✓ 8 7 8
19m 53	JELLINKE Frans Erwin	15	29	1	LPC STOW NO PP	1135	"	2/21 54 Jf																		✓ 29 2/23 Pres Tolson 3 4 3
34m 54	BERRO Francisco	24	5	1	STOW NO PP LPC QE	1140	"	2/21 145 Jf																		✓ 29 2/23 Pres Tolson 3 4 3
41m 55	SANDER Joseph	27	30	1	STOW LPC NO PP	1130	"	2/21 56 Jf																		✓ 29 2/23 Pres Tolson 3 4 3
12f 56	STANISLOVATE Anna	27	20	1	UN 16 UNACC QE	240	"								2/27 52 EC 114											✓ 7 6 7
48f 57	BUCHBINDER Bella	15	3/5	3	QE LPC	225	"	2/23 25 Jf							2/24 14 KS 15											✓ Feb. 24 24 27 Mar. 7 22 69
13f	Rachela																									
11m	Samuel																									
38f 58	SCHERR Freida	21	24/25-27	3	LPC PH DEF	250	Smith	2/24 16 KS							3/1 117 Jf 102											✓ Feb 24 25 27 Mar 3
16m	Schmerl																									
9f	Dalia																									
52f 59	BALZER Leia	5	27	1	ILIT LPC	210	Bishara								2/23 188 Jf 45											✓ 3 2 3
28m 60	YAROS Rudolf	26	15	1	QE LPC	240	"								2/26 50 Jf 215											✓ 6 6 6
AMERICA		2/20/23																								

AMERICA 2/20/23

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

198

S. S. AMERICA

US

arrived 2/20/23

19

M.

from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		REMARKS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF. EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED						DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	REMARKS	OTHER	REMARKS
16f	61	LOJEWSKA	Nechama	6	1	1	LPC PH DEF	130	Bishara	3/21 117 MS												Feb 8 89
21f	62	WEITL	Lina	26	2/3	2	LPC PH DEF ASST	115	"	3/23 54 MS												Mar 2 21
20m			Johann																			Feb 16 16 18
70m	63	FRICK	Gottlob	6	11	1	PH DEF LPC	200	"	3/21 45 MS 340												Mar 2 21
22f	64	GROSHADL	Rosa	12	16	1	LPC	210	Dallide	3/23 87 Sv												Feb 16 16 18
32m	65	SEVCIONAS	Mikes	22	22/24	3	QE	230	Dallide	3/28 128 MS 10 12												Mar 2 21
26f			Domiciele																			
5f			Marjana																			
31m	66	BARAUSKAS	Stasis	22	6	1	QE	205	"	3/28 122 MS 11												Mar 2 21
15m	67	GITTERBART	Frank	12	13	1	LPC UN 16	200	"	3/23 104 Sv 12 45												Mar 2 21
14f	68	GORBON	Scheindel	22	29	1	LPC UN 16	150	"	3/24 196 MS 4 30												Mar 2 21
14m	69	AISENBERG	Munia	22	4	1	LPC UN 16	145	"	3/26 80 MS 10												Mar 2 21
51m	70	CIOILAITIS	Jonas	2	5	1	QE	130	"	3/28 157 MS 12 55												Mar 2 21
35m	71	KAZLAUSKAS	Vincas	22	15/17	3	QE	235	"	3/28 158 MS 12												Mar 2 21
32f			Morta																			
3m			Stasia																			
19m	72	FUCHS	Johann	12	25	1	LPC PH DEF	240	"	3/23 119 MS 9 55												Mar 2 21
34f	73	BANZYMAJER	Bertha	22	26/28	3	LPC QE	245	"	3/28 158 MS												Mar 2 21
14f			Elsa																			
6f			Helena																			
20f	74	KAZIANINKAITE	Leonida	27	13	1	QE	245	Tufarot	3/27 50 115 3/28 189 MS 3 21 3 55												Mar 2 21
68m	75	ROCHKIS	Leopold	18	17	1	QE LPC PH DEF	240	Jeanica	3/21 58 MS 10 45												Mar 2 21
50m	76	KNAFEL	Jankiel	18	30	1	QE	235	"	3/26 106 MS												Mar 2 21
13m	77	KOZAREZ	Aleksy	18	18/19	2	UN 16 LPC QE	230	"													Mar 2 21
9m			Sergjusz																			
27m	78	BALSAM	Moritz	26	10	1	QE LPC ASST	230	Bishara	3/24 19 MS 14 55												Mar 2 21
15m	79	MILSTEIN	Jeko	5	26	1	UN 16 LPC ASST	230	"	3/24 136 EC 11 22												Mar 2 21
32f	80	JAKUBANSKIENE	Juliana	26	20/21	2	QE LPC	245	"	3/27 55 EC 11 59												Mar 2 21
4f			Wenia																			
34f	81	HAARMANS	Julius	26	12	1	LPC ASST	250	"	3/23 136 MS 11 45												Mar 2 21

AMERICA 2/20/23

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S.

AMERICA US

arrived 2/20/23

19

M.

from

199

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	REMARKS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	REMARKS	DATE	SHIP	OTHER	REMARKS
19f	82	MOOAK	Antonia	26	13	1	QE LPC	235	Bishar														
15f	83	HEICK	Marie	5	24	1	UN 16 LPC	250	"														
44m	84	KAGERER	Johann	6	5/8	4	PH DEF LPC ASST	300	"														
45f			Kathrine																				
15m			Johanna																				
14m			Josef																				
28f	85	SALASEVICIENE	Marjona	2	12/17	5	QE	250	Dallead														
8m			Antoni																				
6f			Levine																				
4f			Lillian																				
4/12m			Alfonse																				
24m	86	EHN	Johann	12	23/24	2	LPC UN 16	300	Dallead														
12m		ZANKOVITSCH	Johann																				
31f	87	FRORKOWSKA	Agnieyka	27	25/26	2	QE	305	Tufarol														
11m			Edmund																				
26m	88	FISZER	Josef Chaim	15	12	1	QE LPC	305	"														
9m	89	MAKSMAN	Alter	15	10/11	2	UN 16 UNACC LPC	307	"														
7m			Herse																				
35f	90	MAKSMAN	Szeindel	19	20	1	LPC	312	Piaggio														
34f	91	PAWLOWSKA	Kataryna	19	6/9	4	QE LPC	305	"														
9m			Edmund																				
6f			Eshoura																				
4m			Francisek																				
33f	92	LAURCH	Salomea	19	12/13	3	LPC QE PH DEF	300	"														
9f			Felixa																				
8m			Mieczyslaw																				
42m	93	GOLUSZYUCKI	Frank	19	16	1	QE	316	Piaggio														
30m	94	STANCYAK	Michal	19	17	1	QE	315	"														
19f	95	SANTOVA	Anna	26	14	1	LPC	315	Bishar														
30m	96	OSOLINIEC	Stanislaw	15	7	1	QE	325	Tufarol														

AMERICA 2/20/23

12/20/23

3/4 86 215
3/26 96 945
3/23 168 1125

3/24 111 215

3/24 111 215
3/23 164 1110

3/27 34 11

3/24 166 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/28 155 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

3/24 189 115

245 3/4 3/23 Pres. Room 323230

Under 12

3/24 12 3/23-5 PM

230 3/9 Geo. Wash. Mar 23 23 22

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

3/24 147 115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

200

S. S.

AMERICA

US

arrived 2/20/23

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.	
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.						
33m	97 CHOINSKY Wladyslaw	15	2	1	QE	330	Tufarelo												
29f	98 BERWITZ Ottillie	9	19/20	2	QE SEC 18	330	Smith												
23	Charlotte																		
31f	99 JANNIS Zofia	19	25/26	2	QE	326	Pisaggio												
32	Bolislav																		
30f	100 CZAPLICKA Marianna	19	23/24	2	QE LPC	320	"												
11f	Helena																		
8f	Janina																		
6m	Tadina																		
30f	101 POLKO Karolina	19	2/3	2	QE LPC	325	"												
13f	Wasył																		
37m	102 ALISKUSKAS Vincas	22	7/8	2	QE	320	Dalles												
36f	Anela																		
42m	103 WITKOWSKI Boleslaw	15	8	1	QE	346	Tufarelo												
104	WOJDOT Szymon	15	18	1	QE	350	"												
60m	105 KATZ Alter	27	18/19	2	PH DEF LPC	400	"												
18f	Surie																		
77m	106 MIELLER Ferdinand	9	29	1	LPC	350	Watson												
17m	107 Leibinger Arum	25	18	1	2E														
19m	108 Zarozanski Piote	18	7	1	2E														
13m	109 Chawn Edward	2	26	2	4m 16 LPC														
12f	Maria																		
28m	110 Cogan Leila	12	3	1	Sect. 18 LPC														
28f	111 Cogan Dora	12	1/5	2	LPC. Q.C. Unread														
30f	Sara Lea																		
25m	112 Spektor David	4	29	1	2E														
28f	113 Bocznow Julia	15	1	1	Ph Def LPC 2E														
33m	114 Bocznow Vladislav	19	15	1	Sect 18 LPC														
14m	115 Schew Leila	21	26	1	LPC														

At in hospital (or used) 4
Total crew this date 581
1923 consigned to
is now lying at New York and is
1923 for Bremen
First port of call in United States
New York
New York
A detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.
See attached lists.

[CONTINUED OVER.]

CREW CORPORATION

NOTE—To be made to Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and M.

WASHINGTON

203

NEW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board.

62-2-15-23

Deadweight Tonnage

"AMERICA"

Managed by

UNITED STATES LINES

Voyage No..

Steamship

NEW YORK

For

PREVIEW

Date JUNE 2nd 1923

Sailing from

Total crew

Pres. signed on 2.4.41

NEAREST RELATIVE

RELATION-

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens in the United States.

19, from the port of

[illegible]

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

201

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I. master of the

5. 2

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	566	Number of seamen deserted	32
Number of seamen discharged	566	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	4
Number of seamen signed on at this port	581	Total crew this date	581

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 18th, 1929, consigned to W. J. B. & Co.

M. S. *Telex*, is now lying at *Weymouth*, and is
 expected to sail *June 2nd*, 1923, for *Bremen*
 via United States port of *New York* First port of call in United States
 this voyage was *New York*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5613

RECEIVED

JUN 19 1923

RECORD DIVISION

CREW CORPORATION

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Selling, and M

WASHINGTON

203

NEW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of the Collector of Customs at the Port of Destination.

Deadweight Tonnage _____

am - 2-15-23

UNITED STATES LINES

Voyage No. 19

"AMERICA" Managed by _____

Steamship _____

BREMEN

Date JUNE 2nd 1923

NEW YORK For _____

Sailing from _____

Total crew _____

Crew signed on at N.Y.

NEAREST RELATIVE

RELATION-

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
in the United States.

19, from the port of

[illegible]**Form 689**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

202

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of

New York

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Page 3.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

GEO. H. WELLS

GEO. H. WELLS

FREIGHT TRAFFIC MANAGER

Master.

14-1618

[over.]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records *Camera 2, Reel 1094.*

Inspected by: Julia C. Peckham Date: February 5, 1944

Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: FEB 9 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalisation Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

FEB 9 1944

Date _____

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

FEB 9 1944

Date _____

Eric Saecker
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

JUN 8 - 1923

RECORD DIVISION

2-19 America

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

202

PORT OF New York
June 2nd, 1923

I, master of the American S. S. America
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival _____ Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 580 Total crew this date 580

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20, 1923, consigned to
United States Lines; is now lying at Pier 4, and is
expected to sail June 2nd, 1923, for Bremen
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-5813

[CONTINUED OVER.]

NOTE—To be made to Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Am-2-15-23

Deadweight Tonnage

Steamship **"AMERICA"** Managed by **UNITED STATES LINE** Voyage No. **19**

Sailing from **NEW YORK** For **BREMEN** Date **JUNE 2nd 1923**

Total crew *Crew signed on at N.Y.*

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION- ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				AGE	NAME	WAGES
1	W. RIND	MASTER	U.S.	52		\$ 500.00
2	W.B. OAKLEY	CHIEF OFF	"	43		250.00
3	J.L. Beebe	1st "	"	34		200.00
4	C. EDWARDS	JWR "	"	40		200.00
5	B.H. TOLLEN	SR 2nd "	"	33		185.00
6	H.L. Winslow	Jr "	"	30		185.00
7	L.A. Dougherty	SR 3rd "	"	36		165.00
8	E. Emmerich	Jr "	"	34		165.00
9	F.E. Black	SR RADIO	"	35		120.00
10	J.J. Foreman	2nd "	"	25		100.00
11	O.A. HAUSER	3rd "	"	23		90.00
12	J. Novilla	CARPENTER	"	43		80.00
13	T.H. Cullen	2nd "	"	70		70.00
14	A. Balzac	BOATSWAIN	"	34		70.00
15	J. BERGHEIMER	2nd "	"	33		70.00
16	J.A. KANTOS	O.M.	"	30		70.00
17	J.E. FRAWLEY	"	"	29		70.00
18	E. SAGARDY	"	"	26		70.00
19	R.W. PETERSEN	"	"	29		70.00
20	M. TCAL	"	"	25		70.00
21	J. FLASTERSTEIN	"	"	24		70.00
22	M. PEDERSON	M.O.A.	"	41		67.50
23	G. MESVIG	"	"	51		67.50
24	E. THERS	"	"	33		67.50
25	C. WEELEY	"	"	35		67.50
26	"	"	"	"		67.50
27	"	"	"	"		67.50
28	C. POHL	STR KPR	"	50		70.00
29	F. RICHARDS	A.B	"	33		62.50
30	J. TALTS	"	"	33		62.50
31	C. GOODFELLOW	"	"	33		62.50
32	J.R. HEUR	"	"	31		62.50
33	C.W. Taft	"	"	32		62.50
34	A. Fredericksen	"	"	33		62.50
35	E. LINKWIECZ	"	"	27		62.50
36	A.E. KEAGY	"	"	33		62.50
37	W.S. FAILING	"	"	26		62.50
38	J.E. MURPHY	"	"	32		62.50
39	V.J. CUMMINGS	"	"	39		62.50
40	W. WALTERS	"	"	25		62.50
41	S.J. Marincheck	"	"	21		62.50
42	L. Wouters	"	"	38		62.50
43	P.R. Kelly	"	"	24		62.50
44	J. Smith	"	"	30		62.50
45	W.R. YANK	"	"	32		62.50
46	H. CROUCH	"	"	31		62.50
47	A.L. BECKER	"	"	34		62.50
48	G. OHMAN	"	"	50		62.50
49	C. FAKTOR	"	"	56		62.50
50	W.P. HOWLEY	"	"	31		62.50
51	J.P. DOSCHER	"	"	30		62.50
52	P. STIRLING	"	G.S.	31		47.50
53	A. OELGART	"	"	25		47.50
54	H.B. DIAMOND	"	"	21		47.50
55	L. DORSHINSKY	"	"	18		47.50
56	R.J. BYRNES	"	"	21		47.50
57	C.E. ANDERSEN	"	"	19		47.50
58	W.E. CARR	"	"	35		47.50
59	K.S. ACHE	"	"	21		47.50
60	A.J. RINKER	"	"	18		47.50
61	J.E. ROBINSON	"	"	19		47.50
62	J.M. BATES	"	"	36		47.50
63	M.L. HILL	"	"	23		47.50
64	J.H. RUSSELL	"	"	21		47.50
65	L. GAHAN	"	"	25		47.50
66	O. HANCOCK	"	"	17		47.50
67	L. TIERNEY	"	"	35		47.50
68	E. EGGERSTEDT	"	"	32		47.50
69	H.D. BUCKLEY	"	"	21		47.50

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Officers

CREW LIST CREW

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage

Steamship "AMERICA" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 19

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN Date JUNE 2nd 1923.

Total crew

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION- ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				AGE	WAGES	RELATION- SHIP
169	C. SUDMAN	O. S.	GER	21	47.50	
270					47.50	
1	J. J. BODERICK	"	U. S.	28	47.50	
2	C. BASTARDY	"	"	25	47.50	
3	H. DIAMOND	BRIT	BRIT	23	47.50	
4					47.50	
5	A. BACHER	MESSEBOY	GERM	41	50.00	
6	H. FLANKE	"	"	32	50.00	
7	H. J. OTTEN	"	"	19	50.00	
8	R. J. PAUL	"	U. S.	29	50.00	
9	E. MONACHAN	"	"	41	50.00	
10	ANTONY PEREZ	"	SPAN	26	50.00	
11	C. GARCIA	"	BRIT	40	50.00	
1203	A. E. WOOD	DOCTOR	U. S.	37	175.00	
13	E. ANGELL	ASST	"	44	150.00	
14	P. SAVAGE	HOSP ATT	"	46	90.00	
15	K. SHAW	NURSE	"	39	85.00	
16	J. E. SHERMAN	HOSP ATT	"	25	85.00	
17	A. KOPPENJAN	PURSER	U. S.	41	225.00	
18	J. WRIGHT	ASST V	BRIT	41	150.00	
19	R. PUTWAIN	CLERK	U. S.	44	100.00	
20	H. L. WALKER	"	"	19	75.00	
210	J. MUNCH	BAGG MSTR	FR	45	90.00	
21	A. STAHL	YEOMAN	U. S.	27	60.00	
22					60.00	
23	P. J. BECKER	"	U. S.	24	60.00	
201	P. BRENNAN	CHP ENG	"	34	950.00	
24	J. DESMOND	1st ASST	"	33	250.00	
25	Max Lowenberg	4th	"	35	130.00	
26	J. KIRWAN	JNR	"	31	120.00	
211	E. P. SCOTT	"	"	40	120.00	
22	P. J. JENNEN	"	"	32	120.00	
23	E. W. SHAW	"	"	30	120.00	
221	J. E. SULLIVAN	ELECT	"	31	125.00	
30	E. FITZGERAID	2nd	"	23	100.00	
31	O. W. HUDSON	ASST	"	52	85.00	
32	W. C. CONLEY	"	"	22	85.00	
327	C. HUBNER	OILER	"	27	80.00	
34	G. ALTRIA	MACHINIST	GERM	35	90.00	
329	N. T. CARLSSON	STRKPR	SWED	32	70.00	
33	Y. CARLSON	ASST	"	47	65.00	
36	W. GOWAN	OILER	U. S.	28	72.50	
37	F. TARS	"	"	30	72.50	
38	M. J. PENIMORE	"	U. S.	27	72.50	
39	J. BRADLEY	"	U. S.	26	72.50	
40	J. WILLIAMS	"	"	39	72.50	
41	F. GEWICKE	"	"	39	72.50	
240	A. PICHETTI	"	"	40	72.50	
42	H. HARTWENN	"	"	25	72.50	
43	M. LEVINE	"	"	25	72.50	
44	E. DIEHL	"	"	29	72.50	
45	W. ROSE	"	"	33	72.50	
46	R. KEYES	"	"	20	72.50	
249	J. FOX	W. TENDER	"	44	72.50	
47	A. ZEEGERS	"	DUTCH	47	72.50	
48	J. MANIATES	"	GREEK	30	72.50	
49	P. MUNIZ	"	PORTO. R.	52	72.50	
50	T. MANNING	"	U. S.	23	72.50	
258	M. THOMAS	LDG FIREMN	U. S.	31	75.00	
52	N. NIKANDRITIS	"	"	26	75.00	
260	T. HESSIAN	"	BRIT	48	75.00	
53	F. PALMER	FIREMAN	"	33	67.50	
54	J. THUR	"	GERM	31	67.50	
55	A. BARES	"	SPANISH	21	"	
56	J. FURLONG	"	BRIT	32	"	
57	A. FUENTE	"	CHILI	27	"	
58	L. MELLOE	"	GREEK	23	"	
59	M. GUYARDO	"	CHILI	28	"	
60	J. CASTILLO	"	P. IS.	43	"	

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Officer

LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage

Steamship "AMERICA" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 19

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN Date JUNE 2nd 1923,

Total crew

205

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION- ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				NAME	ADDRESS	RELATION- SHIP
1269	O. REYES	FIREMAN	PERU	AGE	PAGES	
270	J. ANDANE	"	CHILIAN	28	67.50	
11	M. GONZALES	"	"	29	"	
2	E. RAMEZ	"	"	23	"	
3	M. AGUIRRE	"	PERU	25	"	
4	M. CALDERON	"	CHILIAN	27	"	
5	R. CUEVAS	"	P. IS.	22	"	
6	U. FUENTE	"	CHILIAN	24	"	
7	S. NEWARIB	"	AUSTRIAN	21	"	
8	E. VARGAS	"	CHILIAN	27	"	
9	B. MURPHY	"	BRIT.	50	"	
280	M. MARTINEZ	"	ARGENTINA	25	"	
1	P. HUERTO	"	CHILIAN	24	"	
2	F. SCHULZ	"	GERMAN	37	"	
3	D. ESPINOSA	"	CHILIAN	32	"	
4	G. ASTUDILLO	"	"	31	"	
5	J. FERNANDEZ	"	SPANISH	26	"	
6	A. HERMOVILLA	"	CHILIAN	36	"	
7	J. SANHUESA	"	"	28	"	
8	J. MILAN	"	SPANISH	26	"	
9	A. BRAVO	"	CHILIAN	24	"	
290	P. RAMIREZ	"	PERU	21	"	
1	G. OHIGOTI	"	GREEK	30	"	
2	A. AQUILA	"	CHILIAN	25	"	
3	P. VOSS	"	GERMAN	31	"	
4	W. STORY	"	U. S.	33	"	
5	D. MURPHY	"	BRIT.	27	"	
7	J. DONOVAN	"	"	32	"	
7	J. RAMIREZ	"	P. RICO	25	"	
8	A. ALVIAL	"	CHILI	27	"	
9	P. BORGAS	"	COSIA. P.	27	"	
300	P. VECO	"	P. RICO	30	"	
1	G. BELLO	"	SPANISH	24	"	
2	L. VILLAVIL	"	"	27	"	
3	A. RODRIGUEZ	"	"	22	"	
4	ANTONIO RODRIGUEZ	"	"	25	"	
5	H. HALLER	"	GERMAN	30	"	
6	J. DIERCK	"	"	30	"	
7	C. RODRIGUEZ	"	P. RICO	27	"	
8	M. SALCIDO	"	PERU	24	"	
9	J. ROSS GERMAINE	"	U. S.	21	"	
303	O. LACOSTE	"	RUSS	38	"	
314	A. STANLEY	"	"	38	"	
315	H. BUST MITE	COALPASTER	CHILI	27	60.00	
6	E. LESETHS	"	RUSSIAN	30	"	
7	F. MAURE	"	"	34	"	
8	F. SMITH	"	"	39	"	
9	K. ALTWEIN	"	GERMAN	37	"	
320	J. BERSKY	"	RUSSIAN	33	"	
1	H. JAM JME	"	BELG	27	"	
2	H. KIEHN	"	GERMAN	45	"	
3	G. RODRIGUEZ	"	SPANISH	31	"	
4	A. ALARCON	"	CHILIAN	36	"	
5	A. MARTINEZ	"	"	29	"	
6	C. MUSKENS	"	GREEK	32	"	
7	I. TAPES	"	CHILIAN	30	"	
8	O. ALVAREZ	"	"	26	"	
9	M. SOTO	"	"	22	"	
330	A. TARA	"	"	26	"	
1	M. MENDEZ	"	"	32	"	
2	J. FERNANDEZ	"	P. IS.	36	"	
3	P. RIAG	"	CHILIAN	25	"	
4	P. MULYAV	"	BRITISH	37	"	
5	O. VEN J A	"	P. IS.	29	"	
6	G. MULYAV	"	GERMAN	37	"	
7	J. MUR	"	CHILIAN	34	"	
8	P. LIM	"	"	36	"	
9	M. LOI	"	P. IS.	20	"	
340	S. SAK	"	ARMENIAN	24	"	

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Officers

Engineers

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

Date: February 5, 1944.

Date: FEB 9 1944

I hereby certify that the retakes listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date _____

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date

Eric S. Rogers
Clerk in Charge Immigration Records
Port of New York

CREW LIST

Immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

, 19 , from the port of

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

(6) (7) (8) (9)

CREW LIST

LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage

Steamship "AMERICA" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 19.

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN Date JUNE 2nd 1923

Total crew 206

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION-ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE			RELATION-SHIP
				NAME	WAGES.	ADDRESS	
1	3413 J. FURLONG	COALPASSER	BRIT	22	\$60.00		
2	3 J. BAKOFF	"	RUSS	28	"		
3	3 R. AMPHERA	"	CHILI	24	"		
4	4 L. VERDEJO	"	"	32	"		
5	5 A. CAMPO	"	"	33	"		
6	6 R. FIGARO	"	"	35	"		
7	7 J. VIDELO	"	"	35	"		
8	8 G. AMIGA	"	PERU	21	"		
9	9 F. J. FRAQUELL	"	U.S.	28	"		
10	350 I. BRIONES	"	CHILI	22	"		
11	2 K. FIGUERO	"	"	33	"		
12	2 A. RELIES	"	"	28	"		
13	3 G. MONTECINO	"	"	33	"		
14	4 F. RUAZ	"	PORTUGUESE	25	"		
15	5 D. POLYANDRITIS	"	U.S.	24	"		
16	6 D. PLYDULIS	"	GREEK	34	"		
17	7 C. CONSTANTELLIS	"	"	20	"		
18	8 A. EFSTRATOS	"	U.S.	34	"		
19	9 E. SILVA	"	CHILI	28	"		
20	360 H. STEINKAMPER	"	GERMAN	22	"		
21	1 J. BEYLO	"	PORT	22	"		
22	2 A. FARIO	"	CHILI	24	"		
23	3 L. HOFFMANN	"	GERMAN	28	"		
24	4 G. MAJEWSKI	"	"	35	"		
25	5 W. ALBIN	"	U.S.	32	"		
26	6 E. CASTILLO	"	PERU	32	"		
27	7 C. MENTINEZ	"	SALVADOR	26	"		
28	8 M. PEREZ	"	PANAMA	23	"		
29	9 C. ROSARIO	"	P.I.S.	24	"		
30	370 J. HYNES	MERCHANT	U.S.	27	50.00		
31	1 H. MILLER	"	GERMAN	24	"		
32	2 E. DE RYCKE	"	U.S.	25	"		
33	3 A. SUAREZ	"	SPANISH	29	"		
34	4 W. STURM	"	GERMAN	39	"		
35	5 H. A. DEMKE	"	U.S.	21	"		
36	6 Y. DE GYMAN	"	P. RICA	24	"		
37	7 P. J. MAHONY	"	U.S.	25	"		
38	8 L. GEALONE	"	P.I.S.	26	"		
39	9 A. BLANCO	"	U.S.	23	"		
40	380 P. L. GOMEZ	"	P.I.S.	19	"		
41	1 R. LIBOON	"	"	25	"		
42	2 G. MENTVARO	"	ITALIAN	31	"		
43	3 F. ANDRIZAK	"	U.S.	24	"		
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Officers

Engineers, etc.

CREW LIST

Immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

, 19 , from the port of

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

(6) (7) (8) (9)

IST

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

Steamship "AMERICA" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 19

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN Date JUNE 2, 1923

Total crew 207

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION-ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		RELATION-SHIP
				AGE	WAGES	
431	PAUL H. BLOXLE	CH. STWD	U. S.	41	\$200.00	
22	JOSEPH VOGLE	2nd "	"	30	150.00	
3	ROBERT GRUNELLE	ASST "	"	34	115.00	
22	FRANK THORMAN	SAL. "	GERMAN	44	65.00	
32	PAUL KALIES	CH. STKPR	U. S.	38	100.00	
5	AUSNEY WILSON	2nd "	"	32	75.00	
FIN	GUSTAV HUTSCHNER	ASST "	"	43	65.00	
MSR	RICHARD VOIGHT	"	"	42	65.00	
7	JACK BACKER	BARTEN.	DUTCH	41	80.00	
8	BILL CHIEFEN	LIN. KPR	U. S.	38	80.00	
10	OTTO GARVELMAN	"	GERMAN	27	80.00	
11	OSCAR LOOS	PRINTER	CH-SLOV	36	75.00	
12	THOMAS BRADLEY	"	U. S.	50	75.00	
13	GUSTAV MASSMAN	HUGLER	GERMAN	48	60.00	
14	OTTO SPENKE	CH. MAN	"	25	50.00	
15	JEAN FIANCK	BELLBOY	U. S.	23	30.00	
16	PAUL HILL	"	"	17	30.00	
17	DONALD SANDHAM	"	"	17	30.00	
18	ROBERT A. FUGH	"	"	16	30.00	
19	HARRY W. FLETCHER	"	"	17	30.00	
20	RICHARD C. FADER	"	"	21	30.00	
21	DONALD BURNS	"	"	23	30.00	
22	KARL MACHELEIDT	SIL. MAN	GER.	40	30.00	
23	JOSEF HAAVEDRA	"	PERUVIAN	30	50.00	
24	HERMAN C. ADELSON	"	U. S.	27	50.00	
25	MORRIS WEISHURST	"	"	29	50.00	
26	THOMAS O'DONNELL	GYM STWD	"	29	50.00	
27	HERMAN HEDMEYER	SOC. HALL	U. S.	30	50.00	
28	FRITZ SCHNELL	"	DANISH	45	50.00	
29	HANS DASKING	LID. STWD	GERMAN	46	50.00	
30	FRANK BECKER	"	U. S.	46	50.00	
31	HERMAN SPIELMAN	SNO. RM.	"	54	50.00	
32	MENNY E. GREENBERG	"	"	29	50.00	
33	REINHOLD GRUNWALD	"	GERMAN	40	50.00	
34	SIGFRIED GERKE	"	"	25	50.00	
35	JOSEPH COTS	NIGHT WAT.	U. S.	32	50.00	
36	HOMER J. MCCORMACK	"	"	28	50.00	
37	WALTER KRAFFT	"	"	34	50.00	
38	ARTHUR STEIN	"	GERMAN	36	50.00	
39	ANNA TANGERMANN	STWDESS	U. S.	44	50.00	
40	MARY ADLUNG	"	GERMAN	44	50.00	
41	F. PIROWSKI	"	U. S.	34	50.00	
42	THERESE KNABE	"	"	33	50.00	
43	BETTY BOEHLE	"	"	30	50.00	
44	KATHRYN MURPHY	"	"	36	50.00	
45	HERTA SCHMELZER	"	GERMAN	20	50.00	
46	IVY CRAWFORD	"	U. S.	33	50.00	
47	WILLIAM RAESCH	BATH STWD	GERMAN	44	50.00	
48	PETER CORMELEY	"	BRITISH	36	50.00	
49	CARL ANLERS	"	GERMAN	51	50.00	
50	ROY BOWDEN	"	U. S.	32	50.00	
51	MAX SPANIER	DECK STWD	GERMAN	43	50.00	
52	HERMAN FASTERMAN	"	U. S.	35	50.00	
53	WILLIAM CAMPBELL	"	BRITISH	38	50.00	
54	W. PETERSEN	"	U. S.	37	50.00	
55	ERNEST BRANDON	S. H. STWD	"	38	50.00	
56	WILLY SCHAEFER	"	GERMAN	37	50.00	
57	WILLIAM J. BLASK	"	U. S.	42	50.00	
58	RICH. SCHULZ	"	GERMAN	43	50.00	
59	ERNEST WIEGLEB	B. R. STWD	U. S.	51	50.00	
60	WILHELM STINDY	"	GERMAN	53	50.00	
61	HAY TEUFEL	"	"	48	50.00	
62	OTTO CUENHAUPT	"	"	40	50.00	
63	ADOLF PIENL	"	"	33	50.00	
64	CHARLES SASSNER	"	"	46	50.00	
65	E. KAMPFMAN	"	DUTCH	43	50.00	
66	FRED. HANSEN	"	GERMAN	39	50.00	
67	WILLY WESTPHAL	"	"	33	50.00	

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Officers

CREW LIST

Immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

19 , from the port of

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

(6) (7) (8) (9)

IST

CR. LIST

NOTE—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

Steamship "AMERICA"

Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 19

Sailing from NEW YORK

For BREMEN

Date JUNE 2, 1923

Total crew

208

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION-ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				AGE	NAME	RELATION-SHIP
470	GEORGE SOBE	B. R. STWD	GERMAN	43	do	
2	ADOLF KOCH	"	"	46	do	
3	MAX WRAGE	"	"	37	do	
4	MAX WERNER	"	"	37	do	
5	HENRY MILLER	"	BRITISH	44	do	
6	ERNEST VON RODEN	"	GERMAN	44	do	
7	D. BERGMANN	"	"	53	do	
8	HENRY MAJJE	"	"	38	do	
9	ARTHUR MATTHESIU	"	"	52	do	
10	TH. RUTKOWSKY	"	"	53	do	
11	YRITZ FISCHE	"	"	57	do	
12	MATTHIAS KLEMM	"	"	37	do	
13	WILLIAM KOLN	"	"	44	do	
14	AUGUST MUELLER	"	"	27	do	
15	PAUL VANSCO	"	U. S.	31	do	
16	WILLIAM TAYLOR	"	"	31	do	
17	HERMAN BLUME	"	GERMAN	32	do	
18	ARTHUR LAFFLO	WAITER	U. S.	49	do	
19	DYEDRICH MONCK	"	GERMAN	22	do	
20	AUGUST PLUGHTS	"	"	24	do	
21	WM. VON MINDER	"	"	26	do	
22	WILLY TOMPELDE	"	"	31	do	
23	JAMES GAYLE	"	U. S.	39	do	
24	MAX LEON	"	GERMAN	40	do	
25	ALBERT SCHNIEDER	"	"	40	do	
26	HERMAN MAJJE	"	"	45	do	
27	WILLY HANTKE	"	U. S.	39	do	
28	JOSEPH T. LYONS	"	"	44	do	
29	AUGUST SCHULZE	"	GERMAN	30	do	
30	FRANK TARNOWSKY	"	"	50	do	
31	HARRY J. WALSH	"	U. S.	34	do	
32	EMIL SCHILKE	"	GERMAN	42	do	
33	OTTO LIPPOLD	"	"	35	do	
34	ALFRED BOLDT	"	"	31	do	
35	LOUIS SCHAFFNER	"	U. S.	39	do	
36	BRUNO NIKLAS	"	"	40	do	
37	HENRY LUNDSSEN	"	GERMAN	38	do	
38	E. ENGELHARDT	"	"	30	do	
39	WILLIAM VORLOP	"	"	33	do	
40	LOUIS WOLF	"	U. S.	28	do	
41	BARNET PHILIPS	"	"	37	do	
42	F. HELDENKAMP	"	GERMAN	36	do	
43	FRED PESCHER	"	"	32	do	
44	A. FRICHE	"	"	30	do	
45	MAX NEUMAN	"	U. S.	27	do	
46	CHAS. F. FEIA	"	"	35	do	
47	ALBERT KEPPPELAN	"	SWISS	34	do	
48	ALBERT SCHONKERN	"	GERMAN	46	do	
49	RUDDOLF HANSEN	"	"	32	do	
50	FRANK NOLTE	"	"	32	do	
51	BERNARD RACHOFITE	"	U. S.	42	do	
52	VOLMER K. ROSS	"	"	29	do	
53	PAUL LEPPIN	"	GERMAN	22	do	
54	WILLIAM CRISTO	"	MEXICAN	56	do	
55	CHARLES BROOKS	"	BRITISH	34	do	
56	ARTHUR ZITLAW	"	GERMAN	25	do	
57	WM. REMSCHNEIDER	"	U. S.	40	do	
58	EDWARD TRACY	"	"	38	do	
59	RUDDOLF RICHTER	"	AUSTRIAN	39	do	
60	ERICH TANN	"	GERMAN	35	do	
61	OTTO ZWANZIG	"	SWEDISH	37	do	
62	GUSTAV METZNER	"	U. S.	24	do	
63	ARTHUR ROSEBERG	"	"	31	do	
64	ALEX. WESTPHAL	"	"	22	do	
65	JOSEPH SUMMERS	"	"	22	do	
66	CHRIS WALLACE	"	"	35	do	
67	JOHN F. COLLINS	"	"	41	do	
68	FRED SNELL	"	DANISH	31	do	
69	WM. SCHWERIN	"	U. S.	31	do	

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

CREW LIST

Immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

, 19 , from the port of

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

(6) (7) (8) (9)

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

Steamship "AMERICA" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 19

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN Date JUNE 2 1923

Total crew 209

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION-ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE			RELATION-SHIP
				AGE	NAME	WAGES	
1	HENRY REHN	PAKER	U.S.	35		\$50.00	
2	HENRY ZAHNKE		GERMAN	43		do	
3	RICHARD LORSCHER		"	29		do	
4	TIMOTHY STONELLA	CAPT. MAN	U.S.	28		80.00	
5	HENRY DABER	2nd CK	GERMAN	29		160.00	
6	ALFRED E. STANDT	1ST CK	U.S.	45		140.00	
7	REINHOLD LUDKE	ASST "	GERMAN	34		100.00	
8	PAUL RUCKARDT	"	"	44		80.00	
9	Z. ZILEK	SAUCIER	U.S.	44		160.00	
10	FRYST REICHEN	ASST "	GERMAN	33		175.00	
11	ALFONSO FRANK	TRY CK	"	31		140.00	
12	EUGENE HALSING	ASST "	"	33		160.00	
13	WILHELM WENCE	GRILL CK	"	31		115.00	
14	JOH. BANE	ASST "	"	35		115.00	
15	OTTO EICHLER	GARD'GER	"	39		140.00	
16	ERICH KRUGER	ASST "	"	40		100.00	
17	AUGUST BRUNTER	CONFECT'ER	"	45		150.00	
18	FRIDRICH SCHALE	2nd "	"	41		120.00	
19	JOHN JESSE	ASST "	"	41		70.00	
20	LEONARD PROSKE	CH BAKER	"	41		120.00	
21	LEO. DANIEL	2nd "	"	41		70.00	
22	CHAS. KAUFNER	ASST "	"	41		70.00	
23	MAX GANTER	VITINA "	"	44		100.00	
24	FRED SPENGLER	2nd "	SWISS	32		80.00	
25	FRITZ HOLTZ	ASST "	GERMAN	46		70.00	
26	GERARD STARRON	CH BUTCH	"	43		115.00	
27	E. RITZBERG	2nd "	"	34		85.00	
28	V. LICHTENSTEIN	3rd "	"	47		75.00	
29	JOHN WEA. ELLEN	ASST "	"	31		70.00	
30	CHRIS. BILSTER	"	"	38		70.00	
31	OTTO J. WALP	CH PANTRY	"	43		100.00	
32	WILLY WILSON	2nd "	"	39		75.00	
33	ALFRED E.	3rd "	"	29		70.00	
34	PAUL NEWELL	ASST "	"	30		70.00	
35	ERNEST KELLER	"	"	37		70.00	
36	WILLY JANKA	"	"	44		70.00	
37	JOSEPH SCHUETZ	D.W.	"	27		50.00	
38	FRITZ TRIER	"	"	31		do	
39	RICHARD L'ESQUE	"	"	31		do	
40	GEORGE T. HENKAMP	"	"	31		do	
41	LAURENCE GRIFFITH	"	U.S.	45		do	
42	FREDERICK WESS	"	GERMAN	28		do	
43	THOMAS L. LAGA	"	U.S.	43		do	
44	OTTO REPE	"	GERMAN	51		do	
45	HENRY FAER	"	U.S.	25		do	
46	ABRAHAM ANE	"	RUSSIAN	47		do	
47	PERRY JOHNSON	"	U.S.	23		do	
48	RICHARD L. ENHARDT	"	GERMAN	47		do	
49	PAUL KOLICH	BANDMA "	"	48		15	
50	ALBERT SPENDER	MUSICIAN	"	51		do	
51	EROLD PAUL	"	"	44		do	
52	JANL KAY MANN	"	"	50		do	
53	ALTON GRAY	"	"	29		do	
54	OLAF JENSE	SWEDISH MUSIC.	"	43		do	
55	WILHELM REBER	MUSICIAN	GERMAN	53		do	
56	FRITZ THIESS	"	"	29		do	
57	FRITZ SOELLE	"	"	26		do	
58	JOHN FOR MYERS	"	"	46		do	
59	MARTIN HERDT	"	DUTCH	38		do	
60	ALVIN SCHLEGEL	"	GERMAN	34		do	
61	BERNARD NEWMAN	CH SOUL. POLISH	"	34		do	
62	ERNEST SCHNEIDER	SOULION	GERMAN	60		do	
63	WOLF MEIER	"	"	44		do	
64	BENJAMIN GLOME	"	"	32		do	
65	HEINRICH KUHN	"	"	37		do	
66	EMIL MIRSCH	"	"	52		do	
67	KARL ADAMS	"	"	37		do	
68	CHAS. SCHUBOHN	"	"	37		do	
69	GUS FLEISCH	"	"	30		do	
70	WED. WESTER	"	"	29		do	

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Officers

Engineers, senior

Stewards

CREW LIST

Immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

, 19 , from the port of

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

(6) (7) (8) (9)

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

Steamship "AMERICA" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 19

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN Date JUNE 2, 1913

Total crew 210

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION-ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE			RELATION-SHIP
				NAME	ADDRESS	AGE	
1	HENRY WALLMAN	SCULLION	GERMAN	22	do	do	
2	KARL BAUMGARTEN	"	U.S.	31	do	do	
3	FRED KRANTZ	"	BRAZILIAN	31	do	do	
4	ALBERT DE LIMA	"	PORT.	30	do	do	
5	E. E. POHLMANN	"	GERMAN	43	do	do	
6	K. WESNER	"	POLISH	26	do	do	
7	GEORGE WIRTH	"	GERMAN	27	do	do	
8	CHAS. WACHNER	"	"	40	do	do	
9	OTTO JUDIE	"	"	36	do	do	
10	GEORGE FRAEDEL	"	U.S.	50	do	do	
11	edgar david	"	"	34	do	do	
12	CARL HARDEN	"	GERMAN	28	do	do	
13	FRED STEIN	"	"	32	do	do	
14	EDWARD MARQUARDT	"	U.S.	42	do	do	
15	JACOB WILLY	BARBER	"	27	do	do	
16	PAUL ROTHENT	"	"	33	do	do	
17	MARY MCGINNESS	MANICUR.	"	31	do	do	
18	PAUL SAKSACK	CH CK	GERMAN	41	do	do	
19	ALBERT WALTHER	2nd	"	37	do	do	
20	PAUL WELZER	ASST	"	45	do	do	
21	LEO REDLING	NT CK	CH-SLOV	50	do	do	
22	FRANK GLANDER	CH 3rd CL	ST GERMAN	39	do	do	
23	FR. LAUN	ASST	GERMAN	25	do	do	
24	WM. WEISSIG	CH 3rd CL	CK	34	do	do	
25	ALBERT SCHULZ	2nd	"	35	do	do	
26	THEO. SEIFERT	ASST	"	41	do	do	
27	ADOLF SEIDLER	"	"	43	do	do	
28	MOSES WEISBAUM	KOSHER CK	POLISH	41	do	do	
29	SCARL. NOLTE	CH PAST	GERMAN	43	do	do	
30	HERMAN SODER	ASST	U.S.	23	do	do	
31	CHARLES LANE	SCULLION	GERMAN	31	do	do	
32	JOSEF BRANDT	"	"	25	do	do	
33	ALBERT URLINGER	"	"	39	do	do	
34	AUGUST SCHELLING	"	"	6	do	do	
35	ARNOLD MUELLER	"	U.S.	24	do	do	
36	JOHN BLUME	"	"	52	do	do	
37	CARL KONIG	"	GERMAN	29	do	do	
38	GILBERT BOWKE	"	"	45	do	do	
39	CARL FAERLO	"	"	16	do	do	
40	ADOLF SKELDON	D.V.	"	41	do	do	
41	ADOLF GRIEMAN	"	BRITISH	27	do	do	
42	AARON FINNBERG	"	U.S.	37	do	do	
43	FRANK P. CLUNE	ASST STWD	GERMAN	39	do	do	
44	FRANK BRITAN	"	"	29	do	do	
45	CHRIS WITSMAN	"	"	30	do	do	
46	JOHN GERTSMAN	"	"	44	do	do	
47	FRITZ FRACHE	"	"	30	do	do	
48	HEINRICH BOEHKE	"	"	39	do	do	
49	JACOB CLAASEN	"	"	31	do	do	
50	WILLIAM KOOP	"	"	23	do	do	
51	FRED WEISNER	"	"	26	do	do	
52	OTTO FITZ	"	"	35	do	do	
53	CARL LONDON	"	"	55	do	do	
54	ERNEST KOTEL	"	"	27	do	do	
55	PAUL SCHULZ	"	"	45	do	do	
56	HENRY TIMMERMAN	"	"	50	do	do	
57	DIEDRICH KWANDER	"	"	33	do	do	
58	AUGUST MAYER	"	"	38	do	do	
59	ENOSH SANDHART	"	"	34	do	do	
60	ERNEST RENETSEN	"	"	36	do	do	
61	PAUL TREMER	"	"	30	do	do	
62	CARL HEYL	"	"	39	do	do	
63	FRED WOLFF	"	"	25	do	do	
64	HENRY SONDHART	"	"	41	do	do	
65	PAUL KINSCHNER	"	"	32	do	do	
66	GUSTAV SCHNODT	"	"	26	do	do	
67	OTTO PERSON	"	"	49	do	do	
68	CARL WESCH	"	"		do	do	
69	JOHANA PRINE	"	"		do	do	

DECK DEPARTMENT

ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Officers

Engineers, senior

Stewards

CREW LIST

Immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

, 19 , from the port of

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 19

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Age	Sex	Religion	

CREW LIST

NOTE.—To be made in Duplicate Prior to Sailing, and Mailed Immediately to Office of Marine Superintendent, Shipping Board

Deadweight Tonnage 21144

Steamship "AMERICA" Managed by UNITED STATES LINES Voyage No. 19

Sailing from NEW YORK For BREMEN Date JUNE 2, 1923

Total crew

211

No.	NAME	RATING	NATION-ALITY	NEAREST RELATIVE		
				AGE	WAGES	RELATION-SHIP
689	AUGUST KOCH	ASST STND	GERMAN	38	\$50.00	
690	VALENTIN LINK	"	"	52	do	
3	FRED TRAUERT	"	"	36	do	
4	OTTO BODE	"	"	27	do	
5	NASH FECK	"	"	37	do	
6	H. RESNE	"	"	33	do	
7	RICHARD HEINISCH	"	"	50	do	
8	BERNARD NUTEMORN	"	"	32	do	
9	JOHN PECH	"	"	39	do	
10	WALTER KUHLEMAN	NIGHT WICH	U. S.	28	do	
11	ANNA SLOWINSKY	STWDESS	AUSTR.	42	do	
12	LOUISE KIRSCHNER	"	U. S.	45	do	
13	H. WESCH	BARBER	GERMAN	48	do	
14	A. SUDMANN	CANTEEN	"	47	65.00	
15	CARL GASTMEYER	"	"	65	65.00	
16	ALFONS CRUZ	ASST STND	U. S.	34	50.00	
17	A. RODENAS	"	"	20	50.00	
18	R. RIVERA	"	"	31	do	
19	JUAN VALENTIN	"	"	22	do	
20	P. DYSLAYIS	"	"	24	do	
21	H. LORENA	"	"	23	do	
22	FILIPPO GENEILSO	"	"	24	do	
23	ERIKO MALUNIGAT	"	"	20	do	
24	THOMAS ESTAVILLO	"	"	26	do	
25	FRITZ EULER	"	GERMAN	54	88.01	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for

SHIPPING BOARD
STATES LINES

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for

1

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens in the United States.

....., 19 , from the port of

212

Sailing from **NEW YORK** For **BREMEN** Date **JUN 2 1921**

Sailing from **NEW YORK** For **BREMER** Date **JUNE 2 1921**

Total crew[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

Local Agents -----

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN EMPLOYERS OF CREW

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board.

214

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	RIND	WILLIAM	MASTER	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
2	OAKLEY	WILLIAM B.	CH. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8	147	
3	WILKINSON	MICHAEL	Sr. 1st	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6/-	150	
4	FRUOE	OTHELLAN H.	JR.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	157	
5	TOLLEN	RAY H.	SR. 2nd	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6/-	161	
6	SANDERS	LOUIS M.	JR.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	146	
7	DEVLIN	JONES F.	SR. 3rd	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	173	
8	FIELDER	JAMES R.	JR.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	149	
9	BLACK	FRANK E.	SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	145	
10	TAMBURINO	ANTHONY	JR.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	139	
11	FOREMAN	JAMES J.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6/-	145	
12	NOVILLO	JAMES	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/9	148	
13	BOYLE	JOHN J.	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	153	
14	KEITH	EARL W.	BOATSWAIN	"16th	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6/1	155	
15	HEATH	JOHN W.	2nd	"15th	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/11	151	
16	KANTSOS	ORE	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	144	
17	FRANLEY	JOHN E.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	147	
18	TOAL	MICHAEL	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	142	
19	BRADY	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	145	
20	SAGARDUY	EUSIBIO	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/5	140	
21	WANVIG	ROY O.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	142	
22	PEDERSEN	MARTIN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	158	
23	O'NEILL	KEVIN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	148	
24	POWERS	GORDON H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/11	159	
25	NESVIG	GUNHARD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9	155	
26	THEBS	EARL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/10	156	
27	DANKAUS	L	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	143	
28	FLESTERSTEIN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/6	140	
29	SHEEHAN	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	142	
30	TAYLOR	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/7	145	

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. America 192

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, and December 26, 1920, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to deliver to the following named alien, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute on the reverse side hereof:

NAME Staffan (Last, or 2d class passenger, number of 213)

By Staffan (Signature of alien)

By Staffan (Signature of Immigration Officer in charge)

(Title of person signing receipt.) (OVER)

Line UNION STATES LINES
Owners UNION STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNION STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien on other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AND MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board.

214

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1923, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	RIND	WILLIAM	MASTER	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	52	M	U. S. CITIZEN				
2	OAKLEY	WILLIAM B.	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8	147	
3	WILKINSON	MICHAEL	Sr. 1st	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6/-	150	
4	FRUGE	OTHELLAN H.	JR.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	157	
5	TOLLEN	RAY H.	SR. 2nd	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6/-	161	
6	SANDERS	LOUIS M.	JR.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	146	
7	DEVLIN	JONES F.	SR. 3rd	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	173	
8	FIELDER	JAMES R.	JR.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	149	
9	BLACK	FRANK E.	SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	145	
10	TAMBURINO	ANTHONY	JR.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	139	
11	FOREMAN	JAMES J.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6/-	145	
12	MOVILLO	JAMES	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/9	148	
13	BOYLE	JOHN J.	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/9	153	
14	KEITH	EARL W.	BOATSWAIN	16th	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6/1	155	
15	HEATH	JOHN W.	2nd	15th	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/11	151	
16	KANTROS	ORE	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	144	
17	FRAWLEY	JOHN E.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	147	
18	TOAL	MICHAEL	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	142	
19	BRADY	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	145	
20	SAGARDUY	EUSIBIO	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/5	140	
21	WANVIG	ROY O.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	142	
22	PEDERSEN	MARTIN	M. at A.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/7	158	
23	O'NEILL	KEVIN	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/8	148	
24	POWERS	GORDON H.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/11	159	
25	NESVIG	GUNHARD	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/9	155	
26	TERS	EARL	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10	156	
27	DANKAUS	L	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/6	143	
28	FLESTERSTEIN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	140	
29	SHEEHAN	ARTHUR	"	18th	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	142	
30	TAYLOR	ALBERT	"	15th	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	145	

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
 Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY. 215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31.	1	BARSIN	AUGUST	✓	STOREKEEPER	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/7 145
32.	2	TALTS	JOHN	✓	A. B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	3/11 148
33.	3	OPFER	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/6 146
34.	4	COLSTAD	ADOLPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	72	M	"	"	5/9 149
35.	5	THOMPSON	WILLIAM F.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/11 165
36.	6	CROUCH	HAROLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6/1 147
37.	7	SCHNELLE	FREDERICK W.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/7 150
38.	8	POHL	CARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6 147
39.	9	MONROE	HAROLD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9 146
40.	10	SUNDMAN	A	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	6/- 155
41.	11	BOSWITH	ZIGMUND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7 149
42.	12	LEE	HARRY W.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6 151
43.	13	STEIN	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/6 146
44.	14	DITWIG	CARL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8 153
45.	15	MARTIN	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/5 150
46.	16	BROWN	HAROLD K.	✓	"	"18th	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6 145
47.	17	MCGOVERN	EUGENE	✓	O. S.	"15th	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7 149
48.	18	OELGART	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7 144
49.	19	ROGERS	KARL	✓	"	"17th	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7 141
50.	20	McMANN	JOHN	✓	"	"18th	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7 143
51.	21	HEUR	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7 148
52.	22	BURGA	AUGUSTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6 145
53.	23	JOHNSON	AXEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/11 152
54.	24	ZINKUS	ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6 150
55.	25	FREDERICKSEN	ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9 147
56.	26	BIRKIN	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8 153
57.	27	HAUGHEY	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6 143
58.	28	JACOBS	SIDNEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/5 151
59.	29	ROK	JOHN J.	✓	"	"19th	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/10 139
60.	30	PALMER	RAY	✓	"	"18th	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/8 145

Line _____
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
61.	1	BLOCK	JOHN	O. S.	JAN. 18/23 NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/7	140	
62.	2	FERRIN	ANTHONY R.					23	M			5/2	141	
63.	3	BEUTHE	THEODORE A.					21	M			5/8	145	
64.	4	EICHLERS	C					21	M			5/6	140	
65.	5	CAMPBELL	JOHN W.		Discharged Bremen			26	M			5/9	147	
66.	6	MATTHEWS	JACK T.		"20th			31	M			5/7	146	
67.	7	ODELL	EDWARD M.	DECK BOY				24	M			5/11	142	
68.	8	DORCHINSKY	ISIDOR		"15th			18	M			5/7	138	
69.	9	FREDERICK	CHARLES	M. at A.				32	M			5/8	147	
70.	10	LUHMANN	MARTHA Miss.	MISTRESS AT ARMS	"15th			37	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/5	130	Part Foreign
71.	11	BERGADO	ANTONIO	MESSMAN	"15th			35	M	PHIL. ISLANDS	U. S. CITIZEN	5/6	139	
72.	12	FALLER	RAYMOND	MESS BOY				35	M	PHILLIPINE ISLANDS		5/5	137	
73.	13	MAGHANAY	DANIEL		"18th			24	M			5/5	138	
74.	14	MONAGHAN	EDWARD	P.O.	"15th			41	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/6	143	
75.	15	PEREZ	ANTHONY					25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8	144	
76.	16	MUNEZ	ALVARO	SAILORS				26	M			5/7	140	
77.	17	SAVEDRA	FREDERICK		Need for further Mex. eyes. He slouches.			30	M	PERU	PERU	5/2	138	
78.	18	MARCANO	EURIQUE	A. B.	"20th			21	M	P. RICO	P. RICO	5/6	140	
79.	19	BUTCHER	OKEY LEE					24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	6/-	147	
80.	20	STRAZDE	PETER					29	M			5/6	151	
81.	21	POLIK	MARR E.	DECK BOY				24	M			5/7	148	
82.	22	FISHER	WILLIAM D.	ENGINE YOEMAN				20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	146	
121 84.	23	KOPPENJAN	ANTHONY	BURSER	"15th			41	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8	186	
122 85.	24	WRIGHT	JOSIAH	2nd				40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	152	
123 86.	25	MCCALLUM	ALEXANDER	CH. CLERK				25	M	SCOTCH		5/9	146	
124 87.	26	DEVINS	FRANK O'DONEL	CLERK				45	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/9	165	
125 88.	27	MUNCH	JEROME	BAGGAGE MASTER				44	M	GERMAN FRENCH	FRENCH	5/7	163	
126 89.	28	STAHL	ALBERT	DECK YOEMAN				27	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/6	140	
128 91.	29	BECKER	PAUL J.	STWDS.				25	M			5/7	146	
129 92.	30	WOOD	ALFRED E.	CH. SURGEON				31	M			5/7	149	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
AMERICAN CONSUL
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
130 93.	1	RAYCROFT	JOHN F.	ASST. SURGEON	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN	6/-	148	
131 94.	2	SHAW	KATHERINE	NURSE	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	5/2	156	
✓ 132 95.	3	BERGEN	JAMES F.	PHARMACIST	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	5/9	147	
✓ 133 96.	4	SAVAGE	PATRICK	HOSPT. ATTD.	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	5/11	158	
201.	5	BRENNON	PATRICK	CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	6/1	163	
202.	6	DESMOND	JOHN	8r. 1st	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	5/9	166	
203.	7	KING	WILLIAM J.	" 2nd	" 19th	"	"	"	25	M	"	6/1	159	
206.	8	ELMORE	JAMES	" 3rd	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	5/8	184	
208.	9	PITMAN	JOSEPH	4th ASST.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	5/7	163	
209.	10	KRAMER	HUGO	JR. ENG'R.	" 15th	"	"	"	48	M	"	5/4	155	
✓ 210.	11	BROWN	JOHN G.	"	" 19th	"	"	"	24	M	"	5/10	151	
211.	12	SCHNATH	CHARLES W.	"	" 16th	"	"	"	38	M	"	5/16	153	
212.	13	KEEY GENDER	ALEX. G.	"	" 15th	"	"	"	27	M	"	5/10	157	
213.	14	EGGAN	MARTIN	"	" 20th	"	"	"	34	M	"	6/-	158	
214.	15	SCHUBERT	EMIL E.	"	" 16th	"	"	"	30	M	"	5/10	154	
215.	16	DZINGELEWSKI	ALEXANDER	BOILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	5/9	165	
218.	17	DUFFY	BERNARD	CH. REFG. ENG'R	" 15th	"	"	"	28	M	"	5/8	157	
219.	18	NEILSON	REINHOLD H.	2nd	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	5/10	160	
220.	19	O'NEILL	FELIX	3rd	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	5/7	152	
221.	20	MOHR	CARL F.	CH. ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	5/9	148	
222.	21	SULLIVAN	JAMES E.	2nd	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	5/9	151	
223.	22	SAFER	HARRY	3rd	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	5/7	153	
224.	23	BAXBY	GEORGE E.	ASST.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	5/8	148	
225.	24	LOWENBERG	HUGO	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	5/4	158	
227.	25	TIMMERMANN	JOSEPH	DECK ENG'R	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	5/10	155	
228.	26	McINNES	JAMES	MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	5/11	151	
229.	27	WILKIE	OTTO	CH. PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	5/7	148	
230.	28	WILLIAMS	RABPH E.	ASST.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	5/10	156	
232.	29	MURPHY	WILLIAM	CH. STOREKEEPER	" 18th	"	"	"	32	M	"	5/8	153	
233.	30	Spalding	FRANK WHEELER	ASST.	" 15th	"	"	"	24	M	"	5/8	151	

Line AMERICAN CONSUL
Owner UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES
14-1920

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of _____ together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY.

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities				
			Family name	Given name										When	Where		
234.	1	WATTS	✓	STANLEY	OILER	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5/7	147			
235.	2	WOODS	✓	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	5/11	153			
236.	3	JARVIS	✓	FRANK P.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	5/9	148			
237.	4	GORDON	✓	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	5/6	151			
238.	5	HARTMANN	✓	HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	5/10	147			
239.	6	SOWARDS	✓	JOHN W.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	5/8	156			
240.	7	PICHETTI	✓	AUGUST	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	5/4	144			
241.	8	FINLEYSON	✓	JOHN	COALPASSER	" 16th	"	"	"	28	M	"	5/7	152			
242.	9	ANDERSON	✓	ERIC F.	OILER	" 15th	"	"	"	32	✓	SCAN.	SWEDISH	5/10	155	Partial foreign	
243.	10	HART	✓	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN	6/2	156			
244.	11	CARRELL	✓	JAMES	"	" 18th	"	"	"	56	M	"	5/7	161			
245.	12	HOEFNER	✓	EDWARD	"	" 15th	"	"	"	22	M	"	5/11	147			
246.	13	JOHNSON	✓	JOHN D.	"	" 18th	"	"	"	31	M	"	5/9	150			
247.	14	MANIATES	✓	GEORGE	"	" 19th	"	"	"	30	M	GREEK	✓	GREEK	5/11	153	
248.	15	SUAREZ	✓	DAN. S.	"	" 20th	"	"	"	27	M	PHIL. IS.	P. I.	5/4	139		
249.	16	BEHNKE	✓	GEORGE H.	WATER TENDER	" 19th	"	"	"	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5/8	155			
250.	17	SEOBLE	✓	RICHARD	"	" 18th	"	"	"	32	M	"	5/8	148			
251.	18	SINCLAIR	✓	ALBERT G.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	5/10	156			
252.	19	MONTGOMERY	✓	DANIEL L.	"	" 19th	"	"	"	24	M	"	5/11	151			
253.	20	GLEASON	✓	WILLIAM	"	" 18th	"	"	"	35	M	"	5/5	147			
254.	21	SEGER	✓	LYLE CLYDE	"	" 19th	"	"	"	37	M	"	5/8	155			
258.	22	BONE	✓	CARMELIO	LDN. FIREMAN	" 15th	"	"	"	30	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/11	163		
259.	23	HESSON	✓	THOMAS	"	" 20th	"	"	"	50	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5/10	167		
260.	24	FERNANDEZ	✓	BERITO	FIREMAN	" 19th	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	149		
261.	25	van der	✓	JAN	"	" 16th	"	"	"	30	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/8	152		
262.	26	HALIM	✓	ABDUL	"	" 15th	"	"	"	28	M	AFGAN.	BRITISH	5/9	149	Income tax receipt - 1918-1920. Cancelled - 1920-1921. 1st paper 4258720-8/20/22. Home 400 1040	
263.	27	THOR	✓	JACOB	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	155	Reported at Bremerhaven	
264.	28	RUDEKEIT	✓	ADOLF	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	DANZIGER	DANZIGER	5/7	165		
265.	29	ENGEL	✓	WILLIAM	"	" 16th	"	"	"	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5/7	155			
266.	30	NIETO	✓	GEORGE	"	" 15th	"	"	"	27	M	EQUADOR	EQUADOR	5/7	149		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1900* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
267.	1	MARI	ALBERT	FIREMAN	JAN. 16/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	M	42	U. S. CITIZEN	5/6	151	
268.	2	LILLO	LISANDRO	"	"15th	"	"	"	M	32	CHILE	CHILE	5/6	149
269.	3	HIRVELA	JOHN E.	"	"16th	"	"	"	M	25	FINISH	FINLAND	5/8	153
270.	4	FUENTES	LUIS	"	"15th	"	"	"	M	26	CHILE	CHILE	5/5	146
271.	5	QUINTELA	PEDRO	"	"16th	"	"	"	M	34	PHIL. IS.	P. I.	5/8	146
272.	6	MARTINEZ	FRANCISCO	"	"15th	"	"	"	M	24	CHILE	CHILE	5/5	143
273.	7	HEMARIK	SPERO	"	"	"	"	"	M	20	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5/10	153
274.	8	OLIVAREZ	MANUEL	"	"16th	"	"	"	M	25	CHILE	CHILE	5/5	144
275.	9	ALVIAL	AGEPITO	"	"17th	"	"	"	M	27	"	"	5/8	148
276.	10	PALMER	FREDERICK	"	"15th	"	"	"	M	23	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/6	153
277.	11	MUNEZ	PEDRO	"	"18th	"	"	"	M	50	P. RICO	P. R.	5/6	141
278.	12	ORTECHE	CARMELLO	"	"15th	"	"	"	M	29	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	143
279.	13	LOCH	HANS	"	"	"	"	"	M	28	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	154
280.	14	SCHWABE	ERWIN	LDN. FIREMAN	"15th "21st	"	"	"	M	32	"	"	5/8	156
281.	15	FURLONG	JAMES	FIREMAN	"15th	"	"	"	M	41	IRELAND	BRITISH	5/9	151
282.	16	MUNEZ	VINCENT	"	"18th	"	"	"	M	27	CHILE	CHILE	5/6	143
283.	17	Boenalt	RICHARD	"	"15th	"	"	"	M	28	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	157
284.	18	ORNE	IGNACIO	"	"	"	"	"	M	25	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	149
285.	19	RAMIREZ	PABLO	"	"17th	"	"	"	M	20	PERUVIAN	PERU	5/9	146
286.	20	STEINER	HENRY	"	"18th	"	"	"	M	29	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5/8	154
287.	21	STEINBECK	GEORGE	"	"15th	"	"	"	M	20	U. S. CITIZEN		5/4	149
288.	22	MURPHY	PETER	"	"	"	"	"	M	28	IRISH	BRITISH	5/7	160
289.	23	VIGO	FERNANDO	"	"	"	"	"	M	29	P. RICO	P. R.	5/8	146
290.	24	ASTODELLO	CLORENDO	"	"	"	"	"	M	30	CHILE	CHILE	5/8	142
291.	25	GLEESON	WILLIAM	"	"16th	"	"	"	M	28	IRISH	BRITISH	5/11	154
292.	26	PILSTER	FRED	"	"	"	"	"	M	44	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6	151
293.	27	BUERMOLDT	FRITZ	"	"18th	"	"	"	M	38	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	153
294.	28	RUIZ	ANTONIO	"	"16th	"	"	"	M	32	CHILE	CHILE	5/7	147
295.	29	RATES	OSCAR	"	"15th	"	"	"	M	29	PERUVIAN	PERU	5/6	144
296.	30	DIAZ	FRANCISCO	"	"18th	"	"	"	M	32	P. RICO	P. R.	5/6	141

Line
Owne
Local Agents
UNITED STATES LINES
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES* See list of names on back of leaf.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY

220

, 1923., from the port of BREMEN GERMANY															
No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
297.	1	MEDINA	JULIO	FIREMAN	JAN. 18/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/6	143	Rest of Foreign
298.	2	VALDEZ	ELEADRO	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	140	
299.	3	RODRIGUEZ	ANGEL	"	"	19th	"	"	27	M	P. RICO	U.S.C.	5/5	142	
301.	4	BOSCH	ROFAEL	"	"	20th	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	147	
302.	5	Armenio SANDRUM	Arvalde IRVING	"	"	19th	"	"	25	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/5	143	
303.	6	ROJAS	VISIDORO	COALPASSER	"	20th 21st	"	"	29	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/9	148	
304.	7	ARCE	FRANCISCO	F.M. C.P.	"	19th 21st	"	"	27	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/4	145	
305.	8	KAROGLANIAN	HAJIRITH	FIREMAN	"	20th	"	"	27	M	ARMENIAN	ARMENIA	5/6	154	
306.	9	SALGADO	SEGUNDO	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/7	146	
307.	10	MEDINA	Enrique	"	"	19th	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	144	
308.	11	MULDER	JOHANNES	"	"	20th	"	"	26	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/11	151	
309.	12	SOKRATES	ARGIRIS	WIPER	"	15th	"	"	26	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7	149	
310.	13	ROHDE	OTTO E.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/6	155	
311.	14	SEQUIERA	EDUARDO	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	C. R.	"	5/6	144	
312.	15	CASTILLANO	JUAN	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	PHIL. IS.	P. I.	5/6	148	
313.	16	ALTWEIN	GUSTAV	COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	153	
314.	17	ZEEGERS	ANTON	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/7	151	
315.	18	SCHMALZ	HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	5/6	157	
316.	19	MULLER	GUSTAV	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/4	150	
317.	20	SILLING	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/6	154	
318.	21	ALTWEIN	KARL	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	154	
319.	22	STEINKAMFER	HEINRICH	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/8	160	
320.	23	SEPULVEDA	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/6	145	
321.	24	ARAYA	ANGEL	"	"	16th	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/4	143	
322.	25	MUJICA	ROBERTO	"	"	15th	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/5	147	
323.	26	ARANEDA	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/6	140	
324.	27	ZENTNER	JOSEF	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5/5	149	
325.	28	HERRE	OTTO	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	154	
326.	29	Bragwell FRANKLIN	FRANCIS J.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/5	150	
327.	30	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	PHIL. IS.	P. I.	5/4	144	

all by M. Kayserling

7/19/23



Li. UNITED STATES LINES
Ow. UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agent UNITED STATES LINES



* See list of races on page 1 of this form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY.

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
328.	1 MARTINEZ ANTONIO	COALPASSER	JAN. 16th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/4	141	<i>Part of Foreign</i>
329.	2 KOUTOS LAURENCE	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/4	145	
330.	3 BRISENO SANTIAGO	"	"18th	"	"	"	22	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/5	142	
331.	4 GALAZA CESARIO	"	"16th	"	"	"	22	M	ARGENTINE	ARGENT.	5/5	149	
332.	5 HUERTAS ANDRES	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	6/-	147	
333.	6 GARCIA NIGEL	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	145	
334.	7 GONZALEZ MICHAL	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/6	150	
335.	8 ESQUILLO PEDRO	"	"15th	"	"	"	22	M	PHIL. IS.	P. I.	5/6	143	
336.	9 Gallates Dimitrios	"	"18th	"	"	"	28	M	GREEK	GREECE	5/7	151	
337.	10 ALVAREZ JUAN	"	"16th	"	"	"	23	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/6	145	
338.	11 NEGRETTE ALFONZO	"	"17th	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/6	144	
339.	12 KNOSPE ERICH	FIREMAN	"17th "21st	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6/-	157	
340.	13 MARTENS FRED	COALPASSER	"15th	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5/7	152	
341.	14 AGUILAR Enrie.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	PERUVIAN	PERU	5/4	147	
342.	15 DE LEON EDUARDO	"	"18th	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	156	
343.	16 LAWSKE GEORGE M.	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/9	155	
344.	17 NILAGRO MARIANO	"	"16th	"	"	"	24	M	PHIL. IS.	P. I.	5/6	147	
345.	18 COCHAN JOHN	<i>Deserted at Bremerhaven</i>	"18th	"	"	"	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/5	151	
346.	19 RICABARA PEDRO	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	P. RICO	P. R.	5/5	146	
347.	20 JOSE <i>Cose</i> JOE	"	"15th	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/8	144	
348.	21 RYAN JAMES	"	"18th	"	"	"	43	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/6	155	
349.	22 WESSELS LAWRENCE	<i>Deserted Bremerhaven</i>	"16th	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/8	153	
351.	23 PASSOS BERNARDO	"	"18th	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	150	
352.	24 CASTILLO ELENTINO	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	PERUVIAN	PERU	5/6	145	
353.	25 CARLSSON THEODORE	"	"15th	"	"	"	25	M	SCAN.	SWEDISH	5/9	156	
354.	26 CRMOSELLO JELARIO	"	"19th	"	"	"	24	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/8	146	
355.	27 ASCOSTA ALFREDO	"	"19th	"	"	"	25	M	P. RICO	P. R.	5/8	149	
356.	28 LASARO LANDIN	"	<i>Held for further medical examination Sent to C. A. 1045 Port N. A.</i>	"	"	"	21	M	BRAZILIAN	BRAZIL.	5/5	157	
357.	29 CORTES JOSE	"	"20th	"	"	"	24	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/5	146	
358.	30 LEVINE MYER	OILER	"20th "21st	"	"	"	24	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/9	161	

#1-17'19-21: *W. Layne*
#23-25'29-30 *Leah*

AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSUL



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1900

* See list of races on back of form.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

* 28 inspected on the Barge
Office New-York-8-23.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 19 23, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY.

222

Arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19 23, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY.															
No. on list		NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
359	1	BUSTAMANTE	NEMECIO	COALPASSER	JAN. 19th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	27	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/7	147	Part of crew
360	2	Rebolledo	EMILIO	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/1	140	
361	3	CORUSO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	P. RICO	P. R.	5/9	145	
362	4	REBOLLEDO	FAMAS	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	CHILE	CHILE	5/4	143	
363	5	SAINO	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	147	
364	6	GARCIA	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	SAN DOM	SAN DOM.	5/8	144	
365	7	NEWMANN	ARNOLD	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	5/6	151	
366	8	McGILL	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/7	158	
367	9	KUZNEZOV	GUSTAV	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	P. RICO	P. R.	5/11	163	
368	10	CORDEL	LUIS F.	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	150	
369	11	PARADA	JOSE	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/8	154	
370	12	DE RYCKE	EMIL	MESSMAN ENGR'S	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	149	
371	13	HYNES	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/6	147	
372	14	SUAREZ	AVELINO	MESSEBOY	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/10	151	
373	15	DEMCKE	HARRY A.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/10	153	
374	16	Miller	HENRY	P. O.	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/7	146	
375	17	DELLACA	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	150	
376	18	STURM	WILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	6/-	151	
377	19	EFSTRATOS	ANTONIO	FIREMAN'S	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	147	
378	20	VOLPICINA	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	GREEK	GREEK	5/7	146	
379	21	CONSTEINESTO	COSTAS	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/7	149	
380	22	POLICOTINDILY	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	145	
381	23	PAPADOTOS	XENIA	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN	"	5/7	143	
382	24	VOIGT	WILLI	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	PHIL. IS.	P. I.	5/6	148	
383	25	PAJARDO	GERIAGO	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/6	139	
384	26	MEYONI	Giulio	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/5	151	
385	27	BARTLING	ERNEST	CH. ENG'RS MAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	P. RICO	P. R.	5/6	144	
386	28	QUINONES	EUGEN	COALPASSER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/11	147	
387	29	PELLICIER	VICTOR	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	C. RICO	C. R.	5/5	147	
388	30	ROLDEN	PAUL	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/5	147	

Line UNITED STATES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 19 23, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY.

Vessel _____, arriving at _____																
No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	Height	Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
389	1	GARCIA	✓ EDUARDO	COALPASSER	JAN. 19/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	25	M	SPANISH	✓ SPAIN	5/5	147	Religious Foreign	
390	2	WINTER	✓ JOHN	"	" 20th	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	✓ GERMAN	5/8	151		
391	3	CEDERBLADE	✓ ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S.	✓ CITIZEN	5/9	154		
300	4	SALGADO	✓ <i>Costa</i>	FIREMAN	219th	"	"	"	23	M	P. RICO	✓ P. R.	5/5	143		
401	5	SCHICKLE	✓ PAUL	CH. STEWARD	" 15th	"	"	"	42	M	U. S.	✓ CITIZEN	5/4	156		
402	6	VOGL	✓ JOSEPH	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/11	158		
404	7	LAUW	✓ FREDERICK	2nd Cl. "	"	"	"	"	49	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	168		
405	8	DRIELING	✓ BERNHARD	SALOON "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/6	161		
406	9	KALIES	✓ PAUL	CH. STR'KPR.	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S.	✓ CITIZEN	5/7	163		
407	10	JAROSCH	✓ WILLY	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	175		
408	11	TAUBLING	✓ JOHN	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8	159		
409	12	VOIGHT	✓ RICHARD	" "	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S.	✓ CITIZEN	5/9	161		
410	13	HELPER	✓ CORNELIUS	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	31	M	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	6/1	158		
411	14	BUDMAN	✓ ALBERT	CANTEENMAN	"	"	"	"	46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/5	173		
412	15	PECK	✓ MAX	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8	168		
413	16	GASTMEYER	✓ CARL	" "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/10	163		
414	17	CHIEFEN	✓ BERNARD	LINEN KEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/4	156		
415	18	FAHLOH	✓ CARL	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	58	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	150		
416	19	LOOS	✓ OSCAR	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	35	M	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	✓	5/7	161		
417	20	DUENNHAUPT	✓ OTTO	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	165		
418	21	McFADEN	✓ JOHN	LIFTMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S.	✓ CITIZEN	5/4	169		
419	22	MASSMAN	✓ GUSTAV	BUGLER	"	"	"	"	47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	155		
420	23	GIRONELLA	✓ <i>Timothy</i>	CAPT'S MAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	PHIL. IS.	✓ P. I.	5/7	144		
421	24	PIETROFSKY	✓ <i>Mrs. F.</i>	STWD'ESS NIGHT	" 17th	"	"	"	34	F	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/7	140		
422	25	SPENKE	✓ OTTO	CELLERMAN	" 15th	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	151		
423	26	HICKET	✓ EUGENE J.	BELL BOY	" 18th	"	"	"	26	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/7	143		
424	27	SEITZ	✓ FRITZ	"	" 15th	"	"	"	16	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/-	128		
425	28	SCHAFER	✓ HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5/4	138		
426	29	ROFERS	✓ HENRICH	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	145		
429	30	MASHELEIDT	✓ KARL	SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/-	143		

1-25: 27:30 W. Hayne Scrap 2/19/23

1-25: 27-30 Wayne Street 2/19/23

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY

224

, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY														
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			Family name	Given name										When	Where
430	1	SCHAFER	WILHELM	ASST. SILVER M	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	154
431	2	KNES	MAX	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/3	149
433	3	GARVELMAN	OTTO	BOOTS	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	155
434	4	KLEIN	PETER	LIBRY STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/7	148
435	5	MENGE	HERBERT	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	150
436	6	BACKER	JACOB	SMK'RM. STWD.	"	"	"	"	40	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/10	155
437	7	SPIELMANN	HERMAN	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/6	152
438	8	VIEBROCK	HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	149
439	9	BERGMANN	DIEDRICH	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/8	151
440	10	HERMAN	CHRIS.	BATH STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/5	160
441	11	WERNER	MAX	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5/6	157
442	12	GRUNELLE	RICHARD A.	DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8	153
443	13	FRANCIS	RICHARD	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/5	147
444	14	SPANIER	MAX	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	157
445	15	TURNER	EDWARD	NIGHT WATCH	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/9	165
446	16	ROTHERT	PAUL	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/4	162
447	17	HOLST	NIELS	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCAN.	DENMARK	5/2	149
448	18	LEON	MAX	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/9	157
450	19	TANGERMANN	ANNA	STWD'ESS	"18th	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5/6	150
451	20	Knabe	THERESE	"	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5/4	140
452	21	BOEHL	BETTY	"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5/4	143
453	22	SLOWINSKI	ANNA	"	"	"17th	"	"	42	F	<i>Ger</i> AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	5/6	182
454	23	MEYER	ANNA	"	"	"	"	"	41	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	155
457	24	LAERLO	ARTHUR	ASST. STWD.	"15th	"	"	"	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/11	158
458	25	SCHMIDT	HERMANN	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	149
459	26	CANEL	RAFAEL	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7	151
460	27	MARTENS	MAX	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	154
461	28	SCHNEIDER	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/4	148
462	29	DIXON	LEONARD C.	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	143
463	30	FITTER	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8	153

AMERICAN CONSUL

#1-30 W. Payne Sup 2/19/23

AMERICAN CONSUL

#1-30 W. J. Layne Sup 2/19/23

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable.

See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY

225

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities			
			When	Where												
464	1	SCHUMACHER	FRANZ	ASST. STWD.	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	35	M	German	GERMAN	5/6	157	Red hair	
465	2	TOMFELDE	WILLY	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	151		
466	3	HAERTEL	MORITZ	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/6	154		
467	4	SCHILKE	EMIL	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/3	152		
468	5	FRICKE	ADOLF	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	157		
469	6	LICHTENBERG	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	159		
470	7	KOCH	ADOLPH	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/-	150		
471	8	WOLLERS	AUGUST	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	161		
472	9	BERNDT	RICHARD	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	159		
473	10	JUHL	HERMAN	"	15th	"	"	"	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8	164		
474	11	EBBINGHAUS	PAUL	"	15th	"	"	"	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	167		
475	12	BROOKS	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6/-	173		
476	13	GOLDERT	WILLY	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	155		
477	14	BOMM	ALFRED	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	152		
478	15	GISSMAN	RICHARD	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5/6	157		
479	16	HARRISON	JAMES L.	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/10	159		
480	17	FREDERICKSEN	CHRIS	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/10	156		
481	18	KLEMM	MATTHIAS	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	161		
482	19	NEUMAN	MAX	Discharged Bremen				"	"	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/2	154	
483	20	GUILLERMO	CHRISTO (-)	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/5	148		
484	21	WRAGE	MAX	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	163		
485	22	HASHEGAN	GUSTAV	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	163		
486	23	SCHILD	CARL	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/3	157		
487	24	UMLAUFF	GUSTAV	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	149		
488	25	RAESCH	WILLY	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/7	155		
489	26	FISCHER	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/4	147		
490	27	KELLER	BERNHARD	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	153		
491	28	AURICH	KARL	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/7	155		
492	29	BOHNING	ALFRED	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/5	161		
493	30	SUTHERLAND	ALEXANDER	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/4	148		

#1-18:20-30 Wayne Street

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

13.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY

226

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where										
494	1	SCHULZ	AUGUST	ASST. STWD.	JAN. 15th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	44	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9 165	<i>Put up finger</i>
495	2	BAUMANN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/5 148	
496	3	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	"	" 15th	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/2 151	
497	4	SCHNELL	FRITZ	TELE. OPR.	" 15th	"	"	"	18	M	SCAN.	DENMARK	5/4 138	
498	5	WIEGLEB	ERNEST	RED ROOM ASST. STWD.	" 15th	"	"	"	51	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8 162	
499	6	MADJE	HENRICH	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8 158	
500	7	GOTTSCHLING	PAUL	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/7 151	
501	8	MILLER	HARRY	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/3 152	
502	9	PIEHL	ADOLPH	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8 148	
503	10	LIPPOLD	OTTO	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/4 154	
504	11	HANSEN	FREDERICK	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/9 158	
505	12	PETERSEN	ALEXED	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/10 163	
506	13	STINDT	WILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/6 160	
507	14	ENGELHARDT	ERNST	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7 156	
508	15	SCHULZ	FRED	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/10 167	
509	16	VON RODEN	ERNST	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/11 163	
510	17	TEUPEL	MAX	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6/- 167	
511	18	WESTPHAL	WILLY	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8 157	
512	19	KOHLN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/6 160	
513	20	MATTHESIU	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5/7 156	
514	21	BUNENBERG	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/1 152	
515	22	GOLB	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8 158	
516	23	WIEJA	MAX	<i>Declared Deserter Bremen</i>				"	50	M	"	"	5/6 147	
517	24	KAMPMANN	WILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6/- 163	
518	25	RUTKOWSKY	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8 155	
519	26	PFLUG	ALEXANDER	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/7 163	
520	27	BLUME	HARY	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7 151	
521	28	MUELLER	AUGUST	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/5 153	
522	29	BARANDON	ERNEST	G.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/10 148	
523	30	LA MORTE	MICHAEL A.	<i>Declared Deserter Bremen</i>				"	22	M	"	"	5/7 146	

#1-22: 24-29 Rayne, 2/10/23

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).


LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 19 23, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY.

227


(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities			
			Family name	Given name										When	Where	
524	1	SCHELLENBERG	✓	RICHARD	G. H. STWD. JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	154	<i>Part of Foreign</i>	
525	2	LOCHER	✓	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/8	151		
526	3	STEIN	✓	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	163		
527	4	SCHULDON	✓	ADOLF	STWD'S MESSBOY	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/6	157		
528	5	GESSNER	✓	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6/0	160		
529	6	GLANDER	✓	FRANK F.	CH. STWD. 3 CL.	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6/3	169		
530	7	KOEHN	✓	GEORGE	2nd	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	173		
532	8	BRIHAHN	✓	FRANK	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/4	155		
533	9	FENDT	✓	FRANZ	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/6	162		
534	10	KALIES	✓	ARTHUR	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/9	151		
537	11	TIMMERMANN	✓	HEINRICH	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/9	154		
538	12	SCHARFF	✓	CHRIS	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/9	157		
539	13	BECKER	✓	AUGUST	"	"	"	"	41	M	GERMAN	DANZIGER	5/4	150		
540	14	FRANKE	✓	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	155		
541	15	TAEGER	✓	WALTER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/6	149		
542	16	RENKEN	✓	ERNST	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5/10	145		
543	17	SPILDORF	✓	EMIL	"	"	"	"	34	M	BELGIAN	BELG.	5/10	147		
544	18	SCHROEDER	✓	BRUNO	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	151		
545	19	GLASSEN	✓	JACOB	"	"	"	"	49	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	162		
546	20	OMKE	✓	SIEGERIED	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6/1	149		
547	21	ROLOFF	✓	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	150		
548	22	BEYER		GUSTAV	<i>Declared Deserter Bremerhaven</i>				"	55	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/7		157
549	23	WENDER	✓	WILHELM	"	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	146		
550	24	LOOP	✓	HAGO	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	157		
551	25	SANDMARK	✓	ERNOCH	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/2	144		
552	26	PARDMAN	✓	MAX	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/7	155		
553	27	WINSEMANN	✓	CHRIST.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/9	162		
556	28	SCHMAUS	✓	AUGUST	"	"	"	"	52	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/6	160		
557	29	SPECKMANN	✓	EMIL	"	"	"	"	42	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	158		
558	30	GERSTMANN	✓	JOHANN	"	"	"	"		M	"	"	5/5	149		



#1-21/23-30

W. J. Payne

2/19/23



Line

Owners

Local Agents

15-1240

#1-21/23-30 W. J. Hayne
2/19/23

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Husniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY.

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
			Family name	Given name										When	Where
559	1 MEINERS	✓ ELIMAR	ASST. STWD.	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	32	M	U. S.	✓ CITIZEN	5/5	151	Partip Jarey
560	2 PITZ	✓ OTTO	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/5	148	
561	3 JANSSEN	✓ HANS	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/8	157	
562	4 SCHOLZ	✓ PAUL	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5/8	149	
563	5 HARBUSCH	✓ HENRY	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S.	✓ CITIZEN	5/2	153	
564	6 MEYER	✓ AUGUST	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	156	
565	7 BEHNKE	✓ HEINRICH	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	153	
566	8 FINEBERG	✓ ARON	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7	149	
567	9 MANZO	✓ JERINO	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/7	245	
568	10 SCHULZ	✓ JOHANNES	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	151	
569 X	11 MULLER	✓ CHARLES	Sold observation renewed				"	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	153	
572	12 IKELS	✓ HERMAN	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	146	
574	13 BOHNSACK	✓ THEODORE	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	U. S.	✓ CITIZEN	5/7	2 02	
575	14 DURAND	✓ JULES	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	38	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5/8	177	
576	15 WEGENER	✓ PAUL	ROAST "	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	160	
577	16 KRELE	✓ ALFRED	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/6	164	
578	17 DADEN	✓ HENRY	SAUCIER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	157	
579	18 REICHE	✓ ERNST	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/5	159	
580	19 HEINRICH	✓ MAX	FRY "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6/-	162	
581	20 KRUGER	✓ ERICH	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	155	
582	21 FRADEL	✓ FRITZ	GRILL "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	✓	5/7	160	
583	22 WENCK	✓ WILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6/-	164	
584	23 EICHLER	✓ OTTO	GARDENANGER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/6	157	
585	24 HOLSING	✓ EUGENE	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/6	155	
586	25 BRUNLER	✓ AUGUST	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	166	
587	26 EULER	✓ EMIL	ASST. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	158	
588	27 MEYER	✓ GEORGE	Discharged Bremen				"	38	M	SWISS	SWISS	5/7	153	
589	28 PECK	✓ FRANK	CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	42	M	CZECH	SLOVAKIA	5/2	161	
590	29 PROSKE	✓ EDMUND	VIENNA "	"	"	"	"	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/5	155	
591	30 DANNEIL	✓ THEODORE	2nd "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5/8	150	

AMERICAN CONSUL

#1-26:28-30 1/191

AMERICAN CONSUL

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
592	HOLTZ	FRIEZ	BAKER ASST. VIENNA	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	45	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	159	Postip Foreign
593	VILA	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/1	147	
594	KIEFER	ADOLPH	CH. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	44	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	163	
595	LICHTENSTEIN	EMIL	2nd	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/4	160	
596	BOTTJER	CARL	ASST.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/7	157	
597	KAMMER	MAX	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SCAN.	DENMARK	5/8	163	
598	PETZOLD	MAX	2nd CL. CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	166	
599	SCHULZ	ALBERT	2nd	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	4/5	155	
600	WESIG	WILLIAM	3rd CL. CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	6/-	160	
601	HUTT	FRANZ	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5/9	165	
602	WITTE	RUDDOLPH	CH. CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/3	159	
603	MELZER	PAUL	ASST.	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	160	
606	SAFERN	HERSCH	KOSHER COOK	"	"	"	"	55	M	Hebrew	"	5/7	176	
607	RINSCHIEDT	FRANZ	NIGHT COOK	"	"	"	"	50	M	Lat	"	5/6	167	
608	FILEK	GOTTLIEB	CH. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/7	166	
609	WITTOFF	WILLY	2nd	"	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6/-	173	
610	KOEHLER	ERWST	ASST.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/1	162	
611	Herne	GUSTAV	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/5	160	
612	BUSSE	ALFRED	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	157	
613	RAWE	JOHN	2nd CL.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	160	
614	ZUNECK	WILHELM	3rd CL.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/6	161	
615	NEUMANN	PAUL	2nd	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/4	155	
616	DADEN	ARNOLD	ASST.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	149	
617	SANKOWSKY	FERDINAND	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	42	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	6/1	150	
618	THOMAS	ERNEST	Discharged Bremen	"	"	"	"	53	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	154	
619	HALLMANN	KARL	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	155	
620	GLOMB	BERNARD	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/5	147	
621	WENDELKEN	JOHANN	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/7	156	
622	FLEMING	ERNEST	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/5	149	
623	SCHNEIDER	ERNEST	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5/3	151	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



#1-24:26-30 W. Coy ne 2/19/23
J. J. Coy ne

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian..	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban..	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY 230

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
624	1	ZEIDLER	ADOLPH	SCULLION	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	34	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	155	<i>Lefty Foreign</i>
625	2	CHVIALKOWSKI	PAUL	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/5	160	
626	3	BARTLING	ERNEST	"	" 18th	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6/-	155	
627	4	DE LIMA	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5/8	147	
628	5	MESS (MESS)	FREDERICK	"	" 15th	"	"	"	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	150	
630	6	UHL	FRANK	"	" 18th	"	"	"	34	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/7	149	
631	7	HIRSCH	EMIL	"	" 15th	"	"	"	51	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	156	
632	8	KRANZ	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/1	151	
633	9	KAHN	JULIUS	"	" 18th	"	"	"	42	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8	149	
634	10	RICHTER	KARL	"	" 15th	"	"	"	38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/2	154	
635	11	PHILLIPO	CANAPARO	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/4	145	
636	12	TURK	HERMAN	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/10	156	
637	13	GROSS	KURT	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	150	
638	14	TREMER	PAUL	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/7	155	
639	15	KUCHENBUCH	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/5	148	
640	16	MEYER	ADOLF	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/1	146	
641	17	WAGNER	HEINRICH	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/5	151	
642	18	KUHNE	HEINRICH	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/6	153	
643	19	MEYER	HENRY	UTILITY MAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/6	147	
644	20	SEIFERT	JOHANN	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/6	157	
645	21	MACHNER	CARL	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/6	144	
646	22	TRIEBER	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/5	146	
647	23	KRAMER	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/7	149	
650	24	KRAFFT	WALTER	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8	151	
651	25	RIGO	VALENTIN	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/2	145	
652	26	KEIL <i>Keil</i>	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/6	153	
653	27	SCHUTTE	JOSEPH	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/5	145	
654	28	WEITZEL	EMIL	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5/6	149	
655	29	HEROLD	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/5	150	
656	30	ROSTIG	ADOLF	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/6	144	

AMERICAN CONSUL

1-5:7-8-10-11:13-29 *W. H.*

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owner UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 19 23, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY.

231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities			
			Family name	Given name										When	Where	
657	1	SEITZ	✓	HERMAN	UTILITYMAN	JAN.15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/5	138	<i>Part Foreign</i>
658	2	SCHMERL	✓	HANZ	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/10	147	
659	3	KOSTER	✓	HEINRICH	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/9	151	
660	4	JENSEN	✓	OLAF	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCAN.	SWEDISH	5/8	149	
661	5	KIRCHNER	✓	PAUL	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/4	148	
662	6	KOLISCH	✓	PAUL	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	6/-	150	
663	7	LEPPIN	✓	ROBERT	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/8	155	
664	8	GEBHARDT	✓	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/6	151	
665	9	WEBER	✓	WILLY	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/6	157	
666	10	KAUFFMANN	✓	CARL	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/6	147	
667	11	PANZER	✓	EWALD	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/6	153	
668	12	SOELLE	✓	WALTER	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	144	
669	13	SCHRODER	✓	ALBERT	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/8	156	
670	14	SCHLEGEL	✓	ALVIN	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6/-	150	
671	15	GRAF	✓	ALFONS	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	<i>Swiss</i>	SWISS	6/-	153	
672	16	SCHRIEFER		JOHANN		<i>Declared Deserter Bremen</i>				22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/1	142	
673	17	EVERS	✓	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/8	155	
674	18	THEISS	✓	FRITZ	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/6	150	
675	19	KULEMAN	✓	WALTER H.	TELE. OPR.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8	144	
676	20	BALLIET	✓	CHARLES N.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	149	
677	21	WESCH	✓	HEINRICH	BARBER	"	"	"	"	48	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8	135	
678	22	MULLER		JACOB		<i>Declared Deserter Bremen</i>				32	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/3	145	
680	23	KIEBE	✓	FRANK H.	NEWSAGENT	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/10	143	
681	24	KHYN KOLB	✓	MORRIS	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	27	M	<i>Ger Austria</i>	"	6/-	149	
682	25	McGINNIS	✓	MARY Miss.	MANICURIST	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	<i>U.S.</i>	5/-	120	
683	26	GRUNEWALD	✓	MAX	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/3	145	
684	27	NIEVES	✓	LUIS	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	PORTO RICO	P.R.	5/6	140	
685	28	NIXON	✓	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/10	140	
686	29	LEVESQUE	✓	RICHARD	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/7	145	
687	30	THOMAS	✓	SIMON	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/8	147	

AFRICAN CONSUL

#1-15:17-21:23-30

W. Payne

AFRICAN CONSUL

Line UNITED STATES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19, 1923, from the port of BREMEN GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
688	1	THALER	✓	GEORGE	ASST. STED.	JAN. 15/23	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/8 145	Rest of foreign
693	2	KOOP		WILHELM		Discharged	Bremerhaven			39	M			5/6 146	
694	3	PEINE	✓	JOHANNES						48	M			5/1 151	
695	4	KOCH		AUGUST						38	M			5/2 149	
696	5	SCHWARZKOPF		RICHARD						35	M			5/11 154	
697	6	LOHNDORF		GUSTAV						41	M			5/8 160	
698	7	ASSING		REINHOLD						46	M			5/11 165	
699	8	BOEHKE		JOHN						25	M			5/7 143	
701	9	STOHT	✓	EMIL	SCULPTOR					38	M			6/1 149	
702	10	NOONAN	✓	RICHARD	GYM. STED.					31	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11 165	
11	American Consulate at Bremen, Germany														
12	Date: Feb. 5. 1923.														
13	I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.														
14	James A. Stewart (Consul of the United States of America)														
15	American Consulate at Bremen, Germany.														
16	SEEN														
17	For the Journey to the United States														
18	Date: Feb. 5. 1923. (Seal and Fee Stamp.)														
19	(The validity of this visa expires 12 months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)														
20	Born in														
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

#1.3: 9-10: Wayne Corp 2/19/23

(550) Five hundred and fifty names

(19) Nineteen pages

GRATIS

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
11-1280

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Feb, 1923

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 17th 1923, from the port of BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities		
			Family name	Given name										When	Where
703	1	PLUSCHIES	AUGUST	ASST STEWARD	FEB 6.23	B'HAVEN	PAID OFF	YES	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	156	Reship Foreign
704	2	WESEMAN	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-10	156	
705	3	KOTEL	ERNEST	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	145	
706	4	Fitter	OTTO	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	145	
707	5	HALSTED	HAYWARD	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S. CITIZEN	"	5-10	160	
708	6	HOOVER	WILSON SAMUEL	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10	163	
709	7	KLEBERG	MARK	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-6	145	
710	8	MEISNER	FREDERICK	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	144	
711	9	KUHLENKAMP	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6-0	157	
712	10	KRAPOWSKY	JACOB	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN	"	5-5	144	
713	11	SCHNODE	JOSEF	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	145	
714	12	KREYMBORG	Adolf	BELL-BOY	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	154	
715	13	KRONE	FREDERICK	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	144	
716	14	MULLER	ROBERT	ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	155	
717	15	LAUTERBACH	JOHANNIS	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-0	144	
718	16	GOTTSHALK	PAUL	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	143	
719	17	HILBIG	GUSTAV	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	146	
720	18	KRETSCHMAN	John	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	145	
721	19	CZIGLER	RUDOLF	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5-7	144	
722	20	SCHULZE	JOHANN	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-0	156	
723	21	OHMSTED	BERNHARD	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	144	
724	22	BODE	OTTO	ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-0	143	
725	23	WINKLER	BERNHARD	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	145	
726	24	KOCH	AUGUST	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	140	
727	25	WESCH	KARL	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	139	
728	26	SACKSON	GEORGE	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S. CITIZEN	"	5-7	141	
729	27	BRIEDA	FREDERICK	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN	"	5-6	139	
730	28	WULFF	FREDERICK	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	145	
731	29	HAMANN	WILHELM	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	144	
732	30	SEELKE	HERMANN	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	146	

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD

Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM RIND** **MASTER**, of the **STEAMSHIP AMERICA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W. Rind

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19**23**

E. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Belgian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel America, arriving at New York Feb 19, 1923, from the port of Bremen

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where									
83	1 LONG	✓ GEORGE	✓ O. S.	Feb 6/23 B'Haven	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	U. S. Citizen		5-11	160	
84	2 DE MARCO	✓ JOHN	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140	
85	3 HARDY	✓ JOHN A.	✓ O. S.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	148	
86	4 GLADIS	✓ NICHOLAS	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	150	
87	5 CROW	✓ HOMER	✓ O. S.	U.S. Consul Cert Jackson, N.J. 1/10/20	"	"	20	"	"	"	✓ 6-2	160	Balans Rony Ra
88	6 KLEINSCHMAYER	✓ FRITZ	✓	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	138	
89	7 Murphy	✓ MICHAEL	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	147	
392	8 JENSEN	✓ PETER	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	152	
393	9 FERNANDEZ	✓ FERNANDO	COAL PASSER	"	"	"	21	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	5-8	144	Port Foreign
394	10 COBB	✓ HARRY	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	134	
733	11 ERMAN Reg. 36953	✓ PAUL	ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	26	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	144	
734	12 HAYL	✓ EARL	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	150	
735	13 SCHUREN	✓ GUSTAV	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	146	
7	14 #1-5: 8-13	W. Hayne											
	15	Slack											
	16												
	17												
	18												
	19												
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	28												
	29												
	30												

Supplemental Visa granted February 6, 1923

Albert A. Gerbeuch

American Vice Consul

Residence Extension Only

7/19/23

Balance
Extending
only

Supplemental Visa granted February 6, 1923
Albert A. Gerbush
American Vice Consul



Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES SHIPPING BOARD.
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM RIND MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP AMERICA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

M. B. C. Key

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of FEBRUARY, 1923

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sep 3

Sheet No.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel A M E R I C A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1923, from the port of BREMERHAVEN GERMANY.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
396	THUR	JACOB	COAL PASSER	FEB. 6th	BR'HAVEN	DISCHARGED	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5/9	155	Reship 5/10/23 Foreign 2/20/23
397	COTMAN	JOHN	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5/5	151	11 Lameray Gov 1/10/23
736	HICKEY	EUGENE J.	BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5/7	143	Gov 1/10/23
737	ROESIG	ADOLF	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	36	M	German	German	5/6	144	Reship Foreign 2/20/23
5	# 3-4 by W. Kayne Leap 2/19/23 - # 1st B.D. W. Kayne Leap 2/20/23													
6	(THESE FOUR MEN WERE CLASSED AS DESERTERS AND SUBSTITUTES SIGNED ON IN THEIR PLACES)													
7	American Consulate Southampton, England Feb. 8, 1923													
8														
9														
10														
11	I hereby certify that the men below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State													
12														
13														
14														
15	Willard Calder American Vice Consul													
16														
17														
18														
19	SEEN													
20														
21														
22														
23	Willard Calder American Vice Consul													
24														
25														
26														
27	597													
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2-15-23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **WILLIAM KING**, **MASTER**, of the **STEAMSHIP AMERICA**, do declare, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

N. B. O'Leary

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19th** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19**23**

E. Henry

Immigrant Inspector.

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

7443

Feb. 19-1923

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....NOV 18 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

NOV 18 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

